

**These images of the Americal
Division
Division TOC reports were
obtained
by Bruce Flaherty a veteran of
D/4/3 Inf. Bn.
for the members of the Americal
Division
Veteran's Association in March
2007.**

**The Association thanks Mr.
Flaherty for
his service to his country and his
fellow
veterans.**

CONFIDENTIAL

6

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 1 Feb 70

2400 1 Feb 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		
2.	0030	(dlyd)	(U) 1st CAG, L/Cpl Parker, PF Plat #156, BT285199 & (en grid) BT288198 at 312300H Jan 70. Eng est NVA sqd. Rec SAF & Chi Com H/gren. Swept the area. Res: 4xNVA KIA, 2xAK-47, & docu CIA. Evac to Tam Ky. (Info only)		
3	0200	(dlyd)	(U) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, A/1-6, BT446085 at 312343H Jan 70. Sniper team moving on access road to Fat City rec fire. Eng w/SAF w/unk res.		
4	0200		(U) 198th Bde, 5-46 Inf, CPT Lange, Binh Son (D) HQ, BS629925 at 0130H. Binh Son (V), near District HQ, rec 3xunk type mortar rds. Res: 3xhuts dest w/NCD. (Info only)		
5	0215		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 1/5 ARVN, BT209455 at 0100H. Amb 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 3xChi Com H/gren & 2xAK-47 mag CIA. (Info only)		
6	0245	(dlyd)	(U) 11th Bde, C/26th Engr. Access road to LZ Liz, BS774443 at 311100H Jan 70. Ref DJF entry #39, 31 Jan 70. Change to read; Source: C/26th Engr & Mot. Info Only.		
7	0425		(C) CLDC, Sp Simmons. Alert Condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0710H.		
8	0020	(dlyd)	(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, CAP 1-1-7A, BT266246 at 312110H Jan 70. Made contact w/20xVC. Rec SAF & 1xRPG rd w/NCD. Swept the area, fnd & dest 2xChi Com H/gren. VC evad NW. Eng w/artly. Res: 2xVC KBA by A/3-82 Arty.		
9	0325		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/5-46, BT635005 at 0125H. Rec 5-6x60mm mortar rds w/NCD. Obar Son Tra (2) Hamlet, vic BT621014 at approx the same time, rec H/gren, 300-400x rds of SAF & satchel charges. Res: 6xVN WIA(E) & 12xstructures dest. D/O compl at 0310H. Arty fired w/unk res. Ntly III MAF, SSG Ottinger at 0508H.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR OUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-340)					PAGE NO 2	NO OF PAGES 14
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM	TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	1 Feb 70	2400 1 Feb 70
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT				
10	0500	(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-52. Req Tracker Dog tm. Time: 0715H-1800H. Purpose: Follow blood trails. Pick up at Ranger Pad at 0715H. Appr by: 63d Scout Dog Plat, LT Benton; G-3, CPT Tucker. Passed to 198th Bde, CPT Boretti.				
11	0635	(U) Tam Ky, CPT Miller, PF #115, BT240160 at 0540H. PF's moving on a combat sweep; were eng by est 2xsqd of VC. PF's rtn fire w/organic wpns & attacked VC. VC believed to be moving toward Ky Tan Market to amb PF's who operate there. Res: 7xVC KIA, 2xAK-47 & 1x45 cal Thompson Sub MG CIA. (Info only)				
12	0500	(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, 1-52, LZ Stinson, at 0130H-0300H. Rec 40-50x82 & 60mm mortar rds & neg SAF. Mortar rds came fr; BS525841, 531835, 522835, 531834, & 521832. Res: 1x105mm Howitzer out of action; back in action at 0445H. Both ARVN 105mm Howitzers dam, 1xUS KIA, 12xUS WIA(E), 10xUS WIA(M), 2xARVN WIA(E) & 2xARVN WIA(M). D/O's compl at 0250H, 0315H & 0345H. Ntry III MAF, CPT Cassino at 0550H.				
13	0740	(U) 11th Bde, Sp Douglas, B/3-1, BS559713 at 0645H. Eng 2xVC w/packs & wpns moving S to N w/unk res.				
14	0800	(C) AMCAL, MAJ Boozer, G-3 Ops. Flare men. Time: 2200H-2400H, 020130H-020330H Feb 70. Passed to: 198th Bde, Sgt Hill; FSE, CPT Sullivan; G-3 Air, CPT Monroe; AAE, CPT Spies.				
15	0800	(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/2-1, BT157257 at 0215H. Amb eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA (1xwas a VC nurse), 1xAK-47 & 1x45 cal pistol CIA. Evac wpns to Hawk Hill.				
16	0820	(U) Quang Ngai, Sp Williams, 1/4 ARVN, LZ Dragon at 0235H-0600H. LZ Dragon rec a gnd attack. Believed to be local force VC Bn. Res: 12xVC KIA, 4xIWC, 2xCSWC, 13xARVN KIA, & 32xARVN WIA(E). Rec 10-15x82mm mortar rds along w/the gnd attack. The Bn Co was 1xof the KIA. (Info only)				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 3	NO OF PAGES 14												
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED														
AMERICAN DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">FROM</th> <th colspan="2">TO</th> </tr> <tr> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>1 Feb 70</td> <td>2400</td> <td>1 Feb 70</td> </tr> </table>			FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	0001	1 Feb 70	2400	1 Feb 70
FROM		TO																
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE															
0001	1 Feb 70	2400	1 Feb 70															
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS													
	IN	OUT																
17	0830		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Douglas, D/1-20, Ref DJF entry #84, 31 Jan 70. Add: Fnd 1x bundle of docu. Extracted to LZ Bronco. Ntfy IPW, Sgt Hyde.		RS													
18	0845		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/3-21, BT103258 at 0830H. Fnd in a structure; 1xUS ruck sack, 2xMVA canteens, 1xdiary & misc med supplies. Extracted to LZ Center. Ntfy IPW, Sgt Hyde.		RS													
19	0855	(dlyd)	(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, Ngahi Hanh, BS643616 at 311445H Jan 70. PF Plat #114 rec SAF. Res: 2xPF WIA. (Info only)		RS													
20	0900		(U) 26th Engr, LT Garriety, AOBSR, BT102511. Bridge #440 at the above grid is blown. The #2 & #3 span is dropped; 75x feet of the bridge is down. CC also D/O 3xVN (2xmale children & 1xMale). They claim their home was hit when the bridge was blown. Ntfy Convoy Control, Sgt Harris. (Info only)		RS													
21	0915		(C) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, B/1-20, BS775465 at 0840H. Det 1xB/T Chi Com H/gren w/trip wire tied to a bush. The unit was on a sweep msn. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0852H to LZ Bronco. Ntfy III MAF, SSG Stabbs at 0920H.		RS													
22	0940		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-6, BS455033. Rec EOD tm. Time: 1100H-1500H. Pick up at Admin Pad at 1100H. Tail # (either) 366 or 313. Purpose: To dest 4.2" mortar rd that fell into a shelter at the above grid. Passed to EOD, Sgt Geddy. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy 198th Bde, Sgt Hill.		RS													
23	0950		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, LRRP tm Illinois, BS482895 at 0815H. Obar & eng 5xVC who were crossing a river w/wpons. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xVC WIA/CIA & 1xAK-47 CIA. D/O compl for VC WIA to 91st Evac. Ntfy IPW, LT Martin.	See DJF entry # 50, 1 Feb	RS													
24	1040		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Miller, LRRP tm Illinois, BS485894 at 0900H. LRRP tm Ill was extracted at the above time & grid. Cancel box #23. Fnd misc docu, 5xChi Com H/gren & misc items. Early read out of docu shows VC to be members of unit		RS													

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-246)					PAGE NO 4	NO OF PAGES 14
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM HOUR 0001	DATE 1 Feb 70	TO HOUR 2400 DATE 1 Feb 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
24	1040	(cont)	#575 AKA for 409th Sapper Bn. Ntly: G-2, PFC Depew; FSE, SFC Herndon; IPW, Sp Goslee.			DS
25	0845	(dlyd)	(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, Tang Binh PF's, vic BT2343 at 312145H Jan 70 to 0615H. Rec atck fr est Plat/Co size VC force. Res: 1xPF KIA, 4xPF WIA & 6xVC KIA. (Info only)	See DSF entry # 93, 1 Feb		DS
26	1020		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, A/1-1 Cav, BT241163 at 0955H. 1xAPC det 1xB/T M-26 H/gren w/NCD.			DS
27	1025		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, A/3-21, BT096229 at 1000H. Obser 2xVC 600m N of their loc. Arty fired w/unlk res.			DS
28	1030		(U) G Co Ranger, SSG Peet, LRRP N Carolina, OP-1 at 0935H. LRRP tm N Carolina was Air mov at the above time fr OP-1. Ntly G-2, PFC Depew.			DS
29	1045		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, 1/5 ARVN, BT214438 at 1030H. Det 1xhomemade B/T buried in the grd. Res: 1xARVN KIA & 2xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)			DS
30	1120		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, F/8th Cav, BT093282 at 1045H-1110H. Obser & eng w/WP, 1xhut w/poncho overhead cover & bunker underneath. Res: 1xhut dest.			DS
31	1130		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, C/1-1 Cav, BT224216 at 1040H. Obser 18xVC. Eng w/ANF & 50xcal MG w/unlk res.			DS
32	1130		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, C/3-1, BS495716 at 0923H. 1xUS tripped & hurt his head. D/O compl at 0943H to Chu Lai. Res: 1xUS NBW.			DS
33	1130		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, PF #183, BS790483 at 1117H. Dtn 4xVN (3xmales & 1xfemale) w/neg ID cards. Will handle thru VN channels. (Info only)			DS
34	1130		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, C/2-1, BT178282 at 1110H. Fnd 1xbunker containing 20xlbs of polished rice, 30xlbs of unpolished rice & several sets of black PJ's. Also dtn 3xVN females & 2xVN children. Exteacted to Hawk Hill. Ntly IPW, LT Martin.			DS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 720-146)					PAGE NO 5	NO OF PAGES 14
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	1 Feb 70	2400 1 Feb 70
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
35	1130	(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, B/1-20, BS783478 at 1115H. Fnd 1xVC KBA in a sampan. Credit given to C/1-82 Arty. Dest sampan.				RS
36	1150	(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, C/3-21, BT097255 at 1100H. Obsr 5xVC wearing black PJ's w/neg wpns or packs 1200m NE of their loc. Arty fired w/unk res.				RS
37	1230	(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, C/1-52, BS520860 at 0930H. Rec SAF fr est 4xVC. Rtn SAF & 81mm mortar. G/S on station & A/S processed. Swept the area w/neg res.				RS
38	0900	(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, RF Co #933, BS690780 at 0300H. Obsr & eng 5xVC. Res: 5xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 & 10xChi Com H/gren CIA. (Info only)				RS
39	0930	(U) 1st CAG, L/Cpl Peterson, CAP 1-3-4, BT652016 & (en grids) BT652019, 655005, 664015 at 0700H. Patrol base rec 2xRPG rds, 4x60mm mortar rds & 500xrds of SAF. Res: 1xPF WIA(E). D/O compl at 0750H. Eng w/SA & ANF. Arty fired. Swept the area w/neg res. (Info only)				RS
40	1015	(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, 1/6 ARVN, BS710843 at 0915H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA & 1xM-1 rifle CIA. (Info only)				RS
41	1115	(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, AOBSR D/1-14, BS493850 at 1010H. Rec SAF w/NCD. Fired arty. Res: 2xVC KBA. Confirmed by Black Ace 20.				RS
42	1135	(U) 26th Engr, MAJ Kirsch, D/26th Engr, BT449089 at 1110H. A 5xton truck det a mine on access road to Fat City w/neg cas. Truck had left rear wheel blown off. Crater was 5' deep & 6' wide. Est 30xlbs of explo were used. Ntly: III MAF at 1235H, Sgt Henry; Convoy Control, Sgt Harris.			See DIF entry # 41, 1 Feb	RS
43	1200	(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-14 Arty, BS457768 at 1120H. Fired on IOS target (VC in the open). Res: 1xVC KBA.				RS
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 6	NO OF PAGES 14
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM HOUR 0001	DATE 1 Feb 70	TO HOUR 2400 DATE 1 Feb 70
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
44	1230	(U) 26th Engr, LT Garriety, E/26th Engr, BT449089 at 1215H. A 5xton bridge truck det 1xunk type mine 20' W of the 1st mine. Truck is a combat loss. Crater is 5' deep & 6' wide. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) & 2xUS WIA(M). D/O compl at 1220H. Ntly: III MAF, Sgt Henry at 1250H; Convoy Control, Sgt Harris. Ref DJF entry #42, 1 Feb 70.	See DJF entry # 51, 1 Feb			
45	1240	(U) 11th Bde, Sp Hicks, R/1-20, BS798462 at 1130H. Fnd 1xbunker, 1x105mm rd & a small amt of rice. Res: Dest all.				
46	1300	(U) 11th Bde, Sp Hicks, D/4-21, BS847356 at 0910H. Rec SAF w/NCD. Rtn SAF. G/S on station. Eng w/art. Swept the area w/neg res.				
47	0500	(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, B/1-52, BS590817 at 0100H-0350H. Rec 10-15xmixed 82 & 60 mm mortar rds, 4-6xRPG rds & 100-125xrds of M-79 fire fr the NE. Rec SA & AWF fr 360degrees, & 8-10x Chi Com H/gren. Rtn SAF, 81mm mortar, 106mm RR, arty & Shadow on station at 0140H. Res: 2xUS KIA, 7xUS WIA(E), 1xPF WIA(E), 1xNVA WIA/CIA & 3xNVA KIA. D/O compl at 0210H to 27th Surg & 0240H to 91st Evac. Ntly III MAF, CPT Cassino at 0550H. Total res of contact & sweep: 12xNVA KIA (7xcredited to B/1-52 & 5xto the PF's), 2xNVA WIA/CIA, 3xAK-47, 4xRPG-2 Launchers, 16xBangalore torpedoes, 150xChi Com H/gren, 2xsatchel charges, 2xRPG-2 Rds, 3xM-72 LAWS, CIA & 2xVN civilians KIA & 11xVN civilians WIA. Ntly III MAF, Sgt Henry at 1230H. See DJF entry # 70, 1 Feb 70.	See DJF entry # 70, 1 Feb 70.			
48	1240	(U) 11th Bde, Sp Hicks, B/123d Avn at 1100H-1150H. BS468700: Dest 2xstructures. BS479223: Dest 2xstructures. BS493668: Dest 2xstructures & eng 1xNVA. Res: 1xNVA KIA.				
49	1315	(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, C/1-1 Cav, BT225220 at 1215H. Dest 2xnew 51xcal pos & 1xtunnel w/10x Chi Com H/gren in it.				
50	1330	(U) 198th Bde, CPT Miller. Ref DJF entry #23, 1 Feb 70. Change VC to read NVA.				

TYPE, NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AN 210-346)					PAGE NO 7	NO OF PAGES 14
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	1 Feb 70	2400 1 Feb 70
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT				
51	1345	(U) 26th Engr, Sp Davis. Ref DJF entry #44, 1 Feb 70. Change 1xUS WIA(E) to read: 1xUS KIA.		RS		
52	0730	(U) 1st CAG, L/Cpl Dascario, CAP 1-1-6, BT247255 & (en grid) BT238248 at 0300H. Ober RF compound at BT246255 rec 8xRPG rds. CAP fired arty on suspected en loc. Res: NCB. (Info only)		RS		
53	1315	(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, C/3-21, BT115273 at 1235H. Ober 11xVC wearing black PJ's. Eng w/arty w/unlk res.		RS		
54	1400	(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, CAP 1-1-2 & 1-1-3, (en grids) BT342167 & 337170 at 0945H-1200H. Made contact w/UNSEF. Arty & G/S fired into the area & USMC rtn SA & AWF. Res: (CAP 1-1-3) 5xUSMC KIA & 4xUSMC WIA(E), (CAP 1-1-2) 1xUSMC WIA(E) & 1xPF WIA(E). En res: 6xVC KIA & 4xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)	See DJF entry # 84, 1 Feb & # 101, 1 Feb & # 62, 2 Feb	RS		
55	1400	(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, RF #187, BT236443 at 0300H. Est Plat of VC Sappers made a gnd attack on OP. Res: 1xRF KIA, 4xRF WIA(E), 12xVC KIA, 2xB-40 PKts & 2xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)		RS		
56	1410	(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, 4/4 ARVN, BS603480 at 1220H. Eng est sqd of VC w/SA & AWF. Res: 5xVC KIA & 8xChi Com H/gren CIA. (Info only)		RS		
57	1410	(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, 4/4 ARVN, BS600518 at 1215H. Eng est sqd of VC w/SA & AWF. Res: 5xVC KIA, 1xbn & 6xChi Com H/gren CIA. (Info only)		RS		
58	1425	(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, B/2-1, BT185276 at 1340H. Ober 3xMAM evading W wearing green uniforms; 1xw/pack. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVN female KIA. Ntly G-5, LT Sanders.		RS		
59	0800	(C) 11th Bde, CPT Saffold, Req time ext on AO ext #51. Time: 311200H-Jan 70 to 011800H Feb 70. Appr by: Ba To (initials) L.W.R.; Minh Long (initials) J.E.S.; G-3, CPT Pate. Ntly: 11th Bde, Sp Robinson; FSE, CPT Sullivan.		RS		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICER IN CHARGE				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 8		NO OF PAGES 14	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOG		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 1 Feb 70		TO HOUR DATE 2400 1 Feb 70	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
60	1440		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, C/5-46, BS747814 at 1400H. Dtn 2xMAM w/false ID cards. Evac to LZ Bayonet.		RS		
61	1500		(U) 1st CAG, L/Cpl Parker, CAP 1-4-6, BS713799 & (en grid) 721808 at 0900H. Obar 3xVC w/wpns, Eng w/SAF & arty w/unk res. (Info only)		RS		
62	1855	(dlyd)	(U) 4th ARVN HQ, 11th Bde, Sp Gilroy. AO Req #62. DTG: 010600H-071800H Feb 70. Area: Fr BS4866 E to 5666 SE to 6558 S to 6546 W to 5746 NW to 5757 W to 4857 N to starting point. Appr by 11th Bde, CPT Saffold. Disapproved by: Minh Long (initials) J.E.S.; G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: 11th Bde, CPT Saffold; Quang Ngai, PFC Williams.		RS		
63	1230		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, E/5-46, BS790850 & 793854 (en grids) at 1045H. Rec 2-3x rds of SAF fr the above grids. Rtn fire w/4.2" mortar w/unk res. Swept the area w/neg res.		RS		
64	1315		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, Arty AOBSR, BT000154 at 1245H. Obar 1xCo of NVA moving S w/hv packs & wpns. Eng the area w/arty w/unk res.		RS		
65	1500		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, B/123d Avn, BS513706 at 1300H. Eng 1xVC w/rkts & AWF. Res: 1xVC KIA.		RS		
66	1500		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, C/1-1 Cav, BT234202 at 1420H. Eng 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA.		RS		
67	1500		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, C/1-46, BT141014 at 1330H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh w/pack & docu. Hoi Chanh is 32yrs old. Evac to LZ Professional. Ntfy IPW, Sp Spellbring.		RS		
68	1510		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, 1-46 Sensors, BT130071 at 1450H. Detected 4xindiv moving N to S w/metal. Arty fired w/unk res.		RS		
69	1515		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burguano, B/2-1, BT198283 at 1430H. Checked area of A/S. Res: 2xbunkers dest & 1xtrench dest.		RS		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR DUTY OFFICER CONFIDENTIAL						SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 9		NO OF PAGES 14	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 1 Feb 70		TO HOUR DATE 2400 1 Feb 70	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
70	1545		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, Ref DJF entry #47, 1 Feb 70. Add to total res of contact & sweep; 2xUS KIA, 9xUS WIA(E) & 10xUS WIA(M). Ntfy III MAF, SSG Henry at 1545H. See DJF entry #4, 2 Feb 70.		RS		
71	1545		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Westerman, D/1-1 Cav (LOH), BS468776 at 1527H. Obar & eng 1xVC evading W. Res: 1xVC KIA.		RS		
72	1550		(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, D/4-21, BS854360 at 1530H. Rec SAF w/NCD. Rtn SA, AWF & arty w/unk res.		RS		
73	1555		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burguano, C/1-1 Cav, BT255219 at 1430H. ACAV det 1xB/T M-26 H/gren buried in the gnd in the middle of the road w/NCD.		RS		
74	0800		(C) 198th Bde, CPT Shaw. Air Cav Req. Time: EMNT to EENT, 2 Feb 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction mens. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Bristol Lathe. Freq: 55.95. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1 Cav. Note LRRP insertion. Ntfy: 198th Bde, CPT Lange; AAE, CPT Spies.		RS		
75	0800		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton. Air Cav Req. Time: EMNT to EENT, 2 Feb 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction mens. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Lemon Beach. Freq: 63.50. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, B/8th Cav. Note APD men. Ntfy: 196th Bde, Sp Morrow; AAE, CPT Spies.		RS		
76	0800		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. Air Cav Req. Time: EMNT to EENT, 2 Feb 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction mens. Report to LB Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Heaping Stager. Freq: 61.50. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, B/123d Avn. Ntfy: 11th Bde, Sp Robinson; AAE, CPT Spies.		RS		
77	0800		(C) AMCAL, SFC Smith, Div Cml. Air Cav Req. Time: 021300H-021530H Feb 70. Purpose: APD men #8. Team will rept to Avn Ops 30minutes prior to the men. Area: AT7818 NE to 8221 SE to 9307 SW to 8904 to starting point. Acft: 1xSlick, 1xLOH & 2xG/S. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, B/8th Cav. Ntfy: G-2 Air, CPT Galster; Div Cml, CPT Grady; 196th		RS		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 10	NO OF PAGES 14
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM HOUR 0001	DATE 1 Feb 70	TO HOUR 2400 DATE 1 Feb 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
77	0800	(cont)	Bde, Sp Morrow; AAE, CPT Spies.			
78	1400		(C) G Co Ranger, MAJ Moore, G-2 Ops. Req acft for LRRP insertion. Purpose: Insertion of LRRP to Texas vicinity BS2594 & insertion RR to S Carolina vicinity BS3696. Time: 021200H Feb 70. Pax: Tex-6 & S Carolina-7. Freq: (Pri) 50, 80, (Alt) 66.20. Call Sign: (Pri) Ultra Potash 43 & (Alt) Aged Otter 43. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1 Cav. Ntfy: G-2, Sgt Offutt, 198th Bde, CPT Lange; G Co Ranger, SSG Peet; AAE, CPT Spies.		RS	
79	1600		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, C/1-46, BT152006 at 1440H. Fnd 6xshelters w/bunkers (5'x7'x3' in size). Rec SAF fr 3-4xpos. Rtn SAF & arty. Res: 6xshelters dest.		RS	
80	1610		(C) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, R/6 ARVN, BS538792 at 0955H. Det trunk type apers mine. Res: 4xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)		RS	
81	1630		(C) CLDC, Sp Ingals. Alert Condition is CLDC code #3. Eff 1730H. At 1800H, sub sector #5 & #3 will have a practice alert (code #1).		RS	
82	1500		(C) DIV, CPT Nelson, G-2 Ops. Req time ext for 1st Force Recon AO. From 082400H-112400H Feb 70. Box is clear to fire in thru to 042400H Feb 70. Appr by: Tien Phuoc, CPT Burns; 196th Bde, CPT Wineman; G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: G-2, SSG McKellar; FSE, CPT Sullivan.		RS	
83	1700		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, D/4-21, BS868356 at 1600H. Obser 2xVC/NVA w/wpns evading. Did not eng. Fnd 2xbunkers (1xhad 20lbs of explo & clothing in it). Res: Dest all.		RS	
84	1700		(U) AMCAL, SSG Williams, G-3 Ops. Ref DJF entry #54, 1 Feb 70. Add: Rec unk amt of RPG & 60mm mortar rds. Also rec hv SA & AWF.		RS	
85	1710		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Westerman, Sabre (D/1-1 Cav) BS416792 at 1655H. Obser & eng 6 or 7xNVA w/packs & wpns. Res: Neg.		RS	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL	SIGNATURE
CONFIDENTIAL	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

11

NO OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

1 Feb 70

2400

1 Feb 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
86	1710		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Westerman, A/5-46, BS668991 at 1600H. Obar 8xVC in the open 1000m fr their loc. Arty processed w/unk res.		RS
87	1600		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, R/4-31, AT945275 at 1545H. Rec SAF fr a woodline. Rtn SAF. Swept the area w/neg res.		RS
88	1735		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, C/4-31, AT856198 at 1300H. Fnd 1xwell constructed bunker complex; base camp bunkers showed recent use w/hv signs of recent trail activity. Res: Dest by arty.		RS
89	1820		(U) 1st CAG, L/Cpl Parker, CAP 1-1-2 & 1-1-3. Ref DJF entry #54, 1 Feb 70. Add: Rec unk amt of 60mm mortar rds & RPG rds. (Info only)		RS
90	1825		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, CC/4-3 Inf, BS642388 at 1745H. Obar 2xVC/NVA. Eng w/M-60 MG, 81mm mortar & 4.2" mortar w/unk res.		RS
91	1645	(dlyd)	(C) 196th Bde, F/17th Cav. AO Req #59. DTG: ASAP to 052400H Feb 70. Purpose: Combat ops. Area: Fr BT1036 N to 100374 E to 130374. Appr by: 1st Marine Div by msg #4134, DTG 311315Z Jan 70; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntry: 196th Bde, MAJ Sprague; FSE, CPT Sullivan.		RS
92	1700		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, C/1-46, BT135001 at 1630H. Fnd 1xsn shelter containing 16xNVA. Eng w/SAF & H/gren at 20m. Res: 4xNVA KIA, 2xNVA WIA(E) (1xto 91st Evac & 1xto LZ Professional), 3xAK-47, 16xNVA packs & 4xChi Com H/gren CIA. Other NVA evaded SW. Arty fired w/unk res. Ntry: III MAF, CPT Cassino at 1900H; IPW, Sgt Hyde.		RS
93	1845		(U) 196th Bde, MAJ Sprague, Thang Binh PF's. Ref DJF entry #25, 1 Feb 70. Add: 14xVC KIA, 2xVC, 2xB/40 rkt launchers, 2xAK-47, 1xM-16 & 40xChi Com H/gren CIA. (Info only)		RS
94	1900		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 4-31 Sensors, BT032228 at 1840H. Detected stationary target. Arty fired w/unk res.		RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 12	NO OF PAGES 14	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 1 Feb 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 1 Feb 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
95	1900		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, R/4 ARVN, BS694515 at 1805H. Eng est VC sqd. Res: 7xVC KIA, 2xAK-47 & 10xB-40 rkts CIA. Will evac to LZ Dragon. (Info only)		RS		
96	1910		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, C/4-3, BS698343 at 1810H. Rec SAF fr 3xen pos w/NGD. Eng the area w/artly w/unlk res.		RS		
97	2045		(U) 196th Bde, C/1-46 Inf, BT135001 at 1830H, fnd 1x140mm rkt launcher, homemade out of the casing of a 250xlb bomb. An empty 140mm rkt cannister was also fnd. Both were dest.		RS		
98	1805		(U) Amcal, LT McKracken, HQ Comdnt, Practice alert cond GLDC cond # 1, effective immediately, Ntfy: C of S, SP Galvand; G-3, MAJ Broome; 011922H, alert cond is GLDC code # 4 effective at 1930H. Ntfy: C of S, SGT Hight, duty NCO.		RS		
99	1800		(C) 173rd Abn, MSG Martin, 11th Bde, AO Req # 66 DTG 311800H Jan - 041800H Feb 70. Purpose: Cpt Opns. Area: fr BS816220, BS810220, 810230, 830230, 830226. Passed and appr by 11th Bde, CPT Saffold at 011820H. Appr G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: 173d Abn, Sgt Scheal at 1915H; FSE, CPT Silcox.		RS		
100	2352		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 1-46 Sensors, (EN) BT130071 at 2125H, detected 5 en moving S. Fired arty w/unlk res.				
101	1949		(U) 1st CAG, L/CPL Hogle, CAP 1-1-2 & 1-1-3, at 1015H - 1130H, Ref DJF Entry # 54 dtd 011400H. Add: 2xPF WIA(E), 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 1xNVA pack CIA, 1xNVA pistol belt CIA, 7xAK-47 mags CIA, 10xChiCom H/Grens CIA, docu CIA (Info Only).		RS		
102	1500		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, F/17 Cav, (EN) BT160340, 157340, at 1335H, rec hvy SAF & 4-5xRPG rds 300m E of their loc. Res: 1xUS KIA, 1xUS WIA(M), eng w/SA/ANF. GS on sta ; 1410H:off sta ; 1500H. A/S proc at 011550H, contact broken at 1515H.		RS		
103	2030		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, PF plat # 89, BS685558 at 0200H, rec 15x60mm & RPG rds. Eng area w/artly w/unlk res. (Info Only)				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE
CONFIDENTIAL		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-106)

PAGE NO

13

NO OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

1 Feb 70

2400

1 Feb 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
104	2130		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, SF, Tien Phuoc, (EN) BT177128 at 1630H - 1715H, amb 1xVC plat. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 1xM-16 & docu CIA. (Info Only).		RS
105	1800		(C) 173d Abn, MSG Martin, 11th Bde, AO Req # 65, DTG 311800H Jan - 041800H Feb 70, Purpose: Cbt Opns. Area: BS8522, BS8525, BS8825, BS8820. Passed & appr by 11th Bde, CPT Saffold at 011820H. Appr G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: 173d Abn, Sgt Scheal at 1915H; FSE, CPT Silcox.		RS
106	2330		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, F/17 Cav, (EN) BT159340 at 1715H, rec 15-20xrds RPG & SAF fr 100m E of their loc fr UNSEF NVA. Res: 4xUS WIA(E), 3xUS WIA(M), 1x M-551 hit in rear. fuel tank, inoperable. Will take 4 hrs to fix. 2xM-113 rec 1xhit each (1x in headlight, 1xrd glanced). Rtn w/AW & SAF, GS & Shadow eng area, 4-5xNVA evad to the W. PF compound at BT150330 rec 10-15x60mm mort rds at this time. NCD. F/17 Cav res: 1xNVA KIA, 4xAK-47's and 2 packs CIA, evac to PF compound. Will sweep tomorrow. Ntfy: CPT Cassino, III MAF, at 0100H.		RS
107	2400		(U) Inclosure #1, Americal unit locations.		RS
108	2400		(C) AMERICAL DIV Ops Summary. Americal/2d ARVN Div units rept lt to moderate contact in their combined TAOR as search, recon in force & pacification support ops cont. Tac air, arty & naval gunfire cont to support. In the 1-52 AO there were two significant incidents. Fr 0100H to 0350H, B/1-52, in pacification support ops in Dai Loc, rec 10x60mm & 20x82mm mortar rds, 80xM-79 rds, 15xRPG rds, satchel charges & SAF fr an UNSEF. The res of this action was: 2xUS KIA, 9xUS WIA(E), 11xUS WIA(M), 6xNVA KIA, 2xNVA WIA(E) CIA, 2xRPG launchers, 2xM-72 Laws, 1xAK-47, 8xbangalore torpedoes, 40xChi Com H/gren, 7xRPG rds & 2xsatchel charges CIA. The PF's in Dai Loc had 1xPF WIA(E) & killed 5xNVA; there was 1xNVA WIA(E) CIA, 2xRPG launchers, 2xM-72 Laws, 2xAK-47, 3xbangalore torpedoes, 50xChi Com H/gren, 6xRPG rds & 2xsatchel charges CIA. There were 2xVN civ KIA & 11xVN civ WIA in the		RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 01 FEB 70 Ref DJF entry #107

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
	<u>BAYONET</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP				
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
A Co	<u>FAT CITY</u>			
B Co	<u>505956</u>			
C Co	<u>BAYONET</u>			
D Co	<u>446007</u>			
E Co	<u>HILL 270 & 76</u>			
Recon	<u>466007</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROF</u>			
A Co	<u>PROF</u>			
B Co	<u>CHL</u>			
C Co	<u>133022</u>			
D Co	<u>187027</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>215030</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>			
A Co	<u>664984</u>			
B Co	<u>GATOR</u>			
C Co	<u>776860</u>			
D Co	<u>683800</u>			
E Co	<u>MINUTEMAN</u>			
Recon	<u>548975</u>			

INCLOSURE #1.

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON			
A Co	STINSON			
B Co	597810			
C Co	469864			
D Co	606798			
E Co	STINSON			
Recon	520837			
H-17 Cav (Armor)	BAYONET			
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET			
A Btry	GATOR	DO T T I E		
B Btry	PROF	GATOR		
C Btry	FAT C ITY			
D Btry	STINSON			
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO			
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411			
A Co	514698			
B Co	411			
C Co	495716			
D Co	533743			
E Co	411			
Recon	494690			
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SJH			
A Co	CHL			
B Co	652322			
C Co	697344			

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	SJH
E Co	SJH
Recon	SJH
1 20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ
A Co	7544 3 2
B Co	783433
C Co	LIZ
D Co	764384
E Co	LIZ
Recon	791473
4 21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE
A Co	C BROWN
B Co	DEBBIE
C Co	794285
D Co	83 2 3 32
E Co	C BROWN
Recon	DEBBIE
2 1st Cav (Armor)	B RONCO
6 11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO
A Btry	DEBBIE
B Btry	SJH
C Btry	BRONCO
D Btry	4 11
26th Cav Bn CP	525045

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	CHL		
A Trp	220184		
E Trp	TAM KY		
C Trp	267233		
7 8th Cav (Air)	CHL		
Div Arty	CHL		
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	HH		
B Btry	TEIN PHUOC		
C Btry	FAT CITY WEST		
3-10 Arty CP	ARTYH		
A Btry	CINDY		
B Btry	TAM KY AP		
C Btry	CRUNCH		
6-56 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	CHL		
1 52 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	GATOR		
B Btry	SNOOPY DOTTIE		
C Btry	LIZ DEBBIE		
D Btry	DOTTIE		
196th Inf Bde CP	HH		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HH		
A Co	XX8 X21XX 185240		
B Co	166268		
C Co	190298		

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	HH
E Co	HH
Recon	189272
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER
A Co	098247
B Co	077245
C Co	101267
D Co	CENTER
E Co	CENTER
Recon	03425 0
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST
A Co	SIBERIA
B Co	WEST
C Co	836202
D Co	940272
E Co	WEST
Recon	954255
F-17th Cav (Armor)	160336
3-82 Arty CP	HH
A Btry	HH
B Btry	CENTER
C Btry	SIBERIA
D Btry	

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO

1

NO OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

2 Feb 70

2400

2 Feb 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		
2	0030	(dlyd)	(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/26th Engr, BT435079 (Fat City) at 012335H Feb 70, (en grid) BT424069. Rec 3x81mm mortar rds & SAF fr en grid w/NCD. Arty fired w/unlk res. See DSF entry #38641		
3	0050	(dlyd)	(U) 198th Bde, Sp Lowery, D/1-14 IOS, BS501706 at 012206H Feb 70. Detected 4xindiv in a stationary pos. Arty fired. Res: 4xVC KBA.		
4	0200		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Burnett, B/1-52. Ref DJF entries #47 & 70, 1 Feb 70. Change totals to: 6xNVA KIA, 2xNVA CIA, 1xAK-47, 7xRPG rds, 40xChi Com H/gren, 8xbangalore torpedoes, 2xsatchel charges, 2xM-72 Laws & 2xRPG-2 launchers. Change PF totals: Res: 5xNVA KIA, 1xNVA CIA, 2xAK-47, 6xRPG rds, 50xChi Com H/gren, 3xbangalore torpedoes, 2xM-72 Laws & 2xRPG-2 launchers. Rec 10x60mm mortar 20x82mm mortar, 15xRPG, 80xM-79 rds & SAF. Ntly III MAF, LT Boggess at 0900H. See DSF entry #16.		
5	0230		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, 3/4 ARVN CAV & PF's, BT330209 at 0205H. Est plat of VC tried to blow Bridge #425 at the above grid. They were detected by 3/4 ARVN CAV & PF's & were taken under fire w/unlk res. Res: 1xPF KIA. Bridge was not blown. (Info only)		
6	0445	(dlyd)	(U) G-2 Air, LT Griffin, 21st Avn, BS743558 at 011630H Feb 70. 01-G (Bird Dog) while on a VR at 1500xft; rec hv SA & 30xcal fire w/7hits. Res: 1xUS WIA(M) (Pilot). (Info only) Ntly AAE, MAJ White.		
7	0512		(C) CLDC, Sgt Rickman. Alert Condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0710H.		
8	0630		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/4-21. Req Mine Dog tm. Time: 030700H-031800H Feb 70. Purpose: OP in a mined & B/T area. Pick up at Ranger Pad at 030700H Feb 70. Appr by: 63d Scout Dog Plat, LT Benton; G-3, CPT Tucker. Passed to 11th Bde, MSG Henderson.		

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-146)					PAGE NO 2	NO OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	2 Feb 70	2400 2 Feb 70
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
9	0815		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, 1-46 Sensors, A9926957 at 0745H. Detected 6xindiv moving E. Also detected Helix in the air. Arty fired w/unlk res.			RS
10	0825		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, A/5-46. Mine Dog Req. Time: 021100H-031100H Feb 70. Pick up at Ranger Pad at 1100H; tail #333. Passed to 63d Scout Dog Plat, Sgt Hunter. Appr by G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy 198th Bde, CPT Lange.			RS
11	0840		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, R/5-46, BS678810 at 0740H. Dtn 4xMAM; 2xw/out ID's. Will evac to LZ Bayonet.			RS
12	0915		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/3-21, BT099272 at 0845H. Fnd 1xAK-47 lying on a trail, misc equip & med supplies in sacks. Extracted to LZ Center.			RS
13	0835		(U) AMCAL, MAJ Boozer, G-3 Ops. Flare man. Time: 2200H-2400H & 030100H-030300H Feb 70. Passed to: 198th Bde, Sgt Hill; FSE, CPT Sullivan; G-3 Air, SFC McConnell; AAE, CPT Mikesell.			RS
14	0920		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/3-21, BT100280 at 0900H. Obsr 4xNVA w/packs & wpns 2200m NE of their loc. Fired arty w/unlk res.			RS
15	0940		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, B/2-1, BT166248 at 0920H. While moving through a village; eng 1xVC who was evading 125m SW. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg ID, pack or wpn.			RS
16	0940		(U) 198th Bde, LT Cerrone. Ref DJF entry #4, 2 Feb 70. Change US totals to read: 7xNVA KIA & 1xNVA CIA.			RS
17	0950		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, A/1-6 at Fat City. Tracker Dog Req. Time: 1030H-1800H. Pick up at Ranger Pad at 1030H; Minuteman #468. Passed to 63d Scout Dog Plat, Sgt Hunter. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Passed to 198th Bde, CPT Lange.			
18	0955		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/3-21, BT099272 at 0935H. Eng 1xNVA w/SAF wearing a green uniform. Res: 1xNVA KIA.			RS
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 3	NO OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
			FROM		TO
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	0001	2 Feb 70	2400 2 Feb 70
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC		ACTION TAKEN
19	0955		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/1-46, BT142004 at 0930H. Point man stepped in a bear trap but the bear trap did not spring. It was cam in a hole. Extracted to LZ Professional.		RS
20	0815		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, Tam Ky LNO, BT210235 at 0730H. Tam Ky rec 4x122mm rkts at BT304234, 299228, 296227 & 290230 w/NCD. G/S eng the launch site grid & arty fired w/unk res. A/2-1 moved to check out the area. A/3-16 at Hawk Hill fired counter battery, 23xrds of 155mm, at 0758H. Ntly III MAF, Sgt Stabbs at 1315H.		RS
21	0945	(dlyd)	(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, MACV at Duc Pho, BS829327 at 011330H Feb 70. Rec 1xHoi Chanh NVA who was wounded in the leg. Hoi Chanh rec by PF Plat #182 at Xuan Thanh. Ntly IPW, Sgt Hyde. (Info only)		RS
22	1010		(U) G Co Ranger, SSG Peet, LRRP tms Texas & S Carolina. LRRP teams were inserted into their respective boxes. Texas into Box #2, BS262927 at 1002H & S Carolina into Box #8, BS358961 at 0955H. Ntly: G-2, PFC Depew; FSE, SFC Herndon.		RS
23	1030		(U) 1st CAG, L/Cpl Dascanio, CAP 1-1-2, BT331180 at 1000H. RF's told CAP tm of Co of NVA at BT331169 & 338168. CAP eng the grids w/arty w/unk res. (Info only)		RS
24	1045		(U) 11th Bde, MAJ Perkins, S-2. Cancel LRRP Box #36. Ntly: FSE, SFC Herndon; B-11 SFG, CPT Moroney.		RS
25	1050		(U) Helix FAC, MAJ Landry. At least 1xdud 500# bomb (vic BS646945), near where CA is going in this AM for 5-46th Inf. Bomb is 40m E of the road. Bombs were dropped 1week ago; LT Kresge of 198th Bde.		RS
26	1050		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 2/5 ARVN, Phuoc Tin (V) next to LZ Young, (en grid) BT185142 at 0945H. Rec 1x82mm mortar rd. Res: 8xVC civilians WIA(E), 7xARVN WIA(E) & 2xVN civilians KIA. Rd hit in the market place. Counter battery fired at 1005H w/unk		
TYPE, NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

4

NO OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 2 Feb 70

2400 2 Feb 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
26	1050	(cont)	res. Ntfy III MAF, SSG Henry at 1215H. (Info only)		RS
27	1105		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, R/4 ARVN, BS691537 at 0715H. While on a patrol; obsr 1xNVA evading. Gave chase. Res: 1xNVA CIA. Evac to LZ Dragon. (Info only)		RS
28	1115		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/1-1 Cav, BT234229 at 1035H. Obsr 10-15xNVA evading N 600m N of their loc. Eng w/50xcal MG & 152mm HE rds. Res: 1xNVA KIA (wearing a green uniform) & 1xpack w/personal equip CIA.		RS
29	1130		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, R/3-1, BS478715 at 1050H. Obsr 1xVC. Eng w/artillery w/unk res.		RS
30	1135		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, F/17th Cav, BT160342 at 1130H. Fnd 2xM-40 rkt heads & 1xRPG-7 head. Dest in place.		RS
31	1140		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, E/2-1, BT169249 at 1130H. Dtn 1xMAM wearing black PJ's w/neg ID. Extracted to Hawk Hill. Ntfy IPW, Sp Armstrong.		RS
32	1220		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/1-46, BT140005 at 1100H. While moving SE w/scout dogs; fnd 1xNVA hiding in the brush. He is wounded & had neg wpn or military equip. He was wearing a green uniform. Extracted to LZ Professional. He says there are 200xNVA a days walk W of BT140005. Passed to IPW, Sp Armstrong.		RS
33	1230		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/3-21, BT077298 at 1130H. Obsr 2xVC wearing black PJ's. Eng w/81mm mortar w/unk res.		RS
34	1230		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Stroehler, A/2-1. Tracker Dog Req. Time: 1315H-1800H. Pick up at Ranger Pad at 1315H; tail #210. Passed to 63d Scout Dog Plat, Sgt Hunter. Appr by G-3, LT Biggin. Passed to 196th Bde, Sp Boquard.		RS
35	1255		(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, B/4-3, BS652355 at 1140H. Amb 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA.		RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 5	NO OF PAGES 12												
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED														
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">FROM</th> <th colspan="2">TO</th> </tr> <tr> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>2 Feb 70</td> <td>2400</td> <td>2 Feb 70</td> </tr> </table>			FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	0001	2 Feb 70	2400	2 Feb 70
FROM		TO																
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE															
0001	2 Feb 70	2400	2 Feb 70															
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS													
	IN	OUT																
36	1325		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, R/1-20, BS801458 at 1310H. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC WIA/CIA, 1xAK-47, 2xChl Com H/gren & docu CIA. Evac to LZ Bronco. Ntfy IPW, Sp Darby.		RS													
37	1330		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, C/3-1, BS511730 at 1215H. Fnd a H/gren factory. There is a barbed wire fence around the factory w/signs stating (in VN) "Mines & booby traps". Arty was fired on it. Res: Dest.		RS													
38	1145		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, A/1-6, Fat City, at 0900H. Fnd 4xsatchel charges in 4xslit trenches. Trenches are 6'x4'x2' & just outside the wire. Fnd 9xslit trenches. It is believed that Fat City rec LOB bombs instead of mortars last night (Ref DJF entry #2, 2 Feb 70). The trenches were linked together w/det cord. There was a charge under each satchel charge to blow it into the air. The satchel charges had approx a 3xsecond fuse on it. Fat City rept rec 2xair bursts & 3xgnd bursts.		RS													
39	1400		(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, E/1st Cav, BS834407 at 1200H. Fnd 1xbunker. While dest the bunker; there was 1xsecondary explo.		RS													
40	1420		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, B/123d Avn at 0800H-0945H. At BS483278; Eng & dest 4xstructures. At BS504271; Eng & dest 5xstructures. At BS493164; Eng & dest 6xhuts.		RS													
41	1450		(U) AMCAL, SSG Williams, G-3 Ops. Ref DJF entry #2, 2 Feb 70. Change to read: Rec 5xLOB bombs & SAF w/NCD.		RS													
42	0930		(U) G Co Ranger, LT Cerrone, Div G-2 Ops. Req 1xact for practical exercise in the fundamentals of repelling from a hel; vic BT561048. Time: 030800H-031200H Feb 70. Call Sign: (Pri) Ultra Potash, (Alt) Aged Otter. Freq: (Pri) 50.80, (Alt) 66.20. Pick up at Ranger Pad, BT561048. Disapproved by MAJ Boozer, G-3 Ops. Ntfy G Co Ranger, Sgt Peet.		RS													
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE														

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-146)					PAGE NO 6	NO OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	2 Feb 70	2400 2 Feb 70
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
43	1400	(dlyd)	(U) 198th Bde, Sp Harmon, Ly Tin S-2 (ARVN), BT448113 at 012200H Feb 70. An est Plat of VC entered the hamlet & tried to abduct PSDF male. He evaded. VC dest 3xstructures. They were armed w/AK-47's & M-16's. (Info only)			RS
44	1420		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, C/2-1, BT167311 at 1320H. At the day laager; det 1xB/T of unk type w/pressure release type firing device. Res: 2xUS KIA, Crater was 2 1/2' by 3'. They were not wearing flak jackets. Passed to III MAF, SSG Stabbs at 1500H.			RS
45	1440		(C) 11th Bde, Sp Campo, S-2. LRRP AO Req Box #37. Box: UL BS6548, LR BS7044. Time: 030700H-101700H Feb 70. Mission: Area Recon. Appr by G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntly: FSE, CPT Sullivan; 11th Bde, Sp Robinson.			RS
46	1455		(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, A/1-20, BS754447 at 1420H. Dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. Evac to LZ Bronco.			RS
47	1500		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/3-21, BT077294 at 1415H. Obsr 3xVC 1800m N of their loc. Fired arty w/unk res.			RS
48	1530		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, A/4-21, BS907265 at 1130H. While on road security; fnd 1x105mm rd B/T w/trip wire on top of the gnd. Also fnd 1x81mm mortar dud rd. Res: Dest in place w/NCD.			RS
49	1535		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Harmon, D/1-1 Cav, BS625896 at 1505H. Snatched 1xMA female w/neg ID. Evac to LZ Bayonet.			RS
50	1535		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, 2/A/5-46, BS670876 at 1430H. While on an Eagle flight; fnd 1xtunnel (6'x2'x100m) freshly dug. Will attempt to cave it in.			RS
51	1535		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, BS500853, 4/6 ARVN at 1430H. Det 1xunk type mine. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)			RS
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICER'S SIGNATURE CONFIDENTIAL						

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 7	NO OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM HOUR 0001	TO HOUR 2400
				DATE 2 Feb 70	DATE 2 Feb 70
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
52	0815	(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to KENT, 3 Feb 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction mens. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Heaping Stager. Freq: 61.50. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, B/123d Avn. Ntly: 11th Bde, Sp Robinson; AAE, CPT Mikesell.			RS
53	0830	(C) 198th Bde, CPT Lange. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to KENT, 3 Feb 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction mens. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Bristol Lathe. Freq: 55.95. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1 Cav. Ntly: 198th Bde, Sp Harmon; AAE, CPT Mikesell.			RS
54	0830	(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to KENT, 3 Feb 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction mens. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Lemon Beach. Freq: 63.50. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, F/8th Cav. Ntly: 196th Bde, Sp Boquard; AAE, CPT Mikesell.			RS
55	1530	(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, D/4-21, BS912282 at 1030H. While on a search & clear man; find 1xUS combat pack in a tunnel. In the pack was 13xrd of AK ammo, docu & a medical kit. Also dtn 9xVN (8xmales & 1xfemale) w/neg ID's. Will evac to LZ Bronco. Ntly IPW, Sgt Hyde.			RS
56	1600	(C) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, A/1-20, BS754457 at 1430H. 1xVN male threw a H/gren into their day laager. He was 8-10xys old. Res: 1xUS KIA & 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1435H. VN evad but they did dtn 2xVN males about the same age. Evac to LZ Bronco.			RS
57	1605	(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, San Juan Hill, (en grid) BS605380 at 1400H. Obsr 5xVC/NVA in the open. Eng w/42x4, 2" mortar rds w/unl res.			RS
58	1610	(U) 198th Bde, Sp Harmon, C/5-46, BS772828 at 1510H. Rec 1xHoi Chanb. Extracted to LZ Bayonet. He rept that 6xVC were at BS779832 w/wpns & H/gren.			RS
CONFIDENTIAL					
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL SIGNATURE					

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 8		NO. OF PAGES 12	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	2 Feb 70	2400	2 Feb 70
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	
59	1600		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, A/1-1 Cav, BT260206 at 1410H. Eng 1xVC w/H/gren. Res: 1xUS KIA & 1xpack w/clothing CIA. The CC eng 8-10xVC who were evading. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVC WIA/CIA (D/O compl at 1455H), 1xM-16, 2xM-16 mag, some ammo pouches & 2xH/gren CIA. All Evac to Tam Ky.			RS	
60	1135		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, A/2-1, BT206239 at 1055H. Eng 5-6xVC w/SAF.w/unk res. Will sweep the area. Fnd blood trails & tracker dog is pursuing. Swept the area w/neg res.			RS	
61	1300		(C) DTOC, SFC Smith, Div Cml/G-2 Air. APD man D-8 was flown by Div Cml, 1300H-1645H w/neg res.			RS	
62	1600		(U) 1st CAG, Cpl Lee at 1015H. Ref DJF entry #54, 84 & 101 1 Feb 70. Docu read out fnd on NVA KIA identified him as an NVA WO. This is in addition to NVA LT KIA. (Info only)			RS	
63	1640		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Westerman, D/1-1 Cav, BS686874 at 1610H. Obser & eng 1xVC male w/rkts in a spider hole. Res: 1xVC KIA.			RS	
64	1820		(C) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, 174th Avn (Sharks), BS513719 at 1440H & 1800H. Tail #645 rec 3xhits fr SAF. 1xhit went through the drive shaft. Acft down on Hill #411. Tail #137 rec 1xhit fr SAF w/NCD. See DSF entry #95			RS	
65	1850		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, C/3-21, BT097272 at 1815H. Rec SAF 200m N of their loc.w/NCD. Eng w/SA & AWP w/unk res.			RS	
66	1850		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, B/3-21, BT099281 at 1750H. Obser 5xVC 2200m NE of their loc. Arty fired w/unk res.			RS	
67	1850		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, B/3-21, BT081301 at 1700H. Obser 3xVC 2200m N of their loc. Arty fired w/unk res.			RS	
68	1850		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, B/2-4, BT168283 at 1830H. Obser 6xVC w/packs 1500m N of their loc. Arty fired w/unk res.			RS	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY CONFIDENTIAL SIGNATURE							

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 720-346)				PAGE NO 9	NO OF PAGES 12	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	0001	2 Feb 70	2400	2 Feb 70
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
69	1856		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, C/26th Engr, BS570727 at 1430H. Fnd 1x20-30 lb mine buried on Hill 411 service road. Mine was command det. Res: Blown in place. Crater was 6'x4'.			RS
70	1600		(U) CLDC, Sp Ingalls, Alert cond is CLDC code # 4. Effective at 1800H.			RS
71	1600		(C) Tam Ky LNO, AO Req # 71, Sgt Hayes, DTG-030600H - 031800H Feb 70. Purpose: cbt opns. Area: fr BT110195 E to BT170195 N to BT170155 W to BT110155 S to starting point. Passed: 196th Bde, Sp Ofstad at 2040H; Tien Phuoc, passed & appr By (init) REF; appr 3-21st, 196th Bde, CPT Jacques Cayere; appr G-3, CPT Tucker; passed to Tam Ky, Sgt Hayes. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Silcox. (Appr 5th ARVN, LT B. Inght).			RS
72	1900		(U) 196th Bde, A/2-1 Inf, Sgt Linton, BT185241 at 1845H, while digging foxhole, fnd 466xrds .30 cal ammo, old & rusty. Res: dest.			RS
73	1905		(U) 196th Bde, LT Hunsinger, A/2-1 Inf, (EN) BT184247 at 1850H, rec 7-8 rds SAF. NCD. Eng w/artly w/unk res.			RS
74	1930		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, D/O Aaft # 613 (EN) BT2223 at 1910H, rec hvy .30 cal fire at 1500', w/NCD. Arty fired w/unk res. Ntfy: CPT Spies, AAE.			RS
75	1948		(C) Sp Morton, 196th Bde, S-2, LRRP Box AO Req Box # 14, UL BT1226, LR BT1523 fr 040600H to 092400H Feb 70. Tm Georgia, msn area recon. Appr: G-3, CPT Tucker, Box # 15; UL BT0122 LR BT0520, 040600H to 092400H Feb 70. (South boundary - river.) Tm Arkansas & Alabama, msn area recon. Appr G-3, CPT Tucker. Ntfy: CPT Silcox at 2130H.			RS
76	2015		(U) CLDC, Sp Ingalls, Alert cond is CLDC code # 3. Effective at 022030H.			RS
77	2020		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, Radar/3-21, LZ Center at 1945H, detected 2xindiv moving E. 1200m from their loc. Arty fired w/unk res. (EN) BT053238)			RS
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY CONFIDENTIAL SIGNATURE						

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 10	NO OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	2 Feb 70	2400	2 Feb 70
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
78	2040		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt West, D/1-1 Cav, BS686812 at 1845H, acft (Saber 71) rec 10 rds SAF. Neg hits, neg cas. Obsr tunnel complex and expended rkts. D/5-46 Inf will sweep in the morning.				
79	2105		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, Sensors 1-46, LZ Professional, (EN) BT124020 at 2050H, detected 5xindiv moving W-E. Arty fired w/unk res.				
80	2105		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, Radar 3/21, OP Juliette, at 2030H, detected 9xindiv moving E. 1700m NW of their loc. Arty fired w/unk res.				
81	2145		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, Radar 3-21, (EN) BT067295 at 2120H, detected 1xveh moving N 2200m NW of their loc. Arty fired w/unk res.				
82	2150		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, PPS-5, LZ Professional at 2140H, (EN) BT166078 at 2140H, detected 3-4xindiv moving E. Arty fired w/unk res.				
83	2200		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, 1-46 Radar, (EN) BT-168075 at 2150H, detected 14xen moving W. Eng w/art y w/unk res.				
84	2202		(C) 198th Bde, LT Hutcheson, S-2, LRRP Req Box # 23 Time: 050600H - 101800H Feb 70. Box: UL BS3878 LR BS4178 UR BS4181. Passed to SFG Chu Lai for Ha Thanh (init) JAC. Appr: Ha Thanh (init) MKB. Appr: G-3, CPT Tucker. Ntfy: 198th Bde, Sp Burnett. Ntfy: FSB, CPT Silcox.				
85	2310		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, Sensors 1-46, LZ Professional (EN) BT122022 at 2305H, detected 5xindiv moving W-E. 5000m SW of their loc. Arty fired w/unk res.				
86	2328		(U) 11th Bde, CPT McNeal, B/1-20 Inf, BS772462 at 012125H, rec 1x60mm mort rd. NCD. Eng area w/art y w/unk res.				
87	2400		(U) CLDC, Sgt Reichman, Alert cond is CLDC code # 4. Effective 2400H.				
PRINTED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE CONFIDENTIAL							

FPC-3000B

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-126)					PAGE NO 12	NO OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM HOUR 0001	DATE 2 Feb 70	TO HOUR 2400 DATE 2 Feb 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
96	1940		(C) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, C/3-1 Inf, (EN) BS513719 at 1440H - 1800H, made contact w/ est 10 NVA/VC. Rec SAF & unk no of CHICom H/Grens. Rtn SAF & AW fire, arty,; GS & Shadow on sta at 1730H at above grid 2xGS (UH-1C) res SAF - Tail # 645 rec 3xhits; 1x in the drive shaft (hel is down on FSB 411 & will be extracted) Tail #137 rec 1xhit through tail boom and cont men. Both ships are fr 174 Avn. Total res of contact: 1xUS KIA, 6xUS WIA(E), 2xVC KIA, 1st D/O at 1740H, 2nd at 1820H, 3rd at 1945H, (2 ea) contact broken at 1800H. Ntfy: CPT Cassino at 2005H III MAP. Ref DJF Entry # 64. See DJF entry # 68, 3 Feb			
97	1945		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1 Cav (Saber 3) At 1715H, Fnd 1xtunnel at BS686874, had 5'x3' walk in entrance w/1xVC KIA in tunnel. At BS685869 fnd 3xhuts, tunnels & commo wire - possible base camp. Helix proc arty at same time. At BS671876, Fnd a large tunnel complex.			
98	2010		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, A/1-1 Cav, BT234174 at 1810H. 1xAPC det 1xunk type mine. Crater was 4'deep & 8' wide. Res: 5xUS WIA(E) & 2xUS KIA. D/O compl at 1845H. Mine blew a 3' hole in the bottom of the APC, blew a 50xcal mount off & turned it on its side. Veh was a mortar track w/ammo in it. Veh caught fire. It is a total combat loss. Ntfy: G-3, MAJ Boozer; III MAP, MAJ Hredecky at 2015H. See DJF entry # 24, 3 Feb			
99	2400		(U) Inclosure #1, Americal unit locations.			
100	2400		(C) AMCAL DIV Ops Summary. Americal/2d ARVN Div units rept lt to moderate contact in their combined TADE as search, recon in force & pacification support ops cont. Tac air & arty cont to support. US/GVN forces combined in a total of 11 pacification support ops. Americal units rept 15 VC & 2 NVA KIA w/3 IWC. There were 20 VC suspects dtn. US cas were 6 KIA & 14 WIA(E).			
101	2400		(U) Journal Closed.			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY WILBURN L. BOOZER, MAJ, GS, ASST G-3, OP				SIGNATURE <i>Wilburn L. Boozer</i>		

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

RPO-2/Jan

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 02 FEB 70 Ref DJF entry #99

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>		
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>		
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BAY ONE T</u>		
A Co	<u>RAT C ITY</u>		
B Co	<u>RR 534949</u>		
C Co	<u>BAYONET</u>		
D Co	<u>446021</u>		
E Co	<u>HILL 270 & 76</u>		
Recon	<u>459010</u>		
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROF</u>		
A Co	<u>PROF</u>		
B Co	<u>CHL</u>		
C Co	<u>137998</u>		
D Co	<u>197091</u>		
E Co	<u>PROF</u>		
Recon	<u>213032</u>		
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>		
A Co	<u>66498 4</u>		
B Co	<u>GATOR</u>		
C Co	<u>776860</u>		
D Co	<u>683800</u>		
E Co	<u>MINUTEMAN</u>		
Recon	<u>552973</u>		

INCLOSURE #1

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP

STINSON

A Co

STINSON

B Co

59 7810

C Co

469364

D Co

606798

E Co

S T IN SON

Recon

597810

1-17 Cav (Armor)

BAYONET

1-14 Arty Bn CP

BA Y O N E T

A Btry

GATOR

DOTTIE

B Btry

PROF

GA TOR

C Btry

BAT C ITY

D Btry

STINSON

11th Inf Bde CP

BRONCO

3-1 Inf Bn CP

411

A Co

512698

B Co

411

C Co

518731

D Co

558732

E Co

411

Recon

494690

4-3 Inf Bn CP

SJH

A Co

CHL

B Co

XXXX 1402X

651409

C Co

706378

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	ENK SJH
E Co	XXXXXXXX SJH
Recon	S J H
1-20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ
A Co	XXXXXX 753452
B Co	783433
C Co	LIZ
D Co	735418
E Co	XXXXXX LIZ
Recon	XXXXXX 808445
4-21 Inf Bn CP	XXXXXXXX DEBBIE
A Co	XXXXXXXXXX C BROWN
B Co	196282X DEBBIE
C Co	XXXXXXXX 794282
D Co	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX 832332
E Co	XXXXXX C BROWN
Recon	DEBBIE
2-1st Cav (Armor)	808445
6-11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO
A Btry	DEBBIE
B Btry	SJH
C Btry	BRONCO
D Btry	411
26th Arty Bn CP	525045

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	CHL
A Trp	217182
B Trp	TAM K Y
C Trp	268212
7 8th Cav (Air)	CHL
Div Arty	C HL
3-16 Arty CP	AR TY H
A Btry	HH
B Btry	TURN F H UO C
C Btry	FAT CITY WEST
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H
A Btry	CINDY
B Btry	TAM K Y A F
C Btry	CRUNCH
6-56 Arty CP	
G/55th Arty	CHL
1 82 Arty CP	HURRICANE HURRICANE
A Btry	GATOR
B Btry	SNOOPY DOTTIE
C Btry	LI Z D E BBIE
D Btry	DOTTIE
196th Inf Bde CP	HH
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HH
A Co	188241
B Co	166268
C Co	152301

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	HH		
E Co	HH		
Recon	176277		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER		
A Co	118268		
B Co	0772 7 5		
C Co	101267		
D Co	CENTER		
E Co	CENTER		
Recon	034250		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST		
A Co	SIBERIA		
B Co	WEST		
C Co	849 20 8		
D Co	940272		
E Co	WEST		
Recon	954258		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	160334		
3-82 Arty CP	HH		
A Btry	H H		
B Btry	CENTER		
C Btry	SIBERIA		
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

s (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

B

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-146)				PAGE NO 1		NO OF PAGES 13	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 3 Feb 70		TO HOUR DATE 2400 3 Feb 70	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.				
2	0117		(U) CLDC, SSG Rickman. 1-1 Cav, BT549016 & CLDC at 0005H. SSG Lamons, Sgt of the Guard for CLDC, sub Sector #8, obsr mov. Eng w/SAF. Rds impacted at LZ Bayonet, & went thru H/17th Cav's orderly room. H/17th Cav rtn fire w/NCD.				
3	0030		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, BT125063, 1-46 Sensor String at 0005H. Detected metal sounds. Fired arty w/unlk res.				
4	0037		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, C/2-1, BT098272 at 0020H. Obsr mov NW of their night laager pos. Eng w/arty w/unlk res.				
5	0506		(C) CLDC, Sp Sanders. Alert Condition is CLDC code #5. RFF 0710H.				
6	0555		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, PF Plat #122 at Hiep Duc, AT912227 at 0131H. Amb eng UNSKF w/SAF. Res: 3xPF KIA, 4xPF WIA(E) & 1xVC KIA. (Info only)				
7	0714		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, Thang Binh, BT223458 (en grid) BT223458 at 0515H. RF outpost on Hill #18, rec SAF & AWF & sapper attack fr east plat of VC. Res: 4xRF KIA, 12xRF WIA(E), 4xVC KIA & 3xIWD. (Info only)				
8	0720		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Westerman, R & E/1-52. Tracker Dog req. Time: ASAP to 031800H Feb 70. Pick up at Ranger Pad at 0845H; tail #441. Passed to 63d Scout Dog Plat, LT Benton. Appr by G-3, CPT Sherrard. Passed to 198th Bde, Sp Westerman. Cancelled: unit is in contact at 0840H, Sp Westerman, 198th Bde, Passed to 63d Scout Dog Plat, Sgt Hunter.				
9	0730		(U) AMCAL, MAJ Booser, G-3 Ops. Flare man. Time: 2230H-040030H Feb 70, 040100H-040300H Feb 70. Passed to: 198th Bde, Sp Cephus; FSE, CPT Sullivan; G-3 Air, CPT Monroe; AAE, CPT Fields.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED TO SECRET
 SIGNATURE
 DATE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 2	NO OF PAGES 13
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	3 Feb 70	2400 3 Feb 70
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
10	0730		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Westerman, C/5-46. Mine Dog req. Time: 031100H-041800H Feb 70. Will pick up fr A/5-46. Passed to 63d Scout Dog Plat, LT Benton. Appr by G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntly 198th Bde, Sp Westerman.			RS
11	0745		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Douglas, LZ Bronco, at 0730H. Bunker #44 detected mov. Eng w/M-79. Res: 1xVC KIA.			RS
12	0820		(C) 198th Bde, Sp Cephus. LRRP AO Req Box #24. Box: UL BS4287, LR BS4584. Time: 040600H-042400H Feb 70. Mission: Search & attack. Teams: Mich, Okla & Ill. Appr by G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntly: 198th Bde, Sp Cephus; FSE, SFC Herndon.			RS
13	0830		(C) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, A/3-1, BS517703 at 0725H. 1xIS NEW (S) when rec frag wounds fr M-79 rd that bounced off a tree. D/O compl at 0745H. Ntly G-1, MSG Kuhlhage.			RS
14	0925		(C) G Co Ranger, LT Cerrone, G-2 Ops. Req LRRP AO Box #9. Team: Ohio. Time: 040800H-062400H Feb 70. Area: UL BT4915, LR BT5014. Mission: Training exercises. Passed to 198th Bde, Sgt Hill. Appr by G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntly: G Co Ranger, Sgt Moore; FSE, SFC Herndon.			RS
15	0905		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 220th Fighter Squadron BT083261 at 0815H. Rec 1xsecondary explo on the above loc. as a res of a beacon drop. Ntly G-3 Air, SFC McConnell.			RS
16	0908		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, 4/4 ARVN, BS620503 at 0400H. Amb made contact w/est VC/NVA sqd. Res: 1xNVA WIA/CIA, 1xVC, 1xchm, CIA. NVA was fr 7th Bn 21st Regt. VC was fr C-19. Evac to LZ Dragon. (Info only)			RS
17	0910		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, 4/4 ARVN, BS630510 at 0725H. Amb est NVA sqd. Res: 3xNVA KIA & 1x AK-47 CIA. (Info only)			RS
18	1020		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/3-21, BT095279 at 1000H. Eng 1xVC w/AMF. Res: 1xVC KIA.			RS
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	
CONFIDENTIAL						

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 3	NO OF PAGES 13
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	3 Feb 70	2400 3 Feb 70
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT				
19	0940	(U) 198th Bde, Sp Westerman, R/1-52, BS572821 at 0755H. Obsr & eng 2xVC wearing green uniforms. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xVC WIA(E)/CIA. D/O compl to 91st Evac at 0850H. Ntly IPW, Sgt Hyde.			RS	
20	0945	(U) 198th Bde, Sp Westerman, 4/6 ARVN at Son Tinh, BS520888 at 0830H, Amb eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)			RS	
21	0950	(U) 198th Bde, Sp Westerman, C/1-52, BS825875 at 0815H. Dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID who was outside the perimeter. When dtn, he had a military map in his possession. Evac to LZ Stinson. Ntly IPW, Sgt Hyde.			RS	
22	1015	(U) 198th Bde, Sp Westerman, A/5-46, BS626994 at 0910H. Rec 10-15xrds of SAF fr est 2xVC w/NCD. Rtn SAF w/neg res.			RS	
23	1045	(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/2-1, BT171269 at 1040H. Eng 2xVC evading S; 1xw/ack & neg wpns w/neg res.			RS	
24	1045	(C) 196th Bde, LT Schoendienst, A/1-1 Cav. Ref DJF entry #98, 2 Feb 70. Add: Mine was a 200# bomb. Track was last in the column & all other tracks passed over B/T. No wires were fnd & believed it to be command det. Ntly III MAF, LT Boggess at 1210H.			RS	
25	1115	(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/4-31, B9945283 at 1100H. Fnd 2xNVA ruck sacks w/shirt & trip flare in a structure.			RS	
26	1120	(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 5th ARVN & F/8th Cav at 0810H-0855H. BT091332: F/8 obsr & eng 1xNVA. Res: 1xNVA KIA. At 0840H, BT091231: R/5th ARVN dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. (Info only) Extracted to Hawk Hill. At 0855H, BT098334: Obsr & eng 3xNVA. Res: (F/8) 1xNVA KIA & (R/5) 2xNVA KIA. R/5th ARVN: 2xAK-47, 1x82mm mortar (tube, baseplate & sight), 20xshotgun shells, 200xrds of SA ammo & 1xpack: all CIA. Ntly IPW, Sp Robbins. See DJF entry # 84, 3 Feb			RS	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
CONFIDENTIAL	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-340)					PAGE NO 4	NO OF PAGES 13
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM HOUR 0001	DATE 3 Feb 70	TO HOUR 2400 DATE 3 Feb 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
27	1120		(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, E/1st Cav. At 0930H at BS799463: Eng & dest 5xbunkers. At 0945H at BS800465: Fnd bunker & 1xapars mine. Res: Dest both.			RS
28	1120		(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, LRRP tm Nevada, BS686442 at 0845H. LRRP tm Nevada was inserted into Box #37 at the above time & grid. Ntly: G-2, PFC Depew; FSE, SSG Rape.			RS
29	1120		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, 1-20th Inf, LZ Bronco at 0730H. Bunker #44 detected mov in their front, Eng w/M-79. Res: 1xVC KIA. The VC had escaped fr the LZ Bronco PW Cage yesterday.			RS
30	1125		(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, CIDG at Ba To, BS521342 at 0810H. Rec unk amt of 81mm mortar rds & SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) (SF) & 2xCIDG WIA(E). D/O compl at 0900H. Rtn SAF w/unk res. (Info only)			RS
31	1130		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Westerman, A/5-46, BS634984 at 1030H. Rec 12-15xrds of SAF fr est 2-3xVC w/NCD. Rtn SAF & processed arty w/unk res.			RS
32	1135		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, F/17th Cav & PF's, BT175335 at 1050H. PF's dtn 2xMAN w/neg ID's. Extracted to PF compound in the vicinity. Ntly IPW, Sp Robbins. (Info only)			RS
33	1135		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, B/2-1, BT164258 at 1025H. Fnd 1xtunnel (4'x30'). H/gren were thrown inside. Res: 1xNVA KIA & 1xNVA CIA. Fnd 2xpistol belts, 2xponchos & evac to Hawk Hill. Dest tunnel. Ntly IPW, Sp Robbins.			RS
34	1145		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, E/1st Cav, BS792479 at 1135H. Dtn 4xVN females w/neg ID's. Extracted to LZ Bronco. Ntly IPW, Sp Robbins.			RS
35	1200		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Westerman, R/1-52, BS564817 at 1030H. Fnd marker for VC B/T. It consisted of 3xbamboo stakes stuck in the gnd. At the base of the marker was a dead branch at right angles to the trail. Res: Did not find B/T.			RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY CONFIDENTIAL	SIGNATURE
--	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

5

NO OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

3 Feb 70

2400

3 Feb 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

36 1215 (U) 1st CAG, L/Cpl Dascanio, CAP 1-4-5, BS701765 & (en grid) 701761 at 0925H. Obsr 1xexplo inside an abandoned house. Believed to be an M-26 H/gren. Fnd 1xbounding betty mine inside of the house. Res: Dest in place w/NCD. (Info only)

RS

37 1215 (U) 1st CAG, L/Cpl Dascanio, CAP 1-3-2, BS548881 & (en grid) 533875 at 0915H. Rec intel rept fr the people & moved to check out the area. While enroute; rec SAF w/Neg cas. fr 800m fr their loc. Rtn fire w/organic wpns. Obsr 25xVC fleeing into the hills to their SW. Helix on sta w/neg sightings. VC were wearing cam uniforms. (Info only)

RS

38 1225 (U) 196th Bde, LT Huntsinger, B/2-1, BT153252 at 1200H. Obsr 5xVC/NVA wearing black clothes w/neg packs or wpns. Eng w/SAF fr 75m. Res: VB/NVA evad S successfully.

RS

39 1225 (U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, C/4-3, BS698379 at 1108H. Eng 10xNVA. Res: 4xNVA KIA.

RS

40 1225 (U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, PF #185, BS798441 at 1135H. Dtn 1xVN female (age 50yrs) w/neg ID. Evac to Duc Pho. PF's say she has 2xsons; 1xw/0/219th VC Co & 1xis a leader of the farmers association. Ntly IPW, PFC Wellert. (Info only)

RS

41 1230 (U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 1-46 Sensors, BT166065 at 1155H. Detected 12xindiv moving S. 81mm mortar fired w/unlk res. Firebird 99 VR the area w/neg sightings.

RS

42 1230 (U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 1-46 Sensors, BT175108 at 1145H. Detected 5xindiv moving W & also detected heat. Arty fired w/unlk res.

RS

43 1225 (U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, MACV at Duc Pho, at 1150H. B/T went off. Res: 3xVN civilians wounded. Evac to LZ Bronco. (Info only)

RS

44 1235 (U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, R/4-31, BT000282 at 1220H. Fnd ammo cache containing 1x82mm mortar rd, 3x60mm mortar rds, 8xChi Com H/gren & 1x.5 cal rd. Res: Dest all.

RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 6	NO OF PAGES 13
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOG		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	3 Feb 70	2400 3 Feb 70
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT				
45	1255	(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/5-46, BS683800 at 1220H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh. Will evac to LZ Bayonet.				RS
46	1255	(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Linton, BS771833 at 1150H, C/5-46. Fnd & dest 1xM-16 apers mine.				
47	1300	(U) 11th Bde, CPT Saffold, LRRP tm Nevada, BS686443 at 1200H. Obser 1xshelter. It contained 1xcanteen & 1xAK mag. Behind the shelter; fnd 30xbunkers, each bunker had 2xtunnels. In 1xof the bunkers; fnd 2xcanteens, 2xAK mag & 8xpractice H/gren. The bunkers are 3-4xweeks old. They were 10'x16'x14'. Also fnd 1xbamboo tube, 17" long, 2" wide & 4" wide on the top w/a metal band around the top, bottom & inside.				RS
48	1340	(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, B/2-1, BT164258 at 1310H. Inside a tunnel; fnd 2xcontainers (1 1/2' long & 3-4" in dia) w/flip tops on the back. Containers were green. Items cannot be identified & will be extracted to Hawk Hill.				RS
49	1340	(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, F/17th Cav, BT187330 at 1300H. Rec 2xRPG rds fr 400m W of their loc w/NCD. Rtn fire w/arty HE rds & AWF. Obser 4xVC/NVA evading W w/packs & wpns. Res: Neg.				RS
50	1345	(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, PF's at Thang Binh & (on grid) BT230400 at 1020H. Made contact w'est VC Co size force. Rec SAF. Res: 1xPF KIA, 2xPF WIA(E). Rtn fire & G/S eng the area. Res: 8xVC KIA. An ARVN A/S is being processed. (Info only)				RS
51	1347	(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, C/3-21, BT098315 at 1335H. Obser 2xVC w/neg packs or wpns 3000m NW of their loc. Arty fired w/unlk res.				RS
52	1355	(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, B/2-1, BT166268 at 1330H. Obser 3xVC/NVA 1500m N of their loc moving S w/neg packs or wpns. Arty & 81mm mortar fired w/unlk res.				RS
53	1400	(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, A/1-20, BS746457 at 1300H. Dtn 8xVN females w/false ID cards. Evac to LZ Bronco.				RS
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 7	NO OF PAGES 13
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	3 Feb 70	2400 3 Feb 70
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
54	1400		(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, 3/4 ARVN, BS744557, 741573 & 734620 (on grids) at 1145H. Made contact w/east VC plat. Res: 9xVC KIA, 6xVC CIA, 34xVN civilians dtn, 2xM-1 cbn, 1xAK-47 & docu CIA. Evac to LZ Dragon. (Info only)			RS
55	1420		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, R/4-31, AT983296 at 1345H. Obsr 4xVC/NVA. Eng w/artty. Swept the area. Res: 1xVC KBA & 1xNVA KBA, KBA's are credited to C/3-82.			RS
56	0730		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to KENT, 4 Feb 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction mns. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Lemon Beach. Freq: 63.50. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, F/8th Cav. Note APD msn. Ntfy: 196th Bde, Sp Boquard; AAE, CPT Fields.			RS
57	0700		(C) 198th Bde, CPT Shaw. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to KENT, 4 Feb 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction mns. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Bristol Lathe. Freq: 55.95. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1 Cav. Ntfy: 198th Bde, Sgt Sheets; AAE, CPT Fields.			RS
58	0700		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to KENT, 4 Feb 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction mns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Heaping Stager. Freq: 61.50. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/123d Avn. Ntfy: 11th Bde, MSG McKeague; AAE, CPT Fields.			RS
59	1030	(dlyd)	(C) AMERICAL, LTC Gallier, Div Cml. Air Cav Req. Time: 041300H-041530H Feb 70. Purpose: APD msn #75. Team will rept to Avn Ops 30 minutes prior to the msn. Area: AS855975 to 820986 W along stream to ZB153995 to ZC130001 along stream to ZB066996. Aft: 1xSlick, 1xLOH & 2xG/S. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, F/8th Cav. Ntfy: G-2 Air, CPT Galster; Div Cml, SPC Smith; 196th Bde, Sp Boquard; AAE, CPT Fields.			RS
60	1400		(U) AMCAL, LT Cerrone, G Co Ranger. Aft Req. Purpose: Training exercise fr 040800H-041000H Feb 70. 1xSlick to rept to Ranger Pad (BT561048)			RS
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		
CONFIDENTIAL						

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

8

NO OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 3 Feb 70

2400 3 Feb 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
60	1400	(cont)	for briefing. Disapproved by G-3, MAJ Booser. Ntfy: G-2, SSG McKellar; G Co Ranger, SSG Peet.		RS
61	0215		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burguano, D/1-46 Inf, BT197093 at 0150H, heard movement 50m NE of perimeter. Eng w/claymore & arty. Swept area w/neg res.		RS
62	1505		(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, CC/1-20 Inf, BS808432 at 1430H, CC dtn 3xMAM w/neg ID. Evac to Bronco.		RS
63	1530		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-6 Inf, (EN) BT435019 at 1435H, fnd and dest 1xM-26 H/Gren BT w/trip wire, cam.		RS
64	1530		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, B/1-6 Inf, (EN) BS524923 at 1210H, fnd 1x60mm mort rd cam. Res: dest. Fnd 1xBT Mackerl can full of C-4 & attached to press rel firing device, buried and cam. Res: dest.		RS
65	1545		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-6 Inf, (EN) BT442047, 433043 at 1530H, 1st grid: fnd 1x81mm mort BT w/press rel firing device. 1xtunnel. 2nd grid: fnd BT w/2xsticks dynamite w/elec firing device w/iron attached for schrapnel. Fnd 5xtunnels. Res: dest.		RS
66	1545		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, R/4-31 Inf, (EN) AT997293 at 1500H, while on search and clear msn, dtn 1xVN (F) who led R/4-31 to a rice cache. Fnd 1000lbs unpolished rice buried in crocks, vases, and baskets. Will evac to LZ West, for further evac to Hau Duc. Ntfy: Sgt Weston, III MAF at 1550H.		RS
67	1550		(U) CLDC, Sp Ingalls, 1800H, alert cond is CLDC code # 4. Effective at 1800H.		RS
68	1600		(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, Ref DJF Entry # 95 (2 Feb 70) Change to lead: 3xNVA KIA; was 2xVC KIA.		RS
69	1600		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, R/3-21 Inf, (EN) BT036245 at 1455H, obser 10xVC w/packs and wps. Eng w/81mm mort w/res: fnd 1xVC KIA.		RS

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-146)						PAGE 910	NO. OF PAGES 13
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	3 Feb 70	2400	3 Feb 70
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
70	1630		(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, MACV (Duc Pho) Ref DJF Entry # 43, change to read: 1xunk type BT det (press rel) wounding 4xVN civ, who were evac to Bronco. Add: coor: BS819378.			RS	
71	1730		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, R/5-46 Inf, (EN) BS553986 at 1500H, fnd 3xM-14 mines. 1x ChiCom H/gren. Res: dest.			RS	
72	1730		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, RF Co # 30, (EN) BS575841 at 1115H, rec SAF fr UNSEF. Res: 1xRF KIA 1xRF WIA(E) (Info Only).			RS	
73	1800		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, A/1-20 Inf, (EN) BS746457 at 1700H, dtn 1xVN (M) age, 15; 2xVN (F) w/neg I.D. card. Evac to Bronco.			RS	
74	1800		11th Bde, Sp Clough, 3/4 ARVN, (EN) BS736616 at 1415H, rec SAF. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl at 1450H. (Info Only)			RS	
75	1820		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, R/5-46 Inf, BS546996 at 1715H, fnd 3xblasting caps, 30xAK-47 rds, 20xM-16 rds. All dest.			RS	
76	1820		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, B/3-21 Inf, (EN) BT080301 at 1225H, obsr 3xVC w/black PJ's. Eng w/artty w/unk res.			RS	
77	1820		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, PF Nui Lac Son, (EN) BT021253 at 1630H, det 1xChiCom H/Gren w/ trip wire. Res: 3xPF WIA(E) (Info Only)			RS	
78	1820		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, C/3-21 Inf, (EN) BT093304 at 1735H, obsr 4xVC w/black PJ's. Eng w/artty w/unk res.			RS	
79	1630		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/5-46 Inf, Obsr and eng 4xVC w/SAF. Swept area w/neg res.			RS	
80	1845		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, D/4-21 Inf & PF's, (EN) BS818330 and 829320 at 1745H, rec intel fr PF's that NVA plat moving fr 1st grid to 2nd grid to get supplies. Eng area w/artty w/unk res.			RS	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
CONFIDENTIAL							

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 10	NO OF PAGES 13
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	3 Feb 70	2400 3 Feb 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
81	1915		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, C/3-21 Inf, (EN) BT093292 at 1900H, obsr 3xVC 1200m N of their loc. Arty fired w/unk res.			RS
82	1925		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, 196th LOH, (EN) BT187329 at 1905H, rec 50-60xrds tracer .50 cal fire w/NCD. At 2200', 100 knots flying E. A/S being proc at above coord. LOH was processing arty. Ntfy: CPT Cassino, III MAF at 1930H, CPT Mikesell, AAE.			RS
83	0215		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, LNO 4-31 Inf, Que Son PF's, AT996280, (EN) AT998278 at 2225H, made hvy contact w/est 150 VC/NVA. Rec hvy SAF, 82mm mort rds, CS gas. Res: 1xPF WIA(E). Shadow on sta at 2335H. Eng area w/arty & SA/AV fire. Shadow broke sta at 0155H, en evad NW. Will sweep area at first light. MAJ Lidean, 1 MAR Div confirmed closest troops in MAR AO to this spot were 3 1/2 km's N. (Info Only)			
84	1600		(U) 196th Bde, CPT Wineman, Ref DJF Entry # 26, 3 Feb 70. At BT098334; Change to read: obsr & eng 13xNVA, res: 13 NVA KIA. (F/8th Blues credited for 4xNVA KIA, R/5 ARVN for 9x NVA KIA.			RS
85	2100		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-6 Inf, LZ Bayonet, bunker line, heard explos of 1xH/Gren outside perimeter. Then heard 1xUS claymore go off, not det by friendly forces. Fired 4.2" HE illum. Obsr 2xindiv evad SW. Eng w/SAF w/neg res. Will sweep at first light.			
86	2230		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, RF # 928, (EN) BT221192 at 2000H, eng est squad of VC. Res: 4xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 6xB-40 rkts rds. CIA. (Info Only)			
87	1800		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, 71st Avn, (EN) BT1833 at 1700H, in support of F/17 Cav eng. UNSEF. Res: 5xNVA KIA, Ntfy: III MAF, CPT Cassino at 032115H.			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE
CONFIDENTIAL		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO

11

NO OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	3 Feb 70	2400	3 Feb 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
88	2110		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, 4/5 ARVN, (EN) BT232401 at 1530H - 1900H, made contact w/ east NVA Co. Rec 1xB-40 rkt, 4x60mm mort rds and hvy SAF. Eng w/artillery & GS on sta at 1830H, till 1900H. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E), 1x ARVN WIA(M), D/O compl at 1920H, Will sweep at first light. (Info Only).				
89	2220		(C) SFG, Tien Phuoc SF, AO Req # 74, 040500H - 050500H Feb 70, DTG; cbt sweep, purpose; AREA: BT080138, BT130130, BT130065, BT080070. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Ofstad; Appr 196th Bde, CPT Thetford; 1-46, LT Fort; G-3, CPT Tucker, passed to Tien Phuoc (init) RLK. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Silcox.				
90	2220		(C) SFG, Tien Phuoc SF, AO Req # 75, AO DTG 040600H to 041800H Feb, Purpose, cbt opns. Area: BT1419 to BT1416 to BT1619 to BT1611 Passed to 196th Bde Ofstad, Appr 3-21st, LT Tynan; appr: 5th ARVN, CPT Bandorpa; 196th Bde, CPT Thetford; G-3, CPT Tucker, passed Tien Phuoc, (init) RLK. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Silcox.				
91	2300		(U) SFG, Co C, AO Req # 76, Tien Phuoc, DTG 041800H to 071800H Feb 70. Area: fr Tien Phuoc boundry at BT117090 S along Song Tram (R) to BT122070 to Tien Phuoc boundry at approx BT1107. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Ofstad; Appr 1-46 Inf, Lt Fort; 196th Bde, CPT Thetford; G-3, CPT Tucker; Passed to Tien Phuoc, (init) REF. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Silcox.				
92	2320		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/5-46 Inf, at 1200H - 1330H, A Hoi Chanh fr Binh Son showed elements of C Co where a minefield of 155mm mines was supposed to be, B/T They used a mine dog tm w/neg res. This was vic BS773834. At BS769831 fnd 1xM-14 mine and dest it in place. At BS774827, fnd 1xBT M-60 rd and dest in place. At BS772834, fnd 1xtunnel 3'x3'x10' and dest it. BS777824, fnd 1xcave, 5'x6'x10' and dest it.				
93	2245		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, 1/6 ARVN, BS671859 at 2100H, plat of 1/6 acting upon intell report, raided a (V) at above grid. Res: 4xVC KIA, (infemale) (Info Only)				

TYPE: NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO
12NO OF PAGES
13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	3 Feb 70	2400	3 Feb 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
94	2035		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, B/1-20 Inf, & RF # 172, BS-771461 at 1955H, while on sweep they dtn 2xMAM w/neg I.D. card. They turned them over to RF # 172. One of them tried to escape & RF's shot him. Res: 1xVC KIA. The other indiv is still in custody of RF's. (Info Only).				
95	2120		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, B/1-20 Inf, (EN) BS781-439 at 2105H, rec SAF. GS scrambled at 2107H. 2xVC KIA at present time. Also, NCD. 1xAK-47 mag, 1xChiCom H/Gren CIA, 8-10xVC evad into vil. 040015H, 4xVN civ dtn at Bronco Hospital, Vil. Chief of Dong Quang picked up 5xVN civ, suspected VC.				
96	2245		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, B/1-20 Inf, BS783433 at 2220H, bunker # 6 rec SAF fr NW of perimeter. Eng w/SAF w/neg res. Indiv rec small smell of CS on W side of NDP.				
97	1425		(U) AMCAL, SPT Fields, AAE, BT168000 at 1415H. The 71st Avn obsr 1xH-34 down at the above grid. It looks to have crashed 2 or 3xdays ago. Quang Ngai rept missing a hel. Will check it out. Quang Ngai rept the hel they were missing was found. This is a different hel. Will check it out. Ntfy: Quang Ngai, Sp Schip; 196th Bde, Sp Boquard; AAE, CPT Fields.				
98	1435		(C) 196th Bde, CPT Russell, F/17th Cav w/PP's, BT187330. At 1355H: Rec 4xRPG rds & SAF w/NCD. G/S & Helix on station. Obsr unk size NVA force. Eng w/SA & AWF. Res: 5xNVA KIA. C/2-1 CA'd to reinforce. CA compl into a cold LZ. At 1700H, rec 4xRPG rds. One hit an APC in the left track which was blown off. APC is still operable & will be repaired in the field tomorrow. Res: 2xUS WIA(M). At 1845H; en broke contact. Will sweep & give BDA at 1st light. Ntfy III MAF, CPT Cassino at 2115H.				
99	1845		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, A/2-1, BT184234 & (en grids) 180234 & 180241 at 1840H. Rec 8x rds of 60mm mortar & 2xRPG rds. Arty fired at 1845H on suspected en loc. Res: 10xUS WIA(R), D/O compl				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL A

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

13

NO OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

3 Feb 70

2400

3 Feb 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

99 1845 (cont) at 1912H. Ntly III MAF, Sgt Westerman at 2010H.

100 1745 (C) 11th Bde, Sp Ramos. AO Req #73. DTG: 040700H to 041900H Feb 70. Purpose: VR by Warlords, arty & air strikes. Area: Fr BS5640 W to 5040 N to 5048 E to 5948 SW to 5845. Appr by Minh Long thru B-11 SFG, (initials) J.A.K.; Ba To, (initials) L.W.K.; G-3, CPT Tucker. Passed to 11th Bde, MSG Martin. Ntly FSE, CPT Silcox.

101 1845 (U) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, TOC 5-46, BS789847 at 1730H. 1xUH-1H D/O fr 68th Med went down due to mechanical problems. Crew was extracted. 1/C/5-46 secured the site at 1805H. Helix & G/S on station. Extracted hel at 1855H to Chu Lai. Ntly AAE, MAJ White.

102 1915 (U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, B/1-20 & G/39th Engr, BS765473 at 1800H. A truck on Highway #1 obs 2xexplo near LZ Max access road. The truck moved to check out the area. Obs 10-15xVC w/wps. Personnel dismounted the truck & rec hv SAF w/NCD. G/S on station. En evaded toward BS780470. G/S off station. 1845H: Explo were satchel charges thrown into a hut. VC were attempting to assassinate the village chief of Thach Tuc (1) Village. Res: 2xVN civilians KIA & 3xVN civilians WIA(M). Ntly III MAF, Sgt Detmiller at 1150H.

103 2400 (U) Inclosure #1, Americal unit locations.

104 2400 (C) AMERICAL DIV Ops Summary. Americal/2d ARVN Div units rept lt to moderate contact in their combined TAOR as search, recon in force & pacification support ops cont. Inclement weather caused the cancellation of 2 IR mans. Tac air & arty cont to support. US/GVN forces combined in a total of 11 pacification support ops. Americal units rept 7 VC & 21 NVA KIA. There were 11 VC suspects dtn. US cas were 10 WIA(E) & 2 WIA(M).

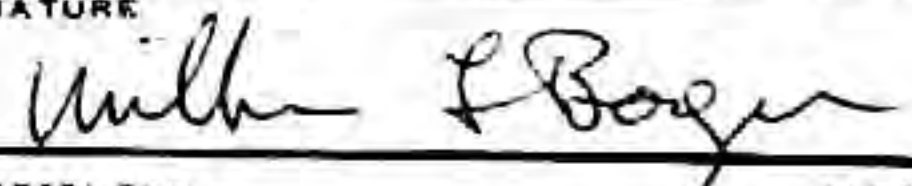
105 2400 (U) Journal Closed.

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

WILBURN L. BOOZER, MAJ, GS, ASST G-3, OP

SIGNATURE



CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 03 FEB 70 Ref DJF entry #103

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>		
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>RAYONET</u>		
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>RAYONET</u>		
A Co	<u>FAT CITY</u>		
B Co	<u>536946</u>		
C Co	<u>RAYONET</u>		
D Co	<u>435035</u>		
E Co	<u>HILL 27 0 & 76</u>		
Recon	<u>450009</u>		
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROF</u>		
A Co	<u>PROF</u>		
B Co	<u>CHL</u>		
C Co	<u>140003</u>		
D Co	<u>200097</u>		
E Co	<u>PROF</u>		
Recon	<u>213032</u>		
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>		
A Co	<u>664984</u>		
B Co	XXXXXXXX <u>GATOR</u>		
C Co	<u>776860</u>		
D Co	<u>683800</u>		
E Co	<u>MINUTEMAN</u>		
Recon	<u>553986</u>		

INCLOSURE #1.

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

103th (cont)

1-92 Inf Bn CP

~~XXXXXXXX~~ S T I N S O N

A Co

STINSON

B Co

597810

C Co

46986 4

D Co

606798

E Co

STINSON

Recon

49781 0

1-17 Cav (Armor)

BAYONET

1-14 Arty Bn CP

BAYONET

A Btry

GATOR DOTTIE

B Btry

PROF GATOR

C Btry

FAT CITY

D Btry

STINSON

11th Inf Bde CP

BR ONC O

3-1 Inf Bn CP

411

A Co

508698

B Co

533712

C Co

411

D Co

533734

E Co

411

Recon

494690

4-3 Inf Bn CP

SJH

A Co

CHL

B Co

669401

C Co

72 3388

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	SJH
E Co	SJH
Recon	SJH
120 Inf Bn CP	LIZ
A Co	746457
B Co	783433
C Co	735418
D Co	LIZ
E Co	LIZ
Recon	791481
421 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE
A Co	C BROWN
B Co	DEBBIE
C Co	808284
D Co	832332
E Co	C H A S BROWN
Recon	DEBBIE
21st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO
3-11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO
A Btry	DEBBIE
B Btry	SJH
C Btry	B RON CO
D Btry	411
26th Arty Bn CP	525045

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	CHL
A Trp	217182
B Trp	TAM KY
C Trp	XXXXXXXXXXXX 268212
7 8th Cav (Air)	CHL
Div Arty	CHL
3-16 Arty CP	ARTYH
A Btry	HH
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC
C Btry	RAT C I TY WEST
3-18 Arty CP	ARTY H
A Btry	CINDY
B Btry	TAM K YA F
C Btry	ERNE C R U N C H
6-56 Arty CP	
G/55th Arty	CHL
1-02 Arty CP	HURRICANE
A Btry	GATOR
B Btry	SNOOPY DOTTIE
C Btry	LIZ DEBBIE
D Btry	DOTTIE
196th Inf Bde CP	HH
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HH
A Co	184239
B Co	1 6 6268 2
C Co	18 7 3 2 9

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	HH		
E Co	HH		
Recon	166268		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER		
A Co	XXXX	XXXXXX 107273	
B Co	077277		
C Co	100282		
D Co	CENTER		
E Co	CENTER		
Recon	036253		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST		
A Co	SIBERIA		
B Co	WEST		
C Co	847210		
D Co	923271		
E Co	XXXX WEST		
Recon	999279		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	187239		
3-82 Arty CP	HH		
A Btry	HH		
B Btry	CENTER		
C Btry	SIBERIA		
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 1 NO OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	4 Feb 70	2400	4 Feb 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		
2	0120	(dlyd)	(U) Special Forces, CPT Morone, Ha Thanh CIDG, BS382762 at 032240H Feb 70. Op C-6-A. Rec 12-15x B-40 rkts 800m fr their loc w/NCD. (Info only)		
3	0200	(dlyd)	(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, Binh Son PF Plat #16, BS609995 at 032350H Feb 70. Eng 6-7xVC w/SAF. Rec 500-600xrds of SAF w/NCD. Res: 1xVC KIA & 6xChi Com H/gren CIA. (Info only)		
4	0220	(dlyd)	(U) 1st CAG, L/Cpl Haagle, CAP 1-2-3 at 032305H Feb 70. At BT434096, amb eng 25-30xVC approaching fr the NW. VC rtn fire w/SA, 8x60mm mortar rds & 4xRPG rds & evaded NW. Arty fired w/unk res. At BT434104, amb eng 10-15xVC moving NW. VC rtn fire w/SAF, 3x60mm mortar rds & 2xRPG rds. CAP swept the area & fnd 8xVC KIA, 6xAK-47, unk amt of Chi Com H/gren & docu CIA. Evac to Ly Tin. (Info only)		
5	0335		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burguano, B/3-21. 0115H at BT068295: Radar detected 6xen on motor bikes moving W 1500m NW of their loc. Eng w/artly w/unk res. 0255H at BT068291: Radar detected 3-6xen moving W 1100m NW of their loc. Eng w/artly w/unk res.		
6	0400		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Westerman, 1-52 Rear amb, BT555003 at 0115H. Rec SAF fr 2xVC; 1xw/wpn. VC evaded. Pursued 1xheading towards QL-1 w/wpn & towards bunker line. While in pursuit; obsr 1xmore VC w/out wpn. All evaded successfully.		
7	0400		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Westerman, 1-6. Req Tracker dog. Time: 0730H-1800H. Pick up at Ranger Pad at 0730H. Approved by: 63d Scout Dog Plat, LT Benton; G-3, CPT Tucker. Passed to 198th Bde, Sp Westerman.		
8	0430		(U) CLDC, CPT Hicks, 1-1 Cav, Sub Sector #8, Bunker #814 at 0412H. Obsr & eng w/SAF mov 25m outside of perimeter. Res: Dtn 2xVN males; 1xwas shot in the foot. PMO is on the way to pick up DET. They stated that they were ARVN fr 6th Regt 2d ARVN Div. They had neg ID. When told to halt,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED BY: 3025

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
2

NO OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

4 Feb 70

2400

4 Feb 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

8 **0430** **(cont)** they tried to evad. They were on their way to
Ly Tin fr Quang Ngai.

9 **0519** (C) CLDC, Sgt Sanders. Alert Condition is CLDC
code #5. Eff 0710H.

10 **0730** (U) AMCAL, MAJ Booser, G-3 Ops. Flare man. Time:
2100H-2300H & 050100H-050300H Feb 70. Passed to:
198th Bde, Sp Mitchum; FSE, CPT Sullivan; G-3
Air, SFC McConnell; AAE, MAJ White.

11 **0810** (U) 198th Bde, CPT Longgear, HQ/1-52, LZ Stinson.
Req Tracker dog. Time: 0845H-1800H. Pick up
at Ranger Pad at 0845H; tail #441. Passed to
63d Scout Dog Plat, Sgt Naveraz. Appr by G-3,
CPT Sherrard. Ntfy 198th Bde, CPT Longgear.

12 **0900** (U) 198th Bde, Sp Westerman, R/5-46, BS68781
at 0715H. While searching at the above grid;
obar 1xVN female evading. Called to her to stop
& fired warning shot & she continued to evad.
Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. Also in the same
area; dtn 6xVN (2males & 4females) w/neg ID.
Evac to LZ Bayonet.

13 **0910** (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Harmon. LRRP tm Okla, & Mich,
BS438858 at 0756H. LRRP tm Okla & Mich were
inserted at the above time & grid. Ntfy: FSE,
CPT Sullivan; G-2, SGM Stevenson.

14 **0920** (U) 198th Bde, Sp Westerman, D/5-46, BS683800
at 0825H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh. Will extract to LZ
Bayonet. Ntfy IPW, Sgt Hyde.

15 **0900** (U) 198th Bde, Sp Westerman, HHC/1-52, BT555003
at 0115H. Amb rec 15xrds of SAF. Rtn fire &
obar 2xVC. Eng 1xVC w/unlk res. Swept the area
at 0800H. Res: 1xAK-47, 1xChi Com pistol, 9-10x
Chi Com H/gren, 1xM-26 H/gren & docu CIA. Extracted
to LZ Bayonet. Ntfy IPW, Sp Spellbring.

16 **0935** (U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 1/5 ARVN, BT22745
at 0600H. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xUS pistol
belt, 1xammo pouch & 2xM-26 H/gren CIA. (Info
only)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

A

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 3	NO OF PAGES 10	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 4 Feb 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 4 Feb 70
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
17	0930		(U) Tam Ky LNO, Sgt Hayes, RF Co's 962 & 178, BT247453 at 0400H. Rec 200xrds of 60mm mortar rds, 42xrds of B-40 & B-41 & SAF fr est 2xCo of NVA. 1xsqd of sappers got inside the wire. 8/S on station & arty processed. Res: 1xRF WIA, 21xNVA KIA, 4xAK-47, 1xB-41 rkt launcher, 2xM-40 rkt launchers, 4xB-40 rkts, 52xChi Com H/gren, & 2xM-72 Laws CIA. Contact broke at 0615H. (Info only)				RS
18	1000		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Harmon, D/1-6, BT435035 at 0735H. While rtn fr amb site; det 1xunk type mine w/pressure release type firing device buried on a trail. Res: 1xUS KIA & 4xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0805H. All were wearing flak jackets & steel helmets. Ntly III MAF, Sgt LaBan at 1005H.				RS
19	1040		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, 3/4 ARVN, BS744560 at 0725H. Det 1xM-16 apers mine w/pressure release type firing device buried in the gnd. Res: 1xARVN KIA. (Info only)				RS
20	1105		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/3-21, BT093312 at 1045H. Obser 4xVC. Arty fired w/unk res.				RS
21	1040		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, R/4-21, BS842307 at 0945H. Obser 3xVC/NVA w/wpns. Eng w/SAF w/neg res. Fnd 1xUS claymore mine in a sand bag. Res: Dest.				RS
22	1145		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, C/5-46, BS776833 at 1045H. Fnd & dest 2xtunnels (3 1/2'x2'x5').				RS
23	1215		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, A/5-46, BT658030 at 1115H. Dtn 1xVC female w/coke can B/T made into a H/gren. Extracted to LZ Bayonet. Passed to IPW, Sp Wellert.				RS
24	1245		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Hicke, R/1-20, BS806443 at 1202H. Eng 3xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC WIA/CIA. He was wearing black shorts & shirt w/neg ID. He was 20yrs old & had 1xponcho, 1xpistol belt & 1xM-26 H/gren all CIA. D/O compl at 1212H. Extracted to LZ Bronco. Passed to IPW, Sp Wellert.				RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY CONFIDENTIAL	SIGNATURE
--	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

A

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 720-346)

PAGE NO

4

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

4 Feb 70

2400

4 Feb 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
25	1300		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, F/17th Cav & C/2-1, BT174330 at 1020H. Fnd 3xSKS, 3xM-1 & docu. at 1035H: Fnd sights fr a 90mm RR or RPG launcher. at 1055H: Fnd 1xNVA KIA buried in the gnd 6x inches under, wearing a green uniform w/neg boots. Body was 24xhrs old. He was killed by SAF & shrapnel. Will extract to Hawk Hill.		RS
26	1300	(dlyd)	(U) 1st CAG, L/Cpl Descanio, CAP 1-3-4, BT652016 at 032130H Feb 70. Thung Puc Village chief captured 5xVC w/Chi Com H/gren. Extracted to Binh Son. (Info only)		RS
27	1305		(U) 196th Bde, LT Hussinger, LRRP tm Ark & Ala, BT034206 at 1145H. LRRP tm Ark & Ala were inserted at the above time & grid. Ntly: FSE, SFC Herndon; G-2 Admin, Sp Robbins.		RS
28	1340		(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, S-2/4-21, BS823318 at 1000H. Dtn 2xMAM w/neg ID's. They were turned over to the Village chief of Pho Hiep.		RS
29	1340		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 1-46 Sensors, BT175108 at 1315H. Detected 3-4x personnel in a stationary pos. Arty fired w/unlk res.		RS
30	1345		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, Blue Ghost (F/8th), BT170318 at 0920H. Dtn 2xMAM w/neg ID's. Extracted to Hawk Hill.		RS
31	0830		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Moore, G Co Ranger, Acft Req. Purpose: Support of LRRP tm Ohio training msn, vic ET4914. Acft: 1xSlick for 1/2xhour. Time: 050730H-050800H Feb 70. Req time: 050730H Feb 70. Pax: 4 & cargo. Pick up at Ranger Pad; BT561048. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer. Ntly: G-2, Sgt Offutt; G Co Ranger, Sgt Suires.		RS
32	1120		(U) 196th Bde, LT Hussinger, LRRP tm Georgia, BT133247 at 1115H. LRRP tm Georgia was inserted into Box #14 at the above time & grid. Ntly: G-2, Sp Osgood; FSE, SFC Herndon.		RS
33	1420		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, CC/1-20, BS815423 at 1350H. Dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. Will be handled thru VM channels.		RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

A

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)PAGE NO
5NO OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	4 Feb 70	2400	4 Feb 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
34	1425		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, B/1-52, BS599815 at 1320H. Fnd 3xM-16 apers mines buried in the gnd on a trail. Dest in place.		RS		
35	1425		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-6, BT428040 at 1223H. Obser & eng 2xVC w/SAF 500m fr their loc. VC evaded NW. Swept the area w/neg res.		RS		
36	1430		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, H/17th Cav, BS687945 at 1330H. Det 1xM-26 H/gren B/T w/trip wire cam. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1340H. Ntly III MAF, Sgt Stabbs at 1555H.		RS		
37	1445		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, C/5-46, BS780833 at 1130H. Fnd & dest 4xshelters & 1xbunker.		RS		
38	1450		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, IOS/D/1-14, BS454766 at 1135H. Obser 1xVC evading. Eng w/art. Res: 1xVC KBA.		RS		
39	1455		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, IOS/D/1-14, BS466768 at 1201H. Obser 6xVC evading. Eng w/art. Res: 6xVC KBA. Ntly III MAF, Sgt Stabbs at 1555H.		RS		
40	1500		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, CC/2-1, BT183221 at 1345H. Rec SAF fr the above grid. Rec 1xhit in the main rotor blade w/neg cas. Alt: 200xft. Speed: 80Xknots. Tail #210. A/2-1 checked the area w/neg res. After landing; checked out acft. Rec 6xhits; all together. Ntly AAE, MAJ White.		RS		
41	1500		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, R/2-1, BT160284 at 1350H. Eng 1xVC evading w/SAF. Res: VC evaded successfully & 1xRPG Fd CIA.		RS		
42	1500		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/2-1, BT174330 at 1020H-1055H. Fnd: 15xAK-47 rds, 1xNVA khaki uniform, 2x1000 lb bombs, 2x250xlb bombs, 150xlbs of unpolished rice, 1xdud 60mm mortar rd, 15-20xbunkers which were dest or dam, by A/S & arty, 50-75xft of WD-1 ocmmo wire, 1xUSMC lighter w/Byrd, Robert A. printed on it. Evac all to Hawk Hill.		RS		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

6

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

4 Feb 70

2400

4 Feb 70

ITEM NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

43 1500 (U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, A/2-1, BT185223 at 1240H. Eng 1xNVA w/wpn & pack. w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1x45 cal pistol, 1xpack & docu CIA. Extracted to Hawk Hill. Ntly IPW, LT Martin.

44 1500 (U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, R/1-20, BS086443 at 1423H. Eng 1xVC near their day laager. Res: 1xVC WIA(E), CIA. D/O compl at 1428H to LZ Bronco. Ntly IPW, LT Martin.

45 1515 (U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, C/1-46, BT153005 at 1430H. Fnd 6xsn shelters; 3xw/bunkers containing 1xM-1 cbm, 1xAK-44, 1xIW (French made), 25xAK-47 rds, 1xNVA flag & 1xChi Com flag. Evac to LZ Professional.

46 1545 (U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, R/3-1, BT483689 & (en grid) BS494698 at 1005H. Obsr 2xVC in their old NDP. Eng w/artly w/neg res.

47 1610 (U) 196th Bde, Sp Burguano, M-8 (Thang Binh), BT245453 at 0350H. Rec hv SAF & unk amt of 60mm & 82mm mortar rds fr est Co size on force. Rtn SAF. Res: 4xVC KIA & 1xB-40 rkt launcher CIA. G/S on station. (Info only)

48 1610 (U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 1-46 Sensors, BT174107 at 1530H. Detected 5-6xindiv moving W. Arty fired w/unk res.

49 1615 (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, C/5-46, BS774848 at 1548H. Fnd & dest 1xB/T 75mm RR rd w/pressure release type firing device buried in the gad. Also fnd & dest 1xillum rd B/T w/trip wire. Rd was filled w/gun powder.

50 1615 (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, 3/6 ARVN, BS550772 at 0740H. Det 1xunk type mine. Res: 2xNVA WIA(E). (Info only)

51 1615 (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, C/5-46, BS774848 at 1345H. Fnd & dest 1xM-16 apers bounding betty mine. Also fnd & dest 1xillum rd B/T w/trip wire. Rd was filled w/gun powder.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

7

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	4 Feb 70	2400	4 Feb 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
52	1635		(U) 198th Bde, LT Kresge, LRRP tm Okla, BS434858 at 1628H. LRRP tm Okla was extracted at the above time & grid. Box #24 is cancelled by CPT Miller. Ntly: G-2, PFC Depew; FSE, SFC Lashier.				RS
53	1635		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, H/17th Cav, BS657959 at 1545H. Fnd & dest 1xB/T 8xinch rd w/pressure release type firing device buried in the road.				RS
54	0730		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 5 Feb 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction mns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Heaping Stager. Freq: 61.50. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, B/123d Avn. Ntly: 11th Bde, Sp Robinson; AAE, CPT Spies.				RS
55	0730		(C) 198th Bde, CPT Lange. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 5 Feb 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction mns. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Bristol Lather. Freq: 55.95. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1 Cav. Ntly: 198th Bde, Sp Burnett; AAE, CPT Spies.				RS
56	0730		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 5 Feb 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction mns. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Lemon Beach. Freq: 63.50. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, F/8th Cav. Ntly: 196th Bde, Sp Parks; AAE, CPT Spies.				RS
57	1100	(dryd)	(C) AMCAL, G-2 Ops. AO Req #70. DTG: ASAP (1800H) to 072400H Feb 70. Purpose: APD mns, A/S & arty fire on known & suspected enemy loc. Area: W 20204243 NW to 160270 SW to 049250 S along river to 048230 E along Quang Nam/Quang Tin (P) bdy to starting point. Appr by: 1st Marine Div by msg #0366, DTG: 040101Z Feb 70; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntly: FSE, CPT Sullivan; G-2, Sp Reese.				RS
58	1350		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard. Req LRRP Box AO #15. Box: UL BT0122, LR BT0518. Time: 040600H-092400H Feb 70. Appr by: Tien Phuoc, (initials); R.E.F.; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntly: 196th Bde, Sgt Strohler; FSE, CPT Sullivan; G-2, LT Gerrone.				RS
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL A

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)PAGE NO
8NO OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

4 Feb 70

2400

4 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
59	1530		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, B/1-1 Cav, BT176334 at 1440H. Fnd & dest 1x51 cal pos. Also fnd 1x51 cal ammo box w/2xbooks hand written. Extracted to Hawk Hill. Ntry IPW, PFC Wellert.		PS
60	1600		(C) DTOC, CPT Owens, Div Cml/G-2 Air. APD man D-7S was flown by the Div Cml Section at 1315H-1445H w/the following res: Hot Spots were recorded at ZC146004, 146007, 147009, 148003, ZB161992, 163995, 166995, 169995, AS813983, 817982, 822982, 827979, 830987. Continuous hot reading were recorded fr AS805985, 805990, 807993, 812994. Observation tower vic AS827983. En soldier evading vic ZC086001. Estimated 30xcal AW vic ZB093998. Area covered: Strip fr AS830986 along stream to ZB151997 to ZC130001 along stream to ZB066995.		PS
61	1700		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, F/17th Cav & C/241, BT190339 at 1600H. While sweeping the area; rec SAF 100m NE of their loc. Res: 1xUS KIA fr C/2-1. Still in contact. Rtn SA, AWF & main tank guns. G/S on station. Res: Neg.		PS
62	1705		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, R/2-1, BT158287 at 1625H. Eng 1xVC w/pack & wpn. Res: 1xVC KIA. Pack extracted to Hawk Hill.		PS
63	1755		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, H/17th Cav & R/5-46, BS664959 at 1500H. Fnd & dest 3xM-16 mine. They were placed in a trail at the above grid.		PS
64	1806		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, R/2-1, BT152286 at 1610H. Rec H/gren fr 1xNVA & rtn fire w/SA & AW. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), 1xNVA KIA (nurse) & medical kit & docu CIA. D/O compl at 1622H. Docu extracted to Hawk Hill. Passed to IPW, LT Martin.		PS
65	1840		(C) 1st CAG, L/Cpl Lee, CAP 1-3-8, BS574916 at 1650H. While burning trash; CAP failed to properly disarm & dispose of a VC box mine which was included among the trash. Res: 2xUSMC NBW(E), 2xUSMC NBW(M), 2xVN females, 1xVN child, & 1xPF all wounded evac to 91st Evac at 1720H. CACO investigation is being held. (Info only)		PS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

A

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

9

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	4 Feb 70	2400	4 Feb 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
66	1830		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, C/4-3, BS712423 at 1700H. While on patrol; det 1x105mm rd B/T buried in the gnd w/trip wire. Neg cas.			RS	
67	1600	(dlyd)	(C) 196th Bde, Sp Morrow. AO Req #64. DTG: ASAP (1600H) to 282400H Feb 70. Area: Fr AT997300 E to BT010300 S to 010285. Appr by: 1st Marine Div, by msg #0365, DTG: 040100Z Feb 70; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntly: 196th Bde, Sp Ofstad; FSE, CPT Sullivan.			RS	
68	1945		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, C/3-21 Inf, (EN) BT-107326 at 1755H, ober 5xVC 3000m N of their loc. Arty fired w/unk res.			RS	
69	2135		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, B/2-1 Inf, BT166268 and (EN) BT182252, 2045H, 18xactivations of sensor movement 360. Arty fired & eng area w/M-79 fire w/unk res.			A	
70	2155		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, Sensors 4-31 Inf, LZ West at 2045H, S side, bunkers # 19 & 22 detected 3xindiv 60xm to front of their loc. Fired 81mm mort w/unk res.			A	
71	2210		(U) 196th Bde, B/2-1 Inf, OP Legionnaire, (EN) BT153241 at 2000H, detected 4 indiv mov E. Fired 81mm mort w/unk res.			A	
72	2230		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, B/2-1 Inf, Sensors, OP Legionnaire at 2040H, at BT179252 detected 4xindiv w/metal mov E-W. Fired 81mm mort w/unk res. At BT157256, detected mov toward OP Legionnaire. Fired 81mm mort w/unk res. At BT182252 detected 18xindiv moving W. Fired 81mm mort w/unk res.			A	
73	2215		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, 3-1 Bn, Tu My (V) BS544732 at 1925H, interpreter in vil told 3-1 Bn that local guerrillas were in vil. The PF's captured 1x female approx 13yrs old and are searching for a 19yr old female still believed to be in vil. A third female is believed to be at Quang Ngai, the women were believed to have been gathering information. (Info Only).			A	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 04 FEB 70 Ref DJF entry #77

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>		
190th Inf Bde CP	<u>DAYONET</u>		
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>DAYONET</u>		
A Co	<u>HAT CITY</u>		
B Co	<u>537946</u>		
C Co	<u>DAYONET</u>		
D Co	<u>044050</u>		
E Co	<u>HILL 270 & 76</u>		
Recon	<u>450001</u>		
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROF</u>		
A Co	<u>175062</u>		
B Co	<u>PROF</u>		
C Co	<u>141005</u>	4	
D Co	<u>207101</u>		
E Co	<u>PROF</u>		
Recon	<u>223026</u>		
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>		
A Co	<u>664934</u>		
B Co	<u>GATOR</u>		
C Co	<u>776860</u>		
D Co	<u>683800</u>		
E Co	<u>MINUTEMAN</u>		
Recon	<u>655961</u>		

INCLOSURE #1.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

13th (cont)

1st Inf Bn CP	STINSON
A Co	STINSON
B Co	597810
C Co	469864
D Co	606790
E Co	STINSON
Recon	597810
17 Cav (Armor)	655961
14 Arty Bn CP	RAYNET
A Btry	GATOR DOTTIE
B Btry	PROF GATOR
C Btry	FAT CITY
D Btry	STINSON
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO
3rd Inf Bn CP	411
A Co	513707
B Co	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXX 519695
C Co	4 1 1
D Co	5 27736
E Co	411
Recon	578688
13 Inf Bn CP	SJN
A Co	SJN
B Co	CHL
C Co	7 1 2 4 1 3

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 675402

E Co SJH

Recon SJH

1-20 Inf Bn CP LIZ

A Co 738448

B Co 783433

C Co 734416

D Co LIZ

E Co LIZ

Recon 809442

4-21 Inf Bn CP DEBBIE

A Co C B ROW N

B Co D E B B I E

C Co 821262

D Co 832332

E Co C B ROW N

Recon 876305

1st Cav (Armor) BRONCO

6-11 Arty Bn CP BRONCO

A Btry DEBBIE

B Btry SJH

C Btry BRONCO

D Btry 4 1 1

26th Arty Bn CP 5 2 5 0 4 6

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

190th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co

HH

E Co

HH

Recon

~~XXXX~~

166268

3-21 Inf Bn CP

C E N T E R

A Co

116288

B Co

077276

C Co

098296

D Co

C E N T E R

E Co

C E N T E R

Recon

C E N T E R

4-31 Inf Bn CP

WEST

A Co

SIBERIA

B Co

WEST

C Co

922193

D Co

928271

E Co

WEST

Recon

~~XXXXXXXXXX~~ 004282

F-17th Cav (Armor)

I 152334

3 82 Arty CP

HH

A Btry

HH

B Btry

C E N T E R

C Btry

SIBERIA

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 270-346)

PAGE NO

1

NO OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

5 Feb 70

2400

5 Feb 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1

0001

(U) Journal Opened.

2

1810

(dlyd)

(U) DIV, CPT Nelson, G-2 Ops. Req time ext for LRRP Boxes #2 & #8. Time: Fr 052400H-062400H Feb 70. Passed to 198th Bde, Sgt Harmon. Appr by: Tra Bong w/exception of not going S of 93 grid line, (initials) B.D.; 198th Bde, MAJ Bonta; G-3, CPT Tucker. Passed to G Co Ranger, Sgt Hodges.

3

0120

(dlyd)

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, S-5/5-46, BS575967 at 042345H, Feb 70. Rept unk no of VC in Nuoc Mau (V). One RD rec SAF while on guard. Res: 1xRD WIA(E). D/O compl at 0501H to 91st Evac. PF eng the area w/unk res. En evaded N along QL-1. (Info only) See DIF entry # 35, 5 Feb

4

0522

(G) CLDG, Sgt Sanders. Alert Condition is CLDG code #5. Eff 0710H.

5

0527

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, A/2-1, BT195219 at 0505H. Rec est 10xrds of 60mm mortar fire. Res: 1xUS WIA(M). Fired arty w/unk res.

6

0805

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Douglas, D/3-1, BS542759 at 0705H. One plat eng 1xVC in a sampan wearing black PJ's & going W to E at BS543763. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xsampan dest.

7

0805

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Harmon, D/5-46, BS683800 at 0705H. Rec 6xmale Hoi Chanh w/neg wpns or docu. Evac to LZ Bayonet.

8

0830

(U) AMCAL, CPT Nelson. G-2 Ops. Cancel 1st Force Recon Box. Passed to 196th Bde, Sp Bauer. Ntly FSE, SFC Herndon.

9

0830

(U) AMCAL, MAJ Boozer, G-3 Ops. Flare msn. Time: 2130H-2330H & 060130H-060330H Feb 70. Passed to: 198th Bde, Sgt Hill; FSE, CPT Sullivan; G-3 Air, SFC McConnell; AAE, CPT Mikesell.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PTC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 270-346)						PAGE NO 2	NO OF PAGES 12	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
					HOUR 0001	DATE 5 Feb 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 5 Feb 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT						
10	0915	(dlyd)	(C) DTOC, SFC Smith, Div Cml/G-2 Air. Req cline for APD man D-8S in the area bounded by: BT2305, 2703, BS2299, BT1801. Req cline for free fire. Upon cline of target area, req the following acft assets: 1xSlick, 1xLOH (or slick) & 2xG/S. The APD tm will rept to the Avn Co Ops 30minutes prior to the msn. Appr by: 196th Bde, LT Hussinger; G-3, MAJ Boozer, F/8th Cav. Ntly: G-2 AIR, CPT Galster; Div Cml, SFC Smith.				RS	
11	0940		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, C/1-52, BS456825 at 0840H. Fnd 1xsmall base camp w/8xshalters & sleeping gear, 2xM-1 cbn & ammo, medical supplies & clothing. There is evidence of recent use.			See DJF entry # 61, 5 Feb	RS	
12	0940		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-1 Cav, BS493782 at 0905H. Obser & eng 1xMAM evading w/SAF w/neg res. Also fnd several bunkers w/signs of recent activity.				RS	
13	0955		(C) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, 4-21 Mine Sweep tm, BS915167 at 0850H. Rec SAF fr the W. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0905H. Rtn SAF w/unk res.				RS	
14	0955		(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, BS6919 at 0900H. Beacon Drop was accidentally dropped in the 173d Abn Bde AO. Dropped 6x500 lb bombs. Helix will check out the area. At 1005H called 173d Abn Bde. They rept neg frd cas. Ntly: G-3 Air, SFC McConnell; 173d Abn Bde, Sgt Pelt.				RS	
15	1005	(dlyd)	(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, R/1-20, BS812441 at 041930H Feb 70. Obser 2xVC moving W to E. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xSKS, 1xUS pistol belt, 2xM-26 H/gren, 1xfirst aid pouch & 1xVN poncho all CIA.				RS	
16	1030		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, A/2-1, BT186222 at 1010H. Fnd 1xdud 2.75mm rkt w/out exple charge. Res: Dest.				RS	
17	1015		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, 3/H/17th Cav, BS665964 at 0840H. Rec 6-10xrds of SAF w/MCD. Rtn SAF & swept the area w/neg res.				RS	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
3

NO OF PAGES
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
5 Feb 70

HOUR
2400

DATE
5 Feb 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

18 1020

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, R/1-6, Tracker Dog Req.
Time: 1050H-1800H. Pick up at Ranger Pad at
1050H; tail #458. Passed to 63d Scout Dog Plat,
Sgt Naveraz. Appr by G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy
198th Bde, Sgt Hill.

RS

19 1030

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, R/1-6, BT451001 at
0955H. Obsr & eng 2xVC 10m fr patrol base.
Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xVC evaded N. They were dressed
in US uniforms. Had C-rations & neg wpns.

RS

20 1055

(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, B/1-20, BS775390
at 0850H. Rec 15xrds of SAF w/NCD. Arty fired
& swept the area w/neg res.

RS

21 1108

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, A/2-1, BT184217 at
1045H. Obsr 2xVC evading S 600m S of their loc.
Neg packs or wpns obsr. Arty fired w/unlk res.

RS

22 1120

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, IOS - A/3-16, BT185240
at 0630H. Fired arty on lights. Res: lights
went out & 2xVC KHA.

RS

23 1120

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, IOS - A/3-16, BT163243
at 0530H. Fired arty on lights. Res: lights
went out & 3xVC KBA.

RS

24 1135

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/2-1, BT164258 at
1120H. Fnd 1xB/T w/brip wire running across a
trail. Wire was connected to unk type rd w/release
type mechanism & cam w/rocks & grass. Res: Dest
in place. Crater was 2' deep & 3' wide.

RS

25 1040

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, LRRP teams Ala &
Ark, BT020210 at 1010H. Fnd a group of structures
containing 1xM-1 rifle, 1xM-57 firing device,
misc clothing, blasting caps, a map & docu.
Also dth 2xVN females. Rifle, DET, map & docu
will be extracted to Hawk Hill. Ntfy IPW, Sp Goslee.

RS

26 1140

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-1 Cav, BS535849
at 1125H. Obsr 1xMAM evad into a bunker w/wpns.
4.2" mortar & 81mm mortar processed w/neg res.

RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 67

HTC-JAMU

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 4	NO OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	5 Feb 70	2400	5 Feb 70
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
27	1145		(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKean, R/3-1, BS469690 at 1110H. Fnd 1xNVA KIA w/head wounds (Body was approx 7-10xdays old. Had pack, neg wpn & dressed in a khaki & green uniform. Res: 1xNVA KIA.			RS
28	1230		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 1-46 Sensors, BT175107 at 1145H. Detected 4xindiv moving W; also detected heat. Eng w/artly w/unlk res.			RS
29	1245		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, H/17th Cav, BS655961 at 1150H. Fnd & dest medical supplies. Also fnd docu. Evac to LZ Bayonet. Ntfy IPW, Sp Robbins.			RS
30	1305		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 1-46 Sensors, BT164041 at 1158H. Detected a stationary target. Arty fired w/unlk res.			RS
31	1000		(C) AMCAL, CPT Nelson, G-2 Ops. Acft req for extraction of LRRP tm Texas fr vicinity BS2693 & RR tm S Carolina vicinity BS358961 (OP Pineapple). Time: ASAP (5 Feb 70). Pax: Texas-6 & S Carolina-6. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1 Cav. Passed to G- Co Ranger, SSG Peet. Ntfy AAE. CPT Mikesell.			RS
32	1120		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, R/4-31, AT997293 at 0945H. While sweeping a hut area; rec SAF w/neg res & obsr 10xVC evading NW approx 400m fr their loc. Arty fired w/neg res. VC evaded NE successfully. Swept the area & fnd 10-12xnew sleeping pos & dtn 1xVN female w/3xchildren. Kit Carson Scout says that they are VC or VCS. Extracted to LZ West then to Hawk Hill. Ntfy IPW, Sp Robbins.			RS
33	1230		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-6, BT438057 at 1126H. While on patrol; det 1xB/T 105mm rd w/Chi Com H/gren as det w/trip wire firing device. 105xrd did not compl det. Res: 1xUS WIA(M). They were wearing flak jackets. Passed to III MAF, SSG Stabbs at 1305H.			RS
34	1320		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, C/3-21, BT098284 at 1315H. Obsr 1xNVA 25m SW of their loc w/neg military equip. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA. & docu CIA. Evac to LZ Center. Ntfy IPW, Sp Robbins.			RS
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 5	NO OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	5 Feb 70	2400 5 Feb 70
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT				
35	0850	(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill. Ref DJF entry #3, 5 Feb 70. Add: 5xVN civilians, WIA(E), 2xVN civilians KIA, 2xVN civilians WIA(M) & 1xshelter burnt down.		RS		
36	1120	(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/4-31, AT915171 at 0945H. Rec 2-5xrd of AK fire 150-200m N of their loc fr a mt area w/neg cas. Arty fired w/unk res. Swept the area w/neg res.		RS		
37	1410	(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, R/4-31, BS995297 at 1215H. Rec SAF fr UNSER. Eng w/artly w/unk res.		RS		
38	1410	(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, B/2-1, BT167257 at 1310H. Obser 2xVC & pursued them. Res: 1xVC CIA. Extracted to Hawk Hill. Ntly IPW, Sp Goslee.		RS		
39	1410	(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, R/3-21, BT096279 at 1325H. Obser 3xVC w/wpns. Eng w/81mm mortar w/unk res.		RS		
40	1410	(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, IOS at OF Legionnaire, B/3-82, BT157279 at 1328H. Obser 1xVC in a structure. Eng w/artly. Res: 1xVC KBA & 1xstructure dest.		RS		
41	1415	(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, B/1-52, BS577818 at 1325H. Dtn 1xMAM who had metal around home. Metal appeared to be material used for making booby traps. Evac to LZ Stinson.		RS		
42	1430	(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/1-46, BT157007 at 1245H. Eng 2xVC/NVA w/SAF. Res: 1xAK-47, 1xAK mag w/18 rds of ammo & 1xtin helmet CIA. Extracted to LZ Professional.		RS		
43	1430	(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/1-46, BT157009 at 1330H. Eng UNSER w/SAF w/unk res. Fnd 7xshelters, 12MSKS rds & 5xAK-47 rds. Dest all in place.		RS		
44	1430	(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, LRRP tms Aia & Ark, BT019209 at 1350H. Fnd in structure: 1xmedical kit, 1xUS map w/Re Chi Minh's picture affixed, notebooks & 1xVC paper flag. Extraction will take place when LRRP tms come out. Ntly IPW, Sp Goslee.		RS		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FTC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 6	NO OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM TO		
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	5 Feb 70	2400 5 Feb 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
45	1430		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/1-46, BT177107 at 1400H. Fnd 2xshelters w/bunkers & 4xM-16 mag (empty). Dest all.		DS	
46	1435		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, 4-21 Mine Sweep tm, BS885285 at 0800H. Fnd 15-20xVC propaganda leaflets. Evac to LZ Bronco.		DS	
47	1450		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 4-31 Sensors, BT026234 at 1430H. Detected a stationary target of unk size. Arty fired w/unk res.		DS	
48	0810		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. Air Cav req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 6 Feb 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction mens. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Heaping Stager. Freq: 61.50. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, B/123d Avn. Ntly: 11th Bde, Sp Robinson; AAE, CPT Mikesell.		DS	
49	0815		(C) 198th Bde, CPT Shaw. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 6 Feb 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction mens. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Bristol Lathe. Freq: 55.95. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1 Cav. Ntly: 198th Bde, Sp Mitchell; AAE, CPT Mikesell.		DS	
50	0830		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 6 Feb 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction mens. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Lemon Beach. Freq: 63.50. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, B/8th Cav. Ntly: 196th Bde, Sgt Strohler; AAE, CPT Mikesell.		DS	
51	1400		(C) 11th Bde, CPT Saffold. AO Req #80. DTG: ASAP to 051900H Feb 70. Purpose: Combat ops. Area: Fr BS653290 E to 740230 N to AO bdry. Appr by: 173d Abn Bde, CPT Cordray; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntly: 11th Bde, MSG McKeague; FSE, CPT Sullivan.		DS	
52	1600		(C) CLDC, Sp Ingals. Alert Condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 1800H.		DS	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
7

NO OF PAGES
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 Feb 70

2400

5 Feb 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

53

1700

(U) AMERICAL DIV, MAJ Boozer, G-3 Ops Acknowledgement of msg #040825 concerning cease fire. Ntly: DISCOM, MAJ Schott; G-1, LT Jones; 1-1 Cav, CPT Weathers; 196th Bde, CPT Russell; G Co Ranger, CPT Augaulis; 198th Bde, CPT Lange; Div Arty, CPT Sullivan; 11th Bde, CPT Phillips; 16th CAG, CPT Duval; 26th Engr, LT Garriety; 23d MP Co, CPT Swanson; 523d Sig, CPT Shows; 328th RR Co, CPT Fleming.

54

1900

(dlyd)

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Boozer, G-3 Ops. Req the following area for a Night Hawk men tonight. Time: 042000H-042300H Feb 70. Area: N bound to 51 E-W grid line, S bound to 48 E-W grid line, E bound to ocean & W bound to river. Note: Fr 042300H-042400H Feb 70, the S bdry will drop to the 47th E-W grid line. Appr by: ARVN's, (initials) C.G.A.; 196th Bde, CPT Russell.

55

1430

(U) GLDC, Sp Goady, 174th Avn, BT563050 at 1415H. While hel was assisting some swimmers in trouble off 14th Avn area beach; the door gunner fell into the water and never resurfaced. Res: 1xUS NEM (drown) Name: PFC Raymond B. Regier. He was wearing his protective vest. Swimmers are all okay. The beach is on limits. Ntly G-1, Sgt Kohlhae.

56

1515

(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, C/4-3, BS715425 at 1255H. Dtn 7xVN males w/neg ID who tried to evade & were eng w/SAF. Res: 3xDET wounded. All 7xDET evac to LZ Bronco.

57

1540

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, D/1-46, BT186109 at 1430H. Fnd 4xshelters w/bunkers containing 1x82mm mortar case, 1x82mm mortar fuze & 1xB/T 82mm mort rd w/pressure release type firing device. Res: Dest all.

58

1540

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 1-46 Sensors, BT174107 at 1505H. Detected 6-8xindiv moving E. Fired arty w/unlk res.

59

1600

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/1-46, BT184109 at 1535H. Fnd 3xshelters w/bunkers. Res: Dest all.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

D

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 8	NO OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	5 Feb 70	2400 5 Feb 70
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
60	1605	(dlyd)	(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burguano, S-5 of 4-31 at Que Son, BT997283 at 041400H Feb 70. 30xVC kidnapped 2xVN civilians fr Phu Bin Village. They later escaped. (Info only)			RS
61	1515		(U) G Co Ranger, MSG Hodges, LRRP tm Texas, BS266927 at 1435H. LRRP tm Texas was extracted at the above time & grid. Normal extraction. Cancel Box #2, MAJ Moore, G-2 Opg. Passed to 198th Bde, Sgt Hill. Ntly: G-2, PFC Depew; FSE, SFC Herndon.			RS
62	1520		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, LRRP tms Ala & Ark, BT022209 at 1440H. LRRP tms Ala & Ark were extracted at the above time & grid. Cancel Box #15, MAJ Sprague, 196th Bde, Ntly G-2, PFC Depew; FSE, SFC Herndon.			RS
63	1600		(U) G Co Ranger, SSG Peet, LRRP tm Ohio, BT494144 at 0730H. LRRP tm Ohio was inserted at the above time & grid. Passed to 198th Bde, Sgt Hill. Ntly: G-2, PFC Depew; FSE, SSG Rape.			RS
64	1620		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, C/1-52. Ref DJF entry #11, 5 Feb 70. Add: Fnd 1xBKS. Evac to LZ Stinson.			RS
65	1620		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/5-46, BS710805 at 1535H. Rec approx 30xrds of SAF. Rtn SAF & 81mm mortar fired. Swept the area w/neg res.			RS
66	1620		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, D/1-46, BT183112 at 1600H. Fnd 3xshelters w/bunkers. Res: Dest.			RS
67	1500		(U) 11th Bde, CPT Saffold, C/26th Engr, BS783433 See DJF entry at 1436H. A VN child was run over. MP's initial #71, 5 Feb 70. Ntly: Accident unavoidable. Ntly G-5, LT Sanders.			RS
68	1530		(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, S-5, BS674678 at 1430H. Rec 5-6xrds of SAF while traveling on QL-1 near Bridge #411 w/NCD. PF's eng the area w/unk res.			RS
69	1640		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, R/1-20, BS809442 at 1400H. Dtn 3xVN females w/neg ID's. They were carrying enough food for approx 30xpeople. Extracted			RS
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

9

NO OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 Feb 70

2400

5 Feb 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

69 1640 (cont) to LZ Bronco.

70 1020 (C) 11th Bde, CPT Bassett. AO Req #79. DTG: 070700H-071800H Feb 70. Purpose: To gather rice samples. Area: Fr BS520403 S to 5238 E to 5638 N to 5643 SW along Minh Log-Ba To bdry to starting point. Appr by: Ba To thru B-11 SFC, (initials) L.W.K.; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntly: 11th Bde, Sp Gilroy; FSE, CPT Sullivan.

71 1730 (U) 26th Engr, LT Garriety, C/26th Engr, BS783433 at 1430H. Ref DJF entry #67, 5 Feb 70. A truck struck & severely injured 1xVN civilian boy. D/O on station but family would not let boy be D/O. Boy died in the street. Ntly G-5, LT Sanders.

72 1745 (U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, A/2-1, BT198229 at 1705H. Obser 5xVC 800m S of their loc wearing black PJ's; 1xw/pack. VC were moving SW. Arty processed w/unk res.

73 1750 (U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, 174th Avn, BS777391 at 1650H. While conducting CA for C/1-20; obser 2xVC. G/S eng the area. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 2xM-26 H/gren & 1xpack CIA. Evac to LZ Bronco.

74 1755 (U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, D/4-3, BS671401 at 1400H. Fnd 1xtunnel. Pumped smoke into it w/neg res.

75 1755 (U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, R/1-20, BS839410 at 1705H. Obser 8-10xVC/NVA moving W. Eng w/artly w/unk res

76 1525 (C) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, H/17th Cav & R/5-46, BS655950 at 1400H. 1xACAV det 1xunk type mine. Crater was 6' by 4'. Res: 6xUS WIA(E) & 1xUS WIA(M), hv dam to ACAV, 2xleft front road wheels dam, the final drive was dam. left front belly armor was penetrated & bent, the left track was blown off. The ACAV will be salvaged. D/O compl at 1415H. 5xUS WIA(E) & 1xUS WIA(M) were fr F/17th Cav & 1xUS WIA(E) was fr R/5-46. Ntly III MAF, LT Boggess at 1700H.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 120-346)

PAGE NO
10

NO OF PAGES
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 5 Feb 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 5 Feb 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
77	1628		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, C/4-31, AT918178 at 1330H. Rec unk amt of SAF fr UNSEF. Arty fired w/unk res. Swept the area w/neg res.		DS
78	1800		(C) AMCAL, SSG Williams, G-3 Ops. The following units rept cease fire in effect as of 1800H. 11th Bde, CPT Hohman at 1806H; 196th Bde, CPT Lange at 1807H; 198th Bde, CPT Saffold at 1808H. Ntfy III MAF, Sgt Henry at 1809H.		DS
79	1815		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, C/4-31, AT918178 at 1730H. Dtn 2xMAM. Evac to LZ West.		DS
80	1817		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, IOS - 3-82d Arty, BT139289 at 1720H. Obsr 5xVC. Eng w/artty. Res: 3xVC KBA.		DS
81	1840		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, B/1-20, BS785440 at 1825H. While rtn to night laager; rec SAF w/NCD. Ntfy III MAF, Sgt Stabbs at 1830H. See DJF entry # 93, 5 Feb.		DS
82	1845		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, C/4-31, AT921182 at 1825H. Rec hv SAF fr 200m S of their loc w/NCD. Eng w/SAF & M-79 fire. Swept the area w/neg res. Ntfy III MAF, Sgt Stabbs at 1845H.		DS
83	1915		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, R/4-31 Inf, (EN) AT905285 at 1900H, rec 1xrd SAF fr 400m N-NE of their loc. Neg action taken. Ntfy: SSG Stabbs, III MAF at 051935H.		DS
84	1935		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, B/1-20 Inf, & PF plat # 183, BS776446 at 1840H, rec SAF fr inside NDP. Obsr en evad into vil, eng w/SAF. Rec 2x M-79 rds w/NCD. Swept area w/neg res. Ntfy: SSG Stabbs, III MAF at 1935H.		DS
85	2045		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, RF # 180 at (EN) BS75310 at 1935H, made contact w/UNSEF of VC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xM-16 CIA, 1xRF KIA, 2xRF WIA(M) (Info Only) Ntfy: Sgt Weston at III MAF at 2200H.		DS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

1A

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

11

NO OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

5 Feb 70

2100

5 Feb 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

86

2130

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, C/3-1 Inf, (EN) BS556715 at 1955H, moving to defensive amb det B/T. Res: 3xUS WIA(E), rec SAF eng w/SAF w/neg res. 2xM-16 missing due to explos. Will search area tomorrow. Estimate B/T to be 105mm rd or larger. All 3xindiv were thrown high into the air. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Weston at 2200H. See DJF entry #8, 6 Feb 70

87

2305

(U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, B/1-20 Inf, BS778145 at 2255H, rec 2-3xrdS SAF fr E. NCD. Ntfy: CPT Cassino at III MAF at 0020H.

88

1940

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, C/1-20 Inf, (EN) BS747392 at 1920H, 1xplat moving to amb pos outside NDP obsr 12-15xVC w/packs & wpns. Eng w/SAF and swept area w/neg res. Ntfy: Sgt Weston at III MAF at 2000H.

89

1830

(U) CLDC, Cpt Williams, BT532026 at 1812H, 1-1 Cav bunker line obsr 3xrdS SAF directed at acft flying over QL-1 Bds came fr W side of QL-1. Ntfy: MAJ White, AAE; Sgt Stebbs, III MAF at 1940H.

90

2110

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, B/1-1 Cav, (EN) BT 100348 at 1600H, fd 3-4xbunker complexes w/hot food. Res: dest.

91

2219

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, B/3-21 Inf, LZ Center, BT052253 at 2130H, bunker # 3 NE side of perimeter obsr 1xVC 75m to their front. VC evad NE to bottom of the hill. Eng w/SA and M-79 fire w/unlk res. Will check at first light. Ntfy: Cpt Cassino at III MAF at 0020H.

92

2000

(U) 198th Bde, CPT Miller, S-2, Reg LRRP AC Box # 26 Time: 070600H to 112400H Feb 70, Area UL BS4581 LA BS4881. Purpose: Area recon. Appr G-3, CPT Tucker; Passed to 198th Bde, CPT Miller. Ntfy: CPT Howard, FSE.

93

1910

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, Ref DJF Entry # 81 05 Feb 70. Add: friendly loc BS785400, eng w/artty and swept the area. Dtn 1xVN male age 40. Will evac to Bronco. 051930H notified III MAF, SSG Stebbs.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 67PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

A

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
12

NO OF PAGES
12

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 05 FEB 70 Ref DJF entry #96

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>RAYNET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>RAYNET</u>			
A Co	<u>HAT CITY</u>			
B Co	<u>529944</u>			
C Co	<u>RAYNET</u>			
D Co	<u>442050</u>			
E Co	<u>H270</u>			
Recon	<u>447001</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROF</u>			
A Co	<u>159060</u>			
B Co	<u>PROF</u>			
C Co	<u>166008</u>			
D Co	<u>175118</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>228030</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>			
A Co	<u>664984</u>			
B Co	<u>GATOR</u>			
C Co	<u>776860</u>			
D Co	<u>HK 683800</u>			
E Co	<u>XXXXXX MIN MAN</u>			
Recon	<u>GATOR</u>			

INCLOSURE #1.

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

103th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP

STINSON

A Co

~~XXXXX~~ STINSON

B Co

~~XXXXX~~ 597810

C Co

~~XXXXX~~ 469864

D Co

~~XXXXX~~ 606798

E Co

STINSON

Recon

~~XXXXXXXX~~ STINSON

H-17 Cav (Armor)

RAYONET

1-14 Arty Bn CP

RAYONET

A Btry

GATOR DOTTIE

B Btry

PROP GATOR

C Btry

RAT CITY

D Btry

STINSON

11th Inf Bde CP

BRONCO

3-1 Inf Bn CP

411

A Co

514708

B Co

516684

C Co

411

D Co

527736

E Co

411

Recon

464678

4-3 Inf Bn CP

SJH

A Co

SJH

B Co

CHL

C Co

708428

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 671400

E Co SJH

Recon SJH

1st 20 Inf Bn CP LIZ

A Co 738448

B Co 783433

C Co 753391

D Co LIZ

E Co LIZ

Recon 842403

1st 21 Inf Bn CP DEBBIE

A Co C BROWN

B Co DEBBIE

C Co 828247

D Co 832332

E Co C BROWN

Recon 865337

1st Cav (Armor) BRONCO

1st Art Bn CP BRONCO

A Btry DEBBIE

B Btry SJH

C Btry BRONCO

D Btry 411

26th Cav Bn CP 525045

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	CHL		
A Trp	252236		
E Trp	113359		
C Trp	133317		
7 8th Cav (Air)	CHL		
Div Arty	CHI		
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	HH		
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC		
C Btry	NAT CITY	WEST	
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	CINDY		
B Btry	TAM KY AP		
C Btry	CRUNCH		
6-56 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	CHL		
1-02 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	GATOR		
B Btry	SNOOPY	DOITIE	
C Btry	LIZ	DEBBIE	
D Btry	DOITIE		
196th Inf Bde CP	HH		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HH		
A Co	197237		
B Co	166268		
C Co	116308		

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

156th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co HH

E Co HH

Recon 154264

3-21 Inf Bn CP CENTER

A Co 063293

B Co CENTER

C Co 100282

D Co 018282

E Co CENTER

Recon 077276

4-31 Inf Bn CP WEST

A Co SIBERIA

B Co WEST

C Co 922193

D Co 940272

E Co WEST

Recon 004277

F-17th Cav (Armor) HH

3-82 Arty CP HH

A Btry HH

B Btry CENTER

C Btry SIBERIA

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 8
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	6 Feb 70	2400 6 Feb 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		[Signature]	
2	0430		(C) CLDC, SSG Rickman. Alert Condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0710H.		[Signature]	
3	0800		(U) AMCAL, MAJ Boozer, G-3 Ops. Flare man. Time: 2200H-2400H & 070100H-070300H Feb 70. Passed to: 198th Bde, Sp Burnett; FSE, CPT Sullivan; G-3 Air, SFC McConnell; AAE, CPT Fields.		[Signature]	
4	0559		(U) G-3 Ops, CPT Tucker, DTOC. Rec call fr III MAF Duty officer, CPT Cassino; stand by for Red Rocket exercise at 052159Z Feb 70. Rec by Chu Lai Comm Center at 052206Z Feb 70. Rec fr Chu Lai Comm Center at 052223Z Feb 70. Rec by duty officer of DTOC at 052252Z Feb 70. Ntfy III MAF, CPT Cassino at 052252Z Feb 70.		[Signature]	
5	0559		(U) G-3 Ops, CPT Tucker, DTOC. Rec call fr III MAF Duty officer, CPT Cassino; stand by for Red Rocket exercise at 052159Z Feb 70. Rec call fr Comm Center at 052157Z Feb 70. Mag sent in at 062202Z Feb 70. Rec fr AMCAL Comm Center at 052211Z Feb 70. Rec by duty officer of DTOC at 052214Z Feb 70. Ntfy III MAF, Sgt Dauwalder at 052215Z Feb 70.		[Signature]	
6	0910		(U) 26th Engr, CPT Bacon, AOBSE, BS792412 at 0835H. Obsr 1xVN body on QL-1 at the above grid. Ntfy: Convoy Control, Sgt Harris; 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. See DJF entry #10, 6 Feb 70.		[Signature]	
7	0918		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/2-1, BT156278 at 0900H. Obsr 1xMAM evading W. Chased him down & dtn him. Will evac to Hawk Hill.		[Signature]	
8	0942		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, Ref DJF entry #86, 5 Feb 70. Add: Fnd the 2xmissing M-16's.		[Signature]	
9	0955		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Burnett, Ly Tin (U) HQ, BT458032 at 0828H. Hamlet Chief was killed by 2xVC dressed as PF's w/AK-47's. Name: Nguyen Toan fr Thanh My Trung (2). Ntfy: G-5, LT Sanders; III MAF, Sgt Henry at 1016H. (Info only)		[Signature]	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		
				[Signature]		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 2	NO OF PAGES 8
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	6 Feb 70	2400 6 Feb 70
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
10	1001		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, Ref DJF entry #6, 6 Feb 70. Body was identified as the VC KIA by B/1-20 last night. Ref DJF entry #95, 5 Feb 70.			RS
11	1030		(C) 196th Bde, LT Hunsinger, B/2-1, BT148276 at 0940H. While on local security patrol; 1xMAM dashed out in front of the patrol for a cam pos. The point man reacted. Res: 1xVC KIA. He was dressed in a black shirt & green trousers. Ntfy III MAF, Sgt Stabbs at 1133H.			RS
12	1045	(dlyd)	(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, Tam Ky PRU, BT263174 at 051850H Feb 70. Rec 8x82mm mortar rds. Res: 2xPRU WIA. Fired arty w/unk res. fr Dai Hanh (1). (Info only) Ntfy III MAF, Sgt Stabbs at 1107H.			RS
13	1100		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Burnett, B/1-6, BS494916 at 0930H. Fnd 1xweek old day laager pos for an NVA Co. The perimeter is inside the perimeter of a Bn size unit. At BS492913; fnd a hill surrounded by 3xrows of staked concertina. Inside the wire is a trench running around the hill. Fnd inside perimeter; 1xpair of NVA boots (new; not worn before), medical bandages & dishes. Area was recently used.			RS
14	1120		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Burnett, D/5-46. Mine Dog Req. Time: 061300H-071200H Feb 70. Pick up at Ranger Pad at 1300H; tail #837. Passed to 63d Scout Dog Plat, LT Benton. Appr by G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy 198th Bde, Sp Burnett.			RS
15	1215		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/1-1 Cav, BT095331 at 1155H. Fnd & dest in place, 1x155mm rd.			RS
16	1215		(U) 39th Engr, Sgt Beckwith, BS773457, C/39th Engr, at 0715H. Fnd 1xNVA flag on a pole, 5m off the E side of QL-1. Neg B/T. Flag was removed. (Info only)			RS
17	1215		(U) 39th Engr, Sgt Beckwith, BS607905, D/39th Engr at 0800H. Mine sweep tm fnd arty rd buried beneath the road on the right side; not B/T. It was apparently a short rnd. (Info only)			RS
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
3

NO OF PAGES
8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 Feb 70

2400

6 Feb 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18	1245		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, B/1-1 Cav, BT079331 at 1230H. Obsr 3xNVA evading SW, 800m fr their loc. Neg action taken.		128
19	1220		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/1-1 Cav, BT141314 at 1145H. While on security patrol; kicked 1xM-26 H/gren which det. Res: 1xUS WIA(M). Passed to III MAF, Sgt Stabbs at 1310H.		RS
20	1250		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, B/1-1 Cav, BT084334 at 1230H. Rec 2-3xrdg of SAF fr 800m NW of their loc. Rtn SAF & obsr 2xNVA evading NW. Ntly III MAF, Sgt Stabbs at 1310H.		RS
21	1300		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, B/2-1, BT149281 at 1230H. Dtn 1xVN male; age 45yrs. Extracted to Hawk Hill.		RS
22	1430		(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, LRRP tm Nevada, BS682455 at 1420H. LRRP tm Nevada was extracted at the above time & grid fr a cold LZ. Reason: 1xUS had an infected hand & 1xARVN had a high fever. Box #37 is cancelled by MAJ Perkins, 11th Bde. Ntly: G-2, PFC Depew; FSE, SSG Rape.		RS
23	1430		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/1-1 Cav, BT084335 at 1330H. Obsr 7xNVA w/green uniforms moving NW; some w/packs & wpns.		RS
24	1510		(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, CC/4-21. BS874349 at 1445H: Obsr 1xVC flag by a shelter in a rice paddy. At BS868340 at 1505H: Obsr 3xVC flags on a trail near an arc.		RS
25	1550		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, LRRP tm Georgia, BT133247 at 1517H. LRRP tm Georgia was extracted at the above time & grid fr a cold LZ. Cancel box #14, CPT Wineman, 196th Bde. Ntly: G-2, PFC Depew; FSE, CPT Sullivan.		RS
26	0800		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, Air Cav Reg. Time: BMNT to EENT, 7 Feb 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction mens. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Lemon Beach. Freq: 63.50. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, F/8th Cav. Ntly: 196th Bde, Sgt Strohler;		

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

4

NO OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 Feb 70

2400

6 Feb 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

26 0800 (cont) AAE, CPT Fields.

27 0800 (C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 7 Feb 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction mans. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Heaping Stager. Freq: 61.50. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, B/123d Avn. Ntly: 11th Bde, MSG McKeague; AAE, CPT Fields.

28 0800 (C) 198th Bde, CPT Shaw. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 7 Feb 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction mans. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Bristol Lathe. Freq: 55.95. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1 Cav. Ntly: 198th Bde, Sgt Harmon; AAE, CPT Fields.

29 1505 (C) AMCAL, MAJ Moore, G-2 Ops. Acft Req. Acft: 1xSlick, 2xSorties (approx 1/2 hour) in support of training man for LRRP in Ohio; vic BT4914. Time: 070900H Feb 70. Pax: 6 plus cargo. Pick up at Ranger Pad; BT561048. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, 123d Avn. Ntly G Co Ranger, SSG Peet.

30 1505 (C) AMCAL, MAJ Moore, G-2 Ops. Acft Req. Acft: 1xSlick for rappelling training for 2xhours; vic BT561048. Time: 071300H Feb 70. Pick up at Ranger Pad at BT561048. Disapproved by G-3, MAJ Boozer, Ntly: G-2, SSG McKellar; G Co Ranger, SSG Peet.

31 1440 (C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/1-46, BT165121 at 1430H. Obsr 8-10xVC/NVA w/packs & wpns 800m fr their loc moving toward their defensive pos. Arty was req & denied. When they enemy was 500m fr their pos. Arty was again req & arty was appr this time. D/1-46 swept the area after arty was fired w/neg res. Ntly III MAF, Sgt Henry at 1730H.

32 1725 (U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, 4-31, San Juan Hill, at 1715H. Resupply acft obsr 1xB/T 155mm rd w/pressure release type firing device. Res: Dest in place.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 5	NO OF PAGES 8
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	6 Feb 70	2400 6 Feb 70
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT				
33	1725	(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, A/3-1, BS511715 at 1655H. Fnd 2xVC flags, misc docu, 1xmap w/case & 75xlbs of unpolished rice. Docu extracted to Hill 411 & rice to Tu My Village. Ntly IPW, Sgt Hyde.				RS
34	1420	(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/1-1 Cav, BT093340 at 1400H. While on a local security patrol; 1xAEAV det 1xunk type apers mine w/neg dam to veh. Res: 1xUS WIA(M) & 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1405H. Wounded were on adjacent track. Ntly III MAF, Sgt Stabbs at 1610H.				RS
35	1530	(U) AMCAL, MAJ Moore, G-2 Ops. Req time ext for LRRP Box #8. Time: Fr 062400H-072400H Feb 70. Req time ext for LRRP Box #9. Time: 062400H-072400H Feb 70. Appr by 198th Bde, CPT Lange. Ntly FSE, SFC Herndon.				RS
36	1610	(C) CLDC, Sp Ingals. Alert Condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 1800H.				RS
37	1625	(C) AMCAL, MAJ Boozer, G-3 Ops. Night Hawk AO Req. Time: 060600H-070600H Feb 70. Area: Fr BT248470 W to river, N along river to BT170497, NE along AO bdry to South China Sea. Area includes 100m W of river. Appr by 196th Bde, CPT Russell. Ntly: FSE, CPT Sullivan; AAE, CPT Fields.				RS
38	1700	(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, Tu My Village/ 3-1 Inf, BS542737 at 1400H. 1xVC fr Local Force Sapper unit, Chu Hoi'd to PF's at Tu My. He will be handled thru VN channels. He is believed to be fr the 506A Sapper Co. Name: Nguyen Dan; age 24yrs. Last time he was w/unit they had the strength of 52xmen. Hoi Chanh was wounded when he Chu Hoi'd. He had not been with his unit for a month. He was in a VC hosp W of Tu Phuoc Village in the "Horseshoe" area. He Chu Hoi'd because his family live in Tu My (V). Ntly IPW, Sgt Hyde. (Info only)				
39	1825	(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, C/5-46, BS757834 at 1150H. Ober 9-10xVC/NVA; some wearing uniforms. Arty will be processed after 1800H.				RS
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO **6** NO OF PAGES **8**

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 6 Feb 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 6 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
40	1800		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Boozer, G-3 Ops. The following Brigades have begun combat ops at the above time: 196th Bde, CPT Russell; 198th Bde, CPT Dethorn; 11th Bde, CPT Saffold. Ntly III MAF, Sgt Stabbs at 1816H.		RS
41	1825		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-6, BT427057 at 1600H. Fnd B/T factory rebuilt containing 3x B/T composed of rkt heads w/electrical blasting caps. Also fnd 25x AK-47 rds & assorted NVA equip. Res: Dest.all.		RS
42	1835		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-1 Cav, BS687816 at 1810H. Obar & eng 1x VC evading. Res: 1x VC KIA. Also rec SAF w/neg hits.		RS
43	0600		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Westerman, Binh Son PF's, BT663013 & 668013 (on grids) at 1830H. PF's rec 200-300xrds of SAF. Rtn SAF & called arty. Res: 1x PF WIA. (Info only)		RS
44	1835		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/3-46, BS687816 at 1815H. Dtn 2x MAM & 1x MAF. Also fnd 2x pistol belts, 2x Chi Com H/gren & docu. Extracted to LZ Bayonet. Ntly IPW, Sp Ames. See D J P Entry #4, 7 Feb 70.		RS
45	2120		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, B/2-1 Inf, OP Legionnaire, (EN) BT149250 at 2110H, sensors detected movement. Arty fired w/unlk res.		RS
46	2025		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, LZ Professional, (EN) BT166070 at 2000H, PPS-5 detected 7-8x indiv moving E-W. Fired arty w/unlk res.		RS
47	1140		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, LRRP Georgie, BS128-240 at 1100H, rec 3-4xrds SAF 100m fr their loc. Rtn SAF w/unlk res, eng 2x VC, 1x w/unlk. Hearing black and green clothing. Swept area w/neg res.		RS
48	1540		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Harmon, D/1-52 Inf, BS606798 at 1430H, det 1x H/Gren B/T w/trip wire while laying wire around Phu To Nam. Res: 4x US MIA(E). D/O compl to 27th Surg. Ntly: Sgt Stabbs, III MAF at 1805H.		RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL A

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
7

NO OF PAGES
8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 Feb 70

2400

6 Feb 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

49

1943

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, P/1-20 Inf, 2 PF # 160
(EN) PS794380 at 1950H, Rec ~~frd~~ arty, impacted
100-200m away fr friendly loc. 1x PF perished
& ran. He det his own P/T. Res: 1xPF KIA, reason
for rds falling short is being investigated. (Info
Only).

RS

50

2000

(C) Ao Req # 81, SFG, Tien Phuoc SF, DTG, 090001H -
242400H Feb 70. Cbt Opns. Area: fr CIDG boundary
at approx BT010213 NW along river to AT9922 to AT
0018 V to AT9418 S along river to CIDG boundary
at approx 946120. Passed to 196th Bde, SF Baver.
Appr By: 196th Bde, CPT Thetford; G-3, CPT Sherrard; Ntgy:
B-11 SFG by mag #8337, DTG: 061006Z, Feb 70; FSE, CPT Sullivan.

RS

51

2005

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, A/3-21 Inf, (EN)
BT066292 at 1940H, rec 1xM-79 rd w/NCD. Eng w/
arty w/unlk res.

RS

52

2225

(U) 198th Bde, CPT Boretta, P/1-52 Inf, PS597810 &
592815, (EN) PS590814 & 596815. at 2050H,
1st plst while on patrol in vic PS592815 rec
SAF fr above en grids. They rtn SAF w/unlk res.
At same time the rest of B Co rec SAF & 2xM-79 rds
in NDP at BS597810. Rtn S'F and eng w/SLrm mort
& arty w/unlk res. Will sweep in the morning.

RS

53

2047

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, P/1-20 Inf, (EN) PS771461
at 2030H, rec SAF w/neg res. Eng w/arty w/unlk res.

RS

54

2330

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, P/1-1 Cav, BT113349 at
2250H, rec 1xRPG rd fr W of NDP. Res: 1xUS WIA(E).

RS

55

1905

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, A/2-1 Inf, BT200237 at
1840H, (EN) BT209237 & 204232, rec 2x rds 32mm mort
w/NCD. Rtn arty w/unlk res. Passed to III MAF at 1915H,
Sgt Stebbes.

RS

56

0350

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, P/1-1 Cav, BT113349 at
2330H, obsr 2xVC on west side of perimeter.
Eng w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, both had satchel charges
strapped to their bodies.

RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

TPC-JAPAL

CONFIDENTIAL

A

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 720-346)

PAGE NO

8

NO OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

0001

DATE

6 Feb 70

TO

2400

DATE

6 Feb 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

57

2112

(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, B/2-1, OP Legionnaire (BT166268) & (en grid) BT159261 at 2020H. Rec 5-6xRPG rds & SAF fr N & NW of their loc w/2x direct hits on bunkers. Res: 1XUS KIA & 4XUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 2043H to 23d Med. Rtn fire w/81mm mortar & arty w/unl res. Ntly III MAF, SSG Dauwalder at 2121H. See D3F entry #11, 9 Feb 70.

58

2310

(U) 123d Avn, GPT Gallatin, F/8th Night Hawk, BT322395 at 2245H. Night Hawk msn was aborted due to hv overcast & 1000xft ceiling in their AO. Also, msn took hv 50xcal fire E of Hawk Hill as he was turning toward the land to approach the selected area. Arty req w/neg cnc due to proximity of friendlies (PF's). Ntly: III MAF, Sgt Weston at 1130H; FSE, CPT Howard, AAB, CPT Mikebell.

59

2400

(U) Inclosure #1, Americal unit locations.

60

2400

(C) AMERICAL DIV Ops Summary. Americal/2d ARVN Div units rept lt contact in their combined TAOR as search, recon in force & pacification support ops cont. Tac air & arty cont to support. Inclement weather caused the cancellation of 6 IR msn. Offensive ops were resumed at 1800H following the termination of the 24 hour Allied Ceasation of Offensive Ops during TET. During this period there were 11 cease fire violations initiated by enemy forces against US troops in the Americal TAOR. US/GVN forces combined in a total of 9 pacification support ops. Americal units rept 4 VQ KIA. There were 5 VQ suspects dtn. US cas were 1 KIA, 10 WIA(E) & 2 WIA(M).

61

2400

(U) Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

WILBURN L. BOOZER, MAJ, GS, ASST G-2, OP

SIGNATURE



DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 06 FEB 70 Ref DJF entry #59

Americal Division CP CHL

196th Inf Bde CP RAYNET

1-6 Inf Bn CP RAYNET

A Co HAT CITY

B Co 529944

C Co RAYNET

D Co 441046

E Co H270 & 76

Recon 447997

1-46 Inf Bn CP PROF

A Co 156064

B Co PROF

C Co 166012

D Co 175118

E Co PROF

Recon 228030

5-46 Inf Bn CP GATOR

A Co 664984

B Co GATOR

C Co 776860

D Co 683800

E Co MINUTEMAN

Recon 575968

INCLOSURE #1.

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON		
A Co	STINSON		
B Co	597810		
C Co	469864		
D Co	606798		
E Co	STINSON		
Recon	STINSON		
H-17 Cav (Armor)	RAYNET		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	RAYNET		
A Btry	GATOR	DOTTIE	
B Btry	PROF	GATOR	
C Btry	HAT CITY		
D Btry	STINSON		
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411		
A Co	511715		
B Co	516684		
C Co	411		
D Co	533737		
E Co	411		
Recon	458664		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SJH		
A Co	SJH		
B Co	CHL		
C Co	708428		

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	675402
E Co	SJH
Recon	SJH
1 20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ
A Co	737458
B Co	783433
C Co	753433
D Co	LIZ
E Co	LIZ
Recon	770413
4 21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE
A Co	C BROWN
B Co	XXXXXXXX DEBBIE
C Co	XXXXXXXX 835248
D Co	XXXXXX 832332
E Co	XXXXXX C BROWN
Recon	XXXXXXXX DEBBIE
2 1st Cav (Armor)	XXXXXXXX BRONCO
6 11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO
A Btry	XXXXXXXX DEBBIE
B Btry	XXXXXXXX SJH
C Btry	XXXX BRONCO
D Btry	411
25th Amer Bn CP	525045

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	CHL		
A Trp	271218		
B Trp	113349		
C Trp	141314		
2 Sth Cav (Air)	CHL		
Div Arty	CHL		
3 16 Arty CP	A RTY H		
A Btry	HH		
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC		
C Btry	BAT CITY	WEST	
3 16 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	CINDY		
B Btry	TAM KY AP		
C Btry	CRUNCH		
6-56 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	CHL		
1 02 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	GATOR		
B Btry	SNOOPY	DOTTIE	
C Btry	LIZ	DENBIE	
D Btry	DOTTIE		
196th Inf Bde CP	HH		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HH		
A Co	200237		
B Co	166268		
C Co	141314		

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co HH

E Co HH

Recon 145275

3-21 Inf Bn CP CENTER

A Co 063293

B Co CENTER

C Co 100282

D Co 018282

E Co CENTER

Recon 077276

4-31 Inf Bn CP WEST

A Co SIBERIA

B Co WEST

C Co 921190

D Co 940272

E Co WEST

Recon 003285

F-17th Cav (Armor) 173325

3-82 Arty CP

A Btry HH

B Btry CENTER

C Btry SIBERIA

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)PAGE NO
1NO OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 Feb 70

2400

7 Feb 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1

0001

(U) Journal Opened.

2

0040

(dlyd)

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, E/5-46, BS759819 & (en grid) BS762824 at 062140H Feb 70. Fired mortars on suspected en loc; had 1xlong rd of 4.2" mortar fr LZ Minuteman. Res: 2xVN civilians KIA & 9xVN Civilians WIA(E). Fire msn was for CAP 1-4-4. Incidents are being investigated. Ntfy G-5, Sgt James. Ntfy III MAF, Sgt Henry at 081253H Feb 70.

3

0040

(dlyd)

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, E/1-6, Hill 76 at 062115H Feb 70. Trip flare went off & 1xUS eng w/P-79. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) fr frd schrapnel. D/O compl at 062250H Feb 70 to 27th Surg. Will investigate in the morning.

4

0105

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, Ref DJF entry #44, 6 Feb 70. Add: Dtn 1xVN male & 2xVN females & delete: 2xpistol belts, 2xChi Com H/gren & docu.

5

0405

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, Ly Tin PF's, at 061920H Feb 70. PF's rec 1xHoi Chanh. PF's are holding him at Ly Tin. (Info only)

6

0428

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, B/1-1 Cav, BT113349 at 0010H. Obsr & eng 1xNVA w/satchel charge 7m W of their loc. Res: 1xNVA KIA. At 0145H: Flare ship & Shadow on station. Eng the area w/unl res. Broke station at 0224H. Fnd: 1xRPG-2 launcher, 1xRPG-7 launcher, 2xsatchel charges, 20xChi Com H/gren, 3xM-26 H/gren, 7xhomemade H/gren & 1xAK-47.

7

0505

(U) CLDC, SSG Rickman, Chu Lai at 0330H. An F-4 Phantom crashed on take off due to engine failure. Runway is closed fr 0330H to 0505H.

8

0500

(C) CLDC, SSG Rickman. Alert Condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0710H.

9

0730

(U) AMCAL, MAJ Boozer, G-3 Ops. Flare msn. Time: 2100H-2300H & 080100H-080300H Feb 70. Passed to: 198th Bde, Sp Burnett; FSE, CPT Sullivan; G-3 Air, SFC McGonnell; AAE, CPT Spies.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-JBR/LL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

2

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 Feb 70

2400

7 Feb 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

10 0805 (U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, C/4-21, BS833245 at 0700H. 1xUS rec 1st & 2d degree burns fr a trip flare when it went off when he was retrieving it. Res: 1xUS NBW(E). D/O compl at 0725H to LZ Bronco.

RS

11 0808 (C) 196th Bde, LT Hunsinger. Ref DJF entry #57, 6 Feb 70. Change to read: Rec 4-6x82mm mortar rds fr BT148259; SAF & 2xRPG rd fr BT158267 & SAF fr BT164264. The RPG rds caused the US cas.

RS

12 0820 (U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, A/2-1, BT200237 at 0730H. Fnd 1xB/T 60mm mortar rd w/pressure release type firing device buried on a trail on the E side of perimeter. Res: Dest in place.

RS

13 0900 (U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/4-31, AT945283 at 0830H. Dtn 1xMAM w/pack & personal items. Extracted to LE West then to Hawk Hill. Ntly IPW, Sgt Hyde.

RS

14 0900 (U) 198th Bde, Sp Burnett, D/1-1, Sabre 78, BS532922 at 0805H. Obsr several huts. 1xappeared to be a small base camp. Sabre made recon by fire. Res: 2xhuts dest.

RS

15 0905 (U) 198th Bde, Sp Burnett, C/5-46, BS757819 at 0740H. At CAP 1-4-4; 1xVN child det 1xclaymore mine. Res: 1xVN child seriously wounded. D/O compl at 0815H to 27th Surg. The wounded child was not the one that fired it. The claymores were being brought in by the CAP tm. The child was inside the perimeter & picked the claymore firing device up, took off the safety device & fired the claymore. The VN police have him in custody. Ntly G-5, LT Sanders.

RS

16 0930 (U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, A/2-1, BT188236 at 0915H. Obsr 1xVC/NVA w/pack. Eng w/artly w/unk res.

RS

17 0945 (U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, 2/4 ARVN, BS662576 at 0900H. Patrol det M-16 pressure release type apers mine buried in the gnd. Res: 1xARVN KIA & 4xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl at 0945H. (Info only)

RS

18 1015 (U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/4-31, AT936278 at 1000H. Eng 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA.

RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

MPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)PAGE NO
3NO OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	7 Feb 70	2400	7 Feb 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
19	1015		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/4-31, AT949278 at 0930H. Eng 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA. Evac to LZ West.		RS		
20	0950		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, A/2-1, BT176239 at 0920H. Obser 2xVC/NVA w/packs & neg wpns 800m W of their loc. Arty fired w/unlk res.		RS		
21	1030		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, S-2. LRRP AO Req Box #14. Area: Fr BT1522 to BT1722 to 1721 to 2021 to 2019 to 1519. Time: Fr 080600H-122400H Feb 70. Team: Arkansas. Mission: Area Recon. Appr by G-3, CPT Sherrard. Passed to: FSE, CPT Sullivan; 196th Bde, Sp Boquard,		RS		
22	1030		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, R/4-31, AT992294 at 1005H. Obser 4xVC/NVA. Arty fired w/unlk res. At 1010H: Rec SAF fr the above grid fr est 7xVC w/NCD. Eng w/artly w/unlk res. Swept the area w/neg res.		RS		
23	1100		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, A/1-1 Cav, BT252210 at 0940H. While on recon in force; M-113 det 1xunk type mine buried in the gnd. Crater was 5'x5'x3 1/2'. Res: 5xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1000H. Damage: right rear hull warped, twisted torsion bar & cupola damaged. Veh is salvagable. Ntly: C/S, Sp Reszczynski; G-3, Sp McDonough; III MAF, Sgt Henry at 1205H.				
24	1130		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, C/4-31, AT912177 at 0905H. Dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. Extracted to Hawk Hill. Ntly IPW, PFC Wellert.		RS		
25	1130		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, A/1-1 Cav. BT253223 at 0900H: Fnd & dest 1x50 cal rd. BT252210 at 1000H: Dtn 1xVN female w/pack. Extracted to Hawk Hill. BT252210 at 0920H: Obser 5xNVA w/packs & wpns. Eng w/SAF & AWF w/unlk res. Ntly IPW, PFC Wellert.		RS		
26	1135		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/4-31, AT945286 at 1125H. Dtn 1xVN male; age 25yrs. Extracted to Hawk Hill.		RS		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 4	NO OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	7 Feb 70	2400 7 Feb 70
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT				
27	1200	(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, R/4-31, AT984295 at 1140H-1156H. Rec SAF fr 200m S of their loc w/NCD. Rec unk amt of SAF fr 250m E of their loc w/NCD. Rtn SAF & arty w/unk res.			RS	
28	1210	(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, A/1-1 Cav, BT218219 at 0950H. Obsr 50-75xVC/NVA moving SE toward the Pineapple Forest. Eng w/arty w/unk res.			RS	
29	1200	(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, C/1-20, BS738404 at 1135H. Fnd 1x250 lb dud bomb not B/T. Res: Dest in place.			RS	
30	1240	(U) 198th Bde, Sp Westerman, Dufflebag 1-6 at 1226H. String #9 detected 10-12xpersonal moving fr SE to NW; metal detected at BT32032 & 432034. Neg action taken; may be friendlies in the area.			RS	
31	1245	(U) 198th Bde, Sp Westerman, B/1-52, BS588807 at 1230H. Obsr 3xMAM in green uniforms evading W. Did not eng due to proximity.			RS	
32	1355	(U) 198th Bde, Sp Westerman, R/1-52, BS598838 at 1305H. Obsr & eng 10-15xVC; 2xVC w/wphs & they rtn fire. Res: 3xVC KIA & 4xVC OIA (incl 1xVC WIA) w/neg frd cas. Evac CIA's to LZ Bayonet. Ntly IPW, Sgt Hyde. see D3F G2 Tr V # 63, 7 Feb 70.				
33	1025	(U) 198th Bde, Sp Burnett, R/1-52, BS585842 at 1010H. Dtn 27xVN. Extracted to Son Tinh by recommendation of NFFF's. Ntly IPW, PFC Welers.			RS	
34	1245	(U) 198th Bde, Sp Westerman, D/5-46, BS679809 at 1218H. Rec 100xrds of SAF fr est 15xVC. Arty is being processed. Neg frd cas. G/S on sta. Swept the area w/neg res.			RS	
35	1350	(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, R/4-31, AT991298 at 1220H. Rec hv SA & AWF fr est 7-8xVC/NVA. Rtn SAF. G/S eng the area w/unk res. En evaded into a group of structures. Recon pursued & rec SA & AWF. G/S eng the area w/unk res. Contact broken at 1450H. Will sweep the area tomorrow. G/S & Helix rec SAF fr BT987298, 994298 & 994297 w/neg hits. Eng the area w/unk res. Ntly AAE, CPT Spies.			RS	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)PAGE NO
5NO OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	7 Feb 70	2400	7 Feb 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
36	1430		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, R/3-21, BT063293 at 1350H. Obsr 7xVC 2000m NW of their loc. Arty fired w/unk res.		RS		
37	1430		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/3-21, BT100282 at 1355H. Obsr 4xVC 1200m W of their loc. Arty fired w/unk res.		RS		
38	1430		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Westerman, A/5-46, BS658946 at 1330H. UH-1H went down w/mechanical trouble. Acft is being secured by A/5-46. Crew was extracted w/NO. UH-1H is being rigged for lift out at 1515H. Acft was extracted to Chu Lai.		RS		
39	1445		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 2/5 ARVN, BT208144 at 1430H. Eng est 2xsqds of VC. Resr 4xVC KIA 1xM-1 rifle CIA & 15xhomemade H/gren CIA. Extracted wpn to Hawk Hill & dest H/gren. (Info only)		RS		
40	1530		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, A/3-1, BS510715 at 1006H. Fnd 1xen base camp w/6xstructures containing 1xmedical kit, docu, 1xbangalore torpedo, 1xcivilian transistor radio, 5x82mm mortar fuzes, 21xrds of 38xcal ammo, 12xnon electrical blasting caps, 12xponchos, 1xNVA flag w/32d of the 55th printed on it, 2xUS 30xcal M-1 cbu & 1xolympic typewriter. Extracted all to Hill 411.		RS		
41	1540		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, R/3-21, BT089273 at 1430H. Obsr 4xVC wearing black PJ's. Eng w/art y w/unk res.				
42	1540		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 2/5 ARVN, BT204148 at 1515H. Fnd 30xbags (est 1200xlbs) of unpolished rice & 7xbags of salt. Rice was cam under brush. Extracted to Hawk Hill. (Info only)		RS		
43	1600		(U) 196th Bde, GPT Russell, F/8th Cav, BT240219 at 1545H. G/S down due to mechanical failure. Acft is being secured by A/1-1 Cav. Will extract w/crane that is now on way to Tam Ky w/the ACAV. Ntly AAB, MAJ White. See entry #73, 7 Feb 70.		RS		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 67

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)PAGE NO
6NO OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	7 Feb 70	2400	7 Feb 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
44	1605		(C) CLDC, Sp Ingals. Alert Condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 1800H.		RS
45	1610		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Westerman, B/1-52, BS575816 at 1520H. Obsr 2xVC; 1xw/wpn. Eng w/SAF. 81mm mortar & arty w/neg res.		RS
46	1610		(U) 1st CAG, Cpl Lee, CAP 7-4-6, BS712790 at 1450H. While on patrol; obsr 1xVN male. PF's told VN to halt & he tried to evade. PF's fired approx 30xrds in the air & VC still would not stop. PF's ran the VN male down & claim he is a VC. He had 1000xpiastres & 1xbag of rice. He had neg ID. He claims he is not a VC & that he only feeds them. Name: Do May; age 35yrs. Evac to Son Tinh. (Info only)		RS
47	1615		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Westerman, D/5-46, BS689818 at 1450H. Obsr & eng 1xVC female. Res: 1xVC KIA.		RS
48	1615		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Westerman, A/5-46, BS693844 at 1455H-1505H. Dtn 5xVN males & 1xVN female w/neg ID's. Chieu Hoi said 4xwere VC. Dtn 4xVN females w/neg ID. IPW classified them as CD. Extracted to LZ Bayonet. Ntfy IPW, Sgt Hyde.		RS
49	1615		(U) AMCAL, SSG Peet, LRRP tm Ohio, BT495144 at 1000H. LRRP tm Ohio was extracted at the above time & grid. Box is cancelled by CPT Nelson, G-2 Ops. Ntfy: 198th Bde, Sp Westerman; G-2, SEM Stevenson; FSE, SFC Herndon.		RS
50	1630		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, A/2-1, BT184235 at 1543H. Obsr 4-5xVC moving SE 1500m S of their loc. Arty fired w/unlk res.		RS
51	0730		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to KENT, 8 Feb 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction plans. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Heaping Stager. Freq: 61.50. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, B/123d Avn. Ntfy: 11th Bde, Sp Robinson; AAE, CPT Mikesell.		RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)PAGE NO
7NO OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOG		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	7 Feb 70	2400	7 Feb 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
52	0740		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton. Air Cav Req. Time: EMNT to EENT, 8 Feb 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction mns. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Lemon Beach. Freq: 63.50. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, F/8th Cav. Ntly: 196th Bde, Sp Morrow; AAE, CPT Mikesell.				
53	0740		(C) 198th Bde, CPT Shaw. Air Cav Req. Time: EMNT to EENT, 8 Feb 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction mns. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Bristol Latha. Freq: 55.95. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1 Cav. Ntly: 198th Bde, Sp Jellen; AAE, CPT Mikesell.				
54	1400		(C) B-11 SFG, Ha Thanh (CPT Williams). AO Req #83. DTG: 080800H-Feb 70 to 082400H Mar 70. Purpose: Combat ops. Area: BS2576 SW to 2168 SE to 2363 NE to 2564 NW to 2565 N to 2569 NE to 2776 W to starting point. Appr by: 11th Bde, CPT Saffold; 198th Bde, CPT Lange; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntly: B-11 SFG, Sgt Pounder; FSE, CPT Sullivan.				
55	1243		(C) 198th Bde, Sp Westerman, R/3-46, BS691814 at 1205H. Rec 100-150xrds of SAF fr east 15xVC. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1215H to 91st Evac. G/S on station. Swept the area w/neg res.				
56	1645		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Westerman, CAP 1-3-2, BS546887 at 1130H. Res 1xHoi Chanhy, age 60yrs. Evac to Binh Son. (Info only)				
57	1715		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, 4-21 Inf, BS885288 at 1645H. 1xVN child was struck by a Lambretta bus. Child rec head injuries & was taken to LZ Debbie by 4-21 ambulance. D/O compl at 1710H to LZ Bronco. Ntly G-5, Sp Arnett.				
58	1755		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, R/4-21, BS865363 at 1730H. Obsr 4xVC/NVA entering a hut. Eng w/art. Res: 1xhut dest.				
59	1800		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, 2-1 (71st Avn), BT 82249 at 1745H. Ratchet 14 obsr 1xVC on a hill top near a treeline wearing black PJ's. Eng w/M-60				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FPG-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)PAGE NO
8NO OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 Feb 70

2400

7 Feb 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

59

1800

(cont)

MG. Res: VC evaded into treeline.

60

1000

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Bauer. Req time ext to AO
ext #64. Time: 282400H Feb to 312400H May 70.
Appr by: 1st Marine Div by msg #0091, DTG 070815Z
Feb 70; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntly: 196th Bde, Sp
Ofstad; FSE, CPT Howard.

61

1000

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Bauer. Req time ext to AO
ext #17. Time: 282400H Feb to 312400H May 70.
Appr by: 1st Marine Div by msg #0091, DTG 070815Z
Feb 70; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntly: 196th Bde, Sp
Ofstad; FSE, CPT Howard.

62

1815

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, B/2-1, BT159265 at
1813H. Fnd 60xrds of assorted SA ammo between
2xrocks. Will extract to Hawk Hill.

63

1820

(U) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, R/1-52. Ref DJF entry
#32, 7 Feb 70. Add: 2xVC WIA/GIA.

64

1855

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/5-46, BS675843 &
679812 (en grida) at 1630H. Dtn 1xVN female
& 4xVN males w/neg ID's. Evac to LZ Bayonet.

65

2100

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, R/4-21 Inf, (EN) BS59-
354 at 2030H, amb eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA.

66

2145

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, PF plat # 14, (EN)
BS590987 at 2035H, rec 300xrds SAF fr est plat
of VC. Eng w/SAF & arty. Res: 1xPF KIA. (Info
Only)

67

1545

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sheets, LRP Tm Illinois,
(EN) BS385805 at 1430H, LRP Tm Illinois inserted
at above time & grid. Extracted 20xmin later
due to commo problems.

68

2332

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, 4-31 Sensors,
(EN) BT045241 at 2318H, detected 6-7xen moving
S of LZ Center. Eng w/arty w/uncl res.

69

2000

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, PF plat # 9, (EN)
BT262429 at 2030H, eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xPF WIA(E)
(Info Only)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 9	NO OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	7 Feb 70	2100	7 Feb 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
70	2321		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, PSDF Thanh Binh, (EN) BT225374 at 2230H, amb eng 1xVC plst w/ SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info Only)				SV
71	2057		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, 2/5 ARVN, (EN) BT198148 at 1430H - 1800H, rec continuous sniper fire while mov to LZ Young 500m E of their loc. Res: 4xARVN WIA(E) to 91st Evac. D/O compl at 2035H, Rtn file w/unk res. (Info Only)				SV
72	1200		(C) 196th Bde, AO Req # 82, 1-46 Inf, DTG, 071800H - 121800H Feb 70, Purpose, Cbt Opns. Area fr BT120093 N to BT1210 NE to BT1312 NE to BT1513 E to BT 166130. Passed to Co C SFG, by msg # 8402, DTG 071021Z, Appr C SFG, Cpt Burns; G-3; CPT Tucker; Ntfy: 196th Bde, Sp Ofsted; FSE, CPT Howard.				SV
73	1845		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, Ref DJF Entry # 43, 07 Jan 70, UH-1C mechanical failure. Crash. Neg cas. Crew extracted at 1600H. A/1-1 securing acft. Acft, cbt loss. Hel extracted at 1755H. Ntfy, AAE, CPT Spies.				SV
74	2007		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-52 Inf, BS597810 at 1950H, rec 1xChiCom H Gren. Res: 1xWIA(M) Rtn w/SAF called 8" w/unk res. 2-3xen evad MW. WIA(M) will be evac to Stinson.				SV
75	1615		(U) Ancal, MAJ Moore, Req time extension for LRRP Box # 8, 072400H - 082400H Feb 70. Passed to 198th Bde, Sp Westerman; Appr by 198th Bde, CPT Lange; G-3, CPT Tucker, Ntfy: G Co Rangers, Sp Hughes. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Howard.				SV
76	1800		(C) Ancal, MAJ Moore, G-2, LRRP AO Req Box # 2, UL BT3708, LR BT4105, fr 090600H - 142400H Feb 70. Msn, area ren. Box # 3, fr 090600H to 142400H Feb 70. Msn: Area Recon. Box: UL BT3903, LR BT4200, passed to 198th Bde, SSG Sheetz; Appr By 198th Bde, CPT Lange; G-3, CPT Tucker; Ntfy: FSE, CPT Howard.				SV
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 07 FEB 70 Ref DJF entry #77

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>		
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>RAYNET</u>		
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>RAYNET</u>		
A Co	<u>RT CITY</u>		
B Co	<u>509943</u>		
C Co	<u>RAYNET</u>		
D Co	<u>442050</u>		
E Co	<u>W270 & 76</u>		
Recon	<u>450992</u>		
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROF</u>		
A Co	<u>148090</u>		
B Co	<u>PROF</u>		
C Co	<u>170011</u>		
D Co	<u>174117</u>		
E Co	<u>PROF</u>		
Recon	<u>228057</u>		
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>		
A Co	<u>664984</u>		
B Co	<u>GATOR</u>		
C Co	<u>776860</u>		
D Co	<u>683800</u>		
E Co	<u>MIN MAN</u>		
Recon	<u>GATOR</u>		

INCLOSURE #1,

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

103th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON	
A Co	STINSON	
B Co	597810	
C Co	469864	
D Co	606798	
E Co	STINSON	
Recon	STINSON	
1-17 Cav (Armor)	RAYNET	
1-14 Arty Bn CP	RAYNET	
A Btry	GATOR	DOTTIE
B Btry	PROF	GATOR
C Btry	EAT CITY	
D Btry	STINSON	
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO	
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411	
A Co	515715	
B Co	503676	
C Co	411	
D Co	533737	
E Co	411	
Recon	458664	
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SJH	
A Co	697425	
B Co	SJH	
C Co	CHL	

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	675492
E Co	SJH
Recon	SJH
1-20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ
A Co	734452
B Co	783433
C Co	7 5 3388
D Co	XXXX LIZ
E Co	LIZ
Recon	LIZ
4-21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE
A Co	C BROWN
B Co	DEBBIE
C Co	XXXXXXXXXXXX 873286
D Co	XXXXXXXX 832332
E Co	XXXX C BROWN
Recon	859354
7-1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO
6-11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO
A Btry	DEBBIE
B Btry	SJH
C Btry	BRONCO
D Btry	411
26th Amer Bn CP	525045

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	<u>CHL</u>		
A Trp	<u>270210</u>		
B Trp	<u>197263</u>		
C Trp	<u>197263</u>		
F 5th Cav (Air)	<u>C HL</u>		
Div Arty	<u>CHL</u>		
3-16 Arty CP	<u>ARTYH</u>		
A Btry	<u>HH</u>		
B Btry	<u>TIEN PHUOC</u>		
C Btry	<u>FAT CITY</u>	<u>WEST</u>	
3-18 Arty CP	<u>ARTY H</u>		
A Btry	<u>CINDY</u>		
B Btry	<u>TAMMY AF</u>		
C Btry	<u>CRUNCH</u>		
6-56 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	<u>CHL</u>		
1 02 Arty CP	<u>HURRICANE</u>		
A Btry	<u>GATOR</u>		
B Btry	<u>SNOOPY</u>	<u>DOTTIE</u>	
C Btry	<u>LIZ</u>	<u>DEBBIE</u>	
D Btry	<u>DOTTIE</u>		
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>HH</u>		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>HH</u>		
A Co	<u>187241</u>		
B Co	<u>166268</u>		
C Co	<u>XXXXX</u>	<u>148324</u>	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co HH

E Co HH

Recon 151263

3-21 Inf Bn CP CENTER

A Co 019279

B Co CENTER

C Co 112277

D Co 034234

E Co CENTER

Recon 0 7 7276

4 31 Inf Bn CP WEST

A Co SIBERIA

B Co WEST

C Co 91 8180

D Co 942274

E Co WEST

Recon 999279

F-17th Cav (Armor) 113349

3-82 Arty CP HH

A Btry HH

E Btry CENTER

C Btry SIBERIA

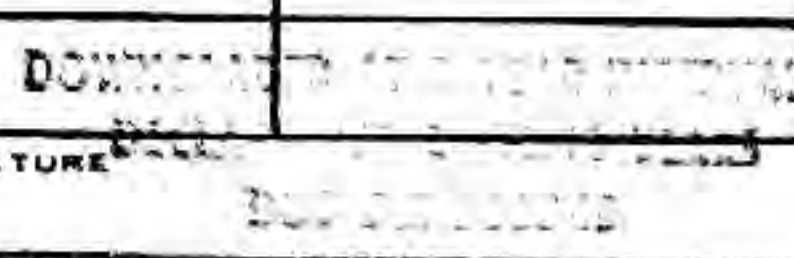
D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)PAGE NO
1NO OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	8 Feb 70	2400	8 Feb 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		P		
2.	0025	(dlyd)	(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/5-46 w/CAP 1-3-5, BS721956 at 072255H Feb 70. Rec 2xH/gren fr the SW. Res: 1xUSMC WIA(M). Rtn fire w/SA. Will sweep at first light.		P		
3	0130	(dlyd)	(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, Binh Son PF Plat #32, BS566997 at 072320H Feb 70. Amb heard mov. Eng w/SAF & claymore. Res: 1xVN female (MA) KIA. Rec 200-300x rds of SAF. Interpreter questioning the village people about the female KIA. (Info only)		P		
4	0458		(C) CLDC, SSG Rickman. Alert Condition is CLDC. code #5. Eff 0710H.		P		
5	0658		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burguano, 2/5 ARVN, BT100129 at 0615H-0630H. Night raid eng est plat of VC. Res: 22xVC KIA, 1xB-40 rkt launcher, 2xChi Gen light MG, 1xUS 45 cal sub MG, 1xUS Thompson SMG, 1xBAR all CIA. Evac to Hawk Hill. Also 1xARVN WIA(M). (Info only)		P		
6	0740		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/1-20, BS769373 at 0525H. Amb eng UNSEF. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xM-14 & 1xpack CIA. Evac to LZ Bronco. See DTF entry #17, 8 Feb 70.		P		
7	0745		(U) G Co Ranger, SSG Peet, LRRP tm S Carolina, BS358961 at 0740H. LRRP RR tm S Carolina was extracted at the above time & grid. Box #8 is cancelled by CPT Nelson, G-2 Ops. Ntly: 198th Bde, Sgt Marmon; FSE, CPT Sullivan.		RS		
8	0815		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 2/5 ARVN, LZ Young at 0805H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh w/M-2 abn. Evac to Hawk Hill. Ntly IPW, LT Manson. (Info only)		RS		
9	0820		(U) AMCAL, MAJ Boozer, G-3 Ops. Flare msn. Time: 082200H-082400H & 090100H-090300H Feb 70. Passed to: 198th Bde, Sgt Hill; FSE, CPT Sullivan; G-3 air, SFC McConnell; AAE, CPT Fields.		RS		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
							

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

FPC-JAGM

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
2	11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	8 Feb 70	2400	8 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10	0920		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Burnett, C/5-46. Mine Dog Req. Time: 080900H-091800H Feb 70. Pick up at Ranger Pad at 0900H. Passed to 63d Scout Dog Plat, Sgt Naveraz. Appr by G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy 198th Bde, Sp Burnett. See DJF entry #19, 9 Feb 70.		RS
11	0800		(C) 11th Bde, MAJ Boozer, G-3 Ops. AO Req #86. DTG: 090600H-091900H Feb 70. Purpose: Gather rice samples. Area: BS520403 S to 5238 E to 5638 N to 5643 SW along Minh Long/ Ba To bdy to starting point. Appr by: Ba To, (initials) D.E.S.; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 11th Bde, Sp Gilroy; FSE, CPT Sullivan.		RS
12	1000		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, B/123d Avn, BS775302 at 0925H. Obsr 2xVC evading. Eng w/assets. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xpack, 1xpistol belt & 1xChi Com H/gren CIA. Evac to LZ Bronco.		RS
13	1000		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, D/3-1, BS519757 at 0700H. While searching area; obsr 1xsampan w/1xVC in it. Eng w/SA & AWF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xsampan dest, 1xpistol belt & 1xholster CIA. Evac to LZ Bronco.		RS
14	1000		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, D/3-1, BS513752 at 0730H. Obsr 8xVC evading N. Eng w/SA & AWF. Res: 7xVC KIA. Ntfy: C/S, Sp Heinhreich; G-3, Sp Steman; III MAF, Sgt Henry at 1025H.		RS
15	1000		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, R/4-21, BS863342 at 0830H. Obsr 5xVC walking down a trail toward them. Eng w/SA & AWF. Res: 5xVC KIA, 2xH/gren & docu CIA. Dest H/gren & evac docu to LZ Bronco. Ntfy: C/S, Sp Heinhreich; G-3, Sp Steman; III MAF, Sgt Henry at 1025H.		RS
16	0855		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, B/1-20, BS749447 at 0915H & 1145H. Rec SAF fr 2xVC/NVA. En evaded to BS755477. B Co gave chase w/neg res.		RS
17	1050		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, C/1-20, Ref DJF entry #6, 8 Feb 70. Add: 3xfull M-14 mag were in the pack. Also, 1xdairy & newspaper clippings CIA. Will evac to LZ Liz.		RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO
3

NO OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	8 Feb 70	2400	8 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18	1305		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, C/4-31, AT926175 at 1245H. Rec SA & AWP 400m SW of their loc fr 3xVC/NVA w/neg cas. Rtn SAF & arty. Res: 2xVC KBA, 1xNVA KBA & 1xAK-47 dest.		RS
19	1315		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, R/4-31, AT994299 at 1235H. Obser 10xVC/NVA. Eng w/arty. Search of the area revealed, 2xVC KBA & 1xNVA KBA.		RS
20	1530	(dlyd)	(C) 196th Bde, F/17th Cav, Sp Morrow. AO Req #59. DTG: 062400H-102400H Feb 70. Purpose: Combat ops. Area: BT1036 N to 100374 E to 130374. Appr by: 1st Marine Div by msg #0087, DTG 070055Z Feb 70; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntly: 196th Bde, Sp Boquard; FSE, CPT Sullivan.		RS
21	1000		(C) 11th Bde, Sp Campo, S-2. Req LRRP AO Box #38. Area: BS7128 E to 7628 S to 7623 W along province bdry to 7125 N to starting point. Time: 090600H-151700H Feb 70. Mission: Area Recon. Team: Idaho. Appr by G-3, CPT Sherrard. Passed to 11th Bde, Sp Hicks. Ntly FSE, CPT Sullivan.		RS
22	1135		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, R/4-31, BT002298 at 1105H. Obser 10xVC/NVA. Eng w/arty w/unk res. Swept the area w/neg res.		RS
23	1210		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/4-31, AT935174 at 1155H. While on a sweep; rec unk amt of SAF fr est 2-3xVC/NVA 600m W of their loc. Arty fired. Swept the area w/neg res.		RS
24	1230		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, D/1-46, BT164106 at 0930H. Eng 5xVC/NVA w/packs & wpns w/SAF. Swept the area w/neg res.		RS
25	1410		(C) 1st CAG, L/Cpl Lee, CAP 1-4-2, BS776858 at 1215H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh. Name: Nguyen Thi But. Age: 18xys; female. She is fr Thu Qui Hamlet. She worked as a cook for C-4 Co of 48th Bn. Strength of unit is 40xmen. CO of the 48th Bn is Thu. The 48th Bn is located at BS693946, 697945 & 696945. Wpns: 1x57mm RR, 1x82mm mortar,		RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

4

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 Feb 70

2400

8 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
25	1410	(cont)	7xB-40 or B-41 rkt launchers, 2x50 cal MG (1x is broken), 2xM-79 (1x is broken) & unk amt of AK-47, SKS & M-16. The 48th Bn will hit CAP 1-4-2, 1-4-3, & LZ Minuteman soon after New Year. When CAP 1-4-2 was last hit, the 48th Bn had 15xKIA & 5xLWA. Evac to Binh Son. (Info only) See D3F entry # 52, 8 Feb 70.		RS
26	1320		(C) 198th Bde, LT Kresge, LRRP tm Illinois, BS393793 at 1240H. LRRP tm Illinois was inserted at the above time & grid. Ntfy: G-2, PFC Depew; FSE, CPT Sullivan.		RS
27	1330		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Hicks, B/4-21, BS849310 at 1158H. 1xVN male civilian (9yrs old) was gored in the head by a water buffalo. D/C compl at 1215H.		RS
28	1333		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, IOS, A/3-82, BT185254 at 1220H. Obsr 1xVC burying land mines. Arty fired & VC evaded to BT191252. Arty fire again. Res: 1xVC KBA. Land mines are believed to be at the same loc.		RS
29	1345		(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, E/1st Cav, BS848298 at 1215H. Obsr 2xVC evading W w/wpns. En evade into a bunker. Eng bunker w/Bheridan main guns. Res: 1xbunker dest.		RS
30	1350		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, B/1-6, BS515918 at 1306H. Fnd 2xstructures; 12'x8'. One was B/T & the other had a bomb shelter (6'x4'). Also fnd 1xM-16 ammo can B/T, 3xChi Com H/gren, 2xM-79 rds & Chop sticks. Dest all items.		RS
31	1425		(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, D/1-20, BS804282 at 1230H. Veh fr D Co hit 1xVN male on QL-1. Evac to LZ Bronco by veh. Ntfy G-5, Sp King.		RS
32	1425		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, C/2-1, BT153319 at 1400H. Fnd 2xshelters; 1xw/false floor. In the shelter was 1xChi Com H/gren. Res: Dest all.		RS
33	1430		(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, R/1-20, BS757427 at 1415H. Dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. Extracted to LZ Bronco. Ntfy IPW, Sgt Hyde.		RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO
5

NO OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 Feb 70

2400

8 Feb 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

34

1500

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, R/4-31, AT994297
 at 1340H. Obsr 6xVC/NVA; some w/packs & wpns.
 Eng w/art. Res: 2xVC KBA & 1xNVA KBA. Fnd 2xpacks
 w/ponchos. Packs extracted to LZ West. See entry #3, 9 Feb 70.

RS

35

1515

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 178th Avn, BT07130
 at 1800H. Rec unk amt of SAF w/neg hits & NCD.
 Alt: 1400xft. Heading W. Continued man. Ntry
 AAE, MAJ White.

RS

36

1515

(C) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, B/4-21, BS855310
 at 1100H & 1445H. Fnd 600xlbs of unpolished &
 1000xlbs of polished rice. The rice was in cloth
 bags which were in 55xgal drums. The drums were
 hidden behind some rocks. Rice has been given
 to Pho Hiep Hamlet. Passed to III MAF, Sgt Henry
 at 1522H.

RS

37

1515

(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, R/1-20, BS768425
 at 1415H. Dtn 4xVN females & 1xVN male w/neg
 ID. Extracted to LZ Bronco.

RS

38

1520

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 4-31 Sensors,
 AT958265 at 1505H. Detected 8xindiv moving W.
 Arty fired w/unk res.

RS

39

1530

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, R/3-21, BT091279
 at 1500H. Obsr 3xVC wearing black PJ's. Eng
 w/81mm mortar w/unk res.

RS

40

1540

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/1-1 Cav, BT242243
 at 1505H. ACGV uncovered a 20-30xlb nitro-starch
 mine in a stream. Res: Dest in place.

RS

41

1540

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/1-1 Cav, BT240210
 at 1450H. Fnd 1xSKS in a tree. Will extract
 to Tam Ky.

RS

42

1600

(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, B/4-21, BS845206
 at 1130H. Fnd 1xaid sta containing med sup &
 a chest of docu. Med sup given to Pho Hiep
 Vil chief. Docu evac to LZ Debbie. Ntry IPW,
 PFC Wellert.

RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 63

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/263

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

6

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 Feb 70

2400

8 Feb 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

43

1600

(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, A/3-1, BS515716
at 1400H. Fnd 1xmusal drum & 1xgrave w/2xNVA
bodies in green khaki unif w/belts like officers
wear. KIA by SAF & had been dead approx 5xdays.

RS

44

1600

(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, A/3-1, BS510715
at 1400H. Fnd docu, 1xUS baseball H/gren &
1x82mm mortar rd. Docu evac to FSB 411 & dest
rest. Ntfy IPW, PFC Wellert.

RS

45

1600

(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, A/3-1, BS517715
at 1400H. Fnd 100xrd of 51xcal ammo, 3xbangalore
torpedoes w/out explo & 1xbag of tin cans prepared
for Chi Com H/gren. 51xcal ammo evac to FSB 411
& rest dest.

RS

46

1600

(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, B/4-21, BS848304
at 1430H. Fnd 900lbs of unpolished rice in bags &
55xgal drums hidden under rocks & hedge rows.
Rice was given to Vil Chief of Pho Hiep.

RS

47

1600

(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, B/4-21, BS849300
at 1525H. Fnd 4xChi Com H/gren, 5xM-16 mag
loaded, 60xrd of M-16 ammo, 50xrd of 30xcal
ammo. Evac to LZ Debbie.

RS

48

1605

(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, LRRP tm Arkansas,
BT180203 at 1525H. LRRP tm Arkansas was inserted
at the above time & grid. Ntfy:G-2, Sp Robbins;
FSE, CPT Sullivan.

RS

49

1605

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/1-46, BT172032
at 1505H. Eng 2xNVA/VC at 200m W of their loc.
Res: 1xVC female WIA/CIA & other evaded. Swept
the area & fnd 1xAK-47 & 1xChi Com H/gren.
Will extract CIA & wpu to LZ Professional &
dest H/gren. CIA rept there were 5xVC in the
same area. Also fnd 4xshelters w/commo wire
& flashlight. All dest.

RS

50

1615

(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, B/123d Avn, BS616477
at 1300H. Obsr 1xMAM evading into a tunnel.
Inserted Blues. Eng UNSER. Res: 5xNVA KIA, 5xNVA
CIA, 2xVN females dtn, 7xshelters dest, 5xbunkers
dest, 1x9mm pistol, 1x45 cal pistol, 1x12 gauge

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7

NO OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001DATE
8 Feb 70HOUR
2400DATE
8 Feb 70ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

50 1615 (cont) shotgun, 5xpacks & several docu all CIA. Evac
to LZ Bronco. Contact broken at 1440H. Ntly:
G-3, LTC Kennedy; III MAF, Sgt Henry at 1630H;
IPW, Sgt Hyde.

51 1615 (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, R/1-52, BS560808 at
1450H. Obsr & eng 12xVC w/SAF & H/gren. Res:
2xVC KIA, 1xVC WIA/CIA, 1xpistol belt, 4xblasting
caps, 1xsatchel charge, 2xChi Com H/gren &
1xSKS all CIA. D/O compl at 1517H for WIA/CIA
to 91st Evac. At BS555815; CIA: 2xbicycles &
dtn 5xMAF. Will evac to LZ Stinson. Ntly IPW,
Sgt Hyde.

52 1615 (C) 1st CAG, L/Cpl Dascanio. Ref DJF entry #25,
8 Feb 70. Change the following grids: 693946
to 693846, 697945 to 697845 & 696945 to 696845.

53 1625 (U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, B/3-1, BS500670
at 1430H. Fnd metal box (5"x3"x3"), OD in color
w/Chi Com writing on it. Will evac to FSB 411.

54 1625 (U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, 123d Avn, BS612469
at 1450H. Dest 5xhuts, obsr ponchos, packs in
the area, eng w/rkts w/unk res.

55 1650 (U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, B/4-21, BS849300
at 1530H. Fnd 1xtunnel w/trap door. Opened
trap door & rec 1xChi Com H/gren & 3xrds SAF.
Eng w/SAF & H/gren. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xM-1 cbn,
1xM-1 rifle (serial #4217232), 1x7.92mm German
Mauser, 1x9mm pistol holster, 1xUS 45xcal
pistol (serial #155502), 1xUS M-14, docu, 8xfull
M-16 mag, & 2xSoviet H/gren all CIA. Kvac equip
to LZ Debbie. Ntly IPW, PFC Wellert.

56 1700 (C) CLDC, Sp Coady. Alert Condition is CLDC
code #4. Eff 1800H.

57 1710 (U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, Tam Ky PRU & RD,
BT265170 at 0220H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA &
5xBangalore torpedoes, CIA. (Info only)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1968 O-343-788/865

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. **8**

NO. OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	8 Feb 70	2400	8 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
58	1735		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, B/4-21, BS847297 at 1710H. While searching a shelter; find misc med supplies. Evac to LZ Debbie.		RS
59	0810		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton. Air Cav Req. Time: EMNT to EENT, 9 Feb 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction plans. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Lemon Beach. Freq: 63.50. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, F/8th Cav. Ntly: 196th Bde, Sp Morrow; AAE, CPT Fields.		RS
60	0810		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. Air Cav Req. Time: EMNT to EENT, 9 Feb 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction plans. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Heaping Stager. Freq: 61.50. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, B123d Avn. Note: Rice gathering men in Ba To area. Ntly: 11th Bde, Sp Robinson; AAE, MAJ White.		RS
61	0810		(C) 198th Bde, CPT Shaw. Air Cav Req. Time: EMNT to EENT, 9 Feb 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction plans. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Bristol Lathe. Freq: 55.95. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1 Cav. Note: Ranger tm VR. Ntly: 198th Bde, Sgt Hill; AAE, MAJ White.		RS
62	1445		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Moore, G-2 Ops. Acft req; 1xSlick. Purpose: VR (1) vicinity BT3806, (2) vicinity BT4012. Time: 091100H Feb 70. Pax: 6. Pick up at Ranger Pad, BT561048. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1 Cav. Passed to G Co Ranger, Sgt Moore. Ntly: 198th Bde, Sgt Hill; AAE, MAJ White.		RS
63	1730		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Boozer, G-3 Ops. Night Hawk AO Req. Time: 080600H-090600H Feb 70. Area: Fr BT248470 W to river, N along river to 170297, SE along AO bdry to S China Sea Area; includes 100m W of river. Appr by 196th Bde, CPT Russell. Ntly: FSE, CPT Sullivan; AAE, MAJ White.		RS
64	1800		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, D/4-21, BS882312 at 1645H. While on patrol; find 26xAK-47 rds, 1x electrical blasting cap, 100xtrip wires, 1xM-26 H/gren, 1xhomemade H/gren, 2xpairs of green trousers, 2xkhaki trousers, 210xM-16 rds, 1xNVA canteen &		RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-788/862

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE 9

NO OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	8 Feb 70	2400	8 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
64	1800	(cont)	1xUS pistol belt. Evac to LZ Debbie.		RS
65	1835		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, 71st Avn, BT180314 at 1745H. While rtn fr C/2-1 loc; obsr 50xVC; some w/packs & wpns wearing black PJ's. VC evaded in all directions. Did not eng.		RS
66	1848		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Harmon, IRRP to Illinois, BS394794 at 1600H. Obsr 1xMAM digging a hole. 2xteam members attempted to dtn him & MAM evaded. Req extraction. Extraction denied.		RS
67	1145		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Westerman, E/1-52 Inf, BS587816 at 2200H, rec SAF and 3-5x60mm mort rds landed 50xm W of their loc. Fired arty w/neg res. Ntly: III MAF, CPT Cassino at 0015H.		RS
68	2015		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, R/4-31 Inf, (EN) AT098283 at 1900H, eng 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1x VC KIA.		RS
69	2255		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, 4-31 Sensors, (EN) AT032277 at 2237H, detected 6-7xindiv mov S-N. Arty fired w/unlk res.		RS
70	1145		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Westerman, H/17 Cav, PT430-109 at 2145H, 1xVN female age 23, w/frag wound D/O to 27th Surg.		RS
71	1800		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, C/1-46 Inf, BT171036 at 1700H, fnd 1xB/T ChiCom H/Gren in soda can, w/trip wire. 1xP/T V-26 H/Gren in C ration can w/trip wire. Dest both.		RS
72	1855		(U) 11th Bde, CPT Phillip, 3-1 Inf, SB 411 at 1830H, while unpacking M-74 (incendiary rkt clip for M-202 system) noticed styrofoam eaten away. Cont to unpack & ordnance started to smoke. Personnel were cleared fr the immediate vic & ordnance subsequently exploded. LOT # NCI-1-18. Ntly G-3 DOT, SSG Reall.		
73	1930		(U) 11th Bde, E/4-21 Inf, (EN) BS835291 at 1900H, Sp Clough, obsr 4xVC w/packs at en coordinate. Fired arty w/unlk res.		RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-743/363

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 720-346)

PAGE NO **10** NO OF PAGES **11**

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 8 Feb 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 8 Feb 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
74	0945		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, BS368842 at 0940H. 1xF-4 fr MAG 13 crashed at the above grid. Crew ejected & was extracted by 198th Bde acft, unhurt, at 1010H. At 1055H, MAJ Bonta, S-3 of the 198th Bde, rept that Sabre LOH made close VR of crash area finding no salvagable material or ordnance. LTC Detroit, OPS, MAG 13, rept that cause of crash was SAF causing wing to catch fire & stated that insertion of gnd troops & planning of arty or A/S are not necessary unless enemy activity spotted in the area. Passed to III MAF, SSC Stabbs at 1135H. Ntfy: CG, Gen Ramsey; C/S, COL Tackleberry; G-3, LTC Kennedy.		<i>RS</i>
75	1130		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/4-31, AT943179 at 1100H. Obser 8xVC/NVA; 4xw/wns. Eng w/SAF w/unk res. VC/NVA rtn SAF w/NCD.		
76	1140		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-1 Cav, BS376872 at 1040H. While checking out crash site of F-4; dtn 2xVN males. They have been turned over to C/1-52 & will be extracted later in the afternoon.		<i>RS</i>
77	1145		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, CC/11th Bde, BS845366 at 1125H. Obser 3xVN children in a stream at BS839368. They were moving in for a closer look when they rec SAF w/NCD.		<i>RS</i>
78	1210		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/3-21, BT092275 at 1050H. Rec 5-10x rds of SAF 50m N of their loc w/NCD. Rtn AWF. Obser 6xNVA w/packs & wps evading N. Swept the area & find 1xblood trail.		<i>RS</i>
79	1210		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/3-21, BT033232 at 1110H. Obser 3xVC 700m NW of old night laager w/neg packs or wps. 4.2" mortar fired w/unk res.		<i>RS</i>
80	1220		(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, B/3-1, BS502671 at 1205H. Fnd in a shelter: 6x75mm RR rds, 1x60mm mortar rd, 1xNVA pack, 1xNVA canteen & 6xsleeping pos. Shelter was not used recently. Dest all.		<i>RS</i>
81	1310		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-6, BT424021 at 1200H. While on plk; det 1xB/T H/gren w/trip wire. Rec: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1220H. Ntfy III MAF, Sgt Stabbs at 1320H.		<i>RS</i>

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

172

NO OF PAGES

11

GPO: 1969 O-343-764/302

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 08 FEB 70 Ref DJF entry #84

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>RAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>RAYONET</u>			
A Co	<u>FAT CITY</u>			
B Co	<u>509938</u>			
C Co	<u>RAYONET</u>			
D Co	<u>433060</u>			
E Co	<u>HILL 270 & 76</u>			
Recon	<u>439985</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROF</u>			
A Co	<u>146106</u>			
B Co	<u>PROF</u>			
C Co	<u>171036</u>			
D Co	<u>163108</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>210067</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>			
A Co	<u>664984</u>			
B Co	<u>GATOR</u>			
C Co	<u>776860</u>			
D Co	<u>683800</u>			
E Co	<u>MIN MAN</u>			
Recon	<u>568973</u>			

INCLOSURE #1.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

153th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON
A Co	XXXXX STINSON
B Co	XXXXX 597810
C Co	XXXXXXXXXX 469864
D Co	XXXXXX 606798
E Co	STINSON
Recon	XXXXXX STINSON
1-17 Cav (Armor)	BAYONET
1-14 Arty Bn CP	EATXXXXXXXXXX BAYONET
A Btry	XXXXXXXXXXXX GATOR DOTTIE
B Btry	XXXXXXXXXX PROF GATOR
C Btry	XXXXXXXXXX FAT CITY
D Btry	XXXXXX STINSON
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411
A Co	514715
B Co	503676
C Co	411
D Co	523741
E Co	411
Recon	458664
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SJH
A Co	652408
B Co	SJH
C Co	CHL

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	700418
E Co	SJH
Recon	SJH
1 20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ
A Co	729440
B Co	783433
C Co	763378
D Co	LIZ
E Co	LIZ
Recon	XXX 776414
4 21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE
A Co	C BROWN
B Co	845278
C Co	DEBBIE
D Co	832332
E Co	C BROWN
Recon	DEBBIE
1 1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO
6 11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO
A Btry	SJH DEBBIE
B Btry	BRONCO SJH
C Btry	BRONCO BRONCO
D Btry	323835 411
26th Arty Bn CP	525045

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	CHL		
A Trp	280220		
E Trp	TAM KY		
C Trp	TAM KY		
7 8th Cav (Air)	CHL		
Div Arty	CHL		
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	HH		
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC		
C Btry	NAT CITY	WEST	
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	CINDY		
B Btry	TAM KY AF		
C Btry	CRUNCH		
6-56 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	CHL		
1-52 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	GATOR		
B Btry	SNOOPY	DOTTIE	
C Btry	LIZ	DEBBIE	
D Btry	DOTTIE		
196th Inf Bde CP	HH		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HH		
A Co	187241		
B Co	166268		
C Co	145326		

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	HH		
E Co	HH		
Recon	166268		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER		
A Co	019270		
B Co	CENTER		
C Co	102267		
D Co	035218		
E Co	CENTER		
Recon	077276		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST		
A Co	SIBERIA		
B Co	WE ST		
C Co	913187		
D Co	951274		
E Co	WEST		
Recon	004284		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	115336		
3-32 Arty CP	HH		
A Btry	HH		
B Btry	CENTER		
C Btry	SIBERIA		
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

s (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.PAGE NO
1NO. OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	9 Feb 70	2400	9 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		
2	0035	(dlyd)	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, D/4-21 & RF Plat 980, BS885306 at 082315H Feb 70. Rec SAF & 5xM-79 rds. Res: 5xPF WIA(E). (Info only)		
3	0054	(dlyd)	(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burguano, R/4-31, AT994297 at 081340H Feb 70. Ref DJF entry #34, 8 Feb 70. Add: 1xNVA KIA.		
4	0115	(dlyd)	(U) 198th Bde, Sp Westerman, OP-1, 1-52 Radar, BS448778 at 082330H Feb 70. Radar detected 30-50xindiv moving W. Blue Ghost & Fire Fly on sta. G/S expended. Will VR tomorrow.		
5	0115	(dlyd)	(U) 198th Bde, Sp Westerman, B/5-46, LZ Gator, at 082355H Feb 70. Gate bunker rec SAF fr SE approx 350m. Rtn SAF & fired illum w/unk res. Will sweep at 1st light.		
6	0210		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Westerman, C/5-46, BS771832 at 0042H. Rec 12x rds of SAF & 1xH/gren fr est 6-7xVC. Fired arty & eng w/SAF w/unk res. Will sweep at 1st light.		
7	0440		(C) CLDC, Sp Ingals. Alert Condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0710H.		
8	0545		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Douglas, B/1-20 w/PF's, BS783433 at 0435H. Captured 1xVC sapper inside the perimeter. He had an M-26 H/gren & was planting a booby trap inside the wire. He will be questioned & evac to LZ Bronco later today. PF's captured VC. Ntry IPW, Sp Goalsee. (Info only) See entry #56, 9 Feb 70		
9	0815		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, D/3-1, BS509747 at 0740H. Eng 1xMAM hiding. Res: 1xVC KIA. He was wearing black PJ's & had neg ID.		
10	0820		(U) AMCAL, MAJ Bozzer, G-3 Ops. Flare men. Times: 2200H-2400H & 100100H-100300H Feb 70. Passed to: 198th Bde, Sgt Hill; FSE, CPT Sullivan; G-3 Air, CPT Monroe; AAE, MAJ White.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWN

100100H-100300H

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

2

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

9 Feb 70

2400

9 Feb 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

11

0840

(C) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, 1-52, BS502878 at 0820H. Bde LOH, while on VR, was hit by SAF. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl by LOH at 0825H to 91st Evac. (Bn arty LNO & Bn S-3). LOH rec 20xrds of SAF w/approx 8xhits w/extensive dam. Ntly: C/S, Sp Galvan; G-3, LTC Kennedy; AAK, MAJ White.

RS

12

0845

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Amaro, LRRP tm Oregon, BS722252 at 0720H. LRRP tm Oregon was inserted at the above time & grid. Ntly: G-2, PFC White; FSE, SFC Herndon. See DJF entry #18, 9 Feb 70.

RS

13

0910

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, LRRP tm Oregon, BS722252 at 0900H. LRRP tm Oregon was extracted at the above time & grid. Bdx #38 is cancelled by MAJ Perkins. Ntly: SFC Herndon, FSE; PFC White, G-2. See DJF entry #20, 9 Feb 70.

RS

14

0930

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, A/1-1 Cav, BT260198 at 0916H. Fnd 1x2-6 battery (6.9xvolts) w/M-57 firing device attached. Res: Dest.

RS

15

0935

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, B/4-21, BS845278 at 0840H. Employed stay behind amb, vic of NLF. Eng 1xNVA who walked into vic. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47, 1xpistol belt & 1xChi Com H/gren CIA. Evac all CIA to LZ Bronco.

RS

16

1005

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, A/2-1, BT185223 at 0945H. Rec 3xrds of SAF fr 500m SE of their loc w/NCD. Did not rtn fire because of pos compromise. Obsr 2xVC 200m SW of their loc w/packs & neg wpns. Eng w/SAF w/unk res. See DJF entry #15, 9 Feb 70.

RS

17

1010

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burguano, C/2-1, BT164322 at 0945H. Fnd 1xChi Com H/gren w/bamboo around the H/gren & claymore wire on top of it. H/gren was not B/T. Res: Dest in place.

RS

18

1015

(U) 1st CAG, Cpl Lee, CAP 1-4-3, BS770829 at 0050H. An Hai (2) village, at BS767829, rec approx 10xrds of SAF. Rtn SAF w/neg res. (Info only)

RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

3

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION DOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

9 Feb 70

2400

9 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19	1030		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, Ref DJF entry #10, 8 Feb 70. Cancel Mine Dog req.		RS
20	1030		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, BS722252 at 0830H, LRRP tm Oregon. Eng 4xNVA w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 2xtruck sacks CIA. & 3xUS WIA(M) fr H/gren. Ref; DJF entries #12 & 13, 9 Feb 70. <i>See DJF entry #57, 9 Feb 70.</i>		
21	1050		(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, PF #1-8-5, BS788448 at 0955H. Dtn 1xVN female w/neg ID. She was shot by PF when she tried to evade. D/U compl at 1010H to LZ Bronco. (Info only)		RS
22	1105		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, B/1-52, BS593828 at 1030H. Obsr 4xVN evading E. At BS596818; ind & dest 1xB/T Chi Com H/gren w/trip wire.		RS
23	1115		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, D/3-21, BT045222 at 1045H. Obsr 2xVC wearing black PJ's w/neg packs or wpns 800m E of their loc. Arty processed w/unk res.		RS
24	1020		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, C/4-31, AT924172 at 0945H. Rec hv SAF fr east 6xVC/NVA ir across a river. Res: Neg cas. Rtn SAF & eng the area w/art. En evaded into a group of structures. Surrounded structures. Res: 2xNVA KIA.		RS
25	1100		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno. Ref DJF entry #16, 9 Feb 70. Change VC to NVA w/neg packs. Res: 1xNVA WIA/CIA w/1xChi Com H/gren. Extracted to Hawk Hill.		RS
26	1100		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, D/1-46, BT162115 at 0855H. Eng 3xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC WIA/CIA. Extracted to LZ Professional. Also fnd 1xbear trap on a trail, & pressure type firing device w/mine constructed fr arty illum rd. Res: Dest both.		RS
27	1130		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, 3/6 ARVN, BS544774 at 0745H. Obsr & eng UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA & 4xChi Com H/gren CIA. (Info only)		RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

4

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

9 Feb 70

2400

9 Feb 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

28

1015

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, B/1-52, BS526876 at 0900H. Obar & eng est 9xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xpistol belt & 1xH/gren CIA. Est 6-7xVC evaded S. Sabre on sta.

RS

29

1200

(U) G Co Ranger, SSG Peet, LRRP Illinois, BS378781 at 1120H. Fnd 1xstructure containing 1xMAT-49 SMG & 1xmed kit.

RS

30

1210

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, B/1-6, BT509038 at 1107H. Fnd & dest 1xB/T hand flare containing explo & shrapnel w/trip wire disconnected.

RS

31

1210

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burguano, C/1-46, BT188022 at 1045H. Eng 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC WIA/CIA & 1xSKS CIA. Also dtn 1xVN female & 1xVN child. Extracted all to LZ Professional. Ntfy IPW, Sp Goslee.

RS

32

1110

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, Aero Scouts at 0815H-0915H. BS620480: Obar ponchos & new fighting pos. Also obar & eng 2xNVA evading w/neg res. BS620495, 620490, 623495 & 623490: Obar base camp w/many huts & misc equip. BS620500: Obar & eng 3xhuts & 1xpack. Res: Dest. BS637501: Obar & eng 1xNVA w/AR-47. Res: 1xNVA KIA. At 0900H: Obar 6xpacks & bags of rice along a trail. Unable to retrieve items due to low fuel, weather & neg LZ.

RS

33

1130

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, PF's, LZ Minuteman at 0700H. Rec 1xhoi Chanh. Extracted to Binh Son. Ntfy IPW, Sp Goslee. (Info only)

RS

34

1330

(C) 196th Bde, Sp Burguano, A/1-46, BT152104 at 1210H. While on patrol; det 1xB/T 60mm mortar rd laying on the grd to the side of a trail. B/T was det by smoke grenade. Res: 1xUS WIA(H). D/O compl at 1225H. They were not wearing flak jackets. Crater was 12"x4". Ntfy III MAF, SSG Stabbs at 1335H.

RS

35

1340

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, B/1-52, BS587816 at 1250H. Fnd & dest 6xChi Com H/gren. Also fnd suspected mortar firing pos.

RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

9 Feb 70

2400

9 Feb 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

36

1345

(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, C/1-52, BS512875 at 1235H. Heard talking. Eng the area w/SAF. VC rtn fire w/Chi Com H/gren & evaded NW. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1255H. Swept the area & find 2xblood trails. While enroute to Chu Lai; B/O rec 15-20xrds of SAF fr BS512875 w/NCD. D/1-1 on sta.

37

1400

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, A/1-1 Cav, BT231164 at 1245H. Rec 3-4xrds of SAF. Obsr 3xNVA w/packs & wpns. Eng w/ANF. Swept the area w/neg res.

38

1400

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, A/1-1 Cav, BT242166 at 1340H. 1xM-113 det 1xapars mine w/NCD.

39

1430

(U) 1st CAG, L/Cpl Hoagle, CAP 1-3-9, BS463883 & (en grid) BS463884 at 1145H. Obsr 1xVC undressing & washing on the other side of the river. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only)

40

1435

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, F/17th Cav, BT098314 at 1205H. Dtn 3xVN females; ages 7, 14, & 50yrs old. Kit Carson Scout said that they had info on the 31st NVA Regt. Evac to Hawk Hill.

41

1415

(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, PF #189 w/4-21, BS925223 at 0345H. A 10xman recon elm made contact w/UNSEF. Rec SAF. Rtn SAF & M-79. Res: 1xVC KIA, 2xPF's KIA & 2xM-16 lost in action. (Info only)

42

1440

(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, B/4-21, BS39298 at 1430H. Fnd 400lbs of unpolished rice in crocks buried in the gnd. Extracted to Pho Hiep (V).

43

0820

(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, Air Cav Req. Time: EMNT to KENT, 10 Feb 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction mens. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Lemon Beach. Freq: 63.50. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, F/8th Cav. Ntfy: 196th Bde, Sp Morrow; AAE, CPT Fields.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

7P

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO
6

NO OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	9 Feb 70	2400	9 Feb 70
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT					
44	0820	(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, Air Cav Reg. Time: BMNT to EENT, 10 Feb 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction mens. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Heaping Stager. Freq: 61.50. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, B/123d Avn. Note rice gathering men for Div Cml. Ntfy: 11th Bde, MSG McKeague; AAE, CPT Fields.		RS			
45	0820	(C) 198th Bde, CPT Lange. Air Cav Reg. Time: BMNT to EENT, 10 Feb 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction mens. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Bristole Lathe. Freq: 55.95. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1 Cav. Ntfy 198th Bde, CPT Lange; AAE, CPT Fields.		RS			
46	1410	(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, 23d S & T, BS728556 at 1215H. 1xUS 5xton wrecker was involved in an accident w/VN 2xton truck. Res: 2xVN children hurt. US veh was in a convoy going S on QL-1. The VN veh was coming N on the wrong side of the road. The US veh swerved to avoid colliding, hit left side of the truck then went into a rice paddy. 2xVN children in the other truck were injured. MP's are not charging the US driver. Truck will be hauled back to Duc Pho. Ntfy G-5, LT Krawiec.		RS			
47	1440	(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, D/1-46, BT159112 at 1350H. Fnd docu in a bamboo cylinder inside a burned down hut area. Extracted to LZ Professional. Ntfy IPW, Sp Armstrong.		RS			
48	1445	(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/5-46, BS718948 at 1225H. Obser & eng 7-9xVC w/wpns w/neg res.		RS			
49	1500	(U) MCAL, SSG Williams, G-3 Ops. AO ext #86 is extended for 24hrs. Appr by: Ba To, (initials) W.E.S.; G-3, MAJ Boozer. Ntfy: 11th Bde, Sp Robinson; FSE, CPT Sullivan.		RS			
50	1505	(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, R/1-52, BS526876 at 1420H. Obser 1xstructure w/smoke. Eng w/art. Res: 1xstructure dest.		RS			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

9 Feb 70

2400

9 Feb 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

51

1525

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/5-46, BS773833 at 1235H. Obsr & eng 6xVC w/wpn, w/SAF. Res: Neg.

RS

52

1540

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-52, BS516872 at 1500H. Dtn 4xVN females (1x15 yrs, 2x20-26 yrs & 1x40 yrs of age). Only the 40yrs old female had ID plus a male's ID. Both believed to be false. All were extracted to OP George.

RS

53

1620

(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKenague, 4/4 ARVN, BS735567 at 1200H. Bn CO was driving along in a veh, when 1xNVA who said he wanted to Chieu Hoi stopped him. Res: 1xHoi Chanh. Evac to LZ Dragon. (Info only)

RS

54

1620

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, 2-1 Inf, BT198291 at 1606H. Rattler 24 rec 2xrds of SAF w/NCD. Alt: 2000ft. Speed: 80knots. 81mm mortar fired w/unk res. Ntly AAE, CPT Fields.

RS

55

1630

(C) CLDC, Sgt Sanders. Alert Condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 1800H.

RS

56

1630

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, PP's w/B/1-20. Ref DJF entry #8, 9 Feb 70. Add: Also CIA was 1xPSEDF who was cutting wire for a sapper. The sapper had orders to assassinate Vong Truong Security Chief & to inflict as much dam as possible to bunkers & 81mm mortar pos. Change M-26 H/gren to M-67 H/gren. (Info only)

RS

57

1630

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Beckert, S-2. Ref DJF entry #20, 9 Feb 70. Change 1xUS WIA(M) to 1xUS WIA(E).

RS

58

1650

(U) 1st GAG, L/Cpl Hoagle, CAP 1-4-5, BS702761 & (en grid) BS708822 at 1425H. CAP rec 3xHoi Chanh's fr Son Quanh. Will be evac to Son Tinh. 2xwere med corps men & the other a local VC. (Info only)

RS

59

1700

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, D/3-21, BT028217 at 1530H. Fnd 1xbunker w/1xAK-47, 40xAK-47 rds, 2xAK-47 mag, 15xbottles of medicine & 3xbear traps. Extracted to LZ Center.

RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CP

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
8NO. OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

9 Feb 70

2400

9 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
60	1700		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Beckert, S-2, LRRP AO Ext req, Box #39. Area: Fr BS4665 to 4765 to 4660 to 4760. Time: 100700H-151700H Feb 70. Appr by G-3, CPT Sherrard. Passed to 11th Bde, Sp Clough. Ntly FSE, SFC Herndon.		RS
61	1700		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, 71st AHC, BT2229 at 1630H. Rec unk amt of 30 cal fire w/NCD. No action was taken; pilot did not know grid of en pos. Ntly AAE, CPT Fields.		RS
62	1705		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, B/4-21, BS839299 at 1640H. Rec SAF fr the S. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1650H. Eng the area w/SAF w/neg res.		RS
63	1730		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, A/4-21, BS908227 at 1530H. Obser 3xNVA. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xm-16 (serial #1281842), 1xm-79 (serial #73518), 1xm-14 (serial #1301904), 1xflak jacket, 1xmed kit, NVA ID cards, blasting caps, 1xm-26 H/gren, 5xm-14 loaded mag & 3xm-16 loaded mag all CIA. Extracted to LZ Debbie.		RS
64	1740		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, LRRP in Arkansas, BT181219 at 1723H. Obser 8xVC w/packs & wpns moving E. Arty fired w/unk res.		RS
65	1750		(C) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, A/4-21, BS908228 at 1710H. While on patrol; det 1xH/gren B/T w/trip wire. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1730H. Ntly III MAF, Sgt Henry at 1750H.		RS
66	1620		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, H/17th Cav, BS515918 at 1440H. 1xAPC hit a concealed trench. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1450H to 27th Burg. Div cas says they will be picked up as cas.		RS
67	1820		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/5-46, BS770836 at 1735H. Fnd 2xVC KBA. Bodies less than 24yrs old. CIA 1xm-14. Evac to LZ Gator. See D/JF entry #2, 10 Feb 70.		RS
68	1830		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, A/1-1 Cav, BT201174 at 1800H. Obser 15-18xVC/NVA in green uniforms 1000m S of their loc. At 1815H: force increased to 40xVC/NVA. Arty fired. Res: 2xVC KIA & 1xNVA KIA.		RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

9

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

9 Feb 70

2400

9 Feb 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

69

1900

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, 11th Bde AVN, BS802459
at 1845H. 1xLOH ober & dtn 2xVN females w/neg
ID's, Evac to LZ Bronco.

70

2335

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/2-1 Inf, (EN)
BT169320 at 2330H, heard noises 500m NE of
their loc. Fired arty w/unk res.

71

2150

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/1-46 Inf, BT163047
at 1745H, fd 1xB/T bear trap. Disarmed it and
will evac to Professional.

72

1954

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, A/2-1 Inf, BT 185241 & (on grid)
BT180235 at 1900H, rec 3x82mm mort rds that
hit 150x-200xm outside perimeter. Arty & 81mm
mort rtn fire w/unk res. NCD.

73

2230

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, R/1-46 Inf, BT203075 at
1140H, rec hvy SAF & obsr 20xVC/NVA, eng w/arty.
Res: 1xVC KIA. Contact broken at 1830H.

74

2050

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/2-1 Inf, (EN)
BT178331 at 2030H, trip flare went off 500xm
from their loc. Fired arty w/unk res.

75

2030

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Harmon, B/1-52 Inf, (EN)
BS529807 at 1930H, rec SAF w/NCD. Eng w/mort &
arty. Will sweep at 1st light.

76

2030

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Harmon, C/1-52 Inf, NDI at
1910H, rec D/O for 1xUS whose eyes were burned
while setting up a trip flare. D/O compl at 1955H.

77

2030

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Harmon, A/5-46 Inf, BS664984
(EN) BS674985 at 1935H, obsr 3xVC in open.
Fired arty w/unk res. Will sweep at 1st light.

78

2045

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/4-31 Inf, (EN) AT-
926174 at 2005H, obsr 6-8xcamp fires. Arty fired.
Res: fires went out.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-763/863

7-

NO OF PAGES
10

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	9 Feb 70	2400	9 Feb 70

IN	OUT
----	-----

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

(dlyd)

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Bauer. Req time ext to AO est #116. Times: 152400H Feb 70 to 152400H MAR 70. Appr by: CO C Co, 5th SFG by msg #0093, DTG 090400Z Feb 70; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntly: 196th Bde, Sp Bognard; FSE, CPT Howard.

1945

(U) 198th Bde, GPT Lange, A/5-46, BS664984 at 1850H. While clearing a 45xcal pistol; 1xUS discharged 1xrd. Res: Rd struck another US in the right shoulder. D/O compl at 1907H. Res: 1xUS NBW. Wtly G-1, Sgt Edholm.

2400

(U) Inclosure #1, Americal unit locations.

2400

(C) AMERICAL DIV Ops Summary. Americal/2d ARVN Div units rept lt contact in their combined TADR as search, recon in force & pacification support ops cont. Tac air & arty cont to support. Inclement weather caused the cancellation of 10 Tac air mns, 7 IR mns & 2 CA's. US/GVN forces combined in a total of 10 pacifications support ops. Americal units rept 7 VC & 7 NVA KIA w/8 IWC. There were 12 VC suspects dtn. US cas were 11 WIA(E) & 2 WIA(H).

~~2100~~

~~(U) Journal Closed.~~

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

WILBURN L. BOOZER, MAJ, GS, ASST G-3, OP

SIGNATURE

SIGNATURE
Walter L. Boren

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE NOW OBSOLETE.

NY GPO: 1969 O-343-752/805

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 09 FEB 70 Ref DJF entry #81

Americal Division CP CHL
BAYONET

198th Inf Bde CP

1-6 Inf Bn CP BAYONET

A Co HAT CITY

B Co SIERRA 514952

C Co BAYONET

D Co 433060

E Co H 270 & 76

Recon 431985

1-46 Inf Bn CP PROF

A Co PROF

B Co 190096

C Co 162051

D Co 174111

E Co PROF

Recon 209079

3-46 Inf Bn CP GATOR

A Co 664984

B Co GATOR

C Co 776860

D Co 683800

E Co MIN H AN

Recon 568972

INCLOSURE #1.

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 20 Jan 69

(When Filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

13th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON		
A Co	STINSON		
B Co	597810		
C Co	469864		
D Co	606798		
E Co	STINSON		
Recon	STINSON		
1-17 Cav (Armor)	RAYNET		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	B RAYNET		
A Btry	GATOR	DOTTIE	
B Btry	PROP	GATOR	
C Btry	BAT CITY		
D Btry	STINSON		
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411		
A Co	509723		
B Co	493667		
C Co	411		
D Co	523741		
E Co	411		
Recon	464673		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SJH		
A Co	652408		
B Co	SJH		
C Co	CHL		

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	708419
E Co	SJH
Recon	SJH
1 20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ
A Co	732430
B Co	THE 783433
C Co	770373
D Co	LIZ
E Co	LIZ
Recon	778403
4 21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE
A Co	C BROWN
B Co	834294
C Co	DEBBIE
D Co	832332
E Co	C BROWN
Recon	847377
3 1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO
6 11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO
A Btry	DEBBIE
B Btry	SJH
C Btry	BRONCO
D Btry	411
26th Eng Bn CP	525045

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	CHL		
A Trp	219181		
B Trp	TAM KY		
C Trp	TAM KY		
7 8th Cav (Air)	CHL		
Div Arty	CHL		
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	HH		
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC		
C Btry	BAT CITY WEST		
3-16 Arty CP	A RTY H		
A Btry	CINDY		
B Btry	TAM KY AF		
C Btry	CRUNCH		
G-56 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	CHL		
1-52 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	GATOR		
B Btry	SNOOPY DOTTIE		
C Btry	LIZ DENBIE		
D Btry	DOTTIE		
196th Inf Bde CP	HH		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HH		
A Co	183241		
B Co	166268		
C Co	169321		

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	HH
E Co	HH
Recon	171278
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER
A Co	019270p
B Co	CENTER
C Co	081285
D Co	XXXX 035218
E Co	CENTER
Recon	077276
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST
A Co	SIBERIA
B Co	WEST
C Co	918180
D Co	950272
E Co	WEST
Recon	998276
F-17th Cav (Armor)	120330
3-82 Arty CP	HH
A Btry	HH
B Btry	CENTER
C Btry	SIBERIA
D Btry	

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Feb 70

2400

10 Feb 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1

0001

(U) Journal Opened.

2

2100

(dlyd)

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/5-46, at 091300H-
091700H Feb 70. Ref DJF entry #67, 9 Feb 70.
Add: At 091300H Feb 70: Obsr 6xVC. Eng w/SAF.
Res: 1xVC fell but evaded w/the rest. Fnd 1xblood
trail where he fell. At 091310H Feb 70: Fired
arty on suspected en loc in the vic of BS771838.
Swept the area & fnd a cam village w/20xcam
huts. Each hut had 1xbunker (5'x3'x2') in it.
Also fnd 18xtunnels (15'x4') w/3' entrances.
Nothing dest. Will call arty in tonight. At
091700H Feb 70: (Ref DJF entry #67, 9 Feb 70)
Fnd 1xbounding betty mine on a trail bear bodies.
At BS773838: Fnd area where food was being cooked.
Dest: 1000xlbs of rice in 100xlb bags, 3000xlbs
of corn in 300xlb bags & 2000xlbs of potatoes
in crocks. Rice & corn were stored in sand bags.
Threw everything down a well then blew the well.
Ntly III MAF, CPT Cassino at 2105H.

3

0100

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, D/4-21 & RF Plat #180,
BS830333 at 0010H. RF #180 in the vic of Xuan
Thanh village; rec SAF & M-79 fire fr N & NW.
Obsr 3xindiv evading NW. Eng w/SA & 81mm mortar
fire w/unl res. Res: 2xRF WIA(M). (Info only)

4

0300

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 1-46 Sensors, BT129073
at 0245H. Detected 3-4xen moving N. Eng w/arty
w/unl res.

5

0425

(C) CLDC, Sp Ingals. Alert Condition is CLDC
code #5. Eff 0710H.

6

0730

(U) AMCAL, MAJ Boozer, G-3 Ops. Flare msn. Time:
102230H-110030H Feb 70 & 110130H-110330H Feb 70.
Passed to: 198th Bde, Sp Lowery; FSE, CPT Sullivan;
G-3 Air, CPT Monroe; AAE, MAJ White.

7

0745

(U) CLDC, Sgt Rickman. There will be test firing
on the Beach Range in Sub-Sector II at 0830H.
(Vic 335TTrans & 23d Med). Duration is unk. Ntly
C/S, Sgt Drosdick.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS

DECLASSIFIED AT 10 YEARS

EXC 200 200 10

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 68

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/863

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Feb 70

2400

10 Feb 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

8

0745

(C) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, A/2-1, BT183241 at 0615H. Rec 10-12x82mm mortar rds fr the S & 5-6x57mm RR rd fr the N, SAF & 10-12xChl Com H/gren fr the NW fr an est 10-12xVC/NVA around the perimeter. Res: 1xUS KIA & 8xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0700H. Rtn fire w/SA, M-79 & arty. Obsr 4-6xVC/NVA 600m NW of their loc in a rice paddy in the open. Arty fired w/unlk res. Contact was broken at 0700H. Fnd 2xVC KIA & 2xAK-47 CIA. Wpns extracted to Hawk Hill. Ntly: C/S, Sp Galvan G-3, Sp Heffron; III MAF, Sgt Stabbs at 0750H. See 03F entry #25, 10 Feb 70.

R8

9

0815

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, 2/5 ARVN, BT175154 at 0730H. Eng 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA & 7xChl Com H/gren CIA. (Info only)

R8

10

0845

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Westerman, D/5-46. Mine Dog Req. Time: Fr 111500H-121500H Feb 70. Purpose: Op in hv mined area. Will pick up at Ranger Pad at 111500H Feb 70; Tail # unk. Passed to 63d Scout Dog Plat, LT Benton; 198th Bde, Sp Westerman. Appr by G-3, CPT Sherrard.

R8

11

0845

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Cephus, S-2. Req time ext for LRRP Box #25. Time: 101800H-111800H Feb 70. Appr by G-3, CPT Sherrard. Passed to 198th Bde, Sp Westerman. Ntly FSE, CPT Sullivan.

R8

12

0940

(C) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, C/1-46, BT162053 at 0845H. Det 1XB/T M-26 H/gren w/trip wire running across a trail; well cam & emplaced in a bush off the gnd. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0905H. They were not wearing flak jackets & neg crater. Ntly III MAF, Sgt Stabbs at 0945H.

R8

13

0950

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, F/8th Cav at 0850H-0925H. BT168297: Eng 2xstructures. Res: 2xstructures dest. BT165298: Eng & dest 2xstructures.

R8

14

1015

(U) 1st CAG, L/Cpl Lee, GAF 1-1-3, BT341165 at 0955H. Patrol rec sniper fire fr the above grid. Arty fired. Swept the area w/neg res. (Info only)

R8

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

10 Feb 70

2400

10 Feb 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

15 1530 (dlyd) (U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, LRRP tm Arkansas,
BT205224 at 091514H Feb 70. Obar 20xVC moving
S SE; 8xw/wns. F/8th G/S on sta. Eng w/unk res.

16 0930 (U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, 178th Avn, BT191130
at 0825H. CH-47 rec SA & 51xcal fire fr the above
grid. Alt: 200xft. Speed: 120xknots. Res: 9xhits
w/skin dam & main rotor blade dam. Acft cont
to fly msn. Arty eng the area w/4x105mm HE rds.
Ntly III MAF, Sgt Stabbs at 1050H. Sqd 03F enrt 10 Feb 70.

17 1030 (U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, D/1-46, BT181107
at 0855H. Eng 1xVC w/SAF 30m N of their loc. Res:
1xVC KIA. VC was wearing a khaki shirt & black
PJ pants. Also 1xAK-50 (serial #12050246),
1xpack containing docu, 1xblasting cap, 8xChi
Com blasting caps, 2xM-26 H/gren, 1xfull AK
mag (30xrds) & 1xUS first aid kit CIA. AK-50
& docu evac to LZ Professional. Ntly IPW, Sp
Darby.

18 1030 (U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, 4/5 ARVN, BT205149
at 1005H. Fnd 1xSKS on a trail. Eng 2xVC w/M-26
H/gren. Res: 2xVC KIA & 1xM-1 CIA. Wpns extracted
to Tam Ky. (Info only)

19 1035 (U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, 1-46 Sensors, BT161072
at 0945H. Detected 2xindiv moving N to S. Metal
also detected. Arty fired w/unk res.

20 1040 (U) 26th Engr, LT Garriety, 478th Avn at 0925H.
3xmi W of Tam Ky; Sky Crane was going fr
Tien Phuoc to Tam Ky rec 1xrd of SAF. Acft
landed at Tam Ky where a repair ship is expected.
Suspected M-16 rd cut hydrolic line in the tail
boom. Ntly AAE, MAJ White.

21 1045 (U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, A/2-1, BT185241 at
1030H. Dtn 3xVN females (ages 30-35xys) &
6xVN children (ages 1-7xys). Extracted to Hawk
Hill. Ntly IPW, Sp Darby.

22 1045 (U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, 3-21, LZ Center,
(en grid) BT035218 at 1015H. Obar 3-4xVC. Eng
w/81mm mortar & 4.2" mortar w/unk res.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TDC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Feb 70

2400

10 Feb 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

23

1120

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Harmon, S-2. Cancel Box #26,
CPT Dethorn. Req LRRP AO Box #27. Box: UL BS4083,
LR BS4380. Time: 110600H-151800H Feb 70. Mission:
Area Recon. Appr by G-3, CPT Sherrard. Passed to
198th Bde, SSG Scheetz. Ntly FSE, CPT Sullivan.

RS

24

1130

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, B/1-46, BT209074
at 1035H. Fnd 1xshelter & 1xB/T Chi Com H/gren
buried in the gnd w/pressure release type firing
device & 1xbear trap. Rem: Dest all. Fnd 1xgrave
containing 1xVC KIA. Body approx 2xmonths old

RS

25

1130

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton. Ref DJF entry #8,
10 Feb 70. Change 2xVC to 7xNVA sappers KIA.
Add: 1xbillfold w/200xpiasters, 15xChi Com H/gren
& 1xlighter w/"641" & chinese lettering on it
CIA. Passed to III MAF, Sgt Stabbs at 1130H.
Ntly: C/S, Sp Galvan; G-3, Sp McDonough.

RS

26

1150

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, A/2-1, BT183241 at
1100H. Obsr 2-3xVC 25-30m NW of their loc. Eng
w/SAR. Rem: 1xVC KIA.

RS

27

1135

(C) 198th Bde, D/5-46. AO Req #49. DTG: ASAP to
282400H Feb 70. Purpose: Combat ops. Area: Extend
present AO ext #49 to BS6577. Appr by: 11th Bde,
CPT Saffold; 4th ARVN Regt, WO Phan; G-3, CPT
Sherrard. Ntly: 198th Bde, SSG Scheetz; FSE, CPT
Sullivan.

RS

28

1155

(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, A/3-1, BS509737 at
1130H. Fnd 1x82mm mortar rd B/T w/trip wire
firing device. B/T was covered w/plastic bag
fr LRRP rations.

RS

29

1200

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, B/1-46, BT216074
at 1115H. Fnd 1xhut. Outside of the hut, fnd
B/T M-26 H/gren, am w/leaves & sticks w/trip
wire. Dest in place.

RS

30

1207

(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, A/3-1, BS509737
at 1150H. Fnd 1x82mm mortar rd B/T w/trip wire
firing device. B/T was covered w/plastic bag
fr LRRP rations. Note: This is not the same one
as earlier rept.

RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL 7

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

5

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Feb 70

2400

10 Feb 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

31

1240

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Stroehler, B/2-1. Req Tunnel
Dog. Time: 111300H-111800H Feb 70. Pick up at
Ranger Pad at 111300H Feb 70. Passed to 63d
Scout Dog Plat, LT Benton. Appr by G-3, CPT Sherrard.
Ntfy 196th Bde, Sgt Stroehler.

32

1320

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, B/1-46, BT210076
at 1225H. Fnd 1x B-40 rkt launcher in a tree.
Extracted to LZ Professional.

33

1330

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, A/1-1 Cav, BT228201
at 1140H. Obar 10xNVA w/packs & wpns. Eng w/ARF
w/neg res.

34

1330

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, 1/6 ARVN, BS721854
at 1110H. Rec SAF. Res: 1xARVN KIA. (Info only) See entry #60.
10 Feb 70.

35

1050

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, C/2-1 & PF's, BT169293
at 1030H. Obar 2xVC w/neg packs or wpns. Eng
w/SAF & arty w/unl res. Swept the area w/neg res.

36

1340

(dlyd)

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, C/1-46, BT166048
at 091700H Feb 70. Obar 2xVC wearing black PJ's
w/neg wpns or packs 300m NW of their loc. Eng
w/SAF. Swept the area & fnd 4x graves containing
2xVC KIA. Bodies 1x days old.

37

1340

(dlyd)

(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, G Co Ranger, BS848399
at 081645H Feb 70. 174th Avn obar skeletons
at the above grid. LRRP's fnd 8x skeletons which
appeared killed by Napalm.

38

1340

(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, B/4-21, BS813298
at 1250H. Rec SAF fr est sqd of en. Res: 3xWS
WIA(E). D/O compl at 1330H. Rtn fire w/neg res.

39

1350H

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, LRRP tm Arkansas,
BT173219 at 1305H. Obar 8xVC wearing green
uniforms. Fired arty w/unl res.

40

1435

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, A/5-46, BS723943 at
1150H. Obar 25xVC w/wpns. Eng w/4.2" mortars. 176th
Avn UH-1H was on sta & rec SAF w/NCD. Swept
the w/neg res.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

7

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

6

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Feb 70

2400

10 Feb 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

41

1430

(U) CLDC, Sgt Rickman, 39th Engr, Rock Quarry at 1730H. Engr rept they will be blasting in the rock quarry at 1730H. GEN Ramsey's office ntly at 1510H. Ntly: C/S. Sp Galvan; G-3, Sp Heffron. (Info only)

RS

42

1500

(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, B/1-20, BS781477 at 1415H. Dtn 1xVN female w/neg ID. Evac to Duc Pho.

RS

43

0700

(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 11 Feb 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction mens. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Lemon Beach. Freq: 63.50. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, F/8th Cav. Ntly: 196th Bde, Sgt Strohmier; AAE, CPT Spies.

RS

44

0700

(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 11 Feb 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction mens. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Heaping Stager. Freq: 61.50. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, B/123d Avn. Ntly: 11th Bde, MSG McKeague; AAE, CPT Spies.

RS

45

0700

(C) 198th Bde, CPT Shaw. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 11 Feb 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction mens. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Bristol Laths. Freq: 55.95. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1 Cav. Note Ranger tm VR. Ntly: 198th Bde, Sp Cephus; AAE, CPT Spies.

RS

46

0800

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Moore, G-2 Ops. Acft Req; 1xShick. Purpose: VR in vic of BT3906 & BT4001. Time: 111100H Feb 70. Pick up at Ranger Pad, BT561048. Pax: 6. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1 Cav. Ntly: G Co Ranger, SSG Pest; G-2, SSG McKellar; 198th Bde, Sp Cephus; AAE, CPT Spies.

RS

47

1420

(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, B/4-21, BS814298 at 1400H. Fnd 1xcave. Before searching the cave; they blew a claymore mine in it. Res: 1xNVA WIA/CIA, 1x9mm pistol, 2xChi Com H/gren & 1xAK-47 all CIA. D/O compl at 1435H to LZ Bronco.

RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO
7

NO OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
HOUR DATE
0001 10 Feb 70

TO
HOUR DATE
2400 10 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
48	1518		(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, R/4-21, BS850391 at 1345H. Rec sniper fire. Eng the area w/SAF. Res: Neg frd cas or dam.		RS
49	1505		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, 4/5 ABVN, BT201142 at 1230H. Fnd 50xrds of 57mm RR rds in new condition. Extracted to Hawk Hill. (Info only)		RS
50	1525		(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, 39th Engr, BS767438 at 1505H. Road grader hit a mine. Res: Rear wheel blown off, extensive dam to grader & neg cas. Crater was 12' wide & 6' deep. Mine was on LZ Liz access road. Ntfy III MAF, Sgt Stabbs at 1530H. (Info only)		RS
51	1505		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, A/1-1 Cav, BT240203 at 1430H. Dtn 3xVN females who have info on NVA mov in the 196th Bde AO. Evac to Hawk Hill. Ntfy IPW, Sp Spellbring.		RS
52	1510		(U) GLDC, Sgt Rickman. The Navy will be blasting at 1900H in Sub Sector #7. Ntfy: C/S, Sp Galvan; G-3, Sp McDonough.		RS
53	1515		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, F/8th Cav at 1255H-1415H. BT062217: Obsr 1x50 cal pos, trail & trenchline. BT080202: Obsr & eng 1xstructure. Res: Dest. BT080205: Obsr & eng 3xstructures & 1x50 cal pos. Res: Dest. BT079210: Obsr 1xbrick structure. BT069213: Obsr possible tax collecting or rice gathering point w/2xstructures. Eng & dest. BT068210: Obsr & eng 1xstructure. Res: Dest. BT094205: Obsr 1xtrenchline complex. BT114220: Obsr 1xMAM evading into a structure. Eng & dest 1xstructure.		RS
54	1600		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, A/4-3 at 1440H, at BS654453. Fnd 1xdest shelter under which was 1xtunnel containing 1xK-44, 2xSKS, 1xunk type shotgun, 200xrds of SKS ammo, 1xNVA belt. Will evac all to San Juan Hill.		RS
55	1605		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, LRRP tm Arkansas, BT182222 at 1545H. Obsr 11xVC in green uniforms w/packs & wpns moving E. Arty fired w/unk res.		RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Feb 70

2400

10 Feb 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

56

1630

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, F/17th Cav, BT118364
at 1600H. Obsr & eng 5xNVA w/AMP. Res: 1xNVA KIA.

RS

57

1630

(C) CLDC, Sgt Sanders. Alert Condition is CLDC
code #4. Eff 1800H.

RS

58

1640

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, D/1-46, BT173144
at 1030H. Fnd 80xmixed rds of 60mm, 4.2" mortar
rds & 105mm rds. Fnd on top of a hill not cam.
Res: Dest.

RS

59

1645

(U) AMCAL, SSG Williams, G-3 Ops. AO ext #86 is
extended for 24xhrs. Appr by: Ba To, (initials)
W.E.S.; G-3, MAJ Boozer. Ntly: 11th Bde, Sp
Robinson; FSE, CPT Sullivan.

RS

60

1650

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill. Ref DJF entry #34, 10
Feb 70. Change to read: 1xVC KIA.

RS

61

1705

(U) 196th Bde, CPT Russell. AO Ext #82 is
cancelled. Eff immediately. Ntly: FSE, CPT Sullivan;
Tien Phuoc, CPT Cummings.

RS

62

1710

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, CIDG at Tien Phuoc,
BT0520, 0621 & 0420 (on grids) at 1615H. Obsr
2xCompanies of VC/NVA w/packs & wpns moving NW.
Eng w/SAF & arty w/unk res. (Info only)

RS

63

1720

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, B/2-1, BT184286 at
1700H. Obsr 3xVC evading W. Arty fired w/unk
res.

RS

64

1840

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard. Ref DJF entry #16,
10 Feb 70. Change to read: 30xcal fire. Ntly
III MAF, MAJ Hradecky.

RS

65

0900

(S) MACV at Tien Phuoc, Sgt Hayes. AO Req #88.
DTG: 110500H-120500H Feb 70. Purpose: Combat
ops. Area: Fr BT085130 E to 120130 SE to 130120
S to 130070 W to 085070 N to starting point.
Appr by: 196th Bde, CPT Russell; G-3, CPT Sherrard.
Ntly: Tam Ky, CPT Miller; FSE, SFC Herndon.

RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
9NO. OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

 FROM
HOUR 0001 DATE 10 Feb 70

 TO
HOUR 2400 DATE 10 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
66	1645		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, A/1-6, Fat City at 1545H. Obsr 1xVN male approx 17 or 19yrs of age, probing the perimeter wire w/a hoe. He is dtn & will be evac to LZ Bayonet.		RS
67	1805		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, IOS, A/3-82, BT188241 at 1722H. IOS obsr 15xVC. A/3-82 eng. Res: 4xVC KBA.		RS
68	1935		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, 4/6 ARVN's, (EN) BS 479791 at 1750H, eng UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA. 5xChiCom H/Gren CIA. (Info ONLY)		RS
69	2000		(U) 1st CAG, CPL Grosby, 2nd CAGO (EN) BS443096 at 1900H, fnd and dest 1xunk type mine. (Info Only).		RS
70	2200		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, (EN) BT159264 at 2150H. Detected 1xindiv moving W. Fired 81mm mort w/unk res. (Sensors on OP Legionnaire).		RS
71	1930		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, 174th Avn, (EN) BS805398 at 1910H, obsr 1xVC. Eng. Res: 1xVC KIA.		RS
72	2145		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, OP # 1, BS517779 & (en grid) BS521786 at 2030H - 2100H, rec SAF fr en grid. Rtn fire w/SAF & arty w/unk res.		RS
73	2110		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-52 Inf, (EN) BS 594806 at 2000H, rec SAF w/NCD. Eng w/SAF & arty w/unk res. Will sweep at 1st light.		RS
74	2330		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 3-82 Arty IOS, BT185240 at 2216H, obsr 3xlights, eng w/arty w/unk res. BT156250 at 2234H, obsr 4xlights, eng w/arty w/unk res. BT139290 at 2315H, obsr 2xlights, eng w/arty, w/unk res.		RS
75	2300		(U) 11th Bde, CPT McNeal, Rec AO extension #83 fr 101600H-111600H Feb 70, for cbt ops.. Area: BS650330 to 650320 to 664320. Appr: G-3, CPT Spangler; Appr: G-3, CPT Tucker; Passed to 11th Bde, CPT McNeal.		RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Feb 70

2400

10 Feb 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

76

2145

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, LY Tin PF's, BT449090
 at 1910H, find lxmne at intersection of Highway
 #1 & Fat City Access Rd. Mine was 12" x 4".
 Dest in place, also dtn 5xVN children who they
 believed were planting the mine. They will be taken
 to Ly Tin. (Info Only)

77

2400

(U) Inclosure #1, Americal unit locations.

78

2400

(C) AMERICAL DIV Ops Summary. Americal/2d ABVN
 Div units rept lt contact in their combined TAOR as
 search, recon in force & pacification support
 ops cont. Tac air & arty cont to support. Inclement
 weather caused the cancellation of 5 Tac air
 msns, 4 IR msns & 1 combat assault. In the most
 significant incident, A/2-1 Inf made contact
 w/an UNSEF at 0615H, killing 7xNVA & capturing
 2xAK-47's, while 1xUS was killed & 8xUS were
 WIA(E). US/GVN forces combined in a total of 10
 pacification support ops. Americal units rept
 12xVC & 8xNVA KIA w/9 indiv & 1 CSWC. There
 were 6xVC suspects dtn. US cas were 1xKIA &
 13xWIA(E).

79

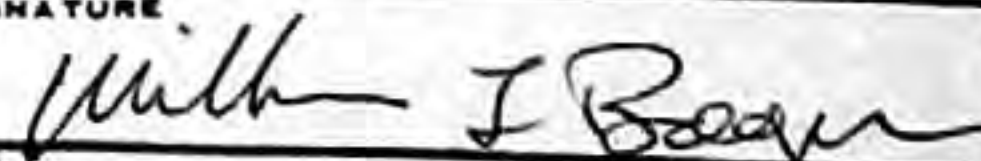
2400

(U) Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

WILBURN L. BOOZER, MAJ, GS, ASST G-3, OP


DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/263

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 10 FEB 70 Ref DJF entry #77

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
A Co	<u>FAT CITY</u>			
B Co	<u>518947</u>			
C Co	<u>BAYONET</u>			
D Co	<u>457021</u>			
E Co	<u>HILL 270 & 76</u>			
Recon	<u>431985</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROF</u>			
A Co	<u>175063</u>			
B Co	<u>188082</u>			
C Co	<u>PROF</u>			
D Co	<u>174116</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>PROF</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>			
A Co	<u>664984</u>			
B Co	<u>GATOR</u>			
C Co	<u>776860</u>			
D Co	<u>683800</u>			
E Co	<u>MIN MAN</u>			
Recon	<u>MIN MAN</u>			

INCLOSURE #1.

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON		
A Co	STINSON		
B Co	597810		
C Co	469864		
D Co	606798		
E Co	STINSON		
Recon	STINSON		
8-17 Cav (Armor)	BAYONET		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET		
A Btry	GATOR	DOTTIE	
B Btry	PROF	DOTTIE	
C Btry	XXXXX	FAT CITY	
D Btry	STINSON		
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411		
A Co	508735		
B Co	XXXXXX	501656	
C Co	411		
D Co	523741		
E Co	411		
Recon	471661		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SJH		
A Co	645449		
B Co	SJH		
C Co	CHL		

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	704400
E Co	SJH
Recon	SJH
1 20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ
A Co	740418
B Co	783433
C Co	774373
D Co	LIZ
E Co	LIZ
Recon	LIZ
4 21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE
A Co	C BROWN
B Co	832284
C Co	DEBBIE
D Co	832332
E Co	C BROWN
Recon	854374
2 1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO
6 11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO
A Btry	DEBBIE
B Btry	SJH
C Btry	BRONCO
D Btry	411
26th Arty Bn CP	525045

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	CHL		
A Trp	153363		
B Trp	TAM KY		
C Trp	TAM KY		
7 8th Cav (Air)	CHL		
Div Arty	CHL		
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	HH		
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC		
C Btry	RAT CITY WEST		
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	CINDY		
B Btry	TAM KY AF		
C Btry	CRUNCH		
6-56 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	CHL		
1 52 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	GATOR		
B Btry	SNOOPY DOTTIE		
C Btry	LIZ DEBBIE		
D Btry	DOTTIE		
196th Inf Bde CP	HH		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HH		
A Co	208285		
B Co	166268		
C Co	188284		

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	HH		
E Co	HH		
Recon	161253		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER		
A Co	CENTER		
B Co	0772 95		
C Co	018268		
D Co	072241		
E Co	CENTER		
Recon	077276		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST		
A Co	CHL		
B Co	WEST		
C Co	RM 915180		
D Co	SIBERIA		
E Co	WEST		
Recon	984275		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	153363		
3-82 Arty CP	HH		
A Btry	HH		
B Btry	CENTER		
C Btry	SIBERIA		
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

s (when filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

1

NO OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

11 Feb 70

2400

11 Feb 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1

0001

(U) Journal Opened.

2

0230

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 4-31 Sensors, AT935277
at 0130H. Detected 5xen moving W. Arty fired
w/unk res.

3

0315

(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, D/4-21, BS885285
at 0305H. Rec SAF fr the SE w/neg cas. Eng w/SAF
w/unk res. Swept the area w/neg res.

4

0420

(C) CLDC, Sp Ingals. Alert Condition is CLDC
code #5. Etf 0710H.

5

0435

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, LRRP to Arkansas,
BT181208 at 0425H. Obar & eng 1xVC/NVA w/H/gren
moving S of their loc. Res: unk.

6

0600

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Westerman, 1/6 ARVN, BS710857
at 0335H. Amb eng UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xM-16
& 3xChl Com H/gren CIA. (Info only)

7

0657

(dlyd)

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, RF #164, BT230466 at
102150H Feb 70. Amb eng est sqd of VC w/SAF.
Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xRF WIA(M) & 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info
only)

8

0657

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, RF #722, BT294164 at
0200H. Rec SAF & unk amt of unk type mortar
fire. fr est VC/NVA Co w/NCD. Rtn fire w/SA &
arty w/unk res. (Info only)

9

1405

(dlyd)

(C) III MAF, LT Boggess, COC, Da Nang, BT001731
at 100840H Feb 70. 1xUH-1H exploded & crashed
in Da Nang. 335th Trans fr Chu Lai has a team
investigating the incident. There were 12xUS
on board (4xcrow & 8xpassengers). The UH-1H belonged
to 235th Trans Co fr the 16th CAG in Chu Lai.
There were 6xArmy, 1xMarine & 5xNavy personnel
on the hel. The hel was on a special courier msn.

10

2130

(dlyd)

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/1-7 Marines, (en grids)
BT082325, 078327, 072323 & 075326 at 101900H-
102030H Feb 70. Rec est 15xM-79 rds, SA & AWP
fr est 25xen moving N w/NCD. Eng w/SAF & fired

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNLOADED FROM THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DEC 20 1980

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594-1000-0-343-753/805

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO
2

NO OF PAGES
13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	11 Feb 70	2400	11 Feb 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
10	2130	(cont)	arty w/unk res. Shadow on sta w/unk res. Shadow rec 500cal fire in vic BT080340 & 070340 w/Hqs. Shadow eng & fired arty on suspected en loc w/unk res. Will sweep at 1st light. Ntly FSE, CPT Howard. (Info only)				
11	2230	(dlyd)	(U) Quang Ngai LNO, MAJ Brandit, Quang Ngai at 101635H Feb 70. An unk hel landed at 23d S & T refueling point at Quang Ngai airstrip. Upon compl of refueling, the crew chief apparently didn't make sure the fuel base was shut off & fuel accumulated outside the compound. VN civ collecting fuel outside the wire, ignited the fuel. Res: Flash fire w/5xVN civ critically burned. 1x55 gal drum exploded & unk # of 500xgal blivets caught fire. The VN were evac to the 23d Surg Bn at Chu Lai. Initial investigation by MAJ Gonzalez. Ntly III MAF, SSG Dauwelder at 102250H Feb 70. (Info Only)				
12	0745		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Boozer, G-3 Ops. Flare msn. Time: 112230H-120030H Feb 70 & 120130H-120330H Feb 70. Passed to: 198th Bde, Sp Westerman; FSE, CPT Sullivan; G-3 Air, CPT Monroe; AAF, CPT Mikesell.		RS		
13	0900		(U) AMCAL, SSG Williams, G-3 Ops. The following area is given to the 4th ARVN Regt for combat ops. Time period is unk. Area in Minh Long only. All area N of the E-W grid line #57. The area was given thru direct coordination w/Minh Long SB & the 4th ARVN Regt. Ntly FSE, CPT Sullivan.		RS		
14	0909		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Westerman, H/17th Cav, BS658888 at 0820H. 1xM-551 det 1xB/T 155mm rd w/pressure release type firing device. Res: neg cas, 1xtrack blown off & possible road wheel dam. Ntly: III MAF, SSG Stabbs at 1005H; G-4, Sgt Gillespie.		RS		
15	0930	(Dlyd)	(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, B/1-46, LZ Professional, BT180080 at 102000H Feb 70. During a practice alert; rec 60-90xrds of SAF w/NCD. B/Co in the field over firing, LZ Professional was not aware of it.		RS		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

3

NO OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOOR

DATE

HOOR

DATE

0001

11 Feb 70

2400

11 Feb 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

16

1010

(U) 196th Bde, CPT Miller, Tam Ky LNO & PF Plat
#132, BT238458 at 0830H. Amb 1xsqd of VC w/SAF.
While sweeping; amb by 1xplat of VC. Res: 1xRF
KIA & 4xVC KIA. (Info only)

RS

17

1030

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, C/1-1 Cav, BT260203
at 1000H. Rec 5-6xrds of SAF. Rtn fire w/AW.
Obsr 1xVC w/wpn. Swept the area & fnd 1xM-1 con
in a bunker.

RS

18

1030

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, 3-21, LZ Center,
BT073241 at 0955H. Obsr 3-4xVC. Eng w/4.2" mortar
w/unk res.

RS

19

1035

(dlyd)

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, RF Co #164, BT230446
at 102150H Feb 70. Eng est sqd of VC sappers.
Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA & 1xRF WIA. (Info
only)

RS

20

1005

(U) 196th Bde, CPT Miller, RF #722, BT294164
at 0200H. 18xman outpost, rec SAF & H/gren. fr
est Co of VC. Res: 4xRF WIA, 1xRF KIA & 5xM-16
MIA. (Info only)

RS

21

1050

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Hicks, A/4-3, BS647458 at 1015H.
Fnd 5xbunkers (8'x 12'); est 2xyrs old. Also
fnd 1xChi Com radio (still operable) (serial
#670650251A). Evac to San Juan Hill.

RS

22

1050

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, C/2-1, BT186271 at
1015H. Fnd 1xapers mine (unk type) w/pressure
release type firing device, 5"x 6" & oblong
shape. Mine was not cam, rusty & fnd on the
side of a trail. Res: Dest in place. Crater:
1xft by 1xft.

RS

23

1105

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Strohler, C/2-1, BT184258
at 1045H. Fnd 1xat mine w/pressure release
type firing device in a stream. Res: Dest in
place. Crater: 3xft long, 2xft wide & 2xft
deep.

RS

24

1115

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Westerman, R/1-52, BS559801
at 1000H. Obsr & eng 2xVC males w/SAF. Res: 1xVC
KIA w/neg pack or wpn.

RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	11 Feb 70	2400	11 Feb 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
25	1115		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Westerman, A/5-46, BS685917 at 1015H. Dtn 2xMAM (1x18 yrs old & 1x27 yrs old) w/docu. All evac to LZ Bayonet. Ntly IPW, Sgt Hyde.		RS		
26	1120		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, B/1-20, BS808408 at 1045H. Rec SAF fr UNSEF w/NCD. Rtn SAF & AWF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xpistol belt, 1xM-26 H/gren, 1xM-16 (serial #860191) all CIA. Evac to LZ Bronco. Also dtn 4xVN females & 3xVN males all w/neg ID (1xVN female DET w/wound). D/O compl at 1035H to LZ Bronco. Ntly IPW, Sgt Hyde.		RS		
27	1155		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, 1-46 Sensors, BT165037 at 1125H. Detected stationary target of unk size. Eng w/artly w/unk res.		RS		
28	1150		(U) 1st CAG, Cpl Lee, CAP 1-4-4, BS733822 at 0830H. Rec 2xHoi Chanh's. Names: Kao Dua (45yrs old) & Kao Dua (40yrs old); both brothers. They had worked for the VC for 3months to supply food & materials. Will be extracted to Son Tinh. Ntly IPW, PFC Wellert. (Info only)		RS		
29	1030		(C) AMCAL, CPT Nelson, G-2 Ops. LRRP AO Req Box #4. Box: UL BT3507, LR BT3804. Time: 120000H-162400H Feb 70. Mission: Area Recon. Cancel Box #2. Appr by 198th Bde, CPT Dethorn. Ntly FSE, CPT Sullivan.		RS		
30	1050		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Hicks, B/123d Avn, BS557406 at 1000H. Obar & eng 8xNVA. Res: 8xNVA KIA (5males & 3xfemales), 1xNVA pistol belt w/silver buckle CIA. Evac to LZ Bronco.		RS		
31	1000		(C) AMCAL, CPT Nelson, G-2 Ops. Req the following area for Night Hawk man. Barrier Island area: Fr EW grid line 43 S to EW grid line 35; on island only. Time: 121800H-130600H Feb 70. Disapproved by 196th Bde, CPT Russell. Ntly G-2, CPT Nelson.		RS		
32	1150		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Westerman, D/5-46, BS688828 at 1000H. Dtn 2xMAM. Kit Carson Scout said that DET were VCI. Extracted to LZ Bayonet. Ntly IPW, PFC Wellert.		RS		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Feb 70

2400

11 Feb 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

33

1135

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Strohler, B/2-1, Req Tunnel Dog. Time: 120730H-121800H Feb 70. Purpose: Search Tunnel complex. Pick up at Ranger Pad on the morning of the 12th of Feb by CC going to Hawk Hill. Passed to 63d Scout Dog Plat, LT Benton. Appr by G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy 196th Bde, Sgt Strohler.

RS

34

1140

(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, B/123d Avn, BS536417 at 1030H-1040H. Eng 1xNVA carrying a pack. Res: 1xNVA KIA & 1xpack CIA. Evac to LZ Bronco. Following items were in the pack & are CIA: 5xhoe heads, 2xcooking pots, 1xpair Hoi Chi Minh sandals, small quantity of rice & 1xtarp.

RS

35

1240

(C) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, C/1-46, BT172108 at 1130H. Det 1xB/T M-26 H/gren w/trip wire, cam in grass. Res: 4xUS WIA(E) & 2xUS WIA(M). D/O compl at 1135H. They were walking on a trail, 5m apart & did not have flak jackets on. 10m further down the same trail; fnd another B/T H/gren. Res: Dest in place. Ntfy III MAF, Sgt Stabbs at 1245H. See DJF entry #7, 11 Feb 70.

RS

36

1235

(dlyd)

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, CIDG in Tien Phuoc, BT051201 at 101810H Feb 70. 8xkms NW of Tien Phuoc; made contact w'est Co size on force. Contact lasted 1xhrs. Res: 2xVC KBA; no frd cas. Ntfy 196th Bde, Sgt Linton. (Info only)

RS

37

1235

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-1 Cav, BS676813 at 0800H. Dtn 6xVN (2xw/ID & 4xMAM). At 0830H at BS691819: Dtn 2xVN males w/neg ID. At 0840H at BS685845: Dtn 3xVN males w/neg ID. At 0850H at BS686824: Dtn 1xVN male w/neg ID. At 0900H At BS698834: Dtn 1xVN male w/neg ID. At 1135H at BS696861: Dtn 2xMAM w/neg ID. Evac all to LZ Bayonet. Ntfy IPW, Sp Robbins.

RS

38

1235

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, A/5-46, BS714926 at 1125H. Dtn 1xVN male, Evac to LZ Bayonet. Ntfy IPW, Sp Robbins.

RS

39

1235

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, H/17th Cav, BS667889 at 1210H. Fnd & dest 2xbounding betty mines & 1x500 lb bomb.

RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

6

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Feb 70

2400

11 Feb 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

40

1300

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, B/1-20, BS772461
 at 1049H. 1xVN female was hit by a US veh fr
 B/1-20. D/O compl at 1100H to LZ Bronco. Ntfy
 G-5, LT Tortorice.

RS

41

1305

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, Gimlet OP (LZ Center),
 BT072241 at 1250H. Obsr 5xVC 1900m SE of their
 loc. Arty processed w/unlk res.

RS

42

1305

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, B/1-46, BT229082
 at 1220H. Fnd 1xNVA med kit laying in the open.
 Extracted to LZ Professional.

RS

43

1000

(C) AMCAL, CPT Nelson, G-2 Ops. Req the following
 area for Night Hawk mans. (1) Southern Rocket
 Pocket: UL BS5200, LR BS5995. Time: 111800H-
 120600H Feb 70. (2) Area of LZ Stinson: UL
 BS5086, LR BS5879. Time: 111800H-120600H Feb 70.
 Disapproved by 198th Bde, CPT Longrear.

RS

44

1310

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, B/2-1, BT155227 at
 1230H. Fnd 1xVC protective mask & 1xChinese
 apers mine (4"x3"x2") in a hut. Extracted to
 Hawk Hill.

RS

45

1340

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, IRRP on Arkansas,
 BT182222 at 1340H. Obsr 2xVC/NVA w/packs & wpns.
 Eng w/artly w/unlk res.

RS

46

1050

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, B/3-21, BT098315
 at 1030H. Obsr 5xNVA wearing green uniforms
 w/packs & wpns. Eng w/artly w/unlk res. Swept
 the area w/neg res.

RS

47

1315

(U) 1st CAG, L/Cpl Parker, CAP 1-3-5, BS693956
 at 0905H. While on patrol; det 1xB/T w/trip
 wire hidden in a hedgerow. Res: 1xUSN WIA(E)
 & 1xPF WIA(E). D/O compl at 0925H. (Info only)

RS

48

1405

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, B/2-1, BT158223 at
 1345H. Obsr 1xVC evading SW into a hole. Threw
 H/gren into the hole. Res: 1xVC KIA w/neg pack
 or wpn.

RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
7

NO OF PAGES
13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	11 Feb 70	2400	11 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
49	1415		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, C/5-46, BS728829 at 1215H. Rec SAF w/NCD. Rtn SAF & swept the area w/neg res.		RS
50	1415		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, C/1-6, LZ Bayonet, at 1302H. Dtn 1xVN female & 1xVN male. They were too close to the bunker line. Held at LZ Bayonet.		RS
51	1415		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, B/5-46, BS693846 at 1235H. Dtn 1xVN female w/neg ID. Evac to LZ Bayonet.		RS
52	1415		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, A/5-46, BS697923 at 1315H. Obser & eng 3xVC w/SAF. Res; 3xVC KIA & 2xSKS CIA.		RS
53	1415		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, H/17th Cav, BS668889 at 1240H. Fnd & dest 2xmines & 1x1000 lb bomb.		RS
54	1830		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, 4-31 TOC, LZ West, AT984252 (on grid) at 1410H. Obser 4xVC moving into a shelter. Fired arty w/unk res.		RS
55	0745		(C) 198th Bde, CPT Lange. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 12 Feb 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction mans. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Bristol Latha. Freq: 55.95. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1 Cav. Ntfy: 198th Bde, Sp Cephus; AAE, CPT Mikesell. Note Ranger in insertion.		RS
56	0745		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 12 Feb 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction mans. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Lemon Beach. Freq: 63.50. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, F/8th Cav. Ntfy: 196th Bde, Sp Dargueno; AAE, CPT Mikesell.		RS
57	0745		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 12 Feb 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction mans. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Heaping Stager. Freq: 61.50. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, B/123d Avn. Ntfy: 11th Bde, MSG McKeague; AAE, CPT Mikesell.		RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
8

NO. OF PAGES
13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Feb 70

2400

11 Feb 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

58 1100 (C) AMCAL, MAJ Moore, G-2 Ops. Acft req. Purpose:
Insertion of RR tm S Carolina & LRRP tms Ohio
& Calif at the following loc:(1) S Carolina:
Hill, 270, vic BT422047; (2) Ohio: vic BT3806;
(3) Calif: vic BT4001. Pick up at Ranger Pad,
BT561048. Time: 120700H Feb 70. Pax: S.C.-3;
Ohio-6 & Calif-6. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1
Cav. Ntfy: G-2, SSG McKellar; G Co Ranger, Sgt
Landers; 198th Bde, Sp Cephus; AAE, CPT Mikeboll.

59 1235 (C) CLDC, Sgt Rickman, BT545066 at 1225H. 1xUH-1H
acft fr D/1-1 w/11xpx crashed on the beach due
to failure of pitch change link. Res: 1xUS NBW(E).
Acft is a total loss. 2d Acft on rescue man; had
tail rotor strike acft & set down on the beach
w/dam to the tril rotor & skids. Neg cas (4xpx).
Ntfy: 198th Bde, Sgt Mitchell; AAE, MAJ White.

60 1330 (U) 1st CAG, Cpl Lee, CAP 1-4-4, vic BS780800
at 0945H. 1xVN male (age 43) w/ID card was shot
by acft while fishing. Name: Phah Cau. D/O compl
at 1000H to 91st Evac. Ntfy G-5, CPT Clarkson.
(Info only)

61 1445 (U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, A/1-46, BT173058
at 1325H. While searching the area; walked under
a tree & tripped a trip wire. Res: A Chi Com
H/gren fell fr the tree & des. Res: 1xUS WIA(E).
D/O compl at 1430H. Ntfy III MAF, Sgt Stabbs
at 1500H.

62 1500 (U) 198th Bde, Sp Cephus, LRRP tm Illinois,
BS400784 at 1345H. LRRP tm Ill was extracted
at the above time & grid. Box #25 is cancelled
by CPT Miller. Ntfy: G-2, PFC White; FSE, SFC
Herndon.

63 1530 (U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, D/3-1, BS522634
at 1505H. Fnd & dest 1xsmall en base camp
containing 2xChi Com H/gren, 1xpistol belt,
1xponcho, 1xpack, 3xhelmets w/10xsleeping pos. #72, 11 Feb 70.

64 1530 (U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, R/4-31, AT977258 at 1445H.
Obsr & eng 5xVC/NVA w/packs w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA
& 2xpacks CIA w/uniforms. Extracted packs to LZ West.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

9

NO OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Feb 70

2400

11 Feb 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

65

1000

(C) AMCAL, CPT Nelson, G-2 Ops. Req the following area for Night Hawk mans. Horse Shoe area: 1xcm on either side of the river fr NS grid line 5 W to EW grid line 73. Also in the area; UL BS4477 & LR BS4974. Time: 121800H-130600H Feb 70. Appr by 11th Bde, MAJ Nordquist. Disapproved by: 198th Bde, CPT Longrear; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntly: G-2, SSG McKellar; 11th Bde, MSG Martin.

RS

66

1430

(C) AMCAL, CPT Nelson, G-2 Ops. Req the following area for Night Hawk mans. (1) UL BS4697, LR BS4994. (2) UL BS4899, LR BS5197. Time: 111800H-120600H Feb 70. Disapproved by: 198th Bde, CPT Longrear; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntly G-2, SSG McKellar.

RS

67

1605

(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, B/4-21, BS839309 at 1550H. Rec SAF fr UNSEF. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1605H.

RS

68

1605

(C) CLDC, Sgt Sanders. Alert Condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 1800H.

RS

69

1615

(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, B/4-21, BS845303 at 1515H. Rec sniper fire w/neg cas. Eng w/artcy w/unk res.

RS

70

1620

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, Tam Ky PF's #110 & 154, BT277369 at 1130H. Eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 & 1xM-16 CIA. (Info only)

RS

71

1645

(C) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, D/3-1, BS552634 at 1550H. Rec SAF & H/gren fr UNSEF. Res: 2xUS WIA(E) & 1xUS WIA(M). D/O compl at 1625H to 91st Evac. Eng the area w/neg res. En broke contact at 1630H.

RS

72

1705

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, D/3-1. Ref DJF entry #63, 11 Feb 70. Change grid to read: BS553625.

73

1705

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, H/17th Cav, BS685897 at 1610H. Fnd 4x105mm rds not B/T. Also dtn 4xMAF w/4xchildren. Rds dest in place & evac DET to LZ Bayonet.

RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

10

NO OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Feb 70

2400

11 Feb 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

74

1715

(C) 198th Bde, CPT Longrear, S-3. The following area is cleared for Night Hawk man. Time: 111500H-120600H Feb 70. Area: UL BS4697, LR BS4892. Appr by 198th Bde, CPT Longrear. Ntly: AAE, MAJ White; FSE, CPT Sullivan; G-2 Sgt Offutt.

RS

75

1715

(C) 11th Bde, Sp Jordan. LRRP tm Idaho, BS446623 at 1545H. LRRP tm Idaho was inserted at the above time & grid. Ntly: G-2, PFC White; FSE, SFC Herndon.

RS

76

1725

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, LRRP tm Ark, BT175222 at 1650H. Obsr 16xVC/NVA w/packs & wpns moving E. Processed A/S & fired arty w/unk res.

RS

77

1450

(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, F/17th Cav, BT115363 at 1400H-1430H. Rec incoming arty rds (3xHE & 1xWP air bursts). Rec hv SAF & 8-10xRPG rds fr the W & NW w/NCD. Rtn fire w/SA, AWF & M-79 fire. G/S & Helix on sta. LT Monsen of the 7th Marine Regt, Duty Officer, rept firing 10xHE & 2xWP 105mm rds into registration grid BT103360. Mission fr 1315H-1330H. 1xWP rd was a gnd burst & all others were air bursts. Registration was obsr by 2xBC scopes fr 2xdifferent loc. Ntly: FSE, MAJ Minnich; III MAF, LT Boggess at 1655H.

RS

78

1705

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, R/1-52, BS558800 at 1410H. Obsr & eng 2xMAM evading. Rec SAF fr UNSEP. Swept the area & dtn 2xMAM & 4xMAF (2xMAM & 2xMAF were wounded). D/O compl at 1530H to 91st Evac. 2xMAF evac to Son Tinh.

RS

79

1745

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, B/1-20, BS808408 at 1045H. Dtn 2xVN females (ages 20 & 27) w/neg ID. Extracted to Duc Pho. Ntly IPW, Sp Robbins.

RS

80

1810

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, B/123d Avn at 1745H. BS551652: Obsr & eng 1xNVA. Res: 1xNVA KIA. BS549650: Obsr & eng 1xNVA. Res: 1xNVA KIA. BS549650: Obsr & eng 5-6xNVA. Res: 1xNVA KIA. BS548652: Obsr a trench line & bunker/tunnel complex.

RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Feb 70

2400

11 Feb 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

81

1810

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, B/123d Avn, BS552652
 at 1750H. Obser & eng 4xNVA w/packs & wpns. Res:
 4xNVA KIA.

82

1825

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/26th Engr, Fat City,
 (en grid) BT435079 at 1645H. Dtn 1xMAM N of
 the perimeter. Evac to LZ Bayonet.

83

1830

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 4-31 Sensors, BT032209
 at 1740H. Detected unk size stationary target.
 Fired arty w/unk res.

84

1830

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/2-1, BT170327 at
 1810H. Obser 5xVC w/wpns & packs 1000m N of their
 loc. Arty fired w/unk res.

85

1850

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, B/123d Avn at 1815H.
 BS551650: Obser & eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA.
 BS549654: Obser & eng 1xNVA wearing green uniform.
 Res: 1xNVA KIA. BS548650: Obser & eng 1xNVA. Res:
 1xNVA KIA.

86

1900

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, R/4-21, BS843367 at
 1815H. Obser 10xVC w/wpns evading to BS846355.
 4-21 CC recon the area & dtn 4xVN males w/neg
 ID or wpns. Evac to LZ Bronco. (4xMAM were
 not any of the 10xVC obser).

87

1825

(U) D/1-6 Inf, 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, BT456014
 at 1720H, fnd aiming stakes, shipping plugs,
 and safety plugs for rkts. BT428057, fd 1x
 bunker; 2xChiCom H/Gren, 25xlbs salt, 2xUS canteens,
 30xlbs rice, 2xAK-47 mags (full), propaganda
 sheets in English inside bunker.

88

1905

(U) C/5-46 Inf, 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, (EN) BS-
 720824 at 1830H, rec SAF and 2xM-79 rds w/NCD.
 1xacft rec'd SAF w/NCD. Ntfy: CPT Mikesell, AAE.

89

1915

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, B/1-20 Inf, & RF # 147,
 (EN) BS808408 at 1630H, dtn 1xVN male, 1xVN
 female. Evac to Duc Pho.

90

2000

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, R/1-20 Inf, BS752451 at 1940H,
 dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. Evac to Bronco.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-753/363

CONFIDENTIAL

17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

HOUR

DATE

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Feb 70

2400

11 Feb 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

91

2030

(U) 1st CAG, L/CPL Peterson, BT289193 at 1600H,
eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. Docu CIA evac. (Info
Only).

92

2125

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, 2/4 ARVN, BS624590 at
1915H, amb eng 3xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xVC CIA.
(Info Only)

93

2200

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, CIDG Tien Phuoc, (EN)
AT960158 at 0830H, eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA,
CIA 1xpack & 2500 Piasters. (Info Only)

94

1920

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 4/5 ARVN, (EN) BT216-
146 at 1905H, amb eng 1xVC 150m N of their loc.
Res: 1xVC KIA, 1x K-44 CIA, 1x pack dest. Wpn evac
to Hawk Hill (INFO ONLY).

95

1930

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/4-31 Inf, (EN) AT924196
at 1843H, obsr 6xVC/NVA in boat crossing river
eng w/ANF. Res: unk.

96

1940

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, IOS/OP BT166268,
(EN) BT132295 at 1930H, obsr 35-40xVC w/packs
& wpns mov NW. Fired arty w/unk res.

97

2010

(C) 196th Bde, AO Req # 90, DTG ASAP - 141800H Feb 70.
Purpose: Cbt Opns. Area: BT150116 N to 150135 E to
180135 S to 180127. Passed to Tien Phuoc, (Init) JAC
Appr Tien Phuoc (Init) FHE. Appr: G-3, CPT Tucker; Passed
to 196th Bde, Sp Ofstad. Ntfy: FSE CPT Howard.

98

2350

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 4-31 LNO, Que Son, BT002278
(EN) BT006287 at 2335H, rec 2-3xM-79 rds NCD. Arty fired
w/unk res. 1xVN civ WIA(M).

99

2120

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/1-46 Inf, Ref DJF Entry # 35
Dtd 11 Feb. Change to read: det 1xunk type mort rd
rigged as a mine. Add: fnd 2x82mm mort rds, 1x60mm mort
rd, 1xChiCom H/Gren rigged as mines.

100

2145

(U) 196th Bde, (Med-Evac) Sp Boquard, BT208407 at
1500H, D/O UH-1H fr 236th Med Det (DaNang) rec hvy
ANF cal .30 fire. Took 13 hits. D/O was not compl.
Res: 3xUS WIA(E) fr 236th Med Det at DaNang (Info
Only). Ntfy: AAE, CPT Spies.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

 PAGE NO.
 13

 NO OF PAGES
 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

11 Feb 70

2400

11 Feb 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

101 2400 (U) Inclosure #1, Americal unit locations.

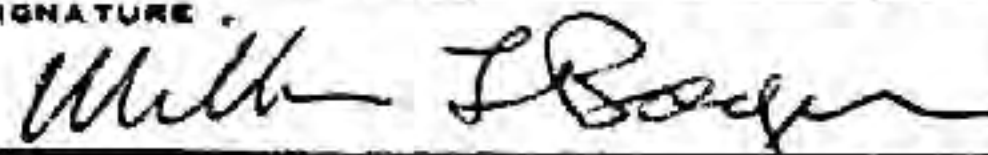
102 2400 (C) AMERICAL DIV Ops Summary, Americal/2d ARVN
 Div units rept lt contact in their combined TACR
 as search, recon in force & pacification support
 ops cont. Tac air & arty cont to support. B/123d
 Avn Warlords, in a series of engagements, killed
 18 NVA & 2xVC 8 km S of FSB 411. Inclement weather
 caused the cancellation of 2 Tac air & 1 IR men.
 US/GVN forces combined in a total of 10 pacification
 support ops. Americal units rept 9 VC & 18 NVA
 KIA w/4/LWC. There were 35 VC suspects dtn. US
 cas were 10 WIA(E), 4 WIA(M) & 1 MIA.

103 2400 (U) Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

WILBURN L. BOOZER, MAJ, GS, ASST G-3, OP

SIGNATURE



CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 11 FEB 70 Ref DJF entry #101

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
A Co	<u>FAT CITY</u>			
B Co	<u>518947</u>			
C Co	<u>BAYONET</u>			
D Co	<u>462026</u>			
E Co	<u>HILL 270 & 76</u>			
Recon	<u>431985</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROF</u>			
A Co	<u>175055</u>			
B Co	<u>205083</u>			
C Co	<u>PROF</u>			
D Co	<u>184117</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>PROF</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>			
A Co	<u>722956</u>			
B Co	<u>GATOR</u>			
C Co	<u>776860</u>			
D Co	<u>683800</u>			
E Co	<u>MIN MAN</u>			
Recon	<u>MIN MAN</u>			

INCLOSURE #1.

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

(When Filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

103th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP

STINSON

A Co

STINSON

B Co

597810

C Co

469864

D Co

606798

E Co

STINSON

Recon

STINSON

1-17 Cav (Armor)

678910

1-14 Arty Bn CP

BAYONET

A Btry

GATOR DOTTIE

B Btry

PROF GATOR

C Btry

FAT CITY

D Btry

STINSON

11th Inf Bde CP

BRONCO

3-1 Inf Bn CP

411

A Co

536628

B Co

510632

C Co

411

D Co

547644

E Co

411

Recon

472652

4-3 Inf Bn CP

SJH

A Co

636447

B Co

698394

C Co

SJH

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	CHL
E Co	SJH
Recon	SJH
1 20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ
A Co	736418
B Co	783433
C Co	761379
D Co	LIZ
E Co	LIZ
Recon	755450
4 21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE
A Co	C. BROWN
B Co	822301
C Co	DEBBIE
D Co	832332
E Co	C. BROWN
Recon	836366
1 1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO
6 11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO
A Btry	DEBBIE
B Btry	SJH
C Btry	BRONCO
D Btry	411
26th Arty Bn CP	525045

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	CHL
A Trp	CHL
B Trp	TAM KY
C Trp	218184
7 8th Cav (Air)	CHL
Div Arty	CHL
3 16 Arty CP	ARTY H
A Btry	HH
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC
C Btry	FAT CITY WEST
3 16 Arty CP	ARTY H
A Btry	CINDY
B Btry	TAM KY AF
C Btry	CRUNCH
6-56 Arty CP	
G/55th Arty	CHL
1 52 Arty CP	XXXXXXXX HURRICANE
A Btry	XXXXXXXXXXXX GATOR
B Btry	XXXXXXXXXXXX SNOOPY DOTTIE
C Btry	XXXXXX LIZ DEBBIE
D Btry	XXXX DOTTIE
196th Inf Bde CP	HH
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HH
A Co	HH
B Co	166268
C Co	180243

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

190th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	194327		
E Co	HH		
Recon	180243		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER		
A Co	CENTER		
B Co	097307		
C Co	018268		
D Co	096255		
E Co	CENTER		
Recon	CENTER		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST		
A Co	CHL		
B Co	WEST		
C Co	919193		
D Co	SIBERIA		
E Co	WEST		
Recon	996 276		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	153363		
3 82 Arty CP	HH		
A Btry	HH		
B Btry	CENTER		
C Btry	SIBERIA		
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

6

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES 12													
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD COVERED <table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <th colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">FROM</th> <th colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">TO</th> </tr> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">HOUR</th> <th style="text-align: center;">DATE</th> <th style="text-align: center;">HOUR</th> <th style="text-align: center;">DATE</th> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0001</td> <td style="text-align: center;">12 Feb 70</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2400</td> <td style="text-align: center;">12 Feb 70</td> </tr> </table>				FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	0001	12 Feb 70	2400	12 Feb 70
FROM		TO																	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE																
0001	12 Feb 70	2400	12 Feb 70																
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS														
	IN	OUT																	
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		[Signature]														
2	0430	(dlyd)	(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/5-46. At 111900H Feb 70 in vic BS700920: A/5-46 & CAP 1-3-3, while being extracted for an Air Move, rec SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) & 1xUS WIA(M). After compl of Air Move, a check of A Co's personnel revealed that 1xUS (named Glenn) was missing. He was last seen in vic of PZ by one of the wounded men. At 112307H Feb 70 an element of A Co's was Air Moved to H/17(-) NDP, vic BS678910 to begin a search for the missing man. At 0025H, H/17(-) rec SAF & rtn fire w/organic wpns. Res: 1xVC WIA/CIA. G/S & Flare ships were on station for the search. A CA w/C/5-46 to vic of MIA, is planned for 0630H. H/17(-) will secure the LZ. <i>See DJF entry #9, 12 Feb 70.</i>		[Signature]														
3	0455		(C) CLDC, Sp Ingals. Alert Condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0710H.		[Signature]														
4	0600		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, 1/6 ARVN, BS724824 at 0420H. Amb 3xVC. Res: 3xVC KIA & 10xChi Com H/gren 6IA. (Info only)		[Signature]														
5	2200	(dlyd)	(U) 11th Bde, CPT McNeal. AO Time Ext req. Req time ext to AO #100 to 282400H Feb 70. Appr by: Ba To (initials) D.E.S.; Minh Long, (initials) J.A.R.; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 11th Bde, CPT McNeal; FSE, CPT Sullivan.		[Signature]														
6	0815		(U) AMCAL, MAJ Boozer, G-3 Ops. Flare mens. Time: 2200H-2400H & 130130H-130330H Feb 70. Passed to: 198th Bde, Sgt Harmon; FSE, CPT Sullivan; G-3 Air, CPT Monroe; AAE, CPT Fields.		[Signature]														
7	0820		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks. Req clnc for APD men in the area; UL ZC0425 & LR ZC1922. Time: 121200H - 121800H. Feb 70. Req clnc for free fire. Appr by: 1st Marine Div, CPT Brewin; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 196th Bde, Sgt Linton; G-2 Air, CPT Galster.		[Signature]														
8	0830		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, LRRP tm Ark, BT183206 at 0745H. Fnd 1xUS 2.75" dud rkt. Res: Dest in place.		[Signature]														
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE [Signature]															

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2

NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 12 Feb 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 12 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
9	0845		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, C/5-46. At BS691925 at 0725H: G/S on station for CA, rec hv SAF fr the N w/NCD. At BS695925 at 0730H: Fnd 1xUS MIA. Res: 1xUS KIA. Ntly AAE, CPT Fields. Ref DJF entry #2, 12 Feb 70.		RS
10	0850		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, Helix FAC Veh, BS525038 at 0640H. Veh rec 15-20xrds of SAF while enroute to Chu Lai on QL-1 w/NCD. LT Matthews was the driver (USAF). Ntly Convoy Control, Sgt Harris.		RS
11	0900		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, LRRP tm Ark, BT184204 at 0850H. LRRP tm Ark was extracted at the above time & grid. Normal extraction. Box #14 is cancelled by LT Hunsinger. Ntly: G-2, PFC White; FSE, SFC Herndon.		RS
12	0945		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, B/1-20, BS806423 at 0810H. Dtn 4xVN females w/neg ID. Evac to LZ Liz.		RS
13	0955		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, Tam Ky PT's 160 & 19, BT278398 at 0220H. VC attacked the 2xPF plato. Res: 7xPF KIA, 5xPF WIA(E), 2xM-16 missing, 5xVC KIA, 1xM-16 CIA, 2xAK-47 & 20xChi Com H/gren CIA. (Info only)		RS
14	1015		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, B/1-20, BS766428 at 0910H. Obsr 1xMAM evading. Fired 3xwarning shots & MAM cont to evad. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1x72 yr old innocent civ WIA. D/O compl at 0920H to LZ Bronco. Search of the area revealed 1xVN female KIA fr SAF. Body was 6-8xdays old. Ntly G-5, LT Sanders.		RS
15	1030		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, B/4-21, BS837313 at 0800H. Obsr & eng 5xMVA w/wpons w/SAF. Swept the area w/neg res.		RS
16	1100		(U) 198th Bde, SSG Scheetz, LRRP tms Calif, Ohio & S Carolina. 0930H: RR tm S Carolina was inserted on Hill 270, vic BT421047. 0936H: LRRP tm Ohio was inserted, vic BT359044. 1005H: LRRP tm Calif was inserted, vic BT408026. Ntly: G-2, SGM Stevenson; FSE, SFC Herndon.		RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Feb 70

2400

12 Feb 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

17

1105

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, 30th RF Co, BS644937
at 0945H. While on a patrol; det 1xB/T 105mm
rd w/pressure release type firing device. Res:
1xRF KIA, 1xRF WIA(E). D/O compl at 1000H to
91st Evac. (Info only)

RS

18

1110

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, B/4-21, BS843317 at
1025H. Rec SA & M-79 fire fr UNSEF while CC/4-21
was on the gnd. 1xpilot was shot in the shoulder
by SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1030H.
Crew was extracted at 1035H. HH-1H will be extracted.
Hel rec several hits. Hel is fr the 174th AHC.
UH-1H was extracted at 1100H. Ntfy AAR, CPT
Fields.

RS

19

1130

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, D/3-21, BT096255
at 1055H. Obser mov 450m SW of their loc. Arty
fired w/unk res.

RS

20

1130

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, B/1-46, BT208077 at
1030H. Obser 1xVC/NVA, Eng w/artly w/unk res.

RS

21

1140

(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, PF Plat #183,
BS771445 at 1103H. Dtn 1xMAM (age 17-18yrs)
w/neg ID. Extracted to MACV at Duc Pho. Passed
to IPW, Sp Spellbring. (Info only)

RS

22

1150

(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, B/123d Avn, BS623514
at 1115H. Obser 2xNVA wearing green uniforms
w/wpns. Eng w/SAF. Res: 2xNVA KIA. Note: They
were not able to pick up wpns because of hv
brush.

RS

23

1200

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, C/1-1 Cav & PF Plat
#115, BT230166 at 0900H. Rec 5-6xrds of SAF
fr 300m SE of their loc. Rtn fire w/AW. RF's
swept the area. Res: 1xM-16 CIA. CIA credited
to RF's. (Info only)

RS

24

1215

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, R/1-20, BS733448
at 1150H. Dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. Evac to LZ Bronco.

RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO
4

NO OF PAGES
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Feb 70

2400

12 Feb 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

25

1255

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, R/4-31, AT985300 at 1035H. While on a sweep; rec unk amt of SAF fr 200m S of their loc fr est 4xVC. Rtn SA & M-79 fire. Firebird eng the area. Res: 1xVC KIA. KIA credited to 71st AHC.

RS

26

1130

(dlyd)

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, PF Plat 136 at Thang Binh, BT214427 at 111330H Feb 70. While on a search; rec SAF. Res: 2xmembers of Chieu Hoi sqd KIA, 1xmember of Chieu Hoi sqd WIA(E), 1xM-16 dest & 7xVC KIA. (Info only)

RS

27

1230

(dlyd)

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, 1st ARVN Armor Bde, at 1145H. Totals for 11th of Feb 70: 5xARVN KIA, 24xARVN WIA, 7xVC KIA, 3xB-40 rkt CIA & 1xSKS CIA. (Info only)

RS

28

1245

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, D/3-21, BT096255 at 1200H. Obar 4xVC w/neg packs or wpns. Eng w/artly w/unk res.

RS

29

1250

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, B/1-46, BT211072 at 1120H. Obar 3xVC/NVA. Eng w/artly w/neg res.

RS

30

1315

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Hicks, B/1-20 & PF #183, BS764459 at 1200H. Dtn 1xVN male & 1xVN female w/neg ID. Will be handled thru VN channels. (Info only)

RS

31

1335

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, D/1-46, BT172105 at 1215H. Fnd 1xshelter w/bunker underneath containing docu. Evac docu to LZ Professional. Ntly IPW, Sgt Hyde.

RS

32

1335

(U) 1st CAG, L/Cpl Crosby, CAP 1-4-2, BS776858 at 1015H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh; age 30yrs. Name: Vo Van Bien. He claims to be the Hamlet Chief of An Hai. He claims that VC hiding spots when eluding acft are at BS726890, 686846, 679811, 697807 & 745887. Hoi Chanh will be transferred to District HQ for processing. (Info only)

RS

33

1305

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, D/2-1, BT187337 at 1200H. Obar & eng 5xNVA w/SAF. Res: 2xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47, 2x30 cal cbn, 1xSKS & 1x38 cal pistol all CIA. See D3F Entry #48, 12 Feb 70.

RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Feb 70

2400

12 Feb 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

34

1210

(G) AMCAL, CPT Nelson, G-2 Ops. Req the following
AO for Night Hawk mens. (1) Box #41: UL BS4697,
LR BS4989. Time: Fr 121800H-130600H Feb 70. (2)
Box #42: UL BS6396, LR BS6693. Time: Fr 121800H-
130600H Feb 70. (3) Box #43: UL BS7091, LR BS7488.
Time: Fr 121800H-130600H Feb 70. (4) Box #44:
UL BS4181, LR BS4475. Time: Fr 121800H-130600H
Feb 70. Disapproved by 198th Bde, CPT Russell.

35

1315

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Hicks, D/1-20, BS764446 at
1213H. Dtn 2xMAM w/neg ID's. They had 6000xpistars.
Evac to LZ Bronco.

36

1315

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Hicks, D/3-1, BS551653 at 1030H-
1230H. Fnd 1xen base camp w/12xshelters w/bunkers
under each. Shelters had piped in water & gun
racks. Shelters were 12'x20' & approx 500x1bs
of potatoes, some fish & salt (unfit for human
consumption), 15xChi Com H/gren Dest, 2xRPG rds,
dest 1 & evac 1, 3xunk type explo, dest 2 & evac 1,
60 AK-47 rds, 2xmag evac, 1xNVA gas mask evac,
1xNVA pith helmets dest, 20xNVA uniforms dest
& evac docu & 1xbag of med supplies to Hill 311.

see entry #11
12 Feb 70.

37

1325

(U) 1st CAG, L/Cpl Crosby, CAP 1-1-7, BT267244
at 1125H. VN children fnd 1x81mm mortar dud rd
at BT257233. Threw it into a hole & hit it
with sticks causing it to explode. Res: 4xVN
children wounded & 2xVN children killed. D/O
compl at 1155H to Danang. (Info only)

38

1350

(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, A/4-3, BS652435 at
1210H. Obsr 1xNVA w/pack & wpa. Eng w/SAF. Res:
1xpack, 1xtransistor radio & misc clothing
CIA. Evac to LZ San Juan Hill.

39

1400

(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill. The following area is
cleared for Night Hawk mens. Time: 121900H-130500H
Feb 70. Area: Fr BS4697 to 4897 to 4894 to 5294
to 5291 to 4691 to 4697. Free fire only if acft
checks in on 1-6 Inf command net. Appr by 198th
Bde, CPT Russell. Ntfy G-2, CPT Nelson.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO
6NO OF PAGES
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	12 Feb 70	2400	12 Feb 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
40	1350		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, S-2. LRRP AO Req Box #15. Box: UL AT9704, LR BS0295. Time: Fr 130600H-162400H Feb 70. Mission: Search & Attack. Teams: Alabama & Georgia. Appr by G-3, CPT Sherrard. Passed to 196th Bde, Sgt Linton. Ntfy FSE, SSG Rape.		RS		
41	1430		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill. The following area is cleared for Night Hawk mns. Time: 121900H-130500H Feb 70. Box: UL BS4179, LR BS4475. Appr by 198th Bde, CPT Longgear.		RS		
42	1445		(C) 196th Bde, CPT Russell. The following area was given to the 7th Marine Regt for combat ops. Time: 090001H-132400H Feb 70. Area: BT090246 S to 0931 W to 0631. Ntfy FSE, CPT Sullivan.		RS		
43	1450		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, C/2-1, BT183243 at 1405H. Fnd 1xVC KBA wearing black PJ's & 1xChl Com H/gren CIA. Res: Dest H/gren.		RS		
44	1450		(C) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, 174th Avn, BS785405 at 1410H. UH-1H rec SAF, while on a CA, fr an UNSEF. Res: 1xUS KIA & 2xUS WIA(E). D/U compl at 1430H. Hel rec unk amt of hits. Acft was flown back to LZ Bronco & is repairable but not usable at this time. Ntfy AAE, CPT Fields. See D3 Entry 14 Feb 70.		RS		
45	0815		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 13 Feb 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction mns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Heaping Stager. Freq: 61.50. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, B/123d Avn. Ntfy: 11th Bde, Sp Robinson; AAE, CPT Fields.		RS		
46	0815		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 13 Feb 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction mns. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Lemon Beach. Freq: 63.50. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, F/8th Cav. Ntfy: 196th Bde, Sgt Stroehler; AAE, CPT Fields.		RS		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO
7

NO OF PAGES
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 12 Feb 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 12 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
47	0815		(C) 198th Bde, CPT Lange. Air Cav Req. Time: EMNT to EENT, 13 Feb 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction mns. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Bristol Lathe. Freq: 55.95. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1 Cav. Ntfy: 198th Bde, Sgt Hall; AAE, CPT Fields.		RS
48	1455		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, D/2-1. Ref DJF entry #33, 12 Feb 70. Add: Fnd 7xChi Com H/gren, 4xM-26 H/gren, 1xpack, 1xmedical kit, misc SARds & docu all CIA. Evac to Hawk Hill. Ntfy IPW, Sgt Hyde.		RS
49	1530		(C) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, Ref DJF entry #44, 12 Feb 70. Change to read: 1xUS WIA(E).		RS
50	1430		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, RF 1/15 Co GP, BT260137 at 1329H. Rec SAR fr UNSEF. Res: 1xRF WIA 5xVC KIA, 1x50 cal MG, 1x81mm mortar tube, unk amt of B-40 rds, 2xAK-47, 2xM-16 & 1xM-1 cbu all CIA. (Info only)		RS
51	1545		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, D/1-20, BS764446 at 1520H. Dtn 1xVN female (age 30yrs) w/false ID. Extracted to LZ Bronco.		RS
52	1550		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, 2/4 ARVN, BS623566 at 1010H. Fnd 1xbunker w/steel sheet covering it. Also fnd 200xC-ration cans filled w/rice & 500xrds of 30xcal ammo. (Info only)		RS
53	1557		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, 2/4 ARVN, BS604568 at 1440H. Fnd & dest 1xen base camp. Eng UNSEF. Res: 12xVC KIA, 4xM-1 cbu, 1xAK-47 & 5xM-16 mines all CIA. (Info only)		RS
54	1620		(C) GLDC, Sgt Sanders. Alert Condition is GLDC, Code #4. Eff 1800H.		RS
55	1625		(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, LRRP tm Idaho, BS446633 at 1615H. LRRP tm Idaho was extracted at the above time & grid. Msn compromised by contact w/3xNVA. Cold LZ. Ntfy: G-2, PFC White; FSE, SFC Herndon.		RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

PAGE NO.

8

NO OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Feb 70

2400

12 Feb 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

56

1630

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/3-21, BT095336 at 1515H. Obsr 10xNVA w/packs & wpns. Eng w/artillery w/unk res.

RS

57

1630

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, F/8th Cav, BT123313 at 1530H. Rec light SAF w/neg hits. Eng the area w/unk res. Ntfy AAE, CPT Fields.

RS

58

1630

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/3-21, BT098254 at 1600H. Obsr 7xVC wearing black PJ's. Eng w/artillery w/unk res.

59

1630

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, 1/6 ARVN. At 1330H at BS709845: 4xVC KIA. (Info only)

RS

60

1630

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, 4/6 ARVN. At 0725H at BS494756: 2xVC KIA, 1xM-72 Law & 8xCh1 Com H/gren CIA. 0725H at BS498758: 1xVC KIA & 2xCh1 Com H/gren CIA. 1300H at BS502757: Rec SAF. Res: 3xARVN WIA(E). 1510H at BS503757: Rec SAF. Res: 1xARVN KIA & 4xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)

RS

61

1700

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 1-1 Cav CC #839, BT210208 at 1600H. CC rec unk amt of SAF fr est plat of VC w/neg hits. Eng the area w/artillery. Res: 1xVCKBA. Alt: 1700xft. Speed: 80xknots. Ntfy AAE, MAJ White.

RS

62

1700

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, B/4-3, BS698384 at 1615H. Fnd: 1xpair of US boots, 1xNVA poncho, 1xNVA entrenching tool, 3xlbs of TNT, 5xlbs of C-4, 1xM-26 H/gren & misc small amts of food & docu. Docu evac to LZ Bronco & dest rest. Ntfy IPW, Sp Goslee.

RS

63

1705

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, B/1-20, BS778427 at 1611H. Det B/T Ch1 Com H/gren in a bush w/trip wire running across trail. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) & 1xKCS WIA(E). D/O compl to LZ Bronco at 1620H. Fnd another B/T same as the other & dest it. Ntfy III MAF, LT Bogges at 1707H.

RS

64

1710

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, B/4-3, BS659424 at 1630H. Fnd 15xfighting pos & 2xstructures. In the vic, fnd 8x4' long bangalore torpedoes, 4x2' long bangalore torpedoes, 24xAK-47 mags,

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO
9NO. OF PAGES
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	12 Feb 70	2400	12 Feb 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
64	1710	(cont)	15xcases of AK-47 ammo, 34xRPG-2 rds, 88xpistol signal flares, 35xRPG-7 rds, 1xChl Com H/gren, 4x82mm mortar rds, 1xNVA gas mask & 10xlbs of TNT. Will dest in place.		RS		
65	1725		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, R/1-20, BS774404 at 1555H. Dtn 2xVN females & 1xMAM w/neg ID. They were fnd hiding in a hedgerow. Extracted to LZ Bronco. Ntfy IPW, Sp Gosslee.		RS		
66	1730		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, B/4-21, BS847317 at 1515H. Obser 1xindiv w/M-16 wearing a green & blue uniform. Eng w/SAF w/neg res. In the area; fnd a shelter w/a sand table in it. It was used for geographic maping. Also fnd 1xUS mammel on VC mines & B/T. Dest all.		RS		
67	1950		(C) 11th Bde, Sp Jordan. VR Req. AO: BS5640 to 5636 to 4636 to 4643 to 5643. Time: 0600H-1900H. Purpose: Warlord VR's, A/S & arty fire. Also check on ammo caches at BS505308 & 5039. Req clnc for free fire. Disapproved by: Ba To, (initials) D.E.S.; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy 11th Bde, CPT Saffold.		RS		
68	2015	(dlyd)	(C) 11th Bde, CPT McNeal. AO Req #92. DTG: 121600H-131600H Feb 70. Purpose: VR by B/123d Avn. Area: Fr BS650330 to 650310 to 664310. Appr by: Ba To, (initials) D.E.S.; G-3, CPT Sherrard. (Fire for fire only). If en ober, call Ba To for clnc. Ntfy: 11th Bde, CPT Saffold; FSE, CPT Sullivan.		RS		
69	1745		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 71st AHC, BT112327 at 1707H. Obser 20xVC. Fired arty w/unk res.		RS		
70	1755		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 4-31 Sensors, BT027279 at 1750H. Detected 8xindiv moving W. Fired arty w/unk res.		RS		
71	1800		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, D/3-1, BS551653 at 1230H. Ref DJF entry #36, 12 Feb 70. Add: 18x60mm mortar rds blown in place.		RS		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	12 Feb 70	2400	12 Feb 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
72	1816		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/2-1, BT168328 at 1805H. Eng 2xVC/NVA 150m W of their loc. One had a wpns & was wearing a green uniform. The other one was in black PJ's. Res: Neg.		RS		
73	1827		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, R/4-31, BT995285 at 1300H. Fnd 1xfresh bamboo pig trap on a trail. Res: Dest in place w/secondary explo.		RS		
74	1545		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, B/1-20, BS774404 at 1510H. Fnd 1xUS pistol belt w/compass case, 2xM-26 H/gren, 2xAK-47 mags & 2xM-16 mags on it. Also fnd 1xbag of med supplies.		RS		
75	1845		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, R/4-31, AT992288 at 1115H. Eng 1xNVA wearing khaki uniform w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA & 1xUS M-26 H/gren CIA. Dest H/gren in place.		RS		
76	1900		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/2-1, BT180243 at 1730H. Fnd 6xdud fire cracker rds; 1xwas B/T w/pressure release type firing device. Res: Dest.		RS		
77	1900		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/1-46, BT213080 at 1835H. Rec SAF w/NCD. Arty fired w/unlk res.		RS		
78	2200		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, A/3-16 Arty IOS, (EN) BT136286 at 1903H, obsr 10xVC w/packs & wpns mov NW. Fired arty. Res: 3xVC KBA. Ntfy: CPT Howard, FSE.		RS		
79	2100		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/1-46 Inf, BT215074 at 2055H, rec SAF & 2xH/Gren in amb site. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). Eng w/SAF & H/Gren.		RS		
80	2100		(C) Ao Req # 93, 11th Bde, CPT McNeal, DTG: 130600H, 152400H. Purpose: Cbt Opns. Area: fr BS535380 - 5644 to 5638 to 535415. Passed to B SFG Chu Lai, for Ba To Minh Long, (Init) JAC. Appr: Ba To (Init) DES; appr: Minh Long, MF; Appr: G-3 CPT Tucker; Passed to 11th Bde, CPT McNeal. Ntfy: FSE: CPT Howard.		RS		
81	2055		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/2-1 Sensors, (EN) BT154251 at 2040H, sensors detected 5xindiv mov W. Fired arty w/unlk res.		RS		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

A

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
11NO. OF PAGES
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAN DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	12 Feb 70	2100	12 Feb 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
82	2030		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/3-21 Inf, BT091124 at 1955H rec SAF & 1xM-79 rd; fr 150m S, at BT093326 rec SAF, NC, Rtn w/SA/ANF & M-79 & arty w/unl res.		RS		
83	2145		(U) B/5 SFG, CPT Burkett, CIDG Ba To, (EN) BS510374 at 1400H - 1430H a plat (37 men) CIDG fr Ba To rec SA/AN fire fr est Co to Bn size NVA force. Res: 3 CIDG KIA, 17 CIDG MIA, 1 NVA CIA & evac to Ba To (Info Only) Ntly: IPW, Sp Goslee. See DTF entry #49, 13 Feb 70. & #38, 14 Feb 70.		RS		
84	2130		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, R/4-21 Inf, BS872341, (EN) BS858354 at 2100H, rec 5-6 60mm mort rds & ANF eng w/4.2" HE w/unl res. NCD.		RS		
85	2350		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, 39th Engr, LZ Max, (EN) BS764473, at 2015H, rec 6-8x82mm mort rds w/NCD. G/S worked area w/unl res. (Info only)	See DTF entry #34, 13 Feb 70.	RS		
86	2125		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Westerman, D/1-14 Arty. IOS. (EN) BS521798 at 2050H detected lights and 1 en. Fired 18 rds 105mm HE. Res: 1xVC KBA.		RS		
87	1920		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, R/2-1 Inf, (EN) BT177237 at 1905H, eng 4xVC/NVA. Res: 1xVC KIA.		RS		
88	1910		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Westerman, D/1-6 Inf, (EN) BT421037 at 1540H, obsr & eng 3xVC w/packs & wpns. Eng w/SAF & arty w/neg res.		RS		
89	1900		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, IOS, (EN) BT132291 at 1702H, obsr 30xVC eng w/arty w/unl res.	(B/3-82 Arty)	RS		
90	1645		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, B/39th Engr, A & R/1-52 & PF's, (en grids) BS534769 & 539769 at 1330H. Rec hv SA & ANF fr the above grids; unable to move for 2xhrs. Res: 2xPF KIA & 2xUS WIA(E). Fired arty & G/S on station w/unl res. R/1-52 & 2xplats of A/1-52 reaction force; CA'd into the area. Recon eng UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xbangalore torpedoes (dest) & 3xAK-47 mags (full; evac). A/Co eng UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 2xVC WIA/CIA, 2xAK-47, 2xSKS, 1xM-79 & 1x45 cal pistol all CIA. Ntly: IPW, Sp Darby; III MAF, SSG Henry at 1900H. Contact broken at 1755H.		RS		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

A

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/205

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 12 FEB 70 Ref DJF entry #91

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>		
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>		
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BAYONET</u>		
A Co	<u>FAT CITY</u>		
B Co	<u>494953</u>		
C Co	<u>BAYONET</u>		
D Co	<u>462026</u>		
E Co	<u>HILL 270 & 76</u>		
Recon	<u>431985</u>		
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROF</u>		
A Co	<u>186057</u>		
B Co	<u>216083</u>		
C Co	<u>PROF</u>		
D Co	<u>184105</u>		
E Co	<u>PROF</u>		
Recon	<u>PROF</u>		
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>		
A Co	<u>GATOR</u>		
B Co	<u>CHL</u>		
C Co	<u>776860</u>		
D Co	<u>683800</u>		
E Co	<u>MIN MAN</u>		
Recon	<u>MIN MAN</u>		

INCLOSURE #1.

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 25, 25 Jan 69

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON	
A Co	STINSON	
B Co	597810	
C Co	469864	
D Co	606791	
E Co	STINSON	
Recon	STINSON	
H-17 Cav (Armor)	705925	
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET	
A Btry	GATOR	DOTTIE
B Btry	PROF	GATOR
C Btry	FAT C ITY	
D Btry	STINSON	
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO	
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411	
A Co	531622	
B Co	522621	
C Co	411	
D Co	550637	
E Co	411	
Recon	474645	
H-3 Inf Bn CP	SJH	
A Co	652435	
B Co	753402	
C Co	SJ HILL	

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	CHL
E Co	SJH
Recon	SJH
1 20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ
A Co	LIZ
B Co	783433
C Co	748405
D Co	714446
E Co	LIZ
Recon	783404
4 21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE
A Co	C BROWN
B Co	832288
C Co	DEBBIE
D Co	832332
E Co	C BROWN
Recon	872343
2 1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO
6 11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO
A Btry	DEBBIE
B Btry	SJH
C Btry	BRONCO
D Btry	411
26th Arty Bn CP	525045

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	CHL		
A Trp	CHL		
B Trp	TAMKY		
C Trp	268212		
7 8th Cav (Air)	CHL		
Div Arty	CHL		
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	HH		
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC		
C Btry	PAT CITY	WEST	
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	CINDY		
B Btry	TAM KY AF		
C Btry	CRUCNH		
6-56 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	CHL		
1-52 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	GATOR		
B Btry	SNOOPY	DOTTIE	
C Btry	LIZ	DEBBIE	
D Btry	DOTTIE		
196th Inf Bde CP	HH		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HH		
A Co	HH		
B Co	166268		
C Co	187240		

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	194327	_____	_____	_____
E Co	HH	_____	_____	_____
Recon	187240	_____	_____	_____
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER	_____	_____	_____
A Co	CENTER	_____	_____	_____
B Co	091326	_____	_____	_____
C Co	097341	_____	_____	_____
D Co	094266	_____	_____	_____
E Co	CENTER	_____	_____	_____
Recon	072261	_____	_____	_____
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST	_____	_____	_____
A Co	CHL	_____	_____	_____
B Co	WEST	_____	_____	_____
C Co	901231	_____	_____	_____
D Co	SIBERIA	_____	_____	_____
E Co	WEST	_____	_____	_____
Recon	WEST	_____	_____	_____
F-17th Cav (Armor)	HH	_____	_____	_____
3-82 Arty CP	HH	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	HH	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	CENTER	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	SIBERIA	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	_____	_____	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	13 Feb 70	2400	13 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		
2	1345	(dlyd)	(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, B, 1st Bn, 7th Marine Regt, BT077338 at 120930H. Rec SA & M-79 fire fr an est reinforced en plat. Res: 9xUSMC KIA & 3xUSMC WIA(E). Arty fired, A/S & G/S processed. B/3-21 are moving to contact area. C/3-21 will CA into the contact area. CA compl at 1352H; Cold LZ. Contact broken at 1530H. (Info only)		
3	0130	(dlyd)	(U) 1st Marine COC, Sgt Dorn, C/1-7, BT086345 at 121900H. C/1-7 reaction force for B/1-7 while on a Co sweep; point man made contact w/UNSEF w/ARF at Ly Ly River. Res: 2xUSMC KIA, 8xUSMC WIA(E) & 1xVA KIA in front of a bunker; will pick up tomorrow. (Info only)		
4	0130	(dlyd)	(U) 1st Marine COC, Sgt Dorn, 2/5 Marines, AT902516 at 121235H Feb 70. 1xUSMC det 1XM-26 H/gren B/T. Res: 1xUSMC WIA(E). As he was being carried to the D/O hel; det 1x105mm rd B/T. Res: 3xUSMC KIA & 2xUSMC WIA(E). (Info only)		
5	0230		(U) AAE, F/8th Night Hawk, BS759866 at 0130H. Night Hawk, UH-1H acft, rec 4x rds of 30xcal tracer fire w/neg hits. Alt: 2500xft. Speed: 90xknots. Completed msn. Fired arty w/unlk res. Ntly III MAF, CPT Cassino at 0350H.		
6	0230	(dlyd)	(U) 198th Bde, Sp Westerman, B/1-52, BS598807 at 122335H Feb 70. Rec SAF. Rtn fire w/SA & arty.w/unlk res.		
7	0240		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, RF #183, BS768531 at 0140H. Rec 10x82mm mortar rds w/NCD. Eng suspected en loc w/arty w/unlk res. (Info only)		
8	0430		(C) CLDC, Sp Ingals. Alert Condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0710H.		
9	0615		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, H/17th Cav, BS705916 at 121810H Feb 70. While searching a tunnel; 1xUS threw 1xH/gren inside. Res: 1xUS WIA(M).		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEARS
 DCD 300 5200-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

2

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Feb 70

2400

13 Feb 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

10

0740

(C) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, R/4-21, BS865336 at
 0710H. While moving out of NDP; det 1xB/T
 H/gren w/trip wire. Res: 2xUS WIA(E) & 1xKCS
 WIA(E). D/O compl at 0725H. Ntly III MAF, Sgt
 Stabbs at 0845H.

RS

11

0830

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, B/4-21, BS841298 at
 0735H. Obsr 4xVC/NVA w/packs & wpns. Eng w/SAF
 & en evaded to the S.

RS

12

0930

(U) AMCAL, MAJ Boozer, G-3 Ops. Flare msn. Time:
 2100H-2300H & 140030H-140230H Feb 70. Passed to:
 198th Bde, Sgt Hill; G-3 Air, CPT Monroe; FSE,
 SSG Rabe; AAE, CPT Spies.

RS

13

0945

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Harmon, S-2. LRRP AO Req
 Box #28. Box: UL BT4200, LR BS4597. Time:
 131200H-162400H Feb 70. Mission: Area Recon.
 Appr by G-3, CPT Sherrard. Passed to 198th
 Bde, CPT Miller. Ntly FSE, CPT Sullivan.

RS

14

0945

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, PF Plat #91, BS565730
 at 0825H. While on mine sweep msn; rec SAF.
 Res: 1xPF WIA. D/O compl at 0915H. (Info only)

RS

15

1020

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, D/4-21, BS829319
 at 0925H. While moving down a trail; obsr 5xVC/
 NVA dressed in cam fatigues; 1xhad wpn. Eng
 w/SAF w/Neg res.

RS

16

1045

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, B/1-52, BS593821 at
 0910H. Fnd & dest 1x81mm mortar rd B/T w/pressure
 release type firing device.

RS

17

1035

(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, C/5-46, BS770840 at
 0820H. While on a patrol; det 1xB/T 81mm mortar
 rd w/pressure release type firing device. Res:
 1xKCS KIA, 1xKCS WIA(E) & 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl
 at 0850H to 27th Surg. At 0905H: Fnd & dest
 2x81mm mortar rds. B/T was buried & men were
 in a file, 15m apart & were wearing flak jackets.
 Ntly: C/S, Sp Gallivan; G-3, Sp Heffron; III
 MAF, SSG Henry 1055H.

RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

3

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

13 Feb 70

2400

13 Feb 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

18

1120

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, B/3-21, BT095329 at
1045H. Dtn 1xVN female who had a letter addressed
to a VC which had US info on it. Will be evac
to LZ Center.

19

1130

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, D/1-46, BT172104 at
1030H. Eng 3xVC/NVA w/M-26 H/gren 20m SW of
their loc. Res: 1xM-16 & 18xrds of M-16 ammo
CIA.

20

1210

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, C/3-21, BT079339
at 1130H. Obsr 1xVC. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA
& 3xChi Com H/gren CIA. Dest H/gren.

21

1225

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, B/1-46, BT226076
at 1130H. Rec 5-7xrds of SAF & 1xM-79 rd w/NCD.
Rtn fire w/SA w/neg res.

22

1225

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, C/1-1 Cav, BT254213
at 1150H. 1xM-551 hit a 15xlb mine. Res: Left
rear road wheel dam & left rear shock dam.
Ntfy G-4, Sgt Blick.

23

1315

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, C/2-1, BT190218 at
1305H. Fnd 100xlbs of unpolished rice in a hut
in false walls. Res: Dest rice; did not want
to carry it out.

24

1335

(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, C/1-20, BS747397
at 1310H. Fnd a trench; 200m long w/15xsleeping
pos. Will put CS inside.

25

1345

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, D/1-46, BT171104 at
1220H. Fnd 9xgraves containing 9xVC KBA approx
4xdays old. Passed to III MAF, SSG Stabbs at
1425H.

26

1410

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, B/3-21, BT093327 at
1240H. Fnd in ammo cans: 7xM-16 rds, 23xM-60
rds, 45xAK-47 rds, 2xM-79 rds, 3xblasting caps
& docu. Extracted to LZ Center. Ntfy IPW, Sp
Robbins.

27

1445

(U) 39th Engr, Sgt Nelson, S-3. Will be
blasting in the Rock Quarry at 1730H. Ntfy: C/S,

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
4

NO. OF PAGES
9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	13 Feb 70	2400	13 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
27	1445	(cont)	Sp Galvan; G-3, Sp Heffron.		RS
28	1410		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, C/2-1, BT193217 at 1335H. Fnd 1xbear trap in a plastic bag, in a potato patch (12" Dia by 2" Thick). Extracted to Hawk Hill.		RS
29	1430		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, C/1-1 Cav, BT254213 at 1300H. Fnd 1xtunnel complex 650m long. Will use CS gas & seal it. See DJF entry #38, 13 Feb 70.		RS
30	1430		(C) 198th Bde, Sp Cephus, S-2. LRRP AO Req Box #29. Box: UL BS6788, LR BS7085. Time: Fr 140600H-192400H Feb 70. Mission: Area Recon. Appr by G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 198th Bde, Sp Cephus; FSE, SFC Herndon.		RS
31	0930		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 14 Feb 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction mens. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Gavnt Suits. Freq: 57.25. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, B/123d Avn. Ntfy: 11th Bde, CPT Saffold; AAE, CPT Spies.		RS
32	0930		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 14 Feb 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction mens. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Waldo Fence. Freq: 57.20. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, F/8th Cav. Ntfy: 196th Bde, Sp Morrow; AAE, CPT Spies.		RS
33	0930		(C) 198th Bde, CPT Shaw. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 14 Feb 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction mens. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Congo Tariff. Freq: 62.40. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1 Cav. Ntfy: 198th Bde, Sp Cephus; AAE, CPT Spies.		RS
34	1420		(U) 39th Engr, Sgt Beckwith, S-2. Ref DJF entry #85, 12 Feb 70. C/39th Engr rept all incoming rds on LZ Max were not mortars. They believe they were IOB bombs. They fnd 5xlbs of explo in a small bag at BS756474 & schrapnel on LZ Max that looks like arty rds. Dest explo & will evac schrapnel to G-2.		RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO
5NO OF PAGES
9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

13 Feb 70

2400

13 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
35	1510		(C) G-2 Ops, CPT Nelson, LRRP tm Calif. Req 2xSlicks & 2xG/S for extraction of LRRP tm Calif fr BT408025. Time: ASAP. Pax: 6. Call Signs: (Pri) Brisk Cheer 52, (Alt) Radford Siphon 53. Freq: (Pri) 51.20, (Alt) 40.60. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1 Cav. Ntfy AAE, MAJ White.		RS
36	1515		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, 176th AHC, BT258238 at 1510H. Rec AWF at 1000xft w/NCD. Arty fired w/unk res. Ntfy AAE, CPT Spies.		RS
37	1515		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, PF Plat #186, BS831325 at 1415H. Fnd 1x50 gal can w/polished rice in it, 1xammo can w/tobacco, 1xCommunist map, 1xVN map of Mo Duc & Duc Pho, docu & pictures of NVA officials. Ntfy IPW, Sp Goalee. (Info only)		RS
38	1220		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, B/1-46, BT226076 at 1125H. While on a search & clear msn; det 1xunk type B/T w/pressure release type firing device, buried on a trail. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1140H. They were not wearing flak jackets. Ntfy III MAF, LT Boggess at 1505H.		RS
39	1510		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, Ba To (SF & CIDG), BS405283 at 1405H. CIDG elm, rec SAF fr UNSEK. Res: 2xCIDG KIA. (Info only)		RS
40	1620		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Harmon, LRRP tm Calif, BT411028 at 1545H. Rec SAF fr 2xVC wearing green uniforms. Team eng the 2xVC w/SAF w/unk res. Team was extracted at the above time & grid. Box #3 is cancelled by G-2 Ops, MAJ Moore. Ntfy: G-2, PFC White; FSE, SSG Rape.		RS
41	1630		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Moore, LRRP tm Ohio. Req 2xSlicks & 2xG/S for extraction of LRRP tm Ohio fr BT371051. Time: ASAP. Pax: 6. Freq: (Pri) 51.20, (Alt) 40.60. Call Sign: (Pri) Brisk Cheer 35, (Alt) Radford Siphon 35. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1 Cav. Ntfy: AAE, MAJ White.		RS
42	1630		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/2-1, BT190218 at 1600H. Fnd 1xdund Chi Com H/gren 40m outside of the perimeter. Res: Dest in place.		RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
6NO. OF PAGES
9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Feb 70

2400

13 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
43	1645		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/3-21, BT066310 at 1615H. Obsr 8xVC evading 500m NW of their loc w/neg packs or wpns. Arty fired w/unk res.		RS
44	1655		(C) CLDC, Sgt Sanders. Alert Condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 1800H.		RS
45	1715		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, IOS, B/3-82 Arty, BT131292 at 1550H. Obsr 10xVC in the open w/packs & wpns. Arty fired. Res: 4xVC KBA.		RS
46	1715		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, IOS, B/3-82 Arty, NP Legionnaire,, (en grid) BT123301 at 1520H. Obsr 6xNVA w/packs & wpns in the open. Arty fired. Res: 1xNVA KBA.		RS
47	1725		(C) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, A/4-21, BS908230 at 1645H. While on patrol; Scout Dog det 1xB/T (above gnd) H/gren w/trip wire. Res: 1xScout Dog KIA, 1xScout Dog WIA(E) & 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1705H. The handler was 1xof the WIA(E).		RS
48	1725		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, C/1-20, BS747397 at 1655H. Fnd in a trench line; 1xVC flag, assorted SA rds in a 50xcal ammo box, 1x50 cal ammo can full of polished rice, 1xea M-16 ammo can w/med supplies, 1xsurg tray, 1xID card, 6xM-16 mags, 1xChi Com H/gren, 1xM-26 H/ gren, 1xNVA canteen, 1xpr of khaki's & 1xUS canteen. Evac all to LZ Liz.		RS
49	1730		(U) B-11 SFG, CPT Wilson, S-3. Ref DJF entry #83, 12 Feb 70. Change to read: 4xCIDG MIA & 3xCIDG WIA. (Info only)		RS
50	1530		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, D/1-46, BT179101 at 1100H. Fnd 2xB/T; 1xM-16 mine w/trip wire & 1xlarge apers mine w/pressure release type firing device. Both were cam, both C-4, time fuzes & blasting caps. Res: Dest in place.		RS
51	1800		(U) 198th Bde, SSG Scheetz, LRRP tm Ohio, BT371051 at 1725H. LRRP tm Ohio was extracted at the above time & grid. G/S rec by SAF. Box #4 is cancelled by CPT Nelson, G-2 Ops. Ntfy: G-2, MAJ Vaughn;		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. **7**

NO. OF PAGES **9**

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 13 Feb 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 13 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
51	1800	(cont)	FSE, CPT Sullivan; AAE, CPT Spies.		RS
52	1810		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, D/2-1, BT183338 at 1750H. Fnd 1xcluster bomb bomblet B/T w/pressure release type firing device; not cam. Res: Dest.		RS
53	1740		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, B/4-3, BS696358 at 1650H. Fnd 1xsign in VN stating, "Yankee go to US, VC Territory". Res: Dest in place.		RS
54	1740		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, D/1-20, BS736465 at 1710H. While on patrol; 1xUS fell, twisting his knee. Res: 1xUS NBC(E). D/O compl at 1716H.		RS
55	1830		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, CC/1-1 Cav, BT199191 at 1740H. Obsr 4-5xNVA wearing green uniforms. evading. Eng w/AW & arty fire w/unk res.		RS
56	1850		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/2-1, BT159321 at 1815H. Obsr 5xVC/NVA w/wpns 1000m S of their loc. Arty fired w/unk res.		RS
57	2020		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Boretta, H/17 Cav, (EN) BS726890 at 1915H, rec SAF. Rtn w/AVF & 2x152mm rds. Neg res.		RS
58	2300		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, C/1-1 Cav/A-26 Engr (EN) BT254213 at 1300H, Ref DJF Entry # 29, should read: C/1-1 Cav & A/26 Engr fnd & dest 1 tunnel complex 700-800m long, 3'x7' high, & 18"-24" wide. 95% dest by Engr. Dest 1 105mm rd at tunnel entrance rigged as a mine. NCD.		RS
59	1930		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, E/1-52 Inf, BS595807 at 1745H D/O 2xVN civ w/frag wounds fr unk type B/T to Quang Ngai City at 1815H.		RS
60	1930		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1 Cav, (EN) BS519933 at 1843H, dtn 1xVN civ age 58 yr old. Evac to Chu Lai, IPW.		RS
61	2300		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, Radar 3-1, (EN) BS541699 at 2030H, detected 4-6xindiv mov NW. Eng w/15x4.2" HE rds w/unk res.		RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHH LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Feb 70

2400

13 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
62	2040		(U) 1st CAG, L/CPL Peterson, CAP 1-1-6, (EN) BT222254, Frd (BT231264) at 1700H, CAP obsr 10xVC at en grid. Fired arty and swept area w/neg res. (Info Only).		
63	2020		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Boretti, Radar 1-6, Hill 76 (EN) BS429027 at 1951H, detected plat size element. Fired arty. Will check area w/Fire Fly tonight.		
64	2050		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-52 Inf, (EN) BS597808 at 1930H, 1xVC shouted into Dai Loc (V) that it was dangerous for VN civ's to be there and they should leave. Fired 81mm w/unlk res.		
65	2005		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/2-1 Inf, BT180243 (EN) BT181231 at 1050H, rec 2x82mm mort rds fr 600m S-SE of their loc. Res: 2xUS WIA(M). Eng w/90mm RR & fired arty. A/3-82 fired 20x rds 105mm HE.		
66	1900		196th Bde, Sp Boquard, IOS at OP BT166268: BT131292, 133288, 135283, (EN); at 1720H, obsr 2xCo's of VC/NVA w/peaks & wpns mov NW. Arty fired w/res: 3 sec explos and 2xbunkers uncovered. VR made w/neg res. 3-82; 3-16, 3-18 Arty units fired. 2-1 will sweep area tomorrow.		
67	1335		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, 4/6 ARVN, (EN) BS509755 at 0830H - 1200H, made contact w/UNSEF. Eng w/SAF & G/S. Res: 6xARVN WIA(E), D/O compl at 1204H. Swept area w/neg res. (Info Only).		
68	2018		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, RF # 468, (EN) BS710481 at 1840H, obsr & eng 3xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, wearing green uniform. 2xVC evad to BS737484. Eng w/81mm w/unlk res. (Info Only).		
69	2200		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, 1/6 ARVN, BS719804 at 1900H, eng est VC Co. G/S on sta at 1905H. Broke sta at 2030H. Req unk amt of RPG rds. Shadow on sta. Swept area. Res: 2xARVN KIA, 8xARVN WIA(E), 5xVC KIA. (Info Only).		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

A

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Feb 70

2400

13 Feb 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

70

2040

(U) 1st CAG, L/Cpl Peterson, CAP 1-1-7, BT221269
 & 227202 (en grids) at 1400H. Dtn 2xVN civ who
 said 3xNVA Bn's had base camps at the above
 en grids. Arty fired w/unk res. (Info only)

71

2400

(U) Inclosure #1, Americal unit locations.

72

2400

(C) AMERICAL DIV Ops Summary. Americal/2d ARVN
 Div units rept lt contact in their combined
 TAOR as search, recon in force & pacification
 support ops cont. Inclement weather caused the
 cancellation of 10 Tac air & 7 IR msns. Tac air
 & arty cont to support. US/GVN forces combined
 in a total of 12 pacification support ops.
 Americal units rept 14 VC & 1 NVA KIA w/1 IWC.
 There was 1 VC suspect dtn. US cas were 10 WIA(E)
 & 3 WIA(M).

73

2400

(U) Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

WILBURN L. BOZER, MAJ, GS, ASST G-3, OP

SIGNATURE

Wilburn L. Bozer

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 13 FEB 70 Ref DJF entry #71

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
A Co	<u>EAT CITY</u>			
B Co	<u>517919</u>			
C Co	<u>BAYONET</u>			
D Co	<u>462026</u>			
E Co	<u>HILL 270 & 76</u>			
Recon	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROP</u>			
A Co	<u>194057</u>			
B Co	<u>230083</u>			
C Co	<u>PROP</u>			
D Co	<u>163108</u>			
E Co	<u>PROP</u>			
Recon	<u>PROP</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>			
A Co	<u>GATOR</u>			
B Co	<u>CHL</u>			
C Co	<u>776860</u>			
D Co	<u>683800</u>			
E Co	<u>MM</u>			
Recon	<u>MM</u>			

INCLOSURE #1.

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

193th (cont)

1-92 Inf Bn CP	STINSON		
A Co	STINSON		
B Co	597810		
C Co	469864		
D Co	606791		
E Co	STINSON		
Recon	STINSON		
H-17 Cav (Armor)	705925		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	RAYONET		
A Btry	GATOR	DOTTIE	
B Btry	PROF	GATOR	
C Btry	EAT CITY		
D Btry	STINSON		
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411		
A Co	411		
B Co	519618		
C Co	487605		
D Co	527617		
E Co	411		
Recon	476642		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SJH		
A Co	654433		
B Co	699351		
C Co	SJH		

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	CHL
F Co	SJH
Recon	SJH
1 20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ
A Co	LIZ
B Co	783433
C Co	778397
D Co	743474
E Co	LIZ
Recon	LIZ
4 21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE
A Co	C BROWN
B Co	817342
C Co	DEBBIE
D Co	832332
E Co	C BROWN
Recon	897287
7 1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO
6 11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO
A Btry	DEBBIE
B Btry	SJH
C Btry	BRONCO
D Btry	411
26th Arty Bn CP	525045

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	CHL		
A Trp	CHL		
B Trp	TAMKY		
C Trp	265230		
7 8th Cav (Air)	CHL		
Div Arty	CHL		
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	HH		
B Btry	TIENPHUOC		
C Btry	BAT CITY	WEST	
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	CINDY		
B Btry	TAM KY AP		
C Btry	CRUNCH		
6-56 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	CHL		
1-82 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	GATOR		
B Btry	SNOOPY	DOTTIE	
C Btry	LIZ	DEBBIE	
D Btry	DOTTIE		
196th Inf Bde CP	HH		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HH		
A Co	HH		
B Co	166268		
C Co	187243		

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	177343		
E Co	HH		
Recon	166268		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER		
A Co	CENTER		
B Co	091326		
C Co	069315		
D Co	079295		
E Co	CENTER		
Recon	077276		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST		
A Co	CHL		
B Co	WEST		
C Co	901231		
D Co	SIBERIA		
E Co	WEST		
Recon	WEST		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	HH		
3-82 Arty CP	HH		
A Btry	HH		
B Btry	CENTER		
C Btry	SIBERIA		
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

s (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Feb 70

2400

14 Feb 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1 0001 (U) Journal Opened.

2 0045 (U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, C/1-20, BS783385 &
 (en grid) BS783335 at 0015H. Obsr 9xVC/NVA
 w/starlight scope to their S. Eng w/arty w/unk
 res.

3 0140 (C) 173d Abn Bde, CPT McNeal, 11th Bde, AO Req
 #98. DTG: 170600H-201800H Feb 70. Purpose:
 Ranger ops. Area: BS7820 to 8120 to 8122 to
 7822. Appr by: 11th Bde, CPT McNeal; G=3, CPT
 Tucker. Passed to 11th Bde for 173d Abn, Sp
 Nickerson. Ntfy FSE, CPT Howard.

4 0440 (C) CLDC, Sp Ingals. Alert Condition is CLDC
 code #5. Eff 0710H.

5 0555 (U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, A/3-21, LZ Center,
 at 0530H. Bunker #25 obsr 1xindiv 75-150m S
 of their loc. Eng w/M-79 & arty on defensive
 targets w/unk res. Area will be checked at
 1st light.

6 0605 (dlyd) (U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, RF #162, BT253454 at
 132100H Feb 70. Amb eng est 10xVC. Res: 3xVC
 KIA, 1xM-16, docu & pictures CIA. Extracted to
 Tam Ky. (Info only)

7 0600 (dlyd) (U) 198th Bde, Sp Westerman, PF #30, BS570909
 at 131915H Feb 70. Rec SAF fr est 20xVC. Eng
 w/SAF. Res: 1xPF WIA(E). (Info only)

8 0630 (U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, R/4-21, BS897287
 at 0525H. Eng 7xNVA w/SA, AWF & 81mm mortar.
 Res: 3xNVA KIA, 1xM-1 cbn, 2xM-26 H/gren,
 1xChl Com H/gren & docu CIA. Evac to LZ Bronco.
 Other NVA evaded to the E & SE & were wearing
 green uniforms.

9 0712 (dlyd) (U) 1st CAG, L/Cpl Parker, CAP T-3-2, BS557888
 & (en grid) BS568898 at 132310H Feb 70. Obsr
 1xVC mortar pos. Rec 3x60mm mortar rds w/NGD.
 Eng the area w/arty w/unk res. (Info only)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DIA

11111111

DOD FORM 1594-10

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Feb 70

2400

14 Feb 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

10

2050

(dlyd)

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/5-46, BS766833 at 131935H. A trip flare went off in front of their NDP. Eng w/H/gren. 1xUS stood up & rec frag wounds in the chest. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 132010H Feb 70 to 27th Surg. Called G-1; Mr. Romano of the Cas Bureau, affirmed as combat cas.

11

0750

(U) 11th Bde, CPT Small. Cancel LRRP Box #39. Eff immediately. Ntly FSE, SFC Herndon.

12

0825

(U) AMCAL, MAJ Boozer, G-3 Ops. Flare man. Time: 2200H-2400H & 150100H-150300H Feb 70. Passed to: 198th Bde, Sgt Harmon; FSE, CPT Sullivan; G-3 Air, CPT Monroe; AAE, MAJ White.

13

1100

(dlyd)

(C) 11th Bde, CPT Saffold. AO Req #96. DTG: 141200H-242400H Feb 70. Purpose: Combat ops. Area: Fr BS5948 to 5748 to 5747 to 5447 to 5440 to 5640. Appr by: Ba To, (initials) D.E.S.; Minh Long, (initials) J.W.F.; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntly: 11th Bde, MSG McKeague; FSE, CPT Sullivan.

14

0845

(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Harmon, S-2. LRRP AO Ext req for Box #28. Area: Fr BT4100 to 4200 to BS4299 to 4199. Time: 131200H-162400H Feb 70. Mission: Radio Relay. Appr by G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntly FSE, CPT Sullivan. Passed to 198th Bde, Sgt Harmon.

15

0925

(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Harmon, LRRP tms Ill & S Carolina. RR tm S Carolina was inserted on Hill 707 at BS418998 at 0808H. LRRP tm Ill was inserted BS431985 at 0825H. Ntly: FSE, CPT Sullivan; G-2, PFC White.

16

0815

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Moore, G-2 Ops. Req LRRP AO Box #5. Box: UL BS3597, LR BS3795. Time: Fr 141200H-182400H Feb 70. Mission: Monitor sensors & RR. Appr by: 198th Bde, MAJ Bonta; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntly FSE, CPT Sullivan.

17

1010

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, Arty AO, BT123018 at 0925H. Obsr 1xVC/NVA carrying a 6xft tube. Eng w/artly w/unl res.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

3

NO OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Feb 70

2400

14 Feb 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

18

1040

(C) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, 174th Avn, BS788498
at 0830H. Rec SAF fr a CA area. Res: 1xUS WIA(E).
(door gunner). D/O compl at 0835H to LZ Bronco.
UH-1C acft rec 1xrd thru the plexiglass above
the pilots compartment. Ntfy AAE, CPT Mikeall.

RS

19

1040

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, CC/1-20, BS810410
at 1020H. Dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. Evac to LZ Bronco.

RS

20

0925

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Moore, G-2 Ops. Req 3xSlicks &
2xG/S for insertion of LRRP tm Texas & 2xTMF
personnel on OP Pineapple in the vic BS357962.
Pax: 10 & cargo. Pick up 2xTMF personnel &
equip at Admin Pad & LRRP tm Texas at the Ranger
Pad, BT561048. Call Sign: (Pri) Brisk Chaer 48,
(Alt) Radford Siphon 43. Freq: (Pri) 51.20 &
(Alt) 40.60. Time: 1530H. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozar,
D/1-1 Cav. Ntfy: AAE, MAJ White; G Co Ranger,
SSG Hodgens; TMF, PFC Moore; 198th Bde, Sp Jellen.

RS

21

1040

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, B/1-20, BS789438 at
1001H. While on a search & clear msn; fnd 30xAK-47
rds & docu. Dest rds & evac docu to LZ Bronco.
Ntfy IPW, Sgt Hyde.

RS

22

1100

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, B/3-21, BT100324
at 1025H. Obsr 10xNVA w/packs & wpns evading
SE. Arty fired w/unk res.

RS

23

1105

(C) 198th Bde, Sp Jellen, LRRP tm Okla, BS418809
at 0944H. LRRP tm Okla was inserted at the above
time & grid. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan; G-2, PFC
White.

RS

24

1135

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Westerman, R/6 ARVN, BS718833
at 0930H. While landing into a hot LZ; eng
UNSER. Res: 2xVC KIA & 1xM-1 CIA. (Info only)

RS

25

1145

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, C/2-1, BT158238 at
1000H. Obsr 6xVC/NVA; 4xw/wpns & 1xw/a tube,
moving SW to N. Eng w/SAF w/unk res. G/S on
Station at 1015H. C/2-1 inserted at 1030H at
BT148237. Swept the area & fnd 1xblood trail.

RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

4

NO OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Feb 70

2400

14 Feb 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

26

1145

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, F/8th Cav, BT148237
at 1030H. Rec 2-5x rds of SAF w/NCD. Alt: 50xft,
Speed: 15xknots. Ntfy AAE, CPT Mikebell,

RS

27

1155

(C) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, R/3-1, BS479640 at
1110H. Rec sniper fire fr 100m S of their loc.
Rtn SAF w/unk res. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl
at 1220H.

RS

28

1200

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, 1st ARVN Armor Bde,
for 13 Feb 70. Totals: 5xARVN KIA, 18xVC KIA,
3xVC, 3xB/40 rcts, 1xB/40 rkt launcher & 1xAK-47
CIA. (Info only)

RS

29

1225

(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, C/1-20, BS795416
at 1204H. Rec 1xM-79 rd w/NCD. Swept the area
& dtn 1xV female w/neg ID. Evac to LZ Bronco.

RS

30

1230

(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/1-20, BS787445
at 0750H. While on a search & clear msn; det
1xB/T H/gren w/trip wire. Res: 3xUS WIA(E).
D/O compl at 0808H. B/T was above gnd & cam.
Ntfy III MAF, SSG Stabbs at 1245H.

RS

31

1250

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, F/8th Cav. At 0900H-0930H
at BT140292: Blues inserted w/neg findings.
At 0935H-1005H at BT177298: Blues inserted.
Dtn 4xMAM. Extracted to LZ Young. At 1020H-
1030H at BT158232: Blues inserted w/neg findings.

RS

32

1315

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, B/1-46, BT228091
at 1130H. Fnd 1xM-26 H/gren B/T w/trip wire
cam. Res: Dest in place.

RS

33

1330

(U) CLDC, Sgt Rickman. At 1400H-1530H & 1900H-
2000H, there will be M-16 firing at the Beach
Range. Ntfy: C/S, Sp Heinrich; G-3, Sp Heffron.

RS

34

1335

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, B/2-1, BT149276 at
1245H. Eng 2xNVA, 1xw/pack. Res: 1xNVA KIA,
1xpack containing clothing & 1xcarrying case
CIA. Extracted to Hawk Hill.

RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO
5NO OF PAGES
14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Feb 70

2400

14 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
35	1335		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, B/2-1, BT139282 at 1215H. Eng 2xVC w/neg packs or wpns 300m NW of their loc. Res: 1xVC CIA. Extracted to Hawk Hill.		RS
36	1340		(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, B/4-21, BS841206 at 1245H. Obser 4xindiv w/wpns moving N. Arty fired w/unlk res.		RS
37	0930		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, S-2. Night Hawk man AO req. Time: Fr 141800H-150500H Feb 70. Box #51: UL BT1626, LR BT2024. Box #52: UL BT1232, LR BT1626. Appr by G-2, MAJ Moore, Ntfy: 196th Bde, LT Hunsinger; AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Sullivan.		RS
38	0950		(U) B-11 SFG, CPT Wilson, S-3. Ref DJF entry #83, 12 Feb 70. Fnd 1xCIDG MIA. Res: 1xCIDG KIA.		RS
39	1220		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Moore, G-2 Ops. Req Night Hawk AO. Time: 141800H-150500H Feb 70. Box: UL BS4080, LR BS4475. Disapproved by 198th Bde, CPT Longgear.		RS
40	1420		(C) 11th Bde, CPT Phillips, S-3. Night Hawk AO; Box #61. Time: Fr 141800H-150500H Feb 70. Box: UL BS4774, LR BS5172. Appr by MAJ Moore, G-2 Ops. Ntfy: 11th Bde, CPT Phillips; AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Sullivan.		RS
41	1425		(C) 198th Bde, CPT Longgear. The following area is cleared for Night Hawk man. Time: 141800H-150500H Feb 70. Box #45: UL BS4985, LR BS5181. Appr by G-2 Ops, MAJ Moore. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Sullivan.		RS
42	1430		(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, C/1-20, BS816425 at 1340H. Dtn 1xVN male (age 13yrs) w/neg ID. Extracted to LZ Bronco. Ntfy IPW, Sgt Hyde.		RS
43	1515		(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, D/1-20, (en grids) BS741743 & 742475 at 1315H. Fnd 2xtunnels at the above grids. The village chief fr Pho Nghia Village, led them to these tunnels. H states they are used as assembly areas for attacks on LZ Max.		RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Feb 70

2400

14 Feb 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

44

1500

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, 1-46 Inf at LZ
 Professional, (en grid) BT174107 at 1430H.
 Sensors detected 8xheat sources & 40xpersonnel
 moving E to W. Fired arty w/unlk res. At 1442H:
 Detected 12xpersonnel moving E to W. Arty fired
 w/unlk res.

RS

45

0800

(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. Air Cav Req. Time:
 EMNT to EENT, 15 Feb 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction
 mans. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call
 Sign: Gaunt Suits. Freq: 57.25. Appr by G-3,
 MAJ Boozer, B/123d Avn. Ntly: 11th Bde, MSG
 McKeague; AAE, CPT Mikesell.

RS

46

0800

(C) 198th Bde, CPT Lange. Air Cav Req. Time:
 EMNT to EENT, 15 Feb 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction
 mans. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call
 Sign: Congo Tariff. Freq: 62.40. Appr by G-3,
 MAJ Boozer, D/1-1 Cav. Ntly: 198th Bde, Sgt
 Hill; AAE, CPT Mikesell.

RS

47

0800

(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton. Air Cav Req. Time:
 EMNT to EENT, 15 Feb 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction
 mans. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call
 Sign: Waldo Fence. Freq: 57.20. Appr by G-3,
 MAJ Boozer, F/8th Cav. Ntly: 196th Bde, CPT
 Russell; AAE, CPT Mikesell.

RS

48

1100

(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, B/1-1 Cav, BT244243
 at 1030H. 1xMC-551 Sheridan tank, det 1x50 lb
 nitro starch mine w/pressure release type firing
 device. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1120H.
 Crater was 8xft by 5xft. Res: Right front road
 wheel dam, the idler arm dam, suspension system
 dam & 1xtrack blown off. Track is a combat loss.
 Veh will be extracted ASAP. Ntly: III MAF, SSG
 Stabbs at 1115H; G-4, Sgt Gilasple.

RS

49

1430

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, C/2-1, BT158228
 at 1340H. Obsr 3xVC 400m SW of their loc w/neg
 packs & 1xwpn. Arty fired. Swept the area w/neg
 res.

RS

50

1610

(C) CLDC, Sgt Sanders. Alert Condition is CLDC
 code #4. Eff 1800H.

RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

A

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Feb 70

2400

14 Feb 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

51

1440

(U) 11th Bde, CPT Phillips, C/4-3, BS553406
 at 1100H. C/4-3 CA fr San Juan Hill to vic
 BS553406 was compl at 1220H. Req Graves Registration
 Personnel at 1440H. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer,

52

1550

(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, B/1-1 Cav, BT223225
 at 1440H. While on a sweep man; 1xM-551 det a
 50-60xlb nitro starch mine. Crater: 8xft by 8xft.
 Mine had a pressure release type firing device.
 Res: 2xUS WIA(E). They were not wearing flak
 jackets. D/O compl at 1445H. Res: 3xleft front
 road wheels dam, idler arm & suspension arm
 dam. Veh is a combat loss. Will extract veh
 ASAP. Ntly: III MAF, SSG Stabbs at 1555H; G-4,
 CPT Collins.

53

1615

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, 1/6 ARVN, BS721818
 at 0900H. Det 1xunk type mine. Res: 1xARVN
 WIA(E). (Info only)

54

1615

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, R/6 ARVN, BS722842
 at 1430H. Obsr & eng UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA,
 2xChi Com H/gren & 1xM-16 CIA. (Info only)

55

1615

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, R/6 ARVN, BS722843
 at 1445H. Obsr & eng UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA.
 (Info only)

56

1620

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/2-1, BT172227
 at 1520H. Eng 2xVC evading w/SAF. Res: 1xVC
 KIA, 1xVC WIA(E)/CIA & 1xpack w/docu CIA.
 Evac to Hawk Hill. Ntly IPW, Sp Armstrong.

57

1630

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, 1/6 ARVN, BS725814
 at 1430H. Obsr & eng UNSEF. Res: 10xVC KIA,
 1xSKS, 1xM-1 rifle, & 1xM-1 cbn CIA. (Info
 only)

58

1615

(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, B/4-21, BS843303
 at 1515H. Fnd 1xNVA flag & dtn 1xVN female.
 Evac to LZ Bronco. Ntly IPW, Sp Armstrong.

59

1630

(C) 198th Bde, CPT Besner, S-2. Req time ext
 for LRRP Box #27. Time: 151800H-161800H Feb 70.
 Appr by G-3, CPT Sherrard. Passed to 198th Bde, Sp Burnett.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

8

NO OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Feb 70

2400

14 Feb 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

60

1655

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, H/17th Cav, BS696908
at 1515H. Dtn 9xMAF & 1xMAF w/neg ID. Evac to
L2 Bayonet.

61

1700

(U) 1st CAG, L/Cpl Hoagle, CAP 1-4-6, BS723789
at 1120H. While on patrol, find 1xPF KIA, 1xPF
WIA & 1xVN civ WIA who were amb by VC while
fishing. PF's are fr CAP 1-4-6 & were not on
the CAP patrol. D/O compl at 1140H. Ntfy 198th
Bde, Sgt Harmon. (Info only)

62

1705

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 4-31 Sensors, BT036214
at 1655H. Detected 8xindiv in a stationary pos.
Arty fired w/unlk res.

63

1715

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 71st Avn #528,
BT214086 at 1640H. While on resupply man; rec
4-5xrd of SAF. Res: 1xhit in the engine housing
w/neg cas. Arty engaged en grid w/unlk res.
Alt: 900xft. Speed: 65xknots. Ntfy AAF, CPT
Mikesell.

64

1725

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, B/1-20, BS789435
at 1600H. Dtn 2xVN females w/neg ID. Evac to
L2 Bronco.

65

1725

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, 1/B/4-21, BS843302
at 1520H. Rec 3-4xrd M-79 fire. G/S called on
station. Res: NCD.

66

1725

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, B/4-21, BS840310
at 1520H. Obsr unk amt of VC/NVA w/wpn. Eng
w/SAF. Res: Neg.

67

1735

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/3-21, BT080308
at 1600H. Dtn 1xMAF w/neg ID. Evac to Hawk Hill.

68

1735

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/3-21, BT073308
at 1630H. Obsr 6xVC evading SW. Arty fired w/unlk
res.

69

1800

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/1-46, BT176107 at
1720H. Eng 1xVC/NVA w/neg packs or wpn 200m
fr their loc. VC evaded to the S or SE successfully.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO 1969 O-343 783/265

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Feb 70

2400

14 Feb 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

70

1800

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 1-46 Sensors, AS935994
at 1000H. Detected 11xindiv moving E. At 1030H:
Detected 11xindiv moving W. No action taken.

71

1810

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, 4/4 ARVN, BS617502
at 1735H. Made contact w/UNSVCF. Res: 2xVC &
1xM-1 cbn CIA. Evac thru ARVN channels. (Info
only) see DTF entry #63, 14 Feb 70.

72

1830

(U) 11th Bde, CPT Saffold, B/4-21, BS829310
at 1315H. Rec frag wounds fr G/S (174th Avn)
rfts. Yellow smoke was put out by 1xplat ldr
& the CO. The plat ldr's smoke dissipated while
the CO's stayed in the area. Smoke was being
used to mark frd loc. Pilot did not see frd pos
w/out smoke. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/U compl at 1810H.
Unit had been rec sniper fire.

73

1700

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, LRRP tm Texas, BS357962
at 1635H. LRRP tm Texas was inserted into Box
#5 at the above time & grid. Ntfy: G-2, MAJ
Vaughn; FSE, CPT Sullivan.

74

1800

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, LRRP tm Aia, AT999012
at 1515H. Team was inserted at the above time
& grid. They immediately heard mov all around.
Obsr 5xNVA wearing khaki uniforms w/K-50.
Extracted at 1610H. G/S rec hv SAF w/NCD. G/S
eng the area w/unkl res.

75

1800

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, LRRP tm Georgia,
AT994033 at 1500H. LRRP tm was inserted at
the above time & grid. Ntfy: G-2, PFC White;
FSE, SFC Lassier.

76

1830

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, LRRP tm Georgia,
AT994033 at 1345H. LRRP tm was inserted & had
commo problems. Team extracted at 1414H.

77

1830

(dlyd)

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/4-31, AT979261
at 0905H. Eng mov 100m to their S. Res: 1xVC KIA.

78

1840

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/2-1, BT148313 at
1800H. Eng 2xVC/NVA. Swept the area & rec SAF.
Res: 1xUS WIA(M).

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Feb 70

2400

14 Feb 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

79

2217

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/2-1 Inf, (EN)
BT185256 at 1800H, dtn 5xVN. Evac to Hawk
Hill.

80

1935

(U) 198th Bde, LT Kresge, LRRP Oklahoma, BS-
424814 at 1700H, obsr 6xVC south of insertion
grid. Saber 79 in area & fired rkts on VC
VC evad into woodline w/unk res.

81

1935

(U) 198th Bde, LT Kresge, D/1-52 Inf, BS564789
at 1735H, dtn 2xVN (Females) & 4xVN children
in area where D Co had contact earlier today.
Evac. LZ Rayonet. Women have been classified
civ def and will be evac to Son Tinh.

82

1630

(C) 11th Bde, MAJ Perkins, S-2, LRRP AO Req
Box # 30. UL BS4741, LR BS5237. fr 150600H
Feb to 201700H Feb 70. Passed to B SFG, for
Ba To (Init) JAC; Disapproved: Ba To, (init)
DES. Disappr: G-3, CPT Tucker. Passed to 11th
Bde, CPT McNeal.

83

2110

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, 4/4 ARVN, 1745H, Ref
DJF Entry # 71. Add: 2xNVA CIA. (Info Only).

84

2305

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/5-46 Inf, Mine Dog Team
Req, Time: 150900H - 151800H Feb 70.

Pick up at Ranger Pad at 0900H. Tail # unk at
this time. Passed to 63 Scout Dog Plat, SP
Reynolds; Appr G-3, CPT Tucker. Ntfy: 198th Bde,
Sgt Lark.

85

2245

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, D/1-20 Inf, (EN)
BS726475 at 2235H, obsr 1xVC/NVA w/wpn 100-150m
fr their loc. Eng w/V-79 w/unk res.

86

2000

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 2-1 Sensors, (EN)
BT135286 at 1935H, detected unk # indiv.
Fired arty w/unk res.

87

2200

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, A/3-1 Inf, LZ 411 at
2120H, obsr movement in front of bunker # 8, NW
side, eng w/SA & H/Gren fire. Fired illum and
checked area w/neg res.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	14 Feb 70	2400	14 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
88	2015		(U) 198th Bde, LT Kresge, S-2, Cancel LRRP Box # 29. Ntfy: SFC Lassier, FSE.		
89	1720		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, R/3-1 Inf, (EN) BS486606 at 1710H, made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 3 US WIA(E), 1xUS WIA(M). D/O compl at 1755H. G/S on sta. Rec hvy SA/ AWF. Contact broken at 1750H.		
90	2215		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Bernette, H/17 Cav, (EN) BS680919 at 2150H, rec 2xRPG rds and hvy SA fr est 10xVC w/NCD. Eng w/ AWF and fired arty w/ unk res.		
91	2000		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/2-1 Inf, (EN) BT140325 at 1900H, Eng 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, CIA 1xpack.		
92	1940		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, IOS OP Legionnaire, BT166268 at 1825H, (EN) BT133292 obsr 10xNVA in unif mov NW w/packs & wpns. Fired arty. Res: 3xNVA KBA, D/3-82 Arty.		
93	1919		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 71 AHC, CC/2-1 Tail # 100, (EN) BT188284 at 1840H, rec approx 5xcal .51 rds at 2000' at 100 knots w/NCD. Rtn fire w/ AWF & and arty w/unk res. (8x105mm & 4x(WP) 105mm) Ntfy: AAE; CPT Mikesell, III MAF; Sgt Stabbs; at 1930H.		
94	2110		(U) 11th Bde, CPT McNeal, 3/4 ARVN, BS782510 at 1900H, eng 3xVC. Res: 3xVC KIA. (Info Only).		
95	2010		(U) 11th Bde, D/1-20 Inf, Sp Clough, BS733473 at 1950H, rec 1xH/Gren. Res: 4xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 2005H, Neg action taken.		
96	2125		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, D/1-20 Inf, BS733473 at 2051H, heard movement to the front. Eng w/M-79. Res: 1xsec explos, 1xWIA(E). D/O at 2114H, to Bronco. 142135H, Fnd B/T made w/2xbamboo sticks w/metal tips & battery explos C-4 B/T was disarmed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

HOUR

DATE

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Feb 70

2400

14 Feb 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

97

2030

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, E/1-52 Inf, BS597-810 at 1800H, 1xEM had bayonet attached to wpn and stuck in the ground. As he was pulling the bayonet fr the ground, wpn discharged. Res: 1xNBW (E) wounded in ankle & foot. D/O to 27th Surg at 1825H.

98

2030

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, E/5-46 Inf, BS789853 at 1710H, while firing 4.2" HE, recon msn 1x VN female moved into impact area. Res: 1xVN female WIA. D/O at 1730H, to 91st Evac. Rd was a registration rd. Area is cleared for this, all VN civ know about this area and were warned to keep out.

99

1800

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, 4/5 ARVN, Rec AWF and 2xRPG rds fr BT168168 at 1245H. Rtn SA/ARWF & arty fired. Res: 2xARVN KIA, 11xARVN WIA(E) 2xARVN WIA(M). While sweeping made contact w/25x VC/NVA. (In some cases Hand to Hand) G/S & A/S and Arty fired. Contact broken at 1635H. (Info Only).

100

2220

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, D/4-21 Inf, & RF 180, BS884311 (ChiTrung) at 2015H, ChiTrung (1) (H) rec 3xB-40 rkts. Res: 1x VN civ KIA, 4xVN civ WIA(E), 3xVN civ WIA(M). D/O attempted at 2035H, rec SAF & M-79 fire. G/S eng area and D/O compl at 2150H, for 4xVN civ WIA(E). The 3xVN WIA(M) were treated and left in the field. En grids BS829305 & 875295 were eng w/4.2" HE w/unlk res. Neg US cas. Possible population center attack. Ntfy: III MAF Sgt Weston: 4-5.

101

2100

(C) AO Reg # 102, Reg SFG, Tien Phuoc, 2100H, DTG 150500H - 160500H Feb 70, Purpose, Cbt Opns. Area: BT090165 - 065195 - 084204 - 100180. Passed to 196th Bde, Sp Ofstad. Appr: 3-21st, LT Tynan; 196th Bde, CPT Thetford; G-3, CPT Tucker; Passed: Tien Phuoc, PFC Hargis. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Howard.

102

2015

(C) 198th Bde, CPT Boretti, Night Hawk, Reg Night Hawk AO Box # 49, UL BS4179, LR 4475. Time: 1800H - 150600H, Appr: G-3, CPT Tucker; Cancel Box # 45. Passed: 198th Bde, CPT Boretti. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Spies; FSE, SF Clerk.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
13

NO. OF PAGES
14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	14 Feb 70	2400	14 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
103	1200		(C) 11th Bde, MAJ Nordquist, AO Req #99. DTG: 150001H-202400H Feb 70. Purpose: A/S & VH. Area: (In Minh Long AO only) all area N of EW grid line #57. Appr by: Minh Long, (initials) S.R.C.; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 11th Bde, MSG Martin; FSE, CPT Howard.		
104	2030		(U) 196th Bde, CPT Russell, 5th ARVN, Req Tac Airlift by CH-47 (4xlifts) for 240xpax for 5th ARVN. PZ Tam Ky. Call Sign: Requard Bravo. Freq: 67.35. LZ at BT163204. Call Sign: Requard Romeo. Freq: 67.35. LZ is secure. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer. Ntfy AAE, CPT Spies.		
105	2255		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, F/8th Night Hawk, BT135272. At 2200H: Obsr 1xMAM evading NE. Did not eng. At 2230H: Rec 100-150xrds of 30xcal fire fr W side of Hill 180. Night Hawk was flying N at 500xft & 50xknots. Res: Neg hits. Rtn fire w/M-60 & miniguns. Res: Pos silenced. Arty will be fired. Ntfy AAE, CPT Spies.		
106	1530		(C) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, B/123d Avn, BS579398 at 1405H. Obsr 1xVC, tunnels & bunkers. Arty fired. Res: 1xVC KBA, 1xtunnel complex caved in & 2xbunkers dest. Arty was fired by B/6-11th Arty.		
107	1640		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, R/2-1, BT159238 at 1510H. Obsr 10xVC/NVA w/packs & wpns. Eng w/SAR. Res: 1xVC KIA, 2xpacks, medical supplies, 4xAK-47, clothing, 1xbear trap, 1xChi Com H/gren, 7xammo cans containing more medical supplies, 1815xm-16 rds, 50xsmoke H/Gren, 800x7.62mm Rds, 13xm-33 H/gren, 8xm-26 H/gren, 50xlbs personal clothing, 3xlbs docu & 10xlbs of uniform material all CIA. Evac all to Hawk Hill.		
108	2400		(U) Inclosure #1, Americal unit locations.		
109	2400		(C) AMERICAL DIV Ops Summary. Americal/2d ARVN Div units rept lt contact in their combined TAOR as search, recon in force & pacification support ops cont. Tac air, arty & naval gunfire cont to support. US/GVN forces combined in a		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

A

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

14

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Feb 70

2400

14 Feb 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

109 2400 (cont) total of 13 pacification support ops. Americal
units rept 5 VC & 7 NVA KIA w/6 IWC. There
were 23 VC suspects dtn. US cas were 19 WIA(E)
& 2 WIA(M).

110 2400 (U) Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

WILBURN L. BOOZER, MAJ, GS, ASST G-3, OP

SIGNATURE



CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 14 FEB 70 Ref DJF entry #108

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
A Co	<u>BAT CITY</u>			
B Co	<u>522918</u>			
C Co	<u>BAYONET</u>			
D Co	<u>468023</u>			
E Co	<u>HILL 270 & 76</u>			
Recon	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROF</u>			
A Co	<u>198046</u>			
B Co	<u>230083</u>			
C Co	<u>PROF</u>			
D Co	<u>176107</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>PROF</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>			
A Co	<u>GATOR</u>			
B Co	<u>CHL</u>			
C Co	<u>776860</u>			
D Co	<u>683800</u>			
E Co	<u>MINUTEMAN</u>			
Recon	<u>683800</u>			

ENCLOSURE #1.

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 21 Jan 69

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	<u>STINSON</u>			
A Co	<u>STINSON</u>			
E Co	<u>597810</u>			
C Co	<u>469864</u>			
D Co	<u>564793</u>			
E Co	<u>STINSON</u>			
Recon	<u>STINSON</u>			
11-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-14 Arty Bn CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
A Btry	<u>GATOR</u>	<u>DOTTIE</u>		
E Btry	<u>PROF</u>	<u>GATOR</u>		
C Btry	<u>BAT CITY</u>			
D Btry	<u>STINSON</u>			
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BRONCO</u>			
3-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>411</u>			
A Co	<u>411</u>			
B Co	<u>519618</u>			
C Co	<u>504609</u>			
D Co	<u>519617</u>			
E Co	<u>411</u>			
Recon	<u>488604</u>			
4-3 Inf Bn CP	<u>SJ HILL</u>			
A Co	<u>668439</u>			
B Co	<u>681345</u>			
C Co	<u>553413</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co

SJH

E Co

SJH

Recon

SJH

1 20 Inf Bn CP

LIZ

A Co

LIZ

B Co

783433

C Co

821425

D Co

730479

E Co

LIZ

Recon

743397

4 21 Inf Bn CP

DEBBIE

A Co

C BROWN

B Co

826306

C Co

~~BRONCO~~ DEBBIE

D Co

832332

E Co

C BROWN

Recon

869303

3 1st Cav (Armor)

BRONCO

6 11 Arty Bn CP

BRONCO

A Btry

DEBBIE

B Btry

SJH

C Btry

BRONCO

D Btry

411

26th Arty Bn CP

525045

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	CHL		
A Trp	CHL		
B Trp	TAM KY		
C Trp	TAM KY		
7 8th Cav (Air)	CHL		
Div Arty	CHL		
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	HH		
B Btry	TEN PHUOC		
C Btry	FAT CITY	WEST	
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	CINDY		
B Btry	DAM KY AP		
C Btry	CRUNCH		
6-56 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	CHL		
1 82 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	GATOR		
B Btry	SNOOPY	DETTIE	
C Btry	LIZ	DEBBIE	
D Btry	DOTTIE		
196th Inf Bde CP	HH		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HH		
A Co	HH		
B Co	166268		
C Co	185256		

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	147327		
E Co	HH		
Recon	163243		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER		
A Co	CENTER		
B Co	103330		
C Co	064265		
D Co	070306		
E Co	CENTER		
Recon	083261		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST		
A Co	904260		
B Co	WEST		
C Co	CHL		
D Co	SIBERIA		
E Co	WEST		
Recon	WEST		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	HH		
3-82 Arty CP	HH		
A Btry	HH		
E Btry	CENTER		
C Btry	SIBERIA		
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO
1NO OF PAGES
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU IAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 15 Feb 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 15 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		
2	0025		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, C/4-21, LZ Debbie, (en grid) BS877317 at 0007H. Ober SAF at the above grid being fired into village at the base of LZ Debbie. Eng w/4.2" & 81mm mortars w/unk res. Will check the area at 1st light.		
3	0430		(C) CLDC, Sp Ingals. Alert Condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0705H.		
4	0440		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, B/3-21, HB Team, BT106330 at 0405H. Rec 1xM-79 rd fr 300m E of their loc. 3xVN males fr the HB Team were WIA(M). Rtn fire w/81mm mortar w/unk res. (Info only)		
5	0530		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, 5-46 & Binh Son PF's, BS601935, (en grid) BS614936, at 0250H. PF Plat #8 rec 300-500xrds of SAF fr est 10xVC. Rtn SAF & fired illum. Res: 4xPF WIA(E) & 1xM-16 MIA. (Info only) see D3F entry #30, 15 Feb 70.		
6	0530		(U) 11th Bde, CPT McNeal, D/3-1, LZ Manassas, at 0455H. 1xEM shot himself in the foot while trying to clear his wpn. Wpn was double feeding. Res: 1xNBW(E).		
7	0740		(U) 1st CAG, L/Cpl Parker, CAP 1-3-7, BS614935 at 0305H. Rec 250-350xrds of SAF fr 10-15xVC 100m fr their loc. Rtn fire w/organic wpns. VC broke contact & fled S. Swept the area w/neg res. (Info only)		
8	2000	(dlyd)	(C) 198th Bde. AO Req #103. DTG: 151200H-252400H Feb 70. Area: Fr BT377175 N along Rail Road tracks to 325198 S along Tam Ky River to 287140 W to 270140 S to 270030. Disapproved by: 196th Bde, CPT Thetford; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy 198th Bde, Sp Westerman.		
9	0940		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, 4/5 ARVN, BT165172 at 0915H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA & 2xAK-47 CIA. (Info only) see D3F entry #17, 15 Feb 70.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO
2

NO OF PAGES
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	15 Feb 70	2400	15 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10	0945		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, D/2-1, BT075323 at 0835H. Obsr 4-5xVC wearing black PJ's. Eng w/arty w/unk res.		RS
11	0955		(U) AMCAL, MAJ Boozer, G-3 Ops. Flare msn: Time: 152130H-152330H & 160030H-160230H Feb 70, Passed to: 198th Bde, Sp Westerman; FSE, CPT Sullivan; G-3 Air, CPT Monroe; AAE, BPT Fields.		RS
12	1005		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Westerman, D/1-1 Cav, BS479771 at 0830H. Obsr & eng 2xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xVC WIA/CIA. Ntly IPW, Sp Robbins. Extracted CIA to 91st Evac.		RS
13	1020		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, R/1-20, BS747399 to 745396 (en grids) at 0916H. Fnd 1xtrench; 800m long, 8' high & 6' wide. Also fnd 5-10xrecently used sleeping pos. Will try to insert sensors in the trenches.		RS
14	1020		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, 4/4 ARVN, BS605495 at 0730H. While on a search & clear msn; det 1xpressure release type M-16 mine buried in the grd. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl at 0930H to Quang Ngai. (Info only)		RS
15	1035		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Westerman, R/1-52, BS479779 at 0950H. D/1-1 obsr 4xMAM & 4xVN children at crash site. R/1-52 dtn them & evac to LZ Stinson.		RS
16	1100		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Westerman, R/1-52, BS479779 at 0835H. While eng a bunker w/a H/gren; 1xUS soldier dropped it accidentally. Res: 1xUS KIA & 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0840H. Also at the same time & grid, 30m away; eng 1xbunker w/H/gren. Res: 1xVC KIA.		RS
17	1100		(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, PF #185, BS800435 at 1025H. Dtn 2xVN civ (1xmale & 1xfemale) w/neg ID. Evac to MACV at Duc Pho. (Info only)		RS
18	1100		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, B/3-21, BT100324 at 1030H. Obsr 15-20xVC w/neg packs or wons. Arty fired w/unk res.		RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

A

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO 3		NO OF PAGES 12	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		HOUR 0001	DATE 15 Feb 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 15 Feb 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
19	1100		(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, RF #115, BS885306 at 1025H. While trying to B/T an 81mm mortar rd; the rds det. Res: 1xRF WIA(E). D/O compl at 1035H. (Info only)		RS			
20	1120		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Westerman, R/1-52, BS478778 at 1010H. Eng 1xVC in a hole w/H/gren. Res: 1xVC WIA/CIA. Evac to LZ Stinson.		RS			
21	1110		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, B/3-21, BT110324 at 1035H. Obsr & eng 1xVC evading E w/neg pack of wpn w/SAF, 35-40m fr their loc. Res: 1xVC KIA.		RS			
22	1110		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, Rattler #12 (71st Avn), BT168171 at 1015H. Rec 4-6xrds of SAF w/NCD. Alt: 50xft. Speed: 50xknots. No action taken. Ntfy AAE, CPT Fields.		RS			
23	1115		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Westerman, D/1-1 Cav, BS489791 at 1030H. Dtn 1xMAF who was evading. Evac to LZ Stinson.		RS			
24	1115		(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, A/4-21, at 0935H. BS919228: Obsr 2xVC evading W. Eng w/4.2" mortar.w/neg res. Dtn 2xMAM w/neg ID. Evac to LZ Bronco. BS915228: Fnd 1x4.2" illum rd. Res: Dest in place.		RS			
25	1135		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, B/3-21, BT110324 at 1035H. Fnd 1xVC killed by mortars. Body approx 12xhrs old.		RS			
26	1145		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, D/3-21, BT098319 at 1055H. Obar 15-20xVC. Eng w/organic wpns w/unk res.		RS			
27	1150		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, 4/5 ARVN. Ref DJF entry #9, 15 Feb 70. Add: 1xM-1 cbn CIA. (Info only)		RS			
28	1055		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, B/1-46, BT220088 at 1115H. Amb 2xen. Res: 1xNVA KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA.		RS			
29	1220		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, B/3-21, BT098299 at 1200H. Obsr 3xVC wearing black PJ's. Eng w/artty w/unk res.		RS			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

4

NO OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Feb 70

2400

15 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
30	1235		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Westerman. Ref DJF entry #5, 15 Feb 70. Add: 2xPF WIA(E), 1xPF KIA, 1xK-30, 1xB-40 rkt CIA & 4xVC KIA. (Info only)		RS
31	1315		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, A/3-21, BT095225 at 1245H. Obsr 2xNVA w/packs & wpns evading E. Arty fired w/unlk res.		RS
32	1325		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, F/8th Cav, BT015985 at 1245H. Obsr 2xMAM evading. Eng w/rkts w/unlk res.		RS
33	1230		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Westerman, D/1-6, BT468023 at 1030H. Det 1xB/T Chi Com H/gren w/pressure release type firing device. The 3d man in the file det the B/T. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1040H. All were wearing flak jackets & were 5m apart. Ntly III MAF, SSG Henry at 1335H.		RS
34	1300		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Moore, G-2 Ops. Req 3x3licks & 2xG/S for the extraction of LRRP tm Texas fr vic BT357962 (OP Pineapple). Time: 151630H Feb 70. Pax: 10. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1 Cav. Ntly: G Co Ranger, Sgt Kish, AAE, CPT Fields.		RS
35	1315		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, G/1-20, BS819422 at 1100H. While sweeping the area; fnd 1xAK-47 & mag w/20xAK-47 rds. Arty was fired into the area at 143235H Feb 70 at suspected en loc.		RS
36	1320		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, 1st ARVN Armor Bde, BT156472 at 1000H. Rec hv SAF & RPO rds. Res: 1xARVN KIA & 16xARVN WIA. (Info only)		RS
37	1345		(C) 198th Bde, Sp Westerman, H/17(-) Cav, BS712891 at 1140H. Obsr 1xVC evading. Fired 2xM-79 rds in his direction & 1xrd went off too close to fnd pos. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1205H.		RS
38	1345		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Westerman, D/1-52, BS597810 at 1025H. Fnd & dest 1xB/T H/gren w/trip wire.		RS
39	1345		(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, D/1-20, BS724490 at 1320H. Fnd & dest 2x2.75 rkts still in the pod.		RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
5

NO. OF PAGES
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Feb 70

2400

15 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
40	1345		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, B/1-20, BS813423 at 1155H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh. He said he was a VC & is leading B Co to a tunnel w/wpns in it. Ntfy IPW, LT Manson. See D3P entry #54, 15 Feb 70.		RS
41	1350		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, PF #180, BS908302 at 1110H. Obar 3xVC/NVA w/wpns in a sampan. The sampan landed & en evaded. Swept the area & dtn 2xVN males. Will be handled thru ARVN channels. (Info only)		RS
42	1400		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, R/3-21, ETO86267 at 1220H. Eng 1xNVA w/SAP. Res: 1xNVA KIA, med supplies & docu CIA. Extracted to LZ Center. Ntfy IPW, LT Manson.		RS
43	1430		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, 1-46 Sensors, BT174107 at 1335H. Heat sensors detected 6xstationary targets. Arty fired w/unk res.		RS
44	0930		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. Air Cav Req. Time: EMNT to EENT, 16 Feb 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction mns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Cavnt Suits. Freq: 57.25. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, B/123d Avn. Ntfy: 11th Bde, MSG McKeague; AAE, CPT Fields.		RS
45	0930		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, Air Cav Req. Time: EMNT to EENT, 16 Feb 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction mns. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Waldo Fence. Freq: 57.20. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, F/8th Cav. Note: APD man #11. Ntfy: 196th Bde, Sgt Stroehler; AAE, CPT Fields.		RS
46	0930		(C) 198th Bde, CPT Longgrear. Air Cav Req. Time: EMNT to EENT, 16 Feb 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction mns. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Congo Tariff. Freq: 62.40. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1 Cav. Ntfy: 198th Bde, Sp Lavery; AAE, CPT Fields.		RL
47	1700	(dlyd)	(C) Div Cml, G-2 Air, SFC Smith. APD mns #D-1. Time: 1300H-1530H. Req clnc for APD man in the area bounded by AS9496, 9490, BS0490, 0496. Req clnc for free fire. Upon clnc of target area,		RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO
6

NO. OF PAGES
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	15 Feb 70	2400	15 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
47	1700	(cont)	req the following acft assets: 1xSlick, 1xLOH (or Slick) & 2xG/S. The APD tm will rept to the Avn Ops 30xminutes prior to the man. Appr by: 196th Bde, LT Hunsinger; 198th Bde, CPT Boretti; G-3, MAJ Boozer. Ntfy: 196th Bde, Sgt Strohler; AAE, CPT Fields; Div Cml, SFC Smith; G-2 Air, CPT Galster.		RS
48	1445		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Dowdy, IOS, D/1-14 Arty, BS480772 at 1110H. Obsr & eng 10xVC in the open w/artty. Res: 5xVC KBA. At 1205H, BS477771: Obsr & eng UNSEF, Res: 11xVC KBA. Ntfy III MAF, Sgt Henry at 1545H. See DSE entry # 44, 15 Feb 70.		RS
49	1450		(U) 11th Bde, CPT Saffold. Cancel AO ext #93. Eff immediately. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan; B-11 SFG, LT Burke.		RS
50	1512		(C) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, B/4-3, BS688333 at 1432H. Rec sniper fire. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1504H. Eng the area w/artty w/unl res.		RS
51	1030	(dlyd)	(U) 198th Bde, Sp Westerman, Radar on OP-1. Detected 25-30xVC moving E fr BS472778. Fired arty & G/S on station at 2030H. At 2145H, G/S broke station to refuel & rec 100xrds of 50xcal fire w/NCD. Fired arty on en grid BS491783 & G/S on station at 2200H. Eng grid BS491783 & rec AWF (100xrds), 30xcal, w/NCD. At BS465768; obsr & eng 50-60xVC in the open. Also fired arty w/unl res. Passed to III MAF, SSC Stabbs at 1500H.		RS
52	0900		(C) 198th Bde, Sp Westerman, D/1-1 & R/1-52, BS478778 at 0745H. 1xAH-1G lost a tail rotor. 1xLOH is providing security. R/1-52 CA to ldc to secure acft. Ship was extracted at 0920H. The 2xpilots were NBW(E). D/O compl at 0800H. Ntfy AAE, CPT Fields.		RS
53	1440		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Dowdy, D/1-52, BS562791 at 1025H. Dtn 3xMAM. One states that 22xNVA evaded N & 10xVC evaded S approx 10xminutes before they arrived. Will evac them to LZ Bayonet. Swept the area w/neg res.		RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Feb 70

2400

15 Feb 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

54

1530

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson. Ref DJF entry #40, 15 Feb 70. Add: Hoi Chanh had 1xM-26 H/gren & led B Co to a tunnel complex (6'x4'x4') which was dest. Hoi Chanh was the hamlet security chief of Tap On Bac Village (vic BS802428).

RS

55

1530

(U) 1st CAG, L/Cpl Hoagle, CAP 1-4-6, BS731779 at 1220H. Det 1xunk type pressure release type mine. Res: 1xUSMC KIA (4th CAGO Co) & 3xUSMC WIA(E). D/O compl at 1245H to 91st Evac. (Info only)

RS

56

1550

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, C/3-1. Tunnel Dog Req. Time: 170700H-180700H Feb 70. Pick up at Ranger Pad, at 0700H. Passed to 63d Scout Dog Plat, LT Benton. Appr by G-3, CPT Kinney. Ntfy 11th Bde, CPT Saffold.

RS

57

1715

(C) 196th Bde, CPT Russell, F/8th Cav, BT105218. Blues inserted at 1445H using 2xUH-1H. Rec SA & AWF fr a bunker complex. Blues over ran en pos. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xSKS, 2xpacks & 1xmed kit CIA. Rec SA & AWF fr the jungle. Res: 1xUS KIA. G/S eng the area & LOH rec AWF w/NCD. Blues extracted at 1615H.

RS

58

1430

(C) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, S-2. Night Hawk msn req. Time: Fr 151800H-160500H Feb 70. Box #62: UL BS6247, LR BS6542. Appr by G-2, MAJ Moore. Ntfy: 11th Bde, Sp Clough; FSE, SFC Herndon; AAE, CPT Fields.

RS

59

1545

(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, S-2. Night Hawk msn req. Time: Fr 151800H-160500H Feb 70. Box #44: UL BS4179, LR BS4475. Appr by G-2, MAJ Moore. Ntfy: 198th Bde, Sgt Hill; FSE, SFC Herndon; AAE, CPT Fields.

RS

60

1630

(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, S-2. Night Hawk msn req. Box #53: UL BT0424, LR BT1020. Time: Fr 152000H-160500H Feb 70. Fire only after coordination w/A/3-21. Appr by G-2, MAJ Moore. Ntfy: 196th Bde, Sp Boquard; FSE, SFC Herndon; AAE, CPT Fields.

RS

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Feb 70

2400

15 Feb 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

61

1705

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, R/5-46, BS707826 at 1530H. Obsr & eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 3xVC KIA & 1xVC WIA/CIA. D/O compl at 1715H to 91st Evac. Ntfy IPW, Sp Goslee.

RS

62

1710

(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, B/5-46, BS723823 at 1415H. Det 1xapers mine w/pressure release type firing device, buried on a trail. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) & 1xUS WIA(M). D/O compl at 1420H. Ntfy III MAF, SSG Stabbs at 1800H.

RS

63

1625

(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, LRRP tms Ala & Ark, BT010985 at 1130H-1255H. Inserted teams at 1135H & extracted teams at 1252H because of no commo. Obsr 5-10xVC evading while leaving the extraction site. Eng the area w/unk res. Ntfy G-2, PFC White.

RS

64

1800

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, R/3-21, BT082272 at 1550H. Fnd a structure & bunker complex w/med supplies, 5xstretchers, 1xNVA helmet, SA ammo, AK mag & docu. Some of the structures are half compl & others are freshly built. One structure could hold 20-30xpersonnel. Obsr 2xNVA evading N. Eng w/SAF w/unk res. There were fresh trails in the area. Evac equip & docu to LZ Center & dest bunkers & structures. Ntfy IPW, Sp Goslee.

RS

65

1805

(U) 198th Bde, CPT Longgrear. Ref DJF entry #48, 15 Feb 70. Change 5xVC KBA to read 4xVC KBA.

RS

66

1710

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, C/5-46, BS678814 at 1445H. Obsr & eng 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC WIA/CIA. Evac to 91st Evac at 1630H. Also: 1x45 cal pistol, 1xChi Com H/gren, 1xUS pistol belt & docu CIA. Evac to LZ Gator. Ntfy IPW, Sp Armstrong.

RS

67

1740

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, C/5-46, BS689786 at 1535H. 2xVN children (female) were playing w/1xM-79 rd (dud) when it det. Res: 2xVN WIA(E). D/O compl at 1620H to 91st Evac. Ntfy G-5, Sp King.

RS

68

1800

(U) G Co Ranger, SSG Peet, LRRP tm Texas, BS57962 at 1745H. LRRP tm was extracted at the above time & grid. Cancel Box #5, LT Cerrone. Ntfy G-2, PFC White.

RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

9

NO OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Feb 70

2400

15 Feb 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

69

1800

(C) G Co Ranger, SSG Peet, LRRP tm Okla, BS430810 at 1625H. LRRP tm was extracted at the above time & grid fr a cold PZ. Cancel Box #27, LT Krænge, Ntly G-2, PFC White.

RS

70

1800

(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, LRRP tm Georgia, AT990039 at 1705H. LRRP tm heard mov all around their perimeter & were extracted at the above time & grid fr a cold LZ. Ntly G-2, PFC White.

RS

71

1845

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, Tu Nghia, 38th Group, (RF) BS688747, 695742, 684740 at 1800H. Res of 3xday op. Fnd 4xcaches of VC docu, 2xVC KIA & 2xM-2 cbn CIA w/neg cas. (Info only)

RS

72

1850

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, 4/4 ARVN, BS608495 at 1730H. Amb 5xNVA. Res: 5xNVA KIA, 2xAK-47 6xH/gren & 5xM-16 CIA. Evac to LZ Dragon. (Info only)

RS

73

1905

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, B/4-3, BS692338 at 1440H. Fnd 5xknives, 1xspare, 2xL shaped bunkers, 11x1 lb blocks of TNT, 2xUS claymore mines, 3xM-16 ammo cans of rice, 1xcan of dried meat, 10xlbs of beans, 30xlbs of salt, 300xassorted SA ammo rde, 9xhelicopters & docu. SA ammo & docu evac to San Juan Hill & dest all other. Ntly IPW, Sp Goelee.

RS

74

1915

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, C/4 21, BS846295 at 1835H. Rec SA & AWF fr est 10xNVA w/packs & wpns w/NGD. Res: En evaded SW. G/S on station at 1840H & checked the area w/neg res.

RS

75

1200

(C) 11th Bde, CPT Saffold. Req UD Tm. Time: 150830H-161200H Feb 70. Purpose: To check out banks of Song Tra Cau river vic BS8340 SE along river to South China sea. Pick up at LZ #30 in Da Nang at 0830H. Passed to 12th UDT, LTJG, Samdoz, appr by G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntly 11th Bde, CPT Saffold.

RS

76

1500

(C) 11th Bde, CPT Saffold. AO Req #105. DTG: 170001H-280001H Feb 70. Purpose: Combat ops. Area: Fr BS443735 to 460748 to 490748.

RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

A

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
10NO. OF PAGES
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

15 Feb 70

2400

15 Feb 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

76 1500 (cont) Disapproved by: 198th Bde, CPT Longgear; G-3,
 CPT Sherrard. Ntly 11th Bde, Sp Clough.

77 2100 (U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, Radar 1-20, (EN)
 BS764456 at 2020H, detected 4-5x personnel
 mov SW. Eng w/4.2" HE w/unk res.

78 2145 (U) 11th Bde, CPT Saffold, TPS-25, OP # 1,
 (EN) BS515736 at 2130H, detected 3-5x per-
 sonnel sta. Eng w/artly w/unk res.

79 2205 (U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, A/4-21 Inf, LZ Charlie
 Brown, (EN) BS935222 at 2135H, obsr 1xVC/NVA
 at en grid. Eng w/SAF, M-79, 81mm & 4.2" HE
 mort fire. Res: unk.

80 2030 (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, 1/6 ARVN, (EN) BS694-
 857 at 1900H, obsr 60xVC. Fired arty. G/S
 on sta & eng area. Spooky eng area. Will sweep
 in the morning. (Info Only).

81 2115 (U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, Base Defense Radar,
 LZ Bronco, (EN) BS848394 at 2030H, detected
 movement of 7x personnel mov N. Eng w/81mm & 105mm
 w/unk res.

82 2135 (U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, Radar, LZ Liz, (EN)
 BS773521 at 2123H, detected 15-20x personnel
 in a sta pos. Fired arty w/unk res.

83 2030 (U) 196th Bde, LT Hunsinger, Cancel LRRP
 Box # 15. Ntly: SP Scruggs, FSE.

84 2030 (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, B/1-52 Inf, (EN) BS4
 595806 at 1915H, rec SAF w/NCD. Eng w/SA &
 fired arty w/unk res.

85 2030 (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-52 Inf, (EN)
 BS563802 at 1855H, rec SAF w/NCD. Eng w/SAF and
 81mm mort. Fired arty w/unk res.

86 1940 (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, B/5-46 Inf, (EN)
 BS745828 at 1850H, Rec SAF. Rtn SAF. Fired arty.
 Will sweep at first light.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

A

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
11NO. OF PAGES
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	15 Feb 70	2400	15 Feb 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
87	2340		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, A/4-21 Inf, (EN) BS925222 at 2325H, rec SAF w/NCD. Didn't eng. Fire came fr vil. Couldn't get clearance to fire.				
88	2300		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, D/4-21 Inf, (EN) BS889307 at 2245H, obsr 5xVC/NVA. Eng w/81mm mort. En evad N. Res: unk. Will sweep at 1st light.				
89	2240		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/3-21 Inf, (EN) BT117319 at 2225H, rec 1xM-79 rd fr 500m E of their loc. Rd impacted 30m outside of perimeter. w/NCD. Eng area w/artty w/unk res.				
90	1725		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, H/17 Cav, (EN) BS678878 at 1415H, End and dest 4xR/T. All swinging gate w/trip wire and poison stick.				
91	2040		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, S-2, Reg LRRP AO Box # 19. Time: 160600H - 182400H Feb 70. Area: UL BT0604. LR BT0703. Purpose: OP & Air Force Beacon Sta. Passed to B 3EG for Tien Phuoc. (Init) RKF. Appr: RKF. Appr: G-3, CPT Tucker; passed to 196th Bde, Sp Boquard. Ntfy: FSE; SP Clark.				
92	2020		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/2-1 Inf, (EN) BT197280 at 1950H, amb eng 2xVC 20m S of their loc. VC were mov NW. Res: 1xVC KIA. Dtn 1x VN female. Will evad to Hawk Hill tomorrow. Ntfy: IPW, SP Goslee.				
93	2200		(U) Tam Ky TOC, MAJ MacDonald 1/1 CAV, BT270228 at 2115H, req DT fired at above grid. Cleared by (Init) DIEM ARVN Toc Tam KY, 1x105mm WP, 1x105mm HE fired. Res: 1xVN civ (M) KBA; 1xVN civ (F) KBA; 1xVN civ (Child) KBA, 1xVN civ (F) WIA; 1xwater buffalo, KBA; 1xcow, KBA, 3xliving struc, dest. Cleared (Init EDK, 2-1 Inf WH D/O. 1/1 Cav Tam Ky TOC. C/3-16 Arty Hawk Hill fired man. Advisors fr Tam Ky Sub sect will survey AM 16 Feb, to confirm cas. Ntfy: CPT Bedford, D/O 196th Bde; 2222H. Ntfy: SGT Weston, III IAR, at 2300H. G-5.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

A

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-753/865

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 15 FEB 70 Ref DJF entry #96

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
	<u>BAYONET</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP				
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
A Co	<u>PAT CITY</u>			
B Co	<u>522918</u>			
C Co	<u>490036</u>			
D Co	<u>468023</u>			
E Co	<u>H270 & 76</u>			
Recon	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROF</u>			
A Co	<u>194046</u>			
B Co	<u>197092</u>			
C Co	<u>PROF</u>			
D Co	<u>179097</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>PROF</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>			
A Co	<u>GATOR</u>			
B Co	<u>744834</u>			
C Co	<u>683800</u>			
D Co	<u>CHL</u>			
E Co	<u>MIN MAN</u>			
Recon	<u>683800</u>			

ENCLOSURE #1.

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON		
A Co	STINSON		
B Co	597810		
C Co	469864		
D Co	564793		
E Co	STINSON		
Recon	STINSON		
1-17 Cav (Armor)	663878		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET		
A Btry	GATOR	DOITIE	
B Btry	PROF	GATOR	
C Btry	EAT CITY		
D Btry	STINSON		
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411		
A Co	411		
B Co	513617		
C Co	507613		
D Co	516614		
E Co	411		
Recon	488604		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SJ HILL		
A Co	675445		
B Co	688333		
C Co	564402		

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co

SJH

E Co

SJH

Recon

CHL

1 20 Inf Bn CP

LIZ

A Co

LIZ

B Co

783433

C Co

822422

D Co

733452

E Co

LIZ

Recon

746398

4 21 Inf Bn CP

DEBBIE

A Co

C BROWN

B Co

DEBBIE

C Co

840292

D Co

832332

E Co

C BROWN

Recon

877338

7 1st Cav (Armor)

BRONCO

6 11 Arty Bn CP

BRONCO

A Btry

DEBBIE

B Btry

SJH

C Btry

BRONCO

D Btry

411

26th Arty Bn CP

525045

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	CHL		
A Trp	CHL		
E Trp	264228		
C Trp	TAM KY		
7 Sth Cav (Air)	CHL		
Div Arty	CHL		
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	HH		
B Btry	TIEN TIEN PHUOC		
C Btry	PAT CITY	WEST	
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	CINDY		
B Btry	TAM KY AF		
C Btry	CRUNCH		
6-56 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	CHL		
1 S2 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	GATOR		
B Btry	SNOOPY	DOXXIX DOTTIE	
C Btry	LIZ	DEBBIE	
D Btry	DOTTIE		
196th Inf Bde CP	HH		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HH		
A Co	HH		
B Co	166268		
C Co	198283		

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	147327		
E Co	HH		
Recon	166268		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER		
A Co	097222		
B Co	111316		
C Co	CENTER		
D Co	085333		
E Co	CENTER		
Recon	086267		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST		
A Co	906259		
B Co	WEST		
C Co	CHL		
D Co	SIBERIA		
E Co	WEST		
Recon	CHL		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	HH		
3 82 Arty CP	HH		
A Btry	HH		
B Btry	CENTER		
C Btry	SIBERIA		
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

1

NO OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Feb 70

2400

16 Feb 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1

0001

(U) Journal Opened.

2

1910

(dlyd)

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-6, BT432038 at 151505H Feb 70. Scout Dog det 1xB/T w/pressure release type firing device. B/T was homemade w/C-4 explo. Res: 1xScout Dog WIA(E). Fnd 1x105mm rd rigged as anti hel B/T w/prop wash type firing device. Res: Dest in place. Det 1xB/T H/gren w/trip wire. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1550H to 91st Evac. Ntly III MAF, CPT Cassino at 152020H Feb 70.

3

2045

(dlyd)

(U) 5th SFG, LT Burks, Ba To, BS480350 at 141000H-141020H Feb 70. Eng 2xNVA sqd at 200m. NVA withdrew NW. Res: 2xNVA KIA, 9xMAM CIA, docu, med equip & 1000lbs of rice CIA. Also dest 19xstructures. (Info only)

4

2300

(dlyd)

(U) F/8th Cav, CPT Gallatin, Night Hawk at 152040H-152150H Feb 70. At BT201262: Rec light SAF (30xcal). BT222222: Rec moderate SAF (30xcal). BT165230: Rec hv AWF (30xcal tracer). Fr 152100H-152130H Feb 70; Along route BT097204 to 149219 & back; rec intensive SAF fr est 8-10xwpns, (30xcal tracers). BT205250: Rec 2xRPG airbursts. Alt: 1000xft, Speed: 80xknots. BT170180: Obsr 50xcal tracers firing toward BT131202. It was not firing at the acft. In all incidents there was NCD.

5

0120

(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/4-21, Charlie Brown, (en grid) BS925225 at 0040H. Obsr mov Eng w/SAF & rec SAF. Obsr 2xVC moving N. Eng w/SAF. Res: unk. Req arty illum w/neg res.

6

0150

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, TOC 2-1, Op Legionnaire at 0100H. One personnel, while changing pos on the bunker line, moved in front of bunker line. SSG Donelly in the next bunker, heard mov & noise to the right front & eng w/SAF. Res: 1xUS NBK. Name: Crelia, Billy, E-4, SSN E432-84-8330 fr R/2-1. See DJF entry # 7, 28 Feb

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE AND GRADE OF OFFICIALS:

DECLASSIFIED BY: 11 YEARS

DATE: 09-20-2011

FORM 1594-100-0 3-73 16/363

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

2

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Feb 70

2400

16 Feb 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

7

0405

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, H/17th Cav, BS663878 & (on grid) BS666885 at 0315H. Rec 1xM-72 Law & SAF fr above on grid. Rtn fire w/SA, 50xcal MG & arty w/unl res. Urgent D/O req at 0318H for 1xUS WIA(E) when 50xcal MG blew up. D/O compl at 0345H to 91st Evac. Res: 1xLaw IWC.

8

0447

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, A/4-31, AT902259 at 0435H. Obsr 6xVC moving N to SW. Eng w/arty w/unl res.

9

0523

(C) CLDC, Sgt Sanders. Alert Condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0705H.

10

0735

(dlyd)

(U) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, B/5-46, BS748828 at 151630H Feb 70. While on a search & clear msn; fnd 500xlbs of salt. Will evac to Son Tinh. Salt was fnd in piles & in local shelters. Ntfy III MAF, Sgt Dauwalder at 0800H.

11

1720

(dlyd)

(C) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, S-2. Req LRRP AO Box #31. Team: Oregon. Area: Fr BS5521 to 5515 to 595150 & follow bdry to 596210. Time: 160600H-211700H Feb 70. Mission: Area Recon. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer. Ntfy: 196th Bde, MAJ Perkins; FSE, CPT Sullivan.

12

1300

(dlyd)

(C) Div Cml, G-2 Air, SFC Smith. Req clnc for APD msn D-9S in the area bounded by BS3067 W to 2367 SW to 3064 S to 3060 W to 2360 N to 2364 E to 2764 NE to 3067. Req clnc for free fire. Upon clnc of target area, req the following acft assets: 1xSlick, 1xLOH (or Slick) & 2xG/S. The APD tm will rept to Avn Ops 30minutes prior to the msn. Appr by 11th Bde, CPT Saffold. Disapproved by: Ha Thanh, (initials) K.B.F.; G-3, MAJ Boozer. Ntfy: Div Cml, CPT Sox; G-2 Air, CPT Galster; 11th Bde, Sp Douglas; 198th Bde, Sp Westerman.

13

0900

(C) 11th Bde, CPT Saffold. AO Req #107. DTG: 170001H-280001H Feb 70. Purpose: Combat ops. Area: Fr BS443735 NE to 460748 E to 490748. Appr by 198th Bde, CPT Dethorn; Ntfy: 11th Bde, CPT Saffold; FSE, CPT Sullivan.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO
3

NO. OF PAGES
13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	16 Feb 70	2400	16 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
14	0920		(U) 196th Bde, LT Hunsinger, PF's at Nui Lac Son, BT058296 at 0830H. Obsr 1xsqd of VC w/packs & wpns moving N. Fired 4.2" mortar w/unk res. (Info only)		RS
15	0900		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Westerman, A/1-52. While on a CA at 0801H, rec SAF fr BS507805 w/NCD. At 0820H, rec SAF fr BS432814 w/NCD. Ntfy AAE, CPT Spies.		RS
16	0945		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Westerman, A/1-52, BS435811 at 0915H. Obsr & eng 7xNVA. En rtn fire w/NCD. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47 & 5xNVA Packs CIA. Evac to LZ Stinson.		RS
17	1005		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Westerman, D/1-1 Cav, BS538754 at 0930H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh w/pack & wpn (M-16; serial #825443). Evac to LZ Bayonet.		RS
18	1015		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, RF Co #172, BS755453 at 0923H. Det 1xB/T Chi Com H/gren w/trip wire type firing device. Res: 3xRF WIA(E). D/O compl at 0950H. (Info only)		RS
19	1030		(U) AMCAL, MAJ Boozer, G-3 Ops. Flare msn. Time: 2200H-2400H & 170100H-170300H Feb 70. Passed to: 198th Bde, Sgt Harmon; FSE, CPT Sullivan; G-3 Air, CPT Monroe; AAE, CPT Spies.		RS
20	1045		(C) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, S-2, BS589180 at 0910H. LRRP tm Oregon was inserted at the above time & grid w/neg incidents. Ntfy: G-2, SGM Stevenson; FSE, SFC Herndon.		RS
21	1100	(dlyd)	(U) 196th Bde, LT Hunsinger, 1st ARVN Armor Bde. Res of contact on 15 Feb 70: 152xVC/NVA KIA (to include 1xBn CO, 1xBn XO & 1xCo CO), 12xPOW (including 1xCo CO), 33xAK-47, 1x7.62 Hv Chi Com MG, 1xRPD Chi Com light MG, 1xRPG-2 launcher, 1xRPG-7 launcher, 4xChi Com radios (to include 2x63, 1xreceiver 139 & 1xtransmitter 102E), 1xChi Com Hand crank generator, 16xChi Com H/gren, 4xB-40 rkts, 2xB-41 rkts & 36xAK mag w/ammo. (Info only)		RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

NO. OF PAGES

4

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Feb 70

2400

16 Feb 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

22

1100

(C) 196th Bde, LT Hunsinger, S-2/ S-3. Req for
Night Hawk AO Box #53. Grid: UL BT0424, LR BT1020.
Time: 162000H-170500H Feb 70. Appr by: 196th
Bde, CPT Zola; G-2, LT Cerrone. Ntly: AAE, CPT
Spies; FSE, SFC Herndon.

RS

23

1140

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 1-46 Sensors, BT174107
at 1125H. Detected 6-8xindiv moving N. Eng w/artly
w/unk res.

RS

24

0820

(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Sheetz. Req time & AO ext
to LRRP Box #28. Time: Fr 162400H-172400H Feb 70.
Area: UL BS4101, LR BS4500. Appr by G-3, CPT
Sherrard. Ntly: FSE, CPT Sullivan; 198th Bde,
Sgt Sheetz.

RS

25

0910

(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Harmon, G-3 Ops. Req LRRP
Box #20. Area: UL BS3992, LR BS4289. Time:
170600H-212400H Feb 70. Appr by G-3, CPT Sherrard
(do not enter Tra Bong AO). Ntly: 198th Bde,
Sgt Harmon; FSE, CPT Sullivan.

RS

26

1203

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, D/4-21, BS855317 at
1110H. 1xVC female was brought to D Co's loc
who had 1xleg blown off. Cause is unknown. D/C
compl at 1130H to LZ Bronco. Passed to G-5,
LT Sander.

RS

27

1215

(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Harmon, B/5-46, BS745837 &
BS744834 at 1025H. 1/8 det 1x155mm rd B/T w/pressure
release type firing device. Res: 1xUS WIA(E).
They were 20m apart & wearing flak jackets.
B(-) Co could not make contact w/them by radio
so they sent out a sqd to check out 1/8. While
enroute, they det 1x105mm rd B/T w/pressure
release type firing device. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). They
were 10m apart & were wearing flak jackets. D/C
compl at 1045H to 91st Evac. Ntly III MAF, SS
Stabbs at 1223H.

RS

28

1235

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/3-21, BT094304
at 1215H. Obsr 6xVC. Eng w/artly w/unk res.

RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

5

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	16 Feb 70	2400	16 Feb 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
29	1300		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, B/2-1, BT141281 at 1230H. 1xUS stepped in a bear trap while walking on a trail; (14" long & 10" wide) cam w/weeds & leaves. The US was not injured. Another bear trap was discovered farther down the trail. Both were extracted to Hawk Hill.		RS		
30	1255		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Westerman, D/1-52, BT564793 at 1130H. Rec 10-15x rds of SAF w/NCD. Rtn fire w/SA & arty. Res: 1xVC KIA w/neg pack or wpn. VC was dressed in a green shirt & shorts.		RS		
31	1255		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Westerman, PF's at Binh Son, BS605935 at 0300H. 3xrooms in a school house were dest by satchel charges, 22xstructures dam by machete when 40xVC fr the 95th Sapper Co entered the village (An Chau) w/an additional 15xguerillas. PF's killed 4xVC, captured 2XB-40 rcts & obsr VC evading W carrying 5xdead w/them. They had 1xB-40 rct launcher & 1XB-41 rct launcher. (Info only)		RS		
32	2000	(dlyd)	(C) 196th Bde & 5th ARVN, Sp Ofstad. AO Req #92. DTG: 191200H Feb to 022400H Mar 70. Purpose: Combat ops. Area: BT025033, 041036, 035090, 034120, BS037140, BT030160, AT990175. Appr by CO Co C SFGA by msg #0160, DTG: 160120Z Feb 70. Ntfy: 196th Bde, CPT Holman; FSE, CPT Sullivan.		RS		
33	1320		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, D/3-21, BT074324 at 1235H. Obsr 6xVC w/packs. Eng w/arty w/neg res.		RS		
34	1350		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, A/3-21, BT103218 at 1300H. Obsr & eng 2xNVA w/SAF. Res: 2xNVA KIA.		RS		
35	1405		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/2-1, BT171336 at 1315H. Eng 1xNVA/VC w/pack w/SAF. Res: En evaded. Swept the area & find 2xpacks containing 1xset of US fatigues w/"Landd" name tag, 14x45 cal rds, 1xmed kit, 1xChi Com H/gren & 20xlbs of rice. H/gren dest & evac rest to Hawk Hill.		RS		
36	1430		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/2-1, BT148281 at 1410H. Dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. Evac to Hawk Hill. Ntfy IPW, PFC Wellert.		RS		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15. The proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

6

NO OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Feb 70

2400

16 Feb 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

37

1420

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, B/4-3, BS698337 at 1040H. Fnd 1xold base camp w/3xbunkers & 5xnew frames for structures. One structure (4'x7') looked like it had been used within the last week. Res: Dest the structure, Then moved to BS691342 & fnd base camp with 4xstructures (4'x7') which appeared to be used this morning. Res: Dest structures.

RS

38

1425

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, C/4-3, BS569409 at 1115H. CIDG Plat fnd a sqd size bunker which appeared to be 2-3xmonths old but used within the last 24xhrs. Also fnd 3xstructures. Res: Dest bunkers & structures. Also rec SA sniper fire fr 300m N of their loc w/NCD.

RS

39

1425

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, C/1-20, BS827413 at 1230H. Fnd 1xconcealed bunker, 2x155mm dud rds. Res: Dest rds & bunker. BS824418: Fnd & dest 6xconcealed sleeping pos.

RS

40

1420

(C) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, B/1-1 Cav, BT333228 at 1215H. While on a sweep; M-113 det a 25xlb nitro starch mine. Res: 5XUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1223H. The hull was cracked, 1xroad wheel blown off, armor belly kit blown off & transmission & engine dam; combat loss. The WIA were not wearing flak jackets. Passed to III MAF, SSG Stabbs at 1430H. Ntfy: C/S, Sp Heinrich; G-3, Sp McDonough.

RS

41

1435

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, B/1-1 Cav, BT233228 at 1230H. CC acft rec 30xcal fire w/neg hits. B Troop pursued & eng tunnel. Res: 6xVC CIA (1xVC WIA), 1xM-26 H/gren, 1xM-16, 4xM-16 mag (full), 1xAK-47, 1xAK-47 (full) mag All CIA. & 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1223H. Equip & PW's extracted to Hawk Hill. Passed to III MAF, SSG Stabbs at 1445H. Ntfy: C/S, Sp Heinrich; G-3, Sp Heffron; IPW, PFC Wellert.

RS

42

1500

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/2-1, BT148281 at 1430H. 1xDET tried to escape. B Co told him to halt & he failed to do so. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA.

RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO
7

NO. OF PAGES
13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Feb 70

2400

16 Feb 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

43

1545

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, PF #184, BS755458
at 1355H. Detained 1xVN female (30yrs old)
w/neg ID. Evac to MACV at Duc Pho. (Info only)

RS

44

1545

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 4-31 Sensors, BT027209
at 1520H. Detected 8-10xindiv. Eng w/artly w/unlk res.

RS

45

1555

(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, LRRP tm Oregon,
BS586179 at 1540H. LRRP tm was extracted at the
above time & grid. Ntfy: G-2, Sp Meehan; FSE,
Sgt Shiflett.

RS

46

1555

(C) CLDC, Sp Condy. Alert Condition is CLDC
code #4. Eff 1830H.

RS

47

1650

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Harmon, S-2, BS438996 at
1400H. LRRP tm Illinois was extracted at the
above time & grid. RR tm S Carolina is still
on Hill 707. Cancel the following portion of
Box #28: BT4301 E to 4501 S to 4597 W to 4297
N to 4297 N to 4299 E to 4399 N to 4301, LT
Lane, 198th Bde. Ntfy: G-2, CPT Stewart; FSE,
SFC Herndon.

RS

48

1030

(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. Air Cav Req. Time:
EMNT to EENT, 17 Feb 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction
plans. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call
Sign: Cavnt Suits. Freq: 57.25. Appr by G-3,
MAJ Boozer, B/123d Avn. Ntfy: 11th Bde, Sp
Robinson; AAE, CPT Spies.

RS

49

1030

(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton. Air Cav Req. Time:
EMNT to EENT, 17 Feb 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction
plans. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call
Sign: Waldo Feneo. Freq: 57.20. Appr by G-3,
MAJ Boozer, F/8th Cav. Ntfy: 196th Bde, Sp Parks;
AAE, CPT Spies.

RS

50

1030

(C) 198th Bde, CPT Lange. Air Cav Req. Time:
EMNT to EENT, 17 Feb 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction
plans. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call
Sign: Cargo Tariff. Freq: 62.40. Appr by G-3,
MAJ Boozer, D/1-1 Cav. Ntfy: 198th Bde, Sgt Hill;
AAE, CPT Spies.

RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 Use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
8

NO. OF PAGES
13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Feb 70

2400

16 Feb 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

51

1230

(C) CO C Co, 5th SFGA, msg #0160, DTG: 160120Z Feb 70, Para #2. AO Req #109. DTG: 230600H Feb to 021800H Mar 70. Purpose: Combat ops. Area: UL AT9707, LR BT0403. Disapproved by: 5th ARVN, COL Henry; 196th Bde, CPT Russell; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntly C Co, 5th SFGA, MSG Lennard.

RS

52

1620

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, B/5-46, BS717829 at 1255H. Obsr & eng 3xVC w/SAF. Eng w/art. Swept the area w/neg res.

RS

53

1620

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, CC/1-1 Cav, BT233228 at 1525H. Obsr 10xVC w/wps in a woodline wearing black clothing. Arty fired w/unk res.

RS

54

1620

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, B/1-1 Cav, BT248224 at 1530H. Fnd & dest 1x105mm rd cam w/25xlbs of nitro starch.

RS

55

1625

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, B/1-1 Cav, BT242228 at 1520H. Dtn 2xMAM wearing green uniforms; 1xw/pistol belt w/2xCHI COM H/gren & docu which interpreter read identifying 1xDET as an assistant sqd ldr. Extracted to Hawk Hill. Ntly IPW, Lt Manson.

RS

56

1630

(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, 1-20, BS772443 at 1500H. Veh on LZ Liz's access road, rec 20-30kds of SAF w/neg cas. A/1-20 swept the area & obsr 2xVC/NVA. Eng w/ SAF w/neg res.

RS

57

1620

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, C/1-52, BS460839 at 1420H. Obsr & eng 1xVC. Res 1xVC WIA/CIA. D/O compl at 1445H.

RS

58

1620

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, 4/6 ARVN, BS335781 at 1445H. Obsr & eng UNSER. Res: 10xVC KIA, 1xM-1 cbn, 1xM-16, 1xAK-47, 1xM-72 Law & 32xhomemade H/gren CIA. Evac to Son Tinh. (Info only)

RS

59

1630

(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, B/1-20, BS776446 at 1530H. Rec 1xVN female w/frag wounds in the back & legs fr an unk source. D/O compl at 1535H to LZ Bronco. Ntly G-5, Sp King.

RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Feb 70

2400

16 Feb 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

60

1630

(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, CIDG w/C/4-3, BS577408 at 1315H. Fnd & dest 1xstructure. Res: 1xsecondary explo. Obsr & eng 3xVC wearing black PJ's w/unlk res. (Info only)

RS

61

1630

(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, B/4-3, BS691342 at 1325H. Fnd 7xstructures & assorted domestic animals, 300xrds of misc SA ammo, 1xshotgun, 1xSKS, 2xC-4 homemade bombs & docu. Wpns, docu & ammo extracted to San Juan Hill. Ntfy IPW, LT Manson.

RS

62

1650

(dlyd)

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, Tam Ky PSDF, BT150355 at 151500H Feb 70. Rec SAF fr UNSEF w/NCD. Rtn SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xM-16 & 5xCh1 Com H/gren CIA. (Info only)

RS

63

1705

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, B/2-1, BT134290 at 1630H. Eng 3xVC evading W w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xpack CIA.

RS

64

1705

(U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, C/39th Engr, BS765446 at 1445H. Rec 20-30xrds of AWF w/NCD. fr est 2-4xVC. B/1-20 pursued w/neg res.

RS

65

1750

(C) 198th Bde, Sp Burnett, IOS, D/1-14, BS477760 at 1610H. Obsr & eng 3xVC in the open. Res: 3xVC KBA.

RS

66

1800

(U) 39th Engr, Sgt Beckwith, C/39th Engr, BS716598 & (en grid) BS727591 at 0800H. Rec 15-20xrds of SAF fr the above en grid w/NCD. Rtn fire w/neg res. (Info only)

RS

67

1800

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, Warlords, BS772266 at 1700H. Fnd 1xcloth bag containing rice, fish & 1xpith helmet. 50m N, they obsr several fighting pos.

RS

68

1800

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, PF Plat #184, BS77456 at 1645H. Dtn 2xMAM w/neg ID. (Info only)

RS

69

1800

(U) 39th Engr, Sgt Beckwith, C/39th Engr, BS765476 at 1445H. 1xPlat of C Co, rec 20-30xrds of AWF fr 2-4xVC w/NCD. Rtn fire & 1-20 swept w/neg res. (Info only)

RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-543-763/363

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
10

NO. OF PAGES
13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOG

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	16 Feb 70	2400	16 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
70	1700		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, F/17th Cav, BT123320 at 1615H. Obsr 5-6xVC/NVA w/possible rkts moving NW. Eng w/152mm & arty & 106mm RR. Swept the area w/neg res.		RS
71	1705		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, S-2. Req Night Hawk msn Box #54. Box: UL BT1625, LR BT2121. Time: 162000H-162400H Feb 70. Appr by G-3, MAJ Moore. Passed to 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno. Ntfy FSE, CPT Sullivan.		RS
72	1830		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, S-2. Req Night Hawk AO Box #44. Area: UL BS4179, LR BS4474. Time: 161800H-170600H Feb 70. Box #41: UL BS4697, LR BS4991. Time: 161800H-170600H Feb 70. Appr by G-2, LT Cerrone. Passed to 198th Bde, Sgt Hill. Ntfy FSE, CPT Sullivan.		RS
73	1830		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, S-2. Req Night Hawk Box #53. Area: UL BT0424, LR BT1020. Time: 161800H-170600H Feb 70. Appr by G-2, LT Cerrone. Passed to 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno. Ntry FSE, CPT Sullivan.		RS
74	1900		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, C/1-52, BS462853 at 1515H. Dtn 9xVN w/neg ID. Evac to Son Tinh.		RS
75	1900		(U) 11th Bde, CPT McNeal, C/1-20, BS804448 at 1815H. While moving into a night amb pos, obsr 5xVC sitting around a camp fire. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 2xblankets, med supplies & docu CIA. Extracted to LZ Bronco. Ntry IPW, Sp Darby. See D3F entry #78, 16 Feb 70.		RS
76	2030		(U) SFG, LT Bruks, SF Tien Phuoc, (EN) BT051205 at 1630H - 1830H, G-7-A eng'd 60-80xNVA w/arty w/following res: 9xNVA KIA. (Info Only).		RS
77	2030		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, D/3-21 Inf, (EN) BT070305 at 1830H. Fnd a sign in Vietnamese on a paper plate "Don't go this trail, you will die." 50m Down the trail S. Fnd 1xR/T homemade w/trip wire. Res: dest.		RS
78	1920		(U) 11th Bde, CPT McNeal, C/1-20 Inf, BS804448 at 1815H. Ref D3F Entry #75. Ad: 2xVC WIA CIA. D/O 1820H to Bronco.		RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Feb 70

2400

16 Feb 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

79

2005

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-14 Arty, (EN)
BS482768 at 1944H, fired on radar tgt at en
grid 4 6xsta indiv. IDS confirmed 3xVC KBA.

80

1945

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, C/1-46 Inf, (EN)
BT161053 at 1835H, while on search & clear
msn, det 1xP/T ChiCom H/Gren w/trip wire.
Above ground and on trail. Camouflaged. Men
were 5m apart. w/neg flak jackets. Res: 2x
US WIA(E). D/O compl at 1910H. Ntfy: III MAF,
Sgt Stebbins at 1945H.

81

2005

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, H/17 Cav, BS675856
at 1600H, fnd 5xP/T: 1xM-16 "bounding betty"; 3xhomemade
P/T; 1x105mm rd P/T. All press rel firing devices. Dest
all in place. All 5 were within 10m of each other.

82

2205

(U) 11th Bde, CPT McNeal, 39th Engr, LZ Max,
at 2132H, rec 3-5x60mm mort rds w/NCD. 81mm mort
rtn fire w/unk res. Neg en grid possible. (Info only)

83

2210

(U) 11th Bde, CPT McNeal, B/6-11 Arty, (EN) BS-
567420 at 1710H, in support of C/4-3 obsr
3xsec explos. C/4-3 swept area w/neg res.

84

2150

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, B/2-1 Sensors,
BT166268, (EN) BT148255 at 2135H, sensors detected
unk no indiv mov N 1500m N of LZ. Arty fired w/
unk res.

85

2345

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, B/1-20 Inf, BS783433,
(EN) BS788431 at 2130H, rec SAF fr en grid. Eng
W/SAF, M-79, & arty w/unk res.

86

1230

(U) 196th Bde, CPT Russell, Mine Dog Reg
Time: 171200H - 191200H Feb 70. Pickup at Ranger
Pad at 1200H, Tail # unk at this time. Passed to 63d
Scout Dog plat, SP Brown; Appr G-3, CPT Tucker;
Ntfy: 196th Bde, SP Burgueno.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO
12NO. OF PAGES
13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	16 Feb 70	2400	16 Feb 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
87	2040		(U) 196th Bde, CPT Russell, 4-31 Inf, BT009267 at 1955H. Fired 12x4.2" HE mortar rds on intel grid of a VC Plat; this could of been cleared by the Nui Lac Son liaison tm thru the hamlet chief. Res: 4xVN civ KIA, 1xVN civ WIA(E) & 3xVN civ WIA(E). This is currently being investigated. Nui Lac Son Hamlet chief may not have had jurisdiction over the area. Nui Lac Son w/LNO of 4-31 did not have the authority to clear 4-31 TOC DO failed to get clnc thru 3-21 LNO who is w/the hamlet chief who has the authority & can clear. Ntfy:III MAF, CPT Cassino at 2130H; G-5, MAJ Page.				
88	2135		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, C/1-20, UDT at 1455H-1800H. BS849400: Fnd possible cave at water level leading into a mountain & also fnd a ledge at the water level where coke cans, a steel helmet and signs of recent inhabitation were evident. BS853400-851403: Fnd numerous caves & indications of activity & temporary inhabitation. BS850401: Fnd 1xsampan (20' long) in excellent condition. It was held under water w/ropes & rocks. Res: Dest sampan. BS852402: Fnd footprints on the beach made within the last 6xhrs. BS850400: Fnd 2xlarge fish nets in good condition, 3x1-man boats held under water by rocks, & 3x1-man boats on the land. 5xboats had been dam by SAF. They will attempt to dest the boats at a later date.				
89	1345	(dlyd)	(C) 196th Bde, Sp Morrow, AO Req #104. DTG: ASAP to 202400H Feb 70. Purpose: Arty firing. Area: Fr BT048307 N to 048317 NE to 090360 E to 100360. Modified as follows: Fr BT047307 to 047317 to 066334 to 071330; (second area) BT080340 to 075345 to 090360 to 100360. Appr by: 1st Marine Div by msg #0219, DTG: 1613458 Feb 70; G-3, CPT Tucker. Ntfy: 196th Bde, Sp Ofstad; FSE, CPT Howard. The above modified areas have political clnc fr Que Son District until 202400H Feb 70. The portion between the areas is not cleared.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
13NO OF PAGES
13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 16 Feb 70 2400 16 Feb 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

90 2400 (U) Inclosure #1, Americal unit locations.

91 2400 (C) AMERICAL DIV Ops Summary. Americal/2d ARVN
 Div units rept lt contact in their combined
 TAOR as search, recon in force & pacification
 support ops cont. Tac air & arty cont to support.
 Inclement weather caused the cancellation of
 5 Tac air & 7 IR mans. US/GVN forces combined
 in a total of 9 pacification support ops. Americal
 units rept 10 VC & 3 NVA KIA w/6 IWC. There
 were 11 VC suspects dtn. US cas were 12 WIA(E).

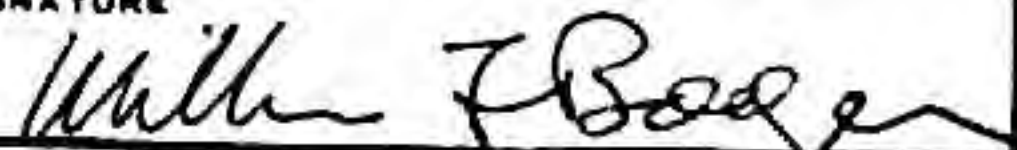
92 2400 (U) Journal Closed.

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

WILBURN L. BOOZER, MAJ, BS, ASST G-3, OP

SIGNATURE



CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 16 FEB 70 Ref DJF entry #90

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
A Co	<u>427023</u>			
B Co	<u>508894</u>			
C Co	<u>444045</u>			
D Co	<u>450043</u>			
E Co	<u>HILL 270 & 76</u>			
Recon	<u>444045</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROF</u>			
A Co	<u>193055</u>			
B Co	<u>187081</u>			
C Co	<u>161053</u>			
D Co	<u>PROF</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>166046</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>			
A Co	<u>GATOR</u>			
B Co	<u>729836</u>			
C Co	<u>683800</u>			
D Co	<u>CHL</u>			
E Co	<u>MINMAN</u>			
Recon	<u>683800</u>			

INCLOSURE #1.

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

103th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON		
A Co	421809		
B Co	597810		
C Co	458838		
D Co	STINSON		
E Co	STINSON		
Recon	STINSON		
1-17 Cav (Armor)	610844		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET		
A Btry	GATOR	DOTTIE	
B Btry	PROF	GATOR	
C Btry	RAT CITY		
D Btry	STINSON		
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411		
A Co	411		
B Co	527617		
C Co	507613		
D Co	527617		
E Co	411		
Recon	488604		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SJ HILL		
A Co	680452		
B Co	688334		
C Co	578404		

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	SJ HILL
E Co	SJ HILL
Recon	CHL
1-20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ
A Co	L IZ
B Co	783433
C Co	820425
D Co	729427
E Co	LIZ
Recon	746398
4-21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE
A Co	C BROWN
B Co	DEBBIE
C Co	864277
D Co	832332
E Co	C BROWN
Recon	889319
2-1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO
3-11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO
A Btry	DEBBIE
B Btry	SJ HILL
C Btry	BRONCO
D Btry	411
25th Arty Bn CP	525045

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	CHL		
A Trp	CHL		
B Trp	281219		
C Trp	TAM KY		
F 5th Cav (Air)	CHL		
Div Arty	CHL		
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	HH		
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC		
C Btry	FAT CITY	WEST	
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	CINDY		
B Btry	TAM KY AF		
C Btry	CRUNCH		
6-56 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	CHL		
1 C2 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	GATOR		
B Btry	SNOOPY	DOTTIE	
C Btry	LIZ	DEBBIE	
D Btry	DOTTIE		
196th Inf Bde CP	HH		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HH		
A Co	HH		
B Co	166268		
C Co	203308		

CONFIDENTIAL

4 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	HH
E Co	HH
Recon	166268
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER
A Co	103218
B Co	087284
C Co	CENTER
D Co	070306
E Co	CENTER
Recon	079270
4 31 Inf Bn CP	WEST
A Co	922272 922272
B Co	WEST
C Co	CHL
D Co	SIBERIA
E Co	WEST
Recon	CHL
F-17th Cav (Armor)	HH
3-82 Arty CP	HH
A Btry	HH
B Btry	CENTER
C Btry	SIBERIA
D Btry	

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

1

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Feb 70

2400

17 Feb 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1 0001 (U) Journal Opened.

2 0030 (dlyd) (U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, 4/4 ARVN, BS600500
at 160900H Feb 70. Eng a sqd of VC. Res: 2xVC
KIA, 1xVC & 6xChi Com H/gren CIA. (Info only)3 0125 (dlyd) (U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, OP Legionnaire,
A/3-16, IOS, BT165246 at 161756H Feb 70.
Detected 7xNVA moving NE. Eng w/art. Res: 1xNVA
KBA.4 0135 (U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, D/4-21, BS832332 &
(en grid) BS830333 at 0125H. Rec SAF w/NCD.
Eng w/SAF & arty w/unk res.5 0200 (U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, A/1-20, L2 Liz at 0120H
1x81mm mortar rd fell short. Res: 1xUS WIA(E)
fr bunker #8 w/frag wounds to the rear left
shoulder, head & buttocks. Evac at 0125H. He
was on top of bunker & was going to wake up his
relief when rd hit. He had his steel helmet
on but had taken his flak jacket off. Investigation
will follow.6 0357 (C) CLDC, Sgt Sanders. Alert Condition is CLDC
code #5. Eff 0705H.7 0420 (dlyd) (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, 3/6 ARVN, BS736886
at 161900H Feb 70. Det unk type mine. Res:
1xARVN KIA & 4xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)8 0526 (U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, IOS, OP at BS166268
at 0030H. Detected 7xen moving W to E. Eng
w/art. w/unk res.9 0720 (U) AMCAL, MAJ Boozer, G-3 Ops. Flare mns. Time:
172230H-180030H Feb 70, 180130H-180230H Feb 70.
Passed to: 198th Bde, Sgt Mitchum; FSE, CPT
Sullivan; G-3 Air, CPT Monroe; AAE, CPT Mikesell.10 0720 (U) 5th SFG, MAJ Gray, DTO, SF at Tien Phuoc.
Tien Phuoc afd will be closed at 180700H-181200H
Feb 70 & 200700H-201200H Feb 70. Ntfy: AAE,
MAJ White; FSE, CPT Sullivan; 196th Bde, CPT
Thetford.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DEC 17 1969

FEB 17 1970

D-2 111111

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-342-788-645

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

2

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

17 Feb 70

2400

17 Feb 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

11

0920

(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, A/4-21, Charlie Brown at 0810H. Called D/O for 3xVN civ w/multiple frag wounds fr unk source. D/O compl at 0840H to LZ Bronco. Ntfy G-5, LT Tortorice.

RS

12

0930

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, A/5-46, BS557977 at 0810H. Fnd & dest 1xVC flag B/T with wire to gate & H/gren pull release type firing device.

RS

13

0930

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, LRRP tm S Carolina, BS418998 at 0900H. LRRP tm S Carolina was extracted at the above time & grid. Box #28 is cancelled by CPT Bezner. Ntfy: G-2, PFC White; FSE, CPT Sullivan.

RS

14

0950

(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, B/1-20, BS782413 at 0945H. Fnd & dest 1xChi Com H/gren B/T tied to a bush w/trip wire running across a trail.

RS

15

1030

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, F/17th Cav, BT124320 at 0930H. Fnd 2xChi Com H/gren, 1xm-16 mine, 2xnotebooks & 1xwallet w/200xpiasters in it. Extracted wallet & notebook to Hawk Hill & dest rest. Ntfy IPW, Sp Gosslee.

RS

16

1045

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, F/17th Cav, BT132821 at 1030H. Dtn 1xNAM (23yrs old) w/neg ID. Extracted to Hawk Hill. Ntfy IPW, Sp Armstrong.

RS

17

1105

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, B/1-52, BS593821 at 1000H. Fnd & dest 1xB/T 155mm rd w/trip wire type firing device.

RS

18

1115

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, H/17th Cav, BS663845 at 0940H. Dtn 1xVN male w/out ID. Extracted to LZ Bayonet. Ntfy IPW, Sgt Hyde.

RS

19

1125

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, 4-31 LNO & PF #122, BT007302 at 1010H. Rec SAF w/MCD. Arty & 81mm mortar fired w/unk res.

RS

20

1135

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, C/1-46, BT164049 at 1110H. Fnd 1xshelter which had been dest before being rebuilt. Res: Dest again.

RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO
3

NO OF PAGES
9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Feb 70

2400

17 Feb 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

21

1135

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, B/2-1, BT140272
at 1100H. Fnd 1xChi Com H/gren in a rice paddy;
not B/T. Dest in place.

RS

22

1145

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, R/5-46, BS693804 at
0825H. Obsr & eng 4xMAM evading. Res: dtn 2xMAM.
Extracted to LZ Bayonet. NPFF dtn 2xVN. Extracted
to Son Tin. Ntfy IPW, Sp Robbins.

RS

23

1145

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-1 Cav, BT3501 at
0940H. LOH landed due to mechanical problems.
Crew was extracted. G/S is securing acft. CH-47
was dispatched to extract acft; extracted at
1040H. LOH was hv dam.

RS

24

1210

(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, A/4-21, BS923224
at 1045H. Evac 1xVN child (male) to LZ Bronco
by veh. He was playing w/M-79 when it went off.
VN had multiple frag wounds. Ntfy G-5, LT Sanders.

RS

25

1250

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, R/3-21, BT087275
at 1240H. Obsr 10xVC w/wps & packs. Arty fired
w/unk res.

RS

26

1300

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/3-21, BT085333
at 1100H. Obsr 4xNVA wearing green uniforms.
Eng w/artly w/unk res.

RS

27

1200

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, 1st ARVN Armor Bde,
14 Feb to 17 Feb 70. Res of ops: 25xARVN KIA,
88xARVN WIA(E), 249xVC/NVA KIA, 47xVC/NVA CIA,
45xAK-47, 10xR-40 rkt launchers, 1xSKS, 2xlight
MG, 2xUS cbn, 2xAK-50 & 5xChi Com Radios all
CIA. (Info only)

RS

28

1205

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, B/2-1, BT144256
at 1155H. Obsr 4-5xVC in a woodline. Eng w/4.2"
mortar. Res: 1xVC KIA.

RS

29

1210

(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, B/1-20, BS787424
at 1130H. Rec sniper fire fr the E w/MCD. Rtn
fire w/SA & arty w/nog res.

RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 66

DA FORM 1594

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Feb 70

2400

17 Feb 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

30

1300

(C) 11th Bde, CPT Saffold, B/123d Avn, BS563683
 at 1121H. 1xUH-1H hel crashed & burned. Res:
 11xUS NBK. The pilot radioed the following msg:
 "Oil pressure gauge is zero. No warning light
 on, I'm going down shuddering. I've lost main
 rotar". The Inf fr B/123d Avn are securing the
 area. Being investigated by the Div Safety
 Officer & the S-3 fr 123d Avn. Ntfy: C/S, CDD
 Tackelberry; G-3, MAJ Broome; III MAF, Sgt Henry
 at 1315H.

RS

31

1305

(U) 26th Engr, LT Garriety, E/26th Engr, BT435076
 at 1230H. 2xVN children (males) were bringing
 a dud M-79 rd to Fat City when it exploded.
 Res: 1xVN child KIA & 1xVN child WIA(E). D/O
 compl at 1312H. Ntfy G-5, CPT Clarkson.

RS

32

1310

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/2-1, BT128272
 at 1230H. Eng 3xNVA w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47,
 1xAK-50, 3xAK-47 mags & docu, CIA, Docu & wpn evac
 to Hawk Hill. Ntfy IPW, Sp Spellbring.

RS

33

1325

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, F/17th Cav, BT132321
 at 1135H. Fnd 1400lbs of unpolished rice in
 1x55 gal drum & crocks; cam in the gnd. Extracted
 to Hawk Hill. Passed to III MAF, LT Bogges
 at 1325H. *see DIF entry #54, 17 Feb 70*

RS

34

1330

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 21st RAC, BT074018
 at 1120H. Obsr 6xVC moving E. Fired arty w/unlk
 res.

RS

35

1430

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, R/1-46, BT163058
 at 1400H. Fnd 1xB/T made fr an M-33 H/gren
 w/trip wire running across a trail (cam). Res:
 Dest in place.

RS

36

1445

(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, S-2. LRRP Box #3
 is cancelled by MAJ Perkins. Ntfy FSE, SFC
 Lassiter.

RS

37

0715

(C) 198th Bde, CPT Shaw, Air Cav Req. Time: 0715
 to EMNT, 18 Feb 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction mens.
 Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign:
 Congo Tariff. Freq: 62.40. Appr by G-3, MAJ

RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO
5

NO OF PAGES
9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 17 Feb 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 17 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
37	0715	(cont)	Boozer, D/1-1 Cav. Ntfy: 198th Bde, Sgt Harmon; AAE, MAJ White.		
38	0510		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 18 Feb 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction mns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Gavnt Suits. Freq: 57.25. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, B/123d Avn. Ntfy: 11th Bde, MSG McKeague; AAE, MAJ White.		
39	0720		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 18 Feb 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction mns. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Waldo Fence. Freq: 57.20. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, F/8th Cav. Ntfy: 196th Bde, Sgt Strohmier; AAE, MAJ White.		
40	1000	(dlyd)	(C) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague. AO Req. #108. DTG: ASAP to 212400H Feb 70. Purpose: LRRP tm Insertion A/S & G/S. Area: Fr 33596210 E to 610210 S to 610140 W to 580140. AO ext cancelled by 11th Bde, MAJ Perkins. Ntfy 173d Abn Bde, by msg.		
41	1105		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Hall, A/1-52, BS421809 at 0845H. Rec 20-30xrds of SAF, 2-3xM-79 rds & 4-5x Chd Com H/gren. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0940H. 1xUH-1H rec SAF w/neg hits. G/S eng the area w/unlk res. Swept the area w/neg res. Ntfy AAE, MAJ White.		RS
42	1400		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Westerman, C/1-52, at 1110H. BS450830: Fnd 1xNVA pack. Res: Dest in place. BS465841: Fnd 1xVC first aid pack & 1xAN/PRC-6 w/4 batteries. Evac to LZ Stinson.		RS
43	1500		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, S-2. Night Hawk msn req. Box #53: UL BT0424, LR BT1020. Time: 171800H-180500H Feb 70. Box #54: UL BT1525, LR BT2121. Time: 171800H-172400H Feb 70. Appr by G-2, MAJ Moore. Passed to 196th Bde, Sp Morrow.		RS
44	1515		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, Arty AO, BT100026 at 1418H. Obsr 1xVC. Eng w/artly w/unlk res.		RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL 7

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO
6NO OF PAGES
9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	17 Feb 70	2400	17 Feb 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
45	1515		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, F/8th Cav, AT890073 at 1445H. Obsr several well used trails. Acft rec 50xcal fire w/1xhit on the main rotor blade. Eng en grid w/rkts w/unlk res. Ntly III MAF, SSG Alexander at 1725H; AAE, CPT Mikesell.		RS		
46	1535		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Westerman, C/1-52, BS450830 at 1310H. Obsr & eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xVC WIA/CIA. D/O compl at 1340H to 27th Surg. Ntly IPW, Sgt Hyde.		RS		
47	1545		(C) 198th Bde, Sp Mitchum, S-2. Req Night Hawk msn Box #46. Area: UL BS4698, LR BS5192. Time: 172000H-180600H Feb 70. Box #44. Time: 171700H-180600H Feb 70. Area: UL BS4179, LR BS4475. Appr by G-2, MAJ Moore. Passed to 198th Bde, Sp Burnett. Ntly: FSE, SSG Rape; AAE, MAJ White.		RS		
48	1548		(C) 11th Bde, Sp Gilroy, S-2. Night Hawk msn Req. Box #63. Time: 171800H-180600H Feb 70; Area: BS6147, 6347, 6443, 6143. Condition: Contact 4-3 Inf. Appr by G-2, MAJ Moore. Passed to 11th Bde, Sp Sauer. Ntly: FSE, SSG Rape; AAE, MAJ White.		RS		
49	1557		(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, C/4-3, BS572425 at 1415H. Fnd 2xnew shelters (6'x4' ea) & 2xold shelters, 9xbunkers w/overhead covers & 8x60mm mortar rds. Res: Dest all.		RS		
50	1600		(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, C/4-3, BS582429 at 1145H. Obsr 10xindiv w/packs & neg wpns. Eng w/artly w/neg res.		RS		
51	1605		(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, E/4-3, BS697344 at 1435H. Fnd 12xgraves (5xrecently dug). In 6xgraves, fnd 1xbody in ea wrapped in a poncho; all badly decomposed. Res: 6xNVA KIA. Ntly III MAF, SSG Alexander at 1725H. See D3F entry #67, 17 Feb 70.		RS		
52	1605		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 4-31 Sensors, BT032209 at 1535H. Detected 4xindiv moving. Eng w/artly w/unlk res.		RS		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Feb 70

2400

17 Feb 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

53

1605

(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, D/4-21, BS830364
at 1330H. Dtn 1x12 yr old female who was
carrying med supplies. Evac to LZ Bronco.

RS

54

1610

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, F/17th Cav. Ref DJF
entry #33, 17 Feb 70. Change to read: 8000lbs
of unpolished rice. Passed to III MAF, SSG
Alexander at 1725H.

RS

55

1615

(C) 198th Bde, Sp Westerman, IOS, D/1-14 Arty,
OP-1 & (en grid) BS541764 at 1416H. Obsr 5xVC
& a bunker complex. Arty fired. Res: 5xVC KBA
& 1xbunker dest. Passed to III MAF, SSG Alexander
at 1725H.

RS

56

1635

(U) CLDC, Sgt Rickman. Alert Condition is CLDC
code #4. Eff 1800H. B/23d S & T will have
a practice alert at 2000H. They will use sirens.
Ntfy: C/S, Sp Heinriech; G-3, Sp Heffron.

RS

57

1635

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, UDT w/C/1-20,
BS849400 at 1415H. Fnd 3xcaches w/numerous
fishing nets, 120xlbs of unpolished rice
wrapped in plastic & 40xlbs of fish. There
were signs of recent activity. Evac to LZ Bronco.

RS

58

1640

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 4-31 Sensors, BT024210
at 1620H. Detected 10xindiv moving W. Arty fired
w/unk res.

RS

59

1650

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, LRRP tm Ala, BT064037
at 1615H. LRRP tm Ala was inserted at the
above time & grid. Ntfy: G-3 Air, MAJ Sims;
G-2, PFC White; FSE, SFC Herndon.

RS

60

1700

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Westerman, RF #30, BS7091
at 1500H. Made contact w/UNSEF. Rec hv SAF &
mortars & 1xB-40 rkt. G/S on station at 1515H.
Swept the area & fnd 7xChi Com H/gren, blood
trails & drag trails. Also obsr several VC
carrying bodies away. Arty fired w/unk res.
(Info only)

RS

61

1735

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Harmon, S-2. Box #20 is
cancelled by CPT Bezner. Ntfy FSE, CPT Sullivan.

RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
8

NO. OF PAGES
9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 17 Feb 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 17 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
62	1725		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, RR #147, BS599499 at 0730H. Det 1xM-16 apers mine. Res: 1xRF WIA(E). D/O compl at 0919H to Quang Ngai. (Info only)		RS
63	1020		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, C/3-1, BS477720 at 1000H. Obsr 3xVC w/packs in the open. Eng w/artly w/unk res. Res: 1xVC KBA.		RS
64	1840		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, B/1-20, BS783432 at 1800H. Fnd & dest 1x66mm (2.75") rkt B/T w/trip wire.		RS
65	1850		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Westerman, B/1-6, BS489885 & 493887 (en grids) at 1155H. Rec 4x60mm mortar rds & 30xrds of SAF fr 400m w/NCD. Eng grids w/artly & heard unk amt of secondary explo. Swept the area w/neg res. See DJF entry # 16, 18 Feb		RS
66	1940		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, 11th Bde LOH, (EN) BS796295 at 1900H, obsr 3 bunkers dest by bomb damage.		RS
67	2055		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, B/4-3 Inf, (EN) BS697344 at 1435H, Ref DJE Entry # 51 dtd 171605H. Add: 1xgrave w/1xUS dog tag belonging to Johnson, Thomas M. US 56508661. Blood type O. Lutheran. SSAN: 390-52-3195 Investigation Will be conducted on 18 Feb 70.		RS
68	2100		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/5-46 Inf, LZ Gator BS549981, 543989, (EN); rec SAF fr est 8xVC w/NCD. Rtn w/SAF and will sweep at 1st light.		RS
69	2100		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-52 Inf, BS597810 at 1930H, rec SAF fr 3-4xloc SW of their NDP Rtn w/artly. 81mm & 106 RR. Res: 1xVN female KIA, 1x VN child WIA(M) by Flechette rd fr 106 RR. S-5 will investigate. Ntfy: G-5.		RS
70	2105		(U) 11th Bde, CPT McNeal, Cancell AO # 99 effective immediately. Passed to LT Burke for Minh Long. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Howard.		RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

F

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/005

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 17 FEB 70 Ref DJF entry #75

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
A Co	<u>389034</u>			
B Co	<u>483891</u>			
C Co	<u>363009</u>			
D Co	<u>348026</u>			
E Co	<u>HILL 270 & 76</u>			
Recon	<u>369015</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROF</u>			
A Co	<u>180063</u>			
B Co	<u>183080</u>			
C Co	<u>163069</u>			
D Co	<u>PROF</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>PROF</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>			
A Co	<u>GATOR</u>			
B Co	<u>729836</u>			
C Co	<u>683800</u>			
D Co	<u>CHL</u>			
E Co	<u>MM</u>			
Recon	<u>694850</u>			

INCLOSURE #1,

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 20, 20 Jan 69 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

103th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	<u>STINSON</u>		
A Co	<u>421809</u>		
B Co	<u>597810</u>		
C Co	<u>454841</u>		
D Co	<u>STINSON</u>		
E Co	<u>STINSON</u>		
Recon	<u>STINSON</u>		
1-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BAYONET</u>		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	<u>BAYONET</u>		
A Btry	<u>GATOR</u>	<u>DOITIE</u>	
B Btry	<u>PROF</u>	<u>GATOR</u>	
C Btry	<u>FAT CITY</u>		
D Btry	<u>STINSON</u>		
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BRONCO</u>		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>411</u>		
A Co	<u>411</u>		
B Co	<u>500705</u>		
C Co	<u>469710</u>		
D Co	<u>481708</u>		
E Co	<u>411</u>		
Recon	<u>411</u>		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	<u>BJH</u>		
A Co	<u>682458</u>		
B Co	<u>681345</u>		
C Co	<u>581419</u>		

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	SJH
E Co	SJH
Recon	SJH
120 Inf Bn CP	LIZ
A Co	L IZ
B Co	783433
C Co	BRONCO
D Co	737415
E Co	LIZ
Recon	LIZ
421 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE
A Co	C BROWN
B Co	DEBBIE
C Co	855265
D Co	832332
E Co	C BROWN
Recon	847362
71st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO
611 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO
A Btry	DEBBIE
B Btry	SJH
C Btry	BRONCO
D Btry	411
26th Amer Bn CP	525045

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	CHL		
A Trp	CHL		
B Trp	DAM KY		
C Trp	135315		
7 8th Cav (Air)	CHL		
Div Arty	CHL		
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	HH		
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC		
C Btry	FAT CITY	WEST	
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	CINDY		
B Btry	DAM KY AP		
C Btry	CRUNCH		
G-56 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	CHL		
1 52 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	CATOR		
B Btry	SNOOPY	DOTTIE	
C Btry	LIZ	DEBBIE	
D Btry	DOTTIE		
196th Inf Bde CP	HH		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HH		
A Co	HH		
B Co	166268		
C Co	184073		

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

195th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	<u>174068</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>HH</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>145243</u>	_____	_____	_____
3-21st Inf Bn CP	<u>CENTER</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>112228</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>077228</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>CENTER</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>102309</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>CENTER</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>077276</u>	_____	_____	_____
4-31st Inf Bn CP	<u>WEST</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>906278</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>CHL</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>WEST</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>SIBERIA</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>WEST</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>004245</u>	_____	_____	_____
1-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>HH</u>	_____	_____	_____
3-92d Arty CP	<u>HH</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>HH</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>CENTER</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>SIBERIA</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	_____	_____	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

NO. OF PAGES

1

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 18 Feb 70

2400 18 Feb 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1 0001 (U) Journal Opened.

2 0115 (U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, D/4-21, BS832332
at 0035H. Rec SAF fr BS830332, 833338 & 5xRPG
rds fr BS832334. Eng the area w/SAF. Called
for illum. Res: 2xRD cadre WIA(M).3 0400 (U) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, C/1-6, BT365015 at
0250H. A suspected short rd fired on a defensive
target hit in close proximity to C Co's NDP.
Res: 2xUS NEK, 6xUS NBW(E) & 2xNBW(M). D/O for
4xEvac compl at 0350H to 27th Surg & 2xEvac to
91st Evac. 1-6 & arty will conduct investigation.
Rds fired by C Plat, C/1-14 fr Hill 410 (BT389035).
Ntfy: Cas Branch, Sp Polgarey; III MAF, Sgt
Dauwalder at 0405H.4 0410 (C) CLDC, Sgt Sanders. Alert Condition is CLDC
code #5. Eff 0705H.5 0545 (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, A/1-52, BS427811 at
1530H. Rec 1xChi Com H/gren & SAF. Rtn fire
w/SA & arty. Swept the area w/nag res.6 0845 (C) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, S-2. LRRP AO Req Box #21.
Area: UL BS3482, LR BS3779. Time: 190600H to
242400H Feb 70. Mission: Area Recon. Appr by:
Ha Thanh, (initials) S.C.; Tra Bong, (initials)
E.D.; G-2, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 198th Bde, Sgt
Harmon; FSE, Sp Clark.7 1030 (C) AMCAL, MAJ Boozer, G-3 Ops. Flare msn. Time:
182300H-190100H Feb 70 & 190130H-190330H Feb 70.
Passed to: 198th Bde, Sgt Hill; FSE, CPT Sullivan;
G-3 Air, CPT Monroe; AAE, CPT Fields.8 1100 (dlyd) (U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, PF Plat #186, BS796394
at 172344H Feb 70. Rec SAF. Res: 1xPF KIA, (Info
only)9 1115 (U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 4-31 Sensors, BT028029
at 1100H. Detected 4-6xindiv moving W. Eng w/arty
w/unlk res.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

2

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Feb 70

2400

18 Feb 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

10

1125

(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, D/1-20, BS756403
 at 1055H. Fnd 1x250 lb bomb dud. Res: Blew in
 place.

RS

11

1125

(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, C/3-1, BS152712 at
 1025H. Obsr 5xVC. Eng w/art. Res: 1xVC KBA.

RS

12

1130

(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, D/3-1, BS277718 at
 1120H. Dtn 1xVN male (25yrs old) w/neg ID. DDT
 had a burn on the shoulder. Evac to LZ Bronco.

RS

13

1140

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-1 Cav, BS694954
 at 1020H. Obsr 2xMAM evad into a hut wearing
 green clothing. Arty fired w/unl res. BS692958:
 Obsr 2x50 cal pos & signs of recent activity.
 Fired arty w/unl res.

RS

14

0945

(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Campo, S-2. LRRP AO Req Box #32.
 Time: 190600H-261700H Feb 70. Area: UL BS7332.
 LR BS7728. Team: Idaho. Mission: PW Snatch.
 Appr by G-3, CPT Sherrard. Passed to 11th Bde,
 Sp Robinson. Ntly FSE, SFC Herndon.

RS

15

1000

(C) AMCAL, SSG McKellar, G-2 Ops. LRRP AO Req
 Box #9. Time: 190600H-21 2400H Feb 70. Area:
 UL BT4915, LR BT5014. Purpose: Training msh.
 Appr by: 198th Bde, CPT Dethorn; G-3, CPT Sherrard.

See DJF entry
 # 45, 19 Feb

RS

16

1040

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, B/1-6, BS480887 at
 0917H. Ref DJF entry #64, 17 Feb 70. Swept the
 area & fnd 3xfresh graves containing 3xVC KBA.
 Bodies less than 24xhrs old. Res: 3xVC KBA.

RS

17

1120

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, R/2-1, BT140230 at
 1045H. Obsr & eng 10-15xVC/NVA w/SAF. Res:
 5xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 6xpacks & docu CIA. Arty
 fired w/unl res. Wpn, packs & docu extracted to
 Hawk Hill. Passed to III MAF, SSG Henry at
 1125H. Ntly IPW, Sp Robbins.

RS

18

1125

(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, C/3-1, BS467709
 at 1110H. Fnd 1xmortar tube & bipod (60mm mortar).
 Extracted to Hill 411.

RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO **3** NO OF PAGES **9**

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 18 Feb 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 18 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19	1140		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, C/1-52, BS468838 at 1015H. Dtn 2xVN males who were evading & trying to hide books w/NVA literature inside a hut. Evac to LZ Stinson. Ntly IPW, Sp Spellbring.		RS
20	1150		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, A/3-21, BT114227 at 1130H. Obsr 4xVC 1800m SE of their loc in their old NDP w/neg military equip. Arty fired w/unks res.		RS
21	1200		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, B/5-46, BS720824 at 1125H. Rec 2xM-79 rds & approx 15-20xrds of SAF. Rtn fire w/unks res. Helix on station.		RS
22	1100	(dlyd)	(C) Div Cml, G-2 Air, SFC Akers. Req clnc for APD msn D-9S in the area bounded by BS2366 E to 2966 SE to 3064 S to 3060 W to 2360 N to starting point. Req clnc for free fire. Upon clnc of target area, req the following acft assets: 1xSlick, 1xLOH (or Slick) & 2xG/S. The APD tm will rept to the Avn Ops 30xminutes prior to the msn. Appr by: 11th Bde, CPT Saffold; Ha Thanh, (Initials) R.J.. Disapproved by G-3, MAJ Boozer. Ntly: Div Cml, SFC Akers; G-2 Air, MSG Morreale; 11th Bde, Sp Robinson; B-11 SFC, LT Burke.		RS
23	1300		(U) 1st CAG, L/Cpl Peterson, CAP 1-3-5, BS687984 & (en grid) BS680944 at 1000H. Eng 4xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. Rec SAF. Fired arty & G/S on station. Swept the area w/neg res. (Info only)		RS
24	1330		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, C/4-3 & CIDG, BS579428 at 1000H. Obsr & eng 2xVC evading W. Res: 4xwater buffalo killed. En evaded W.		RS
25	1345		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, D/4-31, AT870223 at 1255H. Eng 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA.		RS
26	1345		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, R/5th ARVN, BT056048 at 0930H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh w/M-16. Evac to Tam Ky. (Info only)		RS
27	1345		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 4/5 ARVN, BS019973 at 1145H. Eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xVC CIA.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY CONFIDENTIAL	SIGNATURE
--	-----------

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Feb 70

2400

18 Feb 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

27 1345 (cont) Evac to Hawk Hill. (Info only) R28

28 1345 (U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 4/5 ARVN, BS021976
at 1210H. Eng 3xNVA w/SAF. Res: 2xNVA KIA,
1xNVA & 1xAK-47 CIA. Evac to Hawk Hill. (Info
only)

29 1345 (U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 1/5 ARVN, BT073063
at 1005H. Rec 2xHoi Chanh. Evac to Tam Ky.
(Info only) R28

30 1345 (C) 198th Bde, Sp Westerman, IOS, B/1-82 Arty,
at 1146H. Obsr UNSVCF in 6xgroups moving fr
BS454745 to 454744. They were wearing green
uniforms & had packs & wpns. Eng w/40x155mm
rds & 6xfirecracker rds. Res: 13xVC KBA &
3xbunkers dest. Ntfy: C/S, Sp Reszczynski;
G-3, Sp McDonough; III MAF, SSG Henry at 1350H. R28

31 1400 (U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, RF Co 183 & PF Plats
142 & 168, BS759543 at 0940H. Made contact
w/UNSEF. Res: 2xRF KIA, 2xPF KIA, 1xRF WIA,
6xM-16 rifles lost, 1xPRC-25 lost & 5xVC KIA.
D/O compl to Quang Ngai. 2/4 ARVN in reaction
CA. PZ-1140H, LZ-1215H COLD. (Info only) R28

32 1415 (U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, 2/4 ARVN, BS753553
at 1155H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA & 1xVC CIA.
Will evac to LZ Dragon. (Info only) R25

33 2100 (dlyd) (C) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, S-2. Req Night Hawk
AO Box #63. Area: BS6147 to 6347 to 6443 to
6143. Time: 181800H-190600H Feb 70. Appr by
G-2, MAJ Moore. Passed to 11th Bde, Sp Robinson.
Ntfy: FSE, SFC Herndon; AAE, CPT Fields. R28

34 2300 (dlyd) (C) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, S-2. Req Night Hawk
AO Box #54. Area: UL BT1525, LR BT1922. Time:
181800H-190600H Feb 70. Box #53: UL BT0424,
LR BT1020. Time: 181800H-190600H Feb 70. Appr
by G-2, MAJ Moore. Passed to 196th Bde, Sp
Morrow. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Herndon; AAE, CPT Fields. R28

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-758/865

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Feb 70

2400

18 Feb 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

35

1430

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, R/3-21, 1325H at BT082272.
 Eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA. 1330H at BT086276:
 Eng 5xNVA w/packs & wpns. Fired 81mm mortar w/unk
 res.

RS

36

1500

(C) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, C/1-1 Cav, BT210210
 at 1345H. Fnd 3xponchos & 2xhammocks inside of
 a structure. Evac to Tam Ky.

RS

37

1500

(C) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, B/2-1, BT142259 at
 1315H. Fnd old en training area consisting of
 2xstructures, 2xspider holes & 2xwooden practice
 H/gren. Res: Dest all.

RS

38

1030

(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton. Air Cav Req. Time:
 BMNT to EENT, 19 Feb 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction
 mns. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call
 Sign: Waldo Fence. Freq: 57.20. Appr by G-3,
 MAJ Boozer, F/8th Cav. Ntfy: 196th Bde, Sp
 Morrow; AAE, CPT Fields.

RS

39

1030

(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. Air Cav Req. Time:
 BMNT to EENT, 19 Feb 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction
 mns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call
 Sign: Gaunt Suits. Freq: 57.25. Appr by G-3,
 MAJ Boozer, B/123d Avn. Ntfy: 11th Bde, Sp
 Robinson; AAE, CPT Fields.

RS

40

1030

(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill. Air Cav Req. Time:
 BMNT to EENT, 19 Feb 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction
 mns. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call
 Sign: Congo Tariff. Freq: 62.40. Appr by G-3,
 MAJ Boozer, D/1-1 Cav. Ntfy: 198th Bde, Sp
 Cephus; AAE, CPT Fields.

RS

41

1515

(U) CLDC, Sp Bako. EOD will be blasting in the
 southern disposal area at 1730H. Ntfy: C/S,
 Sp Heinrich; G-3, Sp Heffron.

RS

42

1525

(dlyd)

(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, Helix 3-1, BS458708
 at 171500H Feb 70. C/3-1 swept the area after
 A/S. Res: 1xNVA KBA/S & 1xNVA WBA/S(E). Evac to
 LZ Bronco.

RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Feb 70

2400

18 Feb 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

43

1545

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Westerman, D/1-1 Cav, BS492382
at 1335H. Obsr & eng 3xVC. Res: 3xVC KIA.

RS

44

1545

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Westerman, B/5-46, BS716838
at 1400H. Dtn 1xVN female w/neg ID. Evac to LZ
Bayonet.

RS

45

1549

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, F/17th Cav LOH,
BT115354 at 1425H. While on a VR; obsr 3xVC
swimming in a river. Eng w/SAP. Res: 1xVC KIA,
1xM-16, 1xM-26 H/gren, 2xChi Com H/gren, 4xellectrical
blasting caps, 8xnon-electrical blasting caps
& misc military equip all CIA. Evac wpn to
Hawk Hill & dest remainder.

RS

46

1550

(dlyd)

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, RF #929, BT245255 at
171720H Feb 70. Rec 10x82mm mortar rds w/NCD.
(Info only)

RS

47

1555

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, B/4-21, BS863333 at
1500H. Dtn 1xMAN w/neg ID. Evac to LZ Bronco.

RS

48

1600

(C) 198th Bde, Sp Westerman, S-2. Night Hawk
Req. Time: 181900H-190500H Feb 70. Box #44:
UL BS4179, LR BS4475. Box #45: UL BS6497,
LR BS6790, Box #46: UL BS4698, LR BS5192. Appr
by G-2, MAJ Moore. Ntfy: FSE, Sp Scruggs; AAE,
CPT Mikesell.

RS

49

1600

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Westerman, R/5-46, BS711821
at 1425H. Dtn 4xVN females w/neg ID. Evac to
LZ Bayonet.

RS

50

1630

(C) CLDC, Sgt Rickman. Alert Condition is CLDC
code #4. Eff 1800H.

RS

51

1640

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, C/1-1 Cav, BT210210
at 1545H. Fnd 1xmed kit & misc supplies. Evac
to Hawk Hill.

RS

52

1700

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, LRRP tm Ala, BT064033
at 1550H. LRRP tm Ala was extracted at the
above time & grid. Ntfy: G-2, PFC White; FSE,
SFC Herndon.

RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	18 Feb 70	2400	18 Feb 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
53	1705		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, C-7-A/CIDG at Tien Phuoc, BT041191 at 1330H. Det 1xmine. Res: 2xCIDG WIA(E) & 1xCIDG KIA. D/O compl to 91st Evac. (Info only)		PS		
54	1200		(C) Tien Phuoc SFG, (initials) E.D.M. AO Req #111. DTG: 181700H-221800H Feb 70. Purpose: Combat ops. Area: UR BT0722, LL BT0220. Appr by: 196th Bde, CPT Russell; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntly: Tien Phuoc, (initials) S.H.P.; FSE, CPT Sullivan.		PS		
55	1815		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, D/3-21, BT076299 at 1710H. Obsr 4xVC evading E 400m W of their loc. Eng w/AFW.w/neg res.		PS		
56	1820		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, IOS, A/3-82 at OP Legionnaire. At 0804H, BT140288: Obsr 1xVC w/pack & wpn. Fired arty. Res: 1xVC KBA. At 1706H, BT131292: Obsr 1xVC. Fired arty. Res: 1xVC KBA.		PS		
57	2030		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, # 43 CIDG Ba To, BS635320 at 1530H, amb 2xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1x VC WIA CIA. D/O compl to Duc Pho (Info Only)	See DJF entry # 3, 19 Feb.			
58	1920		(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, IOS, OP BT166268, (EN) BT135286 at 1804H, obsr 15xVC w/packs & wpns. Arty fired w/res: 7xVC KBA. A/3-82 Arty firing. Passed to III MAF, SSG Henry at 1930H.				
59	2140		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, 3/5 ARVN, (EN) BT158144 at 1900H, amb captured 1xVC w/AK-50. Evac to Hawk Hill (Info Only).				
60	2100		(U) B SFG, LT Burke, Ba To, CIDG, (EN) BS635320 at 1530H, amb 3xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVC WIA(E) to Duc Pho (Info Only).				
61	2113		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, A/4-31 Inf, (EN) AT052276 at 2020H, amb eng 3xVC 10m fr their loc. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1 AK-47, 1xM-16, 2xpacks, map & docu, CIA evac to Hawk Hill.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY							
CONFIDENTIAL							
SIGNATURE							

CONFIDENTIAL

D

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
8NO. OF PAGES
9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	18 Feb 70	2400	18 Feb 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
62	2144		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, 3/5 ARVN, (EN) BT187153 at 1930H, amb eng 10xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xVC CIA, 1x AK-47 CIA. Evac to Hawk Hill (Info Only).				
63	2230		(U) 1st CAG, CPL Crosby, CAP 1-2-7, BT456052 at 1945H, patrol eng 3VC thought to be part of larger unit. Rec 1xRPG rd, M-79 fire and SAF, fr UNSEE. Res: 1 PF WIA(M). (Info Only)				
64	2215		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, 1/5 ARVN, AT972002 at 2200H, amb 1xVC. Res: 1x VC KIA, 1 cal 45 sub-MG CIA. (Info Only)				
65	2310		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Westerman, PF Dong Binh (1) (EN) BS570994 at 2130H, rec SAF & 5x ChiCom H/Gren. Rtn fire w/SA, and called illum. Res: 2xPF WIA(M). 1x VC KIA, 1xAK-47 mag w/10 rds CIA. (Info Only).				
66	2030		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Westerman, 3/6 ARVN, (EN) BS715872 at 1630H, eng est VC squad. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xM-1 Cbn CIA, 1x M-72 LAW, CIA. (Info Only).				
67	2000		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 1/5 ARVN, (EN) AS973997 at 1720H, captured 1xVC female also rec 1xMale Hoi Chanh. He stated that he knows where caches are. Will evac to LZ Hawk Hill (Info Only).				
68	1940		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, R/1-20 Inf, BS803460 at 1850H, obsr & eng 3xVC w/SAF. w/unk rds. Fnd in area 1x ammo box w/NVA uniform. Dest.				
69	2035		(U) 173d Abn, Sgt Peterson, Req for Boundary Ext for AO # 110. 190600H - 191800H Feb 70. Fr BS735250 W to BS610235. Passed to 11th Bde, CPT Saffold; Appr 11th Bde, CPT Saffold; G-3, CPT Tucker; Passed to 173d Avn, Sgt Peterson. Ntly: CPT Howard, ESE.				
70	2100		(U) 1st CAG, Cpl Crosby, BS473873, CAP 1-3-9 at 1800H. 1500H: A LOH shot down & killed 3xVN children (ages 12, 10 & 14) as they were watching cattle at BS488882. Ntly: G-5, SFC Collier; AAE, MAJ White. (Info only)				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO
9

NO. OF PAGES
9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Feb 70

2400

18 Feb 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

71

2400

(U) Inclosure #1, Americal unit locations.

72

2400

(C) AMERICAL DIV Ops Summary. Americal/2d ARVN
 Div units rept lt contact in their combined TAOH
 as search, recon in force & pacification support
 ops cont. Tac air & arty cont to support. Inclement
 weather caused the cancellation of 1 IR msn.
 In the two most significant incidents, A/3-82
 Arty & B/1-82 Arty, firing on IOS sightings, killed
 9 & 13 VC respectively. US/GVN forces combined
 in a total of 10 pacification support ops. Americal
 units rept 40 VC & 1 NVA KIA w/4 indiv & 1 CSWC.
 There were 8 VC suspects dtn. No US cas were rept.

73

2400

(U) Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

WILBURN L. BOOZER, MAJ, GS, ASST G-3, OP

SIGNATURE

With L. Boozer

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 18 FEB 70 Ref DJF entry #71

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
A Co	<u>389034</u>			
B Co	<u>478889</u>			
C Co	<u>363011</u>			
D Co	<u>348026</u>			
E Co	<u>HILL 270 & 76</u>			
Recon	<u>365013</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROF</u>			
A Co	<u>PROF</u>			
B Co	<u>982954</u>			
C Co	<u>967944</u>			
D Co	<u>177077</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>025977</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>			
A Co	<u>GATOR</u>			
B Co	<u>729836</u>			
C Co	<u>CHL</u>			
D Co	<u>683800</u>			
E Co	<u>MIN MAN</u>			
Recon	<u>683800</u>			

INCLOSURE #1.

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 20, 25 Dec 69 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

13th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON		
A Co	415805		
E Co	597810		
C Co	474841		
D Co	STINSON		
E Co	STINSON		
Recon	STINSON		
1-17 Cav (Armor)	BAYONET		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET		
A Btry	GATOR DOTTIE		
E Btry	PROF GATOR		
C Btry	FAT CITY		
D Btry	STINSON		
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411		
A Co	411		
B Co	494717		
C Co	XXXXXX 469708		
D Co	471708		
E Co	411		
Recon	411		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	XXXXXX SJ HILL		
A Co	686466		
E Co	695334		
C Co	XXXXXX 577434		

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	SJH
E Co	SJH
Recon	SJH
1-20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ
A Co	LIZ
B Co	783433
C Co	CHL
D Co	769371
E Co	LIZ
Recon	795458
4-21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE
A Co	C BROWN
B Co	DEBBIE
C Co	862252
D Co	832332
E Co	C BROWN
Recon	922267
21st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO
3-11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO
A Btry	DEBBIE
B Btry	SJH
C Btry	BRONCO
B Btry	411
25th Arty Bn CP	525045

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	MMIX CHL		
A Trp	TAM KY		
B Trp	TAM KY		
C Trp	205225		
F 6th Cav (Air)	CHL		
Div Arty	CHL		
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	HH		
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC		
C Btry	BAT CITY WEST		
3-16 Arty CP	ARTYH		
A Btry	CINDY		
B Btry	TAM KY AF		
C Btry	CRUNCH		
6-56 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	CHL		
1 52 Arty CP	HURRIANCE		
A Btry	GATOR		
B Btry	SNOOPY DOTTIE		
C Btry	LIZ DEBBIE		
D Btry	DOTTIE		
156th Inf Bde CP	HH		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HH		
A Co	HH		
B Co	166268		
C Co	162077		

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 173073

E Co HH

Recon 140239

3-21 Inf Bn CP CENTER

A Co 108235

B Co 077276

C Co CENTER

D Co 077294

E Co CENTER

Recon 077276

4-31 Inf Bn CP WEST

A Co 939273

B Co CHL

C Co WEST

D Co SIBERIA

E Co WEST

Recon 016224

F-17th Cav (Armor) 151363

3-82 Arty CP HH

A Btry HH

B Btry CENTER

C Btry SIBERIA

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Feb 70

2400

19 Feb 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1

0001

(U) Journal Opened.

2

0408

(C) CLDC, Sgt Sanders. Alert Condition is CLDC
code #5. Eff 0705H.

3

0500

(U) AMCAL, CPT Tucker, G-3 Ops. Ref DJF entry
#57, 18 Feb 70. Delete erroneous entry.

4

0545

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, F/8th Cav, Night
Hawk at 0320H-0420H. At vic BT162241: Eng 5xVC
evading into a woodline w/unk res. At vic
BT169228: Obsr 1xVC evad into a hut. Eng w/unk
res. At vic BT162265: Obsr 1xVC evad into a hut.
Eng w/unk res.

5

0735

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, LRRP tm Idaho, BS751295
at 0655H. LRRP tm Idaho was inserted at the
above time & grid. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Herndon; G-2,
SGM Stevenson.

6

0750

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/5-46, BS683800 at
0705H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh w/neg wpn. Extracted
to LZ Bayonet. Ntfy IPW, Sgt Hyde.

7

0900

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, A/4-31, AT948280 at
0825H. Fnd 1xM-26 H/gren B/T, cam w/trip wire.
Dest in place.

8

0900

(dlyd)

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, 3/4 ARVN, BS838300
at 182200H Feb 70. Amb eng 2xNVA. Res: 1xNVA
KIA, 1xNVA & 6xChi Com H/gren CIA. NVA/CIA
evac to LZ Dragon. (Info only)

9

2018

(dlyd)

(C) 11th Bde, Sp Jordan. AO Req #112. DTG:
200001H-242400H Feb 70. Purpose: Combat ops.
Area: Fr BS490749 N along Song Tra Khuc River
on N bank to BS452717. Appr by: 198th Bde, CPT
Lange; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 11th Bde, Sp
Clough; FSE, CPT Sullivan.

10

0750

(U) AMCAL, MAJ Boozer, G-3 Ops. Flere msn. Time:
192230H-200030H Feb 70 & 200130H-200330H Feb 70.
Passed to: 198th Bde, Sgt Hill; FSE, CPT Sullivan;
G-3 Air, SFC McConnell; AAE, CPT Spies.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DOWNLOADED FROM THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DEC 27 1989 17 YEARS

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO
2NO OF PAGES
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Feb 70

2400

19 Feb 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

11 0925

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, A/3-21, BT113243 at
 0835H. Rec 15xrd of SAF. Rtn SAF & arty w/unk
 res.

RS

12 0930

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, R/2-1, BT149299 at
 0840H. Obsr & eng 2xVC/NVA w/arty w/unk res.

RS

13 0940

(U) 173d Abn Bde, CPT Johnson, S-3. Req a 2xkm
 buffer zone N of I Corps/II Corps bdry fr the
 N-S grid line 74 W to N-S grid line 55 (but
 not to include Ba To SF area). Time: 0940H-1800H.
 Appr by: 11th Bde, CPT Saffold; G-3, CPT Sherrard.
 Ntly: 173d Abn Bde, CPT Johnson; FSE, CPT Sullivan.

RS

14 0950

(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, B/1-20, BS786372
 at 0828H. Rec 30xrd of AK fire w/NCD. Eng w/arty
 & swept the area w/neg res.

RS

15 0950

(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, D/1-20, BS722358
 at 0920H. Fnd 1xhut containing med supplies,
 several NVA uniforms, docu & a PA system that
 is operable. Also fnd hot food in the hut.
 Fnd a tunnel complex containing ammo cans full
 of rice & several sleeping pos. Dest food, hut
 & tunnels & evac rest to LZ Liz. Ntly IPW, Sp
 Goslee.

RS

16 1005

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, B/5-46, BS706838 at
 0930H. Dtn 3xMAM w/neg ID. Evac to LZ Bayonet.
 Ntly IPW, Sgt Hyde.

RS

17 1045

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, 3/4 ARVN, BS803315
 at 0835H. While on patrol; det 1xM-16 pressure
 release type mine. Res: 1xARVN KIA. (Info only)

RS

18 1045

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, B/2-1, BT130265 at
 1000H. Obsr & eng 3xNVA w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA,
 4xAK-47, 1xpack, 6xAK mags & 1xM-26 H/gren CIA.
 Wpns & ammo extracted to Hawk Hill.

RS

19 1045

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 1/5 ARVN, AT972008
 at 1020H. Eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA & 1xAK-47
 CIA. Wpns extracted to Hawk Hill. (Info only)

RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	19 Feb 70	2400	19 Feb 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
20	1050		(U) 1st CAG, L/Cpl Hoagle, CAP 1-3-9, BS487877 at 0737H. CAP patrol rec 200-250xrd of SAF. Res: 1xUSMC WIA(M). Rtn SAF w/unk res. (Info only)				RS
21	1110		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Harmon, LRRP tms Ill & N Carolina. LRRP tm Ill was inserted into Box #21 at BS349813 at 1005H. RR tm N Carolina was inserted on OP-1 at 0930H. Ntly: G-2, PFC White; FSE, CPT Sullivan.				RS
22	1110		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, R/1-20, BS796464 at 1050H. Btn 7xVN females w/neg ID. Evac to LZ Bronco.				RS
23	1111		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 1-46 Sensors, BT174107 at 0945H. Detected 10xindiv in a stationary pos. Fired arty w/unk res.				RS
24	1125		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, LRRP tm Idaho, BS753293 at 1106H. LRRP tm Idaho was extracted w/1xNVA CIA at the above time & grid. Evac to LZ Bronco. Ntly: G-2, Sp Osgood; FSE, CPT Sullivan; IPW, Sgt Hyde.				RS
25	1125		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 4/5 ARVN, BS016980 at 1045H. Eng 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xAK-50 CIA. Wpn extracted to Hawk Hill. (Info only)				RS
26	1130		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 1/5 ARVN, AS982993 at 1045H. Eng 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xM-1 cbn CIA. Wpn extracted to Hawk Hill. (Info only)				RS
27	1000	(dlyd)	(C) AMCAL, SSG McKellar, G-2 Ops. LRRP AO Req Box #9. Time: 190600H-212400H Feb 70. Area: UL BT4915, LR BT5014. Purpose: Training msn. Appr by: 198th Bde, CPT Dethorn; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntly FSE, MAJ Minnich.				RS
28	1215		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, B/1-52, BS594828 at 1205H. Rec 10-15xrd of SAF fr NW of their loc. Rtn SAF & swept the area w/neg res.				RS
29	1215		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/5-46, BS687816 at 0945H. Dtn 1xSAF w/neg ID. Will extract to LZ Bayonet. Ntly IPW, PFC Wellert.				RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU, LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Feb 70

HOUR

DATE

2400

19 Feb 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

30

1215

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, B/5-46, BS693845 at 1130H. Dtn 3xMAM w/neg ID. Will extract to LZ Bayonet. Ntfy IPW, PFC Wellert.

RS

31

1256

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, A/4-31, AT953284 at 1210H. Obsr 5xVC/NVA w/neg packs & 1xw/wpn evading N at 700m Arty fired w/unlk res. Will sweep the area.

RS

32

1215

(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/5-46, BS679809 at 1110H. Det 1xB/T w/pressure release type firing device. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1120H to 27th Surg. They were wearing flak jackets & were 20-30m apart. Crater was 2xft by 1xft. Passed to III MAF, SSG Stabbs at 1245H.

RS

33

1225

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, 4th ARVN Recon, BS777527 at 1100H. Captured 1x VC. Extracted to LZ Dragon. (Info only)

RS

34

1250

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Hicks, R/4-21, BS923272 at 1150H. Dtn 1xMAM & 1xMAF. IPW questioned in the field. Evac to LZ Bronco. Ntfy IPW, Sgt Hyde.

RS

35

1250

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Hicks, B/3-1, BS494714 at 1050H. Obsr 5xVC moving & rec sniper fire w/NGD. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA (wearing black PJ's), PJ's, packs containing misc clothing & food CIA.

RS

36

1255

(U) 1st CAG, L/Cpl Hoagle, CAP 1-3-1, BT675025 & (en grid) BS676025 at 1020H. Rec hv SA & AMF. Rtn SAF & swept the area w/neg res. (Info only)

RS

37

1255

(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, CAP 1-3-4, BT677025 at 1110H. Det 1xB/T 155mm rd w/trip wire type firing device. Res: 1xUSMC KIA & 1xPF KIA. (Info only)

RS

38

1305

(C) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, B/2-1, BT124267 at 1115H. Rec SA sniper fire fr 20m. Res: 1xUS KIA. Rtn SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA.

RS

39

1310

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1, BS472783 at 1220H. Dtn 2xMAF w/neg ID. Evac to LZ Stinson.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Feb 70

2400

19 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
39	1310	(cont)	Ntfy IPW, Sgt Hyde.		RS
40	1305		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, B/2-1, BT124267 at 1225H. Obsr 1xNVA in a woodline 25m W of their loc. Eng w/H/gren. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47, 1xfull AK mag & 1xpistol belt CIA. Extracted to Hawk Hill.		RS
41	1325		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, 2/4 ARVN, BS786579 at 1100H. Obsr & eng 3xVC. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. Evac to LZ Dragon. (Info only)		RS
42	1325		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, 4th ARVN Recon, BS775520 at 1200H. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)		RS
43	1325		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, 174th AHC, BS786519 at 1100H. Obsr & eng 5xVC. Res: 5xVC KIA, 2xSKS & 1xAK-47 CIA. Extracted to LZ Bronco. Ntfy: C/S, LT Pohlman; G-3, Sp McDonough; III MAF, SSG Stabbs at 1345H.		RS
44	1340		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, B/2-1, BT127263 at 1310H. Eng 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA & 2xChi Com H/gren CIA. Dest H/gren.		RS
45	1345		(U) AMCAL, Sp Reese, G-2 Ops. Ref DJF entry #15, 18 Feb 70. Delete erroneous entry.		RS
46	1140		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, A/4-31, AT958205 at 1110H. Obsr 4xVC/NVA w/neg packs, 1xw/wpn, evading W, 700m N of their loc. Arty fired. Swept the area w/neg res.		RS
47	1415		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, C/1-46, AS969946 at 1000H. Fnd 8xen shelters, various med supplies, garden tools, assorted equip, 3xNVA canteens, 7xNVA ruck sacks, docu, maps of the area & 1xSKS. Evac docu, wpn & maps to LZ Professional & dest remainder. Ntfy IPW, Sp Goslee.		RS
48	1420		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, B/4-3, BS709345 at 1340H. Fnd 1xhut (5'x4'x7') containing 1xPRC-10, 1xswitch board, 1xhand set & 1xRT-176 (all US equip). Dest hut & extracted equip to LZ Bronco.		RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
6

NO OF PAGES
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
HOUR DATE
0001 19 Feb 70

TO
HOUR DATE
2400 19 Feb 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

49 1245 (C) 198th Bde, SSG Scheetz, S-2. LRRP AO Req Box #22. Time: 200600H-242400H Feb 70. Area: UL BS3981, LR BS4278. Appr by: Tra Bong, (initials) B.D.; Ha Thanh, (initials) A.T.; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Herndon; 198th Bde, Sgt Harmon.

RS

50 1300 (C) 198th Bde, CPT Bezner, S-2. LRRP AO Req Box #21. Time: ASAP to 242400H Feb 70. Area: UL BS3482, LR BS3780. Appr by: Ha Thanh, (initials) B.D.; Tra Bong, (initials) A.T. (do not go below 80 grid line); G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 198th Bde, Sp Mitchum; FSE, CPT Sullivan.

RS

51 1405 (U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, 174th Avn, BS839374 at 1335H. 1xUH-1H Tail #588 obsr & eng 5xVC evading. Eng w/M-60 MG. Res: 2xVC KIA.

RS

52 1515 (C) III MAF COC, MAJ Bayer, G-3 Ops. Req 24xmi ext to buffer zone the 173d Abn Bde now has. Appr by: 11th Bde, CPT Saffold; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: III MAF COC, MAJ Bayer; FSE, CPT Sullivan.

RS

53 1515 (U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, R/1-20, BS794452 at 1450H. Fnd docu in envelopes in a tree stump. Evac to LZ Bronco. Ntfy IPW, LT Martin.

RS

54 1520 (U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, D/4-21, BS883304 at 1500H. Had D/O for a VN civ (male) w/severed leg. Wound rec fr booby trap. D/O compl at 1520H to LZ Bronco.

RS

55 1520 (alyd) (U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, F/17th Cav, BT132321 at 180900H-181430H Feb 70. Fnd 13000lbs of unpolished rice in baskets, crocks & vases buried in the gnd. Extracted to Hawk Hill. Passed to III MAF, SSG Stabbs at 1520H.

RS

56 1600 (U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, A/4-31, AT957276 at 1515H. Fnd 200lbs of polished rice in a large crock & 2x5 gal cans buried in the gnd w/75xnew AK-47 rds & various docu. Rice was extracted to Hiep Duc & ammo & docu extracted to LZ West. Ntfy IPW, LT Manson.

RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
7NO. OF PAGES
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Feb 70

2400

19 Feb 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

57

1645

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, D/1-46, AS961999 at
 1330H. Obsr 2xVC/NVA w/packs & wps evading
 W. Eng w/ANF. Res: VC/NVA evaded successfully.

RS

58

0740

(C) 198th Bde, CPT Shaw. Air Cav Req. Time:
 EMNT to EENT, 20 Feb 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction
 mns. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call
 Sign: Congo Tariff. Freq: 62.40. Appr by G-3,
 MAJ Boozer, D/1-1. Ntfy: 198th Bde, Sp Cephus;
 AAE, MAJ White.

RS

59

0740

(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. Air Cav Req. Time:
 EMNT to EENT, 20 Feb 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction
 mns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call
 Sign: Gaunt Suits. Freq: 57.25. Appr by G-3,
 MAJ Boozer, B/123d Avn. Ntfy: 11th Bde, Sp
 Robinson; AAE, MAJ White.

RS

60

0745

(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton. Air Cav Req. Time:
 EMNT to EENT, 20 Feb 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction
 mns. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call
 Sign: Waldo Fence. Freq: 57.20. Appr by G-3,
 MAJ Boozer, F/8th Cav. Ntfy: 196th Bde, Sp
 Morrow; AAE, MAJ White.

RS

61

1545

(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeeague, R/4 ARVN, BS777527
 at 1115H. Made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA
 & 5XVC CIA. Evac to LZ Dragon. (Info only)

RS

62

1210

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Harmon, LRRP tm Illinois,
 BS349813 at 1045H. Rec SAF fr UNSEF along a
 trail. Rtn fire. Res: 1xNVA KIA. Swept the
 area & find 1xChi Com H/gren, 1xNVA pistol belt
 & 1xNVA helmet. Obsr a base camp 200-300m fr
 their insertion grid. Rec SAF fr vic of the camp.
 Req extraction at 1100H. Sabre on station at
 1150H. Team was extracted at 1200H fr BS349813. Box
 #21 is cancelled by LT Horsch. Ntfy: G-2, PFC
 White; FSE, SFC Massiter.

RS

63

1605

(C) CLDC, Sgt Rickman. Alert Condition is CLDC
 code #4. Eff 1830H.

RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
8

NO. OF PAGES
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	19 Feb 70	2400	19 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
64	1610		(C) B-11 SFG, LT Burk, S-3. Ref LRRP Box #21. Change box to: UL BS3482, LR BS3779. Appr by: Ha Thanh, (initials) DHG.; Tra Bong, (initials) B.D.; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntly: 198th Bde, Sp Cephus; FSE, CPT Sullivan.		RS
65	1630		(U) GLDC, Sgt Rickman. Seabeas, MCB-7 will be blasting in the rock quarry at 1730H; Ntly: C/S, Sp Heinreich; G-3, Sp McDonough.		RS
66	1635		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Hicks, 123d Avn. Obsr & dest 4xshelters at BS568450 fr 1100H to 1230H. at BS733304, 1415H to 1530H; dest 5xfood storage shelters.		RS
67	1645		(U) 11th Bde, MAJ Perkins, G-2. Cancel LRRP Box #32. Ntly FSE, SFC Herndon.		RS
68	1645		(U) 1st CAG, L/Cpl Peterson, CAP 1-4-6, BS728795 & (en grid) BS733787 at 0930H. Res of sweeping the area after firing arty: Fnd 1xVC KBA. Eng 3xVC. Res: 1xVC WIA(E)/CIA. D/O compl to Quang Ngai. (Info only)		RS
69	1650		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, C/2-1, BT151091 at 1610H. Fnd 6xbunkers, 2xtunnels & 1xmortar pos. Dest mortar pos.		RS
70	1730		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Hicks, 2/4 ARVN, BS755584 at 1530H. Made contact w/1xsqd of VC. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl at 1600H to LZ Bronco. Also, 3xVC CIA. Evac to LZ Dragon. (Info only)		RS
71	1050		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, B/1-6, BS471895 at 0843H. Rec SAF fr est 6xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. Rtn SAF & arty. G/S eng on grid. Swept the area w/neg res. See DFP # 3, 20 Feb		RS
72	1430		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, S-2. Night Hawk msn req. Time: 191900H-200500H Feb 70. Bpx #44: UL BS4179, Lt BS4475. Appr by LT Cerrone, G-2, for ater 1930H. Box #47: UL BS6496, LR BS6993 & Box #48: UL BS4397, Lt BS5292 appr by LT Cerrone, G-2. Ntly: 198th Bde, Sgt Harmon; FSE, CPT Sullivan; AAS, CPT Spies.		RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Feb 70

2400

19 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
73	1700		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, S-2. Req Night Hawk Box #54. Time: 191800H-200600H Feb 70. Area: UL BT1525, LR BT1922. Appr by G-2, LT Cerrone. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan; AAE, CPT Spies; 196th Bde, Sp Parks.		RS
74	1700		(C) 11th Bde, Sp Gilroy, S-2, Req Night Hawk Box #60. Time: 191800H-200600H Feb 70. Area: UL BS6147, LR BS6542 (4-3 Inf Command push). Appr by G-2, LT Cerrone. Ntfy: 11th Bde, Sp Robinson; FSE, CPT Sullivan; AAE, CPT Spies.		RS
75	1750		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, F/8th Cav, BT121225 at 1320H-1455H. Blues inserted at the above loc & rec hv SA & AWF fr N & S w/neg cas. 1455H: Blues extracted. Lift ship experienced rotor difficulties & crashed. Res: 9xUS WIA(E) & 1xUS KIA. Chinook called to recover slick. Recovery CH-47 rec SAF w/NCD. UH-1H will be totally dest. See DFF entry # 95, 19 Feb Ntfy AAE, MAJ White.		RS
76	1750		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, C/39th Engr, BS780439 at 1502H. Villagers pointed out a B/T arty rd in culvert #402. EOD removed fuse fr rd but thought rd to be B/T w/anti-lift device. Removed 1x8" rd fr culvert & brought it to LZ Bronco for destruction. (Info only)		RS
77	1830	(dlyd)	(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, R/2-1, BT145236 at 181800H Feb 70. Eng 2xVC w/SAF w/neg packs or wpns. Res: 1xVC KIA.		RS
78	1900		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-52, BS601839 at 1645H. Eng 2xVC evading. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xM-14 & 1xAK mag w/ammo CIA. Evac to LZ Stinson.		RS
79	1900		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1 Cav, BS679812 at 1545H. Fnd 1xpack & 1xwallet (empty). Will evac to LZ Bayonet.		RS
80	1810		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, B/1-46 Inf, AS991934 at 1450H, eng est NVA plat in hut area. Res: 3xNVA KIA, 5 wpns CIA. 3xSKS, 1.45 cal pistol, 1x.12 cal pistol. Evac to LZ Mildred. Fd and dest 2xstruc. 20' x 50'.		RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

 PAGE NO.
 10

 NO. OF PAGES
 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

19 Feb 70

2400

19 Feb 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

81

1855

(U) 11th Bde, CPT Saffold, IOS/D/6-11 Arty,
 (EN) BS475750 at 182030H, (Delayed Report)
 Eng 30xVC. Fired 90 rds 105mm HE. Res: 21x
 VC KIA. Ntfy: SSG Stabbs, III MAF at 191920H.

RS

82

1855

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-52 Inf, (EN) BS4
 594828 at 1330H, swept area of previous contact.
 Dtn 1xVN female. Schrapnel wounds in right leg
 and arm. D/O compl 1350H to Quang Ngai.

RS

83

1900

(U) G-2, MAJ Moore, Box # 9 cancelled, Ntfy: 198th Bde
 Sgt Jennings; FSE, SSG Rape at 1900H.

RS

84

1900

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, C/4-3 Inf, BS577434
 at 1735H, status of Cobra, have pilot and are
 working on Cobra. At 1800H Cobra departed their
 loc. Cobra down originally at 0930, due to
 transmission problems. Notify: AAE, CPT
 Spies.

RS

85

1945

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, R/1-20 Inf, (EN)
 BS801474 at 1913H, find 1xbunker, 2xfighting
 pos, 1x hut w/small amt of rice & food.
 Appeared to be about 15xpersons using area.
 All dest.

RS

86

1945

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 1/5 ARVN, (EN) AS-
 982993 at 1040H, find 300xlbs salt & 300xlbs rice &
 1 struc, neg camouflage. Evac salt & rice to
 LZ Mildred. (Info Only)

RS

87

2335

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, A/6-11 Arty, LZ Debbie
 (EN) BS865327 at 2250H, rec SAF, eng w/M-60 & arty
 w/unkl res.

RS

88

2315

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, D/3-1 Inf, (EN) BS-
 552675 at 2220H, heard 2xexplos N of their loc.
 Sounded like rkts came fr S passing directly
 over NDP w/NCD.

RS

89

2205

(U) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, D/1-14 Arty (IOS)
 (EN) BS504771 at 2045H, IOS obsr 6-8xindiv.
 Res: 2xVC KBA, 2xsec explos.

RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	19 Feb 70	2400	19 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
90	2300		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Ofsted, Req time ext to AO # 104 to 240800H Feb 70. Called; 1st MAR Div, CPT Oswald; MSG # 1082. Appr: 1st MAR Div, CPT Oswald; Appr G-3, CPT Tucker; Passed to 196th Bde, SP Ofsted. Ntly: FSE, CPT Howard.		
91	2140		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, RF # 196, BT397145. (EN) BT389142 at 2100H, RF on Hill 54 rec 12x60mm mort rds. Hit outside perimeter. Rtn w/60mm & arty fire. (Info Only).		
92	2107		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, 9th SOS Da Nang, (Psy Ops), (EN) BT1828, while on leaflet dropping msn rec'd 50 rds .51 cal tracer fire at 2100H. G-47 (AF) fr Da Nang at 3000', 110 knots, waiting for Shadow to come on sta. At 2215H, rec'd unk amt .50 cal fire. Shadow eng area w/unk res. Passed to III MAF, Sgt Weston. Ntly: G-3 Air, CPT Monroe; FSE, CPT Howard; AAE, CPT Fields.		
93	1945		(U) 11th Bde, CPT Saffold, 174th AHC, (EN) BS786518 at 1030H, (Delayed Report) on 18 Feb 70. While supporting the 2/4th ARVN, eng UNSEF. Res: 4xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA.		
94	2345		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, PF's Nui Lac Son, (EN) BT012253 at 2240H, obsr est plat of NVA at above grid. Fired arty w/unk res. (Info Only).		
95	2120		(U) AAR, MAJ Ivey, F/8th CAV, (EN) BT121225 at 1500H, ref DJF Entry # 75 UH-1H during Blues Extraction, rec hvy SA/AV cal .30 fire. Rec unk no hits, crashed fr 50'. Res: 1 US KIA, 9 US WIA(E). Acft combat loss. Ntly: III MAF Sgt Weston.		
96	2045		(U) F/8th Night Hawk, CPT Fields, All night Hawk msns cancelled 191800H 200600H. Passed to 196th Bde, Sgt Linton; 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, 11th Bde, MSG Martin. Ntly: FSE, MAJ Minnuch.		
97	2000		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, A/3-21 Inf, (EN) BT115242 at 1600H, eng 3xVC/NVA, 1xsho evd, 1xM-79, 15xM-79 rds, 10xrock sacks, med supplies, 18 rds SA ammo, 4x ChiCom H/Grens. Fd pass in Eng. Evac to Center. Dest ChiCom H/Grens.	Swept the area & find	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit locations as of 19 FEB 70 Ref DJF entry #101

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
A Co	<u>389034</u>			
B Co	<u>479888</u>			
C Co	<u>362010</u>			
D Co	<u>348026</u>			
E Co	<u>HILL 27- & 76</u>			
Recon	<u>XXXX 359012</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROF</u>			
A Co	<u>PROF</u>			
B Co	<u>993933</u>			
C Co	<u>954949</u>			
D Co	<u>961999</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>025977</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>			
A Co	<u>GATOR</u>			
B Co	<u>729836</u>			
C Co	<u>CHL</u>			
D Co	<u>683800</u>			
E Co	<u>MIN MAN</u>			
Recon	<u>683800</u>			

INCLOSURE #1.

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 25 Jan 69

(when filed in)

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON	
A Co	416817	
B Co	597810	
C Co	506844	
D Co	STINSON	
E Co	STINSON	
Recon	506844	
11-17 Cav (Armor)	BAYONET	
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET	
A Btry	GATOR	DOTTIE
B Btry	PROP	GATOR
C Btry	FAT CITY	
D Btry	STINSON	
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO	
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411	
A Co	411	
B Co	494717 494717	
C Co	461723	
D Co	477727	
E Co	411	
Recon	476744	
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SJH	
A Co	682468	
B Co	693334	
C Co	577434	

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	SJH
E Co	SJH
Recon	577434
1-20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ
A Co	LIZ
B Co	783433
C Co	CHL
D Co	765344
E Co	LIZ
Recon	XXXXXX 801470
4-21 Inf Bn CP	XXXXXX DEBBIE
A Co	930223
B Co	DEBBIE
C Co	852252
D Co	832332
E Co	C BROWN
Recon	DEBBIE
1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO
11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO
A Btry	DEBBIE
B Btry	SJH
C Btry	BRONCO
D Btry	411
26th Arty Bn CP	525045

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	CHL		
A Trp	265260		
E Trp	TAM KY		
C Trp	TAM KY		
7 8th Cav (Air)	CHL		
Div Arty	CHL		
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	HH		
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC		
C Btry	FAT CITY WEST		
3-18 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	CINDY		
B Btry	TAM KY AF		
C Btry	KREEM CRUNCH		
6-56 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	CHL		
1 52 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	GATOR		
B Btry	SNOOPY DOTTIE		
C Btry	LIZ DEBBIE		
D Btry	DOTTIE		
196th Inf Bde CP	HH		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HH		
A Co	HH		
B Co	166268		
C Co	154088		

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	173073		
E Co	HH		
Recon	140239		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER		
A Co	12 2252		
B Co	086284		
C Co	CENTER		
D Co	063263		
E Co	CENTER		
Recon	086284		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST		
A Co	960275		
B Co	CHL		
C Co	WEST		
D Co	SIBERIA		
E Co	WEST		
Recon	958262		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	151363		
3-82 Arty CP	HH		
A Btry	HH		
B Btry	CENTER		
C Btry	SIBERIA		
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Feb 70

2400

20 Feb 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1

0001

(U) Journal Opened.

2

0010

(U) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, R/1-52 Inf, (EN) B8580810

at 192240H Feb 70, obsr & eng 1xVC w/SAF w/
 unk res. While rtn to B NDP, rec 500x rds SAF
 fr est 15xVC fr N-NE. Rtn SAF & arty w/unk
 res. G/S unable to expend due to weather.

3

0025

(C) 198th Bde, LT Kresge, B/1-6 Inf, Ref DJF
 Entry # 71. Add; 1xUS WIA(E).

4

0255

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, LZ Liz, (EN) B8813-
 393 at 2009H, Radar detected 4-5x indiv sta. Eng
 w/4.2" HE mort w/unk res.

5

0150

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, D/4-21 Inf, B8832-
 332 at 0125H, rec 6x60mm mort rds outside
 perimeter, 100xm. Fired arty Illum w/neg res.

6

0155

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, Radar 3-21, LZ
 Center, (EN) BT048243, at 0135H, Detected 4x
 personnel mov SW 600m fr their loc. Eng w/81mm
 mort w/unk res.

7

0120

(U) AO Req # 118, SFG, Tien Phuoc, DTG, 191800H
 241800H Feb 70. Purpose: Cbt Opns. Area: UL
 BT0722, LR BT0920. Passed to 196th Bde, Sp Ofsted
 Appr: 3-21 Bn, LT Rensock; 196th Bde, CPT Thetford;
 G-3, CPT Tucker; Passed to SFG, CPT Burns, Nfy:
 FSE, CPT Howard.

8

0435

(U) CLDC, Sgt Sandef's, Alert Condition is 6LDC
 code #5. Eff 0705H.

9

0500

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, 1-46 at LZ Professional
 (en grid) BT170075 at 0440H. PPS-5 Sensors
 detected 2x indiv crawling. 81mm mortar fired
 w/unk res.

10

0750

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, 4-31 Sensors, AT936275
 0730H. Detected 4x indiv moving N to S. Fired
 arty w/unk res.

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;

SIGNATURE

DOD DIR 5200-10

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Feb 70

2400

20 Feb 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

11

0755

(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, D/4-21, BS885306 at 0640H. While moving out of their NDP; det 1xB/T M-79 rd w/pressure release type firing device. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0710H. Ntfy SSG Stabbs at III MAF at 0755H.

12

0800

(U) AMCAL, MAJ Boozer, G-3 Ops. Flare man. Time: 2200H-2400H & 210100H-210300H Feb 70. Passed to: 198th Bde, Sp Westerman; FSE, CPT Sullivan; G-3 Air, CPT Monroe; AAE, CPT Mikesell.

13

0845

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Hicks, 4/4 ARVN, BS613487 at 0600H. Amb 6xNVA. Res: 6xNVA KIA & 2xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)

14

0915

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Westerman, D/5-46, BS683810 at 0735H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh w/wpn. Evac to LZ Bayonet. Ntfy IPW, Sp Izawa.

15

0945

(C) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, D/2-1, AS981964 at 0825H. Obsr 2xVC/NVA w/wpons. Eng w/SAF & VC/NVA rtn SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) & en evaded. D/O compl at 0920H.

16

0945

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, Gimlet OP, LZ Center, (en grid) BU048266 at 0915H. Obsr 2xVC w/neg military equip. Eng w/4.2" mortar w/unk res.

17

1025

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 1/5 ARVN, AS982999 at 0910H. While checking a tunnel; 1xARVN was KIA due to suffocation fr unk type gas & 1xARVN was unconscious fr gas but was not evacuated. (Info only)

18

1030

(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, Mine Sweep 4-21, BS908148 at 0905H. Fnd 1xVC male w/frag wounds in the neck fr an unk source. Evac to LZ English.

19

1030

(dlyd)

(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, 2/4 ARVN, BS764572 at 191700H Feb 70. Obsr & captured 2xVC. Also dtn 6xVH civ (4xfemales & 2xchildren). Extracted to LZ Dragon. Ntfy IPW, Sp Robbins. (Info only)

20

1030

(dlyd)

(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, 2/4 ARVN, BS755582 at 191630H Feb 70. Obsr & eng 3xVC w/SAF. Res: 3xVC KIA. (Info only)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO
3

NO OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	20 Feb 70	2400	20 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
21	1105		(C) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague. Ref DJF entry #11, 20 Feb 70. Change to read: Det 1xmd M-79 rd accidentally kicked. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0710H.		AS
22	1105		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, B/2-1, BT146296 at 1050H. Obsr & eng 2xVC/NVA w/packs & wpns w/neg res.		AS
23	1110		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, B/3-21, BT099296 at 0930H. While on patrol; det 1x60mm mortar rd buried on a trail w/pressure release type firing device. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0955H. Fnd 1x60mm mortar rd buried. Dest in place. Passed to III MAF, SSG Stabbs at 1115H.	See DJF entry #50, 20 Feb	AS
24	1120		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Westerman, B/1-52, BS579826 at 1000H. Fnd 1x9.4" bazooka rd. Res: Dest in place.		AS
25	1120		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Westerman, B/1-52, BS579826 at 1050H. Rec 50xrds of SAF w/NCD. Rtn SA & arty fire w/neg res.		AS
26	1155		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Westerman, B/5-46, BS725829 at 1010H. Fnd 2xhomemade anti-personnel mines w/pressure release type firing devices. They were blown in place. Size of the mine is unk.		AS
27	1153		(U) 1st CAG, L/Cpl Peterson, CAP 1-3-5, BS695030 at 0915H. Patrol obsr 2xVC. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xVC GIA. Also dest 3xM-16 apers mines. CIA name: Le Nhung. Age: 40yrs. Pos: 2d Police Chief of Loc Tu (V). Ntfy IPW, Sp Goslee. (Info only).		AS
28	1200		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 4/5 ARVN, BS024966 at 1100H. Eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xK-44, 22xrds of K-44 ammo & 2000xrds of AK-47 ammo all CIA. Also fnd & dest 10xen shelters. Fnd 3400lbs of unpolished rice in the shelters in crocks & baskets. Extracted all CIA to Hawk Hill. (Info only)		AS
29	1230		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, C/1-52, BS505835 at 1200H. Obsr & eng 2xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA &		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-13; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO
4

NO OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	20 Feb 70	2400	20 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
29	1230	(cont)	1xVC WIA/CIA. Evac to LZ Stinson.		PS
30	1242		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, C/3-1, BS460708 at 1205H. Obsr & eng 2-4xVC w/packs w/art. Res: 1xVC KBA. D/6-11 is credited w/KBA.		PS
31	1245		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, C/1-52, BS506844 at 0930H. Rec SA & hv AWF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0955H. Arty fired & G/S expended. Swept the area w/neg res.		PS
32	1310		(U) 1st CAG, L/Cpl Hoagle, CAP 1-3-3, BS665980 at 1030H. Village officials fr Phuoc Hoa (3) turned 3xVCS over to CAP 1-3-3. Names: (1) Nguyen Nhan, (2) Nguyen Minh, (3) Nguyen Duc Ngoc. Evac to Binh Son. (Info only) See DTF entry # 63, 20 Feb 70		PS
33	1310		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, C/4-3, BS577434 at 1245H. Obsr 5xNVA at their old NDP. Eng w/art. Swept the area & find blood trails.		PS
34	1315		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, B/2-1, BT153277 at 1250H. Obsr 1xVC evading S 30m S of their loc. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1XAR-47 w/mag CIA. He was wearing black PJ's.		PS
35	1325		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, B/2-1, BT168260 at 0810H. While on patrol; det 1XB/T(homemade) cam on a trail w/trip wire. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0830H to 27th Surg. They were not wearing flak jackets. Ntly III MAF, LT Bogges at 1330H.		PS
36	1330		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, B/5-46, at 1500H. Req Mine Dog. Time: 201500H-211800H Feb 70. Purpose: Combat ops. Pick up at Ranger Pad at 1500H; tail #570. Passed to 63d Scout Dog Plat, LT Benton. Appr by G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntly 198th Bde, Sgt Hill.		PS
37	1340		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, B/2-1, BT152273 at 1320H. Obsr 1xVC wearing black PJ's. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA.		PS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL OF DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

DATE

HOUR

20 Feb 70

TO

DATE

HOUR

2400 20 Feb 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

38

1340

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, C/4-3, BS577434 at 1210H. FO for C/4-3 obsr 5xVC. Eng w/10xHE & 24xfirecracker arty. Res: 1xVC KBA. Confirmed by C/4-3 FO.

RS

39

1340

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 4/5 ARVN, BS024964 at 1200H. Eng 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xK-44 CIA. Extracted wpn to LZ Mildred. (Info only)

RS

40

1355

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, Bde LOH, BS485949 at 0845H. While on VR msn; obsr 1xVC. Arty fired w/neg res.

RS

41

1400

(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, 3/7 RF Group, BS764604 at 0820H. Obsr & captured 5xVC. Extracted to LZ Dragon. (Info only)

RS

42

1400

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, R/1-46, AS956947 at 1130H. Rec 25xrds of AWF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). Rtn SAF w/neg res. D/U compl at 1210H.

RS

43

1400

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 4/5 ARVN, BS033989 at 1200H. Eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA & 1xK-44 CIA. Extracted wpn to LZ Mildred. (Info only)

RS

44

1400 (dlyd)

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, CIDG at Tien Phuoc. 191130H Feb 70 at BT062206: Eng & captured 6xVC, dtn 3xVN civ, 1xM-1 con CIA & dest 6xstructures. PW & DET exac to Tien Phuoc. 191445H Feb 70 at BT086210: Eng 1xNVA w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA. 0700H at BT086211: Amb 1xplat of VC rice carriers. Res: 5xVC KIA, 5xVC CIA w/200xlbs of unpolished rice. Extracted to Tien Phuoc. (Info only)

RS

45

1400

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, C/1-46, AS954948 at 1300H. Fnd 7x60mm mortar rds, 10xM-16 mines, & 8xbunkers in the open. Dest all.

RS

46

1425

(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, D/3-1, BS481735 at 1405H. Fnd 2xshelters containing 2xSKS rifles w/bayonets, 100xrds of M-60 ammo, 1xUS bayonet & 32xrds of SKS ammo. Evac to Hill 411 & dest shelters.

RS

47

1435

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 2/5 ARVN, LZ Young, at 1400H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh (16yrs old) w/wpn. Evac to Hawk Hill. (Info only)

RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR DUTY OFFICER

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.PAGE NO.
6NO OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	20 Feb 70	2400	20 Feb 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
48	0800		(C) 198th Bde, Sp Westerman, S-2. Night Hawk msn req Box #44 (command push 1-52 Inf). Area: UL BS4279, LR BS4475 along river to BS4577. Time: 201900H-210500H Feb 70. Passed to 198th Bde, Sp Cephus. Appr by G-2, MAJ Moore. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Herndon; AAE, CPT Mikesell.		RS		
49	1433		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, B/1-20, BS803417 at 1415H. Obsr 2xVC w/wpons (1xw/AK-47 & the other w/BAR). Eng w/SA & AWF w/neg res.		RS		
50	1450		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks. Ref DJF entry #23, 20 Feb 70. Add: B/T was marked by a cows foot made out of rocks. No one saw it until after the incident. It was pointing towards the B/T.		RS		
51	1455		(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, A & D/4-21, BS865355 at 1435H. While on a cordon & search msn; dtn 4xVN females w/neg ID. Evac to LZ Bronco.		RS		
52	1507		(C) 198th Bde, LT Horsch, LRRP tm III, BS339811 at 1440H. LRRP tm III was inserted at the above time & grid. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan; G-2, PFC White.		RS		
53	1519		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, S-2. Night Hawk msn req Box #41. Time: 201900H-210500H Feb 70. Area: UL BS4397, LR BS5092. When on station, contact 1-6 Inf on command freq. Box #42, Area: UL BS6695, LR BS695890. Appr by G-2, CPT Nelson. Passed to 198th Bde, LT Horsch. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan; AAE, CPT Spies.		RS		
54	1615		(C) CLDC, Sgt Rickman. Alert Condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 1800H.		RS		
55	2000	(dlyd)	(C) DIV, MAJ Moore, G-2 Ops. Night Hawk msn req. Time: 201800H-210600H Feb 70. Box #70; Area: BT0631 S to 0630 E to 1230 N to 120365 SW along border to 0631. Disapproved by 196th Bde, MAJ Sprague. Box #71; Area: BT145290 to 1128 to 1126 to 1426 to 1528 to 145290. Appr by 196th Bde, MAJ Sprague. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Herndon; AAE, CPT Mikesell.		RS		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
7

NO. OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 20 Feb 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 20 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
56	0745		(C) 198th Bde, CPT Longgrear. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 21 Feb 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction mns. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Congo Tariff. Freq: 62.40. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1 Cav. Ntfy: 198th Bde, Sgt Hill; AAE, CPT Mikesell.		MS
57	0750		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 21 Feb 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction mns. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Waldo Fence. Freq: 57.20. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, F/8th Cav. Ntfy: 196th Bde, Sp Morrow; AAE, CPT Mikesell.		MS
58	0740		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 21 Feb 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction mns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Gaunt Suits. Freq: 57.25. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, B/123d Avn. Ntfy: 11th Bde, MSG McNeague; AAE, CPT Mikesell.		MS
59	1515		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, B/1-46, AS994925 at 1330H. Fnd 6xshelters containing 1x75mm RR & 2x75mm RR rds both in bad condition. Res: Dest all.		MS
60	1545		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 5th ARVN Recon, AT977138 at 1435H. Res of Eagle Flight: Fnd 1xK-44, 30x60mm mortar rds, 4xlbs of TNT, 30x3-40 rkts & 20x3-41 rkts CIA. Will be evac to Hawk Hill. (Info only)		MS
61	1625		(C) 1st Marine Div COC, SSG Williams, msg #0268 DTG 200710Z Feb 70. Ref to AO Ext #113 & 117. Tactical situation has developed requiring modification of area of AO Ext. The following area is appr for maneuvers & arty fire: Fr AT9930 N to 993 E to 997310 SE to BT0130. Coordinate arty fire N of 31 grid line w/1st Bn, 7th Marine Regt. Time: 210001H-252400H Feb 70. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan; 196th Bde, Sp Ofstad.		MS
62	1630		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, B/1-46, AS993935 at 1200H. Rec 30xrds of SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(M). Rtn SAF w/unk res.		MS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
8

NO. OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	20 Feb 70	2400	20 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
62	1630		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, Binh Son, BS661979 at 1040H. Village chief of Phuoc Hoa (#1) dtn BxMAM & brought them to CAP 1-3-3 loc & then evac to Binh Son. (Info only) Ref DJF entry #32, 20 Feb 70.		RS
64	1633		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, 1-14 Arty LON, BS553837 at 0830H. Rec 2-3xrd of SAF w/neg hits. Arty fired w/unk res. Ntfy AAE, CPT Mikesell.		RS
65	1700		(U) AMCAL, SSG Williams, G-3 Ops. AO Ext #117 is cancelled, effective immediatly. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan; 196th Bde, Sp Orstad.		RS
66	1730		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 71st Avn, vic AT9312, at 1130H. Ratler #22 rec 15xrd of 30xcal fire Alt: 500xft, Speed: 70xknots. Res: 1xhit in the tail rotor guard w/neg cas & light dam. Ntfy AAE, MAJ White.		RS
67	1815		(C) FSE, CPT Sullivan, 1-14 Arty, Hill #4102 Req EOD tm. Fnd 1xunk type bomb that is 30xin in dia. It has 4xfins, approx 18xin long, fix to a center band. It has other ordance under it. Time: 210730H Feb 70 at S-3, 1-14 Arty, LE Bayonet. Appr by G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy EOD, Sgt Gaddy.		RS
68	1815		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, R/1-20, BS784476 at 1700H. Rec 10xrd of AWP fr 100m S of their loc w/NCD. Fired arty w/neg res.		RS
69	1820		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, A/3-21, BT104237 at 1755H. 2xVC popped smoke 800m N of their loc as 71st Avn approached. Arty fired w/unk res.		RS
70	1910		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 1-46 Sensors, BS928983 at 0840H. Detected 5xindiv moving E to W. Fired arty w/unk res.		RS
71	1915		(U) 193th Bde, Sgt Hill, 3/6 ARVN, BS693838 at 1600H. Obsr & eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA & 9xChi Com H/gren CIA. (Info only)		RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Feb 70

2400

20 Feb 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

80

2245

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, LZ Liz, Radar, at
 1750H, detected 4-6 personnel outside LZ Max.
 Neg clear to fire.

81

2230

(U) 11th Bde, CPT McNeal, C/4-3 Inf, BS568-
 447 at 2140H, obsr 5xcampfires, fired arty
 w/unlk res.

82

2025

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, B/1-20 Inf, BS782-
 433 at 1820H, ~~find~~ 1xB/T H/Gren, 1x homemade H/
 Gren fr 'C' ration can, res: dest.

83

2245

(U) CLDC, CPT Abbey, BT512060 at 2100H, bunker
 #700 reported rec 2xrds SAF fr suspected PF patrol.

84

2025

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, R/1-20 Inf, (EN) BS
 793446 at 1930H, obsr 10-12xVC/NVA called arty w/unlk res.

85

2025

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, R/3-1 Inf, BS451731
 (EN) BS451738 at 1915H, Obsr 6-7xVC/NVA mov
 2xw/wdms & packs, eng w/arty w/unlk res.

86

2025

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, R/1-20 Inf, BS991473
 at 1900H, (EN) BS786473 rec SAF, eng area w/arty
 w/unlk res.

87

2200

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, C/1-52 Inf, BS505839
 at 1500H, dtn 4xVN females 5xVN children. evac
 to Bayonet.

88

2115

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, Sensors 1-46, Old Hau
 Duc, (EN) AT988957 at 1730H, detected 3-4x
 personnel in a sta pos. Eng w/4.2" HE w/unlk res.

89

2115

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, Sensors 4-31, LZ West,
 (EN) AT958265 at 2140H, detected 4xpersonnel mov
 E.M. Eng w/arty w/unlk res.

90

2200

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, D/2-1 Inf, (EN) AT-
 975972 at 1530H, ~~find~~ and dest 15xbunkers. ~~find~~ and evac 2 anti-
 air rktts, 12" flak producing (NFI). to Mildred.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-13; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Feb 70

2400

20 Feb 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

91

1700

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Moore, G-2 Ops. Req Night Hawk
 AO Box #72. Time: 201800H-210600H Feb 70. Area:
 UL BT1025, LR BT2021. Appr by 196th Bde, CPT
 Wineman. Ntly: FSE, SFC Lassiter; AAE, CPT
 Mikesell.

92

1100

(C) 11th Bde, Sp Gilroy. AO Req #1. DTG: 221200H-
 282400H Feb 70. Area: FR BS830225 SE to 850210 E to
 860210 SE to 870190 SE to 890180 S to 890160
 SE to 910143. Appr by: 173d Abn Bde, MAJ Sweet;
 G-3, CPT Tucker. Ntly: 11th Bde, Sp Robinson;
 FSE, CPT Howard. Purpose: Combat ops.

93

1900

(C) MACV at Tien Phuoc, Sp Jamen. AO Req #2.
 DTG: 210600H-220600H Feb 70. Purpose: Combat
 ops. Area: FR BT1119 E to 1519 S to 1517 W
 to 1117 N to starting point. Appr by: 196th Bde,
 CPT Russell; G-3, CPT Tucker. Ntly: Tam Ky for
 MACV at Tien Phuoc, Sp Jamen; FSE, CPT Howard.

94

2400

(U) Inclosure #1, Americal unit locations.

95

2400

(C) AMERICAL DIV Ops Summary. Americal/2d ARVN
 DIV units rept it to moderate contact in their
 combined TAOR as search, recon in force & pacification
 support ops cont. Tac air, arty & naval gunfire
 cont to support. US/GVN forces combined in a
 total of 12 pacification support ops. In the
 most significant incident today, F/17 Cav eng
 an UNSEF at 1430H & being supported by Army &
 Air Force aviation, sustained 3 US KIA, 6 US
 MIA, 18 US WIA(E) & 1 US WIA(M). Two plato of
 A/2-1 CA'd at 1615H in reaction to the engagement
 & rec 1 US KIA, 10 US WIA(E) & 4 US MIA. Contact
 was broken at 1940H. In the initial report
 neg assessment of en cas was made. In another
 significant incident D/1-14 Arty & B & D/1-82
 Arty, firing on an LOS sighting of OP #1 of an
 UNSEF, killed 29 VC. Americal units rept 36 VC
 & 1 NVA KIA w/7 indiv & 1 CSWC. There were 5 VC suspects
 dtn. US cas were 4 KIA, 37 WIA(E), 2 WIA(M) &
 10 MIA.

96

2400

(U) Journal closed.

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

WILBURN L. BOOZER, MAJ, GS, ASST G-3, OP

SIGNATURE



CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 20 FEB 70 Ref DJF entry #94

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
193th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
A Co	<u>389034</u>			
B Co	<u>469885</u>			
C Co	<u>352008</u>			
D Co	<u>347014</u>			
E Co	<u>HILL 270 & 76</u>			
Recon	<u>352015</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROF</u>			
A Co	<u>PROF</u>			
B Co	<u>998944</u>			
C Co	<u>978946</u>			
D Co	<u>961999</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>978946</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>			
A Co	<u>GATOR</u>			
B Co	<u>729836</u>			
C Co	<u>CHL</u>			
D Co	<u>683800</u>			
E Co	<u>MIN MAN</u>			
Recon	<u>550955</u>			

INCLOSURE #1.

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Oct 69 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON	
A Co	424826	
B Co	597810	
C Co	506844	
D Co	STINSON	
E Co	STINSON	
Recon	STINSON	
1-17 Cav (Armor)	BAYONET	
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET	
A Btry	GATOR	DOTTIE
B Btry	PROF	XXXX GATOR
C Btry	FAT CITY	
D Btry	STINSON	
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO	
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411	
A Co	411	
B Co	494717	
C Co	460738	
D Co	473734	
E Co	411	
Recon	477742	
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SJHILL	
A Co	664477	
B Co	688327	
C Co	568447	

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	SJH
E Co	SJH
Recon	SJH
1 20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ
A Co	LIZ
B Co	783433
C Co	CHL
D Co	763334
E Co	LIZ
Recon	788460
4 21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE
A Co	930223
B Co	DEBBIE
C Co	855244
D Co	832332
E Co	C BROWN
Recon	867367
3 1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO
6 11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO
A Btry	DEBBIE
B Btry	SJH
C Btry	BRONCO
D Btry	411
26th Arty Bn CP	525045

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	CHL
A Trp	212247
B Trp	TAM KY
C Trp	TAMKY
7 8th Cav (Air)	CHL
Div Arty	CHL
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H
A Btry	HH
B Btry	TEN PHUOC
C Btry	FAT CITY WEST
3-10 Arty CP	ARTY H
A Btry	CINDY
B Btry	TAM KY AF
C Btry	CRUNCH
6-56 Arty CP	
G/55th Arty	CHL
1 52 Arty CP	HURRICANE
A Btry	GATOR
B Btry	SNOOPY DOTTIE
C Btry	LIZ DEBBIE
D Btry	DOTTIE
196th Inf Bde CP	HH
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HH
A Co	HH
B Co	166268
C Co	146094

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

100th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	<u>973970</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>HH</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>166268</u>	_____	_____	_____
3-21st Inf Bn CP	<u>CENTER</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>108235</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>097301</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>082261</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>CENTER</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>CENTER</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>097307</u>	_____	_____	_____
4-31st Inf Bn CP	<u>WEST</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>964290</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>900253</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>WEST</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>C HL</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>WEST</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>005278</u>	_____	_____	_____
7-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>151363</u>	_____	_____	_____
3-82d Arty CP	<u>HH</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>HH</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>CENTER</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>SIBERIA</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	_____	_____	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

1

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Feb 70

2400

21 Feb 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1

0001

(U) Journal Opened.

2

1500

(dlyd)

(C) AMCAL, CPT Nelson, G-2 Ops. LRRP AO Req
 Box #1. Area: UL BT3308, LR BT3704. Mission:
 Area Recon. Time: 210600H-262400H Feb 70. Appr
 by: 198th Bde, CPT Dethorn; 196th Bde, CPT
 Wineman; G-3, CPT Tucker. Ntfy: G-2, Sgt Offutt;
 FSE, CPT Howard.

3

1630

(dlyd)

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, LRRP tm Ala, AS975991
 at 201605H. Feb 70. LRRP tm Ala joined 1/5 ARVN
 at the above time & grid.

4

0130

(dlyd)

(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, F/17th Cav & A/2-1,
 BT120323 & 127319 (on grids) at 201455H-201950H
 Feb 70. At 1455H: 1st plat CP rec 2-3x rds of
 RPG & SAF. At 1500H: 1xM-551 rec 1xRPG rd.
 Res: 1xUS KIA & 2xUS WIA(E). M-551 is still
 operational. D/O compl at 1520H. At 1515H:
 G/S on station & arty eng the area. At 1522H:
 1xAPC M-113 det 1xpressure release 250xlb bomb
 mine (crater 10'x6'). Res: 2xUS KIA & 5xUS WIA(E).
 APC is complete combat loss. D/O compl at 1542H.
 At 1605H: Helix on station. At 1700H: 1xM-551
 rec unk amt of RPG rds. Res: 6xUS MIA & M-551
 a combat loss. Rec hv SA & AWF. Res: 7xUS WIA(E).
 D/O compl at 1832H. 1xWIA(M) was CO, CPT Cartwright.
 A/2-1 CA compl. At 1727H: Still in hv contact
 rec SA, AW & RPG fire. At 1805H: Ammo resupply
 compl. At 1851H: Rec 10x60mm mortar rds. At
 1905H: 1xM-113 APC rec 1xRPG rd. Res: 4xUS WIA(E).
 No assessment available. At 1910H: Rattler G/S
 rec hv 51xcal fire fr BT120315. Alt: 3500xft.
 Speed: 85xknots w/MCD. At 1915H: Shadow on
 station. Eng the area & rec hv 51xcal, 30xcal
 AW & SAF. 51xcal pos at BT120337. At 1940H:
 A/2-1 rec hv SA & AWF. Res: 1xUS KIA, 10xUS
 WIA(E) & 4xUS MIA. D/O compl at 1957H. En broke
 contact at 1950H. G/S broke station at 2030H.
 Helix broke station at 2245H. Shadow is still
 on station. Totals: (F/17 Cav) 3xUS KIA, 18xUS
 WIA(E), 1xUS WIA(M) & 6xUS MIA; (A/2-1) 1xUS
 KIA, 10xUS WIA(E) & 4xUS MIA. Also: 1xSheridan combat
 loss & 1xAPC combat loss. Rec total of 30xRPG &
 est 10x60mm mortar rds. Ntfy III MAF, SSG Weston at 0200H. #196

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE SEE DJF entry # 81/21 Feb 70.

DOWNGRADED TO SECRET

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Feb 70

TO

HOUR

DATE

2400

21 Feb 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

5

0210

(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/6-11 Arty,
 BS872324 (LZ Debbie) & (en grids) BS855317 &
 858320 at 0050H. Rec SAF for 15xmin w/NCD. Eng
 the area w/SAF & 105mm illum w/unk res.

6

0220

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, Dong An - Ly Tin,
 BT497094 at 0020H. 1xVC threw a H/gren into the
 assistant hamlet chief's hut wounding 3xVN civ.
 The assistant hamlet chief was on an amb. (Info
 only)

7

0240

(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, D/3-1, BS472735
 at 0130H. Rec hv SAF & 1xM-79 rd fr est 6xVC/WVA.
 Res: 1xUS WIA(M). Eng w/SAF w/unk res.

8

0310

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, 4/5 ARVN, LZ Mildred
 (BS024978) at 0230H. Rec SAF & H/gren. Rtn SAF
 & have sent a patrol out to sweep the area.
 Res: 1xARVN KIA & 1xARVN WIA(E). At 0930H:
 Sweep find 10xChi Com H/gren at the base of a hill.
 (Info only)

9

0330

(C) CLDC, CPT Hicks. Practice alert cond is CLDC
 code #1. Eff 0345H. Ntfy: 11th Bde, CPT McNeal;
 196th Bde, Sp Bauer; 198th Bde, CPT Lange. Alert
 condition is back to code #4. Eff 0435H. Ntfy:
 11th Bde, CPT McNeal; 196th Bde, Sp Bauer;
 198th Bde, CPT Lange.

10

0520

(C) CLDC, Sgt Sanders. Alert Condition is CLDC
 code #5. Eff 0705H.

11

0550

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, Radar at OP Legionnaire,
 BT166268 & (en grid) BT154274 at 0015H. Detected
 3-4xindiv moving W to E. Arty fired w/unk res.

12

0750

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, B/1-20, BS754449 at
 0620H. Dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. Evac to LZ Bronco.
 See DFP entry 254, 21 Feb 70.

13

0750

(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, 1-46 Inf, LZ Mary
 Ann (AS961999) at 0210H. 1xUS fr A/26th Engr
 attempted to make a homemade H/gren fr C-4 &
 blasting caps. When he threw it, it exploded in
 the air. Res: 2xUS NEW(E). D/O compl at 0325H
 to 91st Evac. Ntfy: G-1, Sgt Collige.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

3

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Feb 70

2400

21 Feb 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

14 0315

(C) CLDC, Sgt Sanders. Alert condition is CLDC
code #3. Eff 0315H.

15 0800

(C) 196th Bde, LT Hunsinger, F/17th Cav, BT134333
at 0735H. The 2d Plat on OP at the above grid,
while burning trash, exploded an unk type ordnance.
Res: 2xUS NEW(E). D/O compl at 0830H.

16 0925

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, R/3-21, BT109235 at
0845H. Obsr & eng 10-15xVC w/arty w/unk res.

17 0945

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, B/1-20, BS754449 at
0908H. Fnd a cache of VC/NVA bicycles consisting
of 30xbicycles buried in the floor of a structure.
Will be evac to LZ Liz.

18 0915

(U) AMCAL, MAJ Boozer, G-3 Ops. Flare msn. Time:
2200H-2400H & 220100H-220300H Feb 70. Passed to:
198th Bde, Sgt Harmon; FSE, CPT Sullivan; G-3
Air, CPT Monroe; AAE, CPT Fields.

19 0930

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, R/4-31, BT001291 at
0730H. While on a sweep; det 1xB/T Chi Com H/gren
w/trip wire. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at
0750H. They were not wearing flak jackets. Ntfy
III MAF, SSG Henry at 1015H.

20 1210

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 71st Avn, BT9225 at
1145H. Rattler rec 10xrds of SAF. Alt: 2000xft.
Speed: 70-80xknots. Res: NCD & neg hits. Cont
msn. Ntfy AAE, CPT Fields.

21 0950

(C) AMCAL, CPT Nelson, G-2 Ops. LRRP AO Req Box #2.
Area: BS1981 E to 224810 SE to 2480 S to 2478
W to 1978 N to 1981. Time: 211200H-272400H Feb 70.
Appr by: 198th Bde, CPT Longgear; G-3, CPT
Sherrard. Ntfy FSE, CPT Sullivan.

22 1000

(U) 196th Bde, LT Hunsinger. Ref DJF entry #73,
20 Feb 70. Change 2xradio-telephones CIA to
2xtelephones CIA.

23 1000

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, F/17th Cav, BT114325
at 0915H. Obsr 1xVC/NVA evading W 400m W of their
loc w/1xRPG rd & launcher. Arty fired w/unk res.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Feb 70

2400

21 Feb 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

24

1010

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, R/4-31, AT993293 at
0810H. Fnd 1xcam B/T US M-26 H/gren w/trip wire.
Dest in place.

RS

25

1015

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, 3/4 ARVN, BS874302
at 0220H. Amb 3xVC. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xCbn &
1xAK-47 CIA. Wpns extracted to LZ Dragon. (Info
only)

RS

26

1025

(U) 198th Bde, LT Horsch, LRRP tm Okla, BS396800
at 0930H. LRRP tm Okla was inserted at the above
time & grid. Ntly: FSE, CPT Sullivan; G-2,
SEM Stevenson.

RS

27

1030

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, 2/4 ARVN, BS756590
at 0925H. Eng est sqd of VC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC
KIA & 1xRAR CIA. Extracted wpn to LZ Dragon.
(Info only)

RS

28

1030

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 3/5 ARVN, AT939080
at 0830H. Fnd a fenced in area. Inside was a
large structure believed to be a PW camp. Also
in it fnd 5xstocks for PW's. (Info only)

RS

29

1030

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 3/5 ARVN, AT939080
at 0830H. Fnd en hosp w/5xlarge structures.
Inside the structures fnd med supplies & sleeping
pos. It was recently used. (Info only)

RS

30

1035

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, 2/4 ARVN, BS758575
at 0830H. Amb 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xcbn CIA.
Extracted wpn to LZ Dragon. (Info only)

RS

31

1105

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, R/4-31, AT993295 at
0945H. Rec SA & AWF fr 1000m N of their loc
w/neg cas. Arty fired w/unlk res.

RS

32

1115

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, A/4-31, AT984296 at
0940H. Rec 1xrd of SAF. Fired arty w/unlk res.

RS

33

1115

(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, BS913147, A/4-21
at 1030H. Fnd 1xsleeping pos inside of a bunker.
Also fnd docu, 8hieu Hoi pamphlets & drinking
water. Docu evac to LZ Bronco. Ntly IPW, Sgt
Hyde.

RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Feb 70

2400

21 Feb 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

34

1115

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, PF Plat #122, BT001311
 at 1000H. Rec SAF fr UNSEF. Arty fired w/unks res.
 (Info only)

RS

35

1140

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, C/2-1, BT142096 at
 1120H. Fnd 1xclaymore mine on the side of a
 trail, cam w/rocks & bushes w/pressure release
 type firing device. Will dest.

RS

36

1145

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, F/8th Cav, BT152315
 at 1120H. Obsr 1xbunker w/an 8xft tube on it.
 Eng w/rkts. Res: bunker dam. Also ober other
 bunkers & trench lines. Did not eng.

RS

37

1145

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, D/1-46, AS965992 at
 1030H. Rec 10-15xrds of SAF 400m NW of their
 loc w/neg cas. 81mm mortar fired w/neg res.

RS

38

1150

(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, 2/4 ARVN, BS763585
 at 1130H. Made contact w/sqd of VC. Res: 1xARVN
 KIA, 2xVC KIA, 4xpacks & 20xChi Com H/gren CIA.
 Evac to LZ Dragon. (Info only)

RS

39

1155

(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Harmon, LRRP tm III, BS333816
 at 1020H. Made contact w/125-150xVC. Res: 2xUS
 WIA(E). D/O compl at 1105H & tm was also extracted.
 Helix #23 is processing A/S. Ntfy: G-2, PFC
 White; FSE, CPT Sullivan. See DTP entry #10, 21 Feb 70.

RS

40

1200

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 3/5 ARVN, AT941073
 at 1110H. Fnd 6-12xold structures, well cam &
 signs of recent use. Dest all. (Info only)

RS

41

1200

(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/5-46, BS675802 at
 1100H. While on sweep; 1xUS det 81mm mortar
 rd B/T w/pressure release type firing device.
 Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1120H to 91st
 Evac. Ntfy III MAF, SSG Stabbs at 1205H.

RS

42

1120

(C) 198th Bde, CPT Longgrear. AU Req #3. DTG:
 211200H-242400H Feb 70. Purpose: Combat ops,
 LRRP tm in contact w/UNSEF. Area: Fr BS2970 to 2983
 E to 4083 S along Tra Bong/Ha Thanh bdry to
 3979 W to starting point. Appr by: Ha Thanh,
 (initials) LER; Tra Bong, (initials) SGT; G-3.

RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO
6NO OF PAGES
14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001DATE
21 Feb 70HOUR
2400DATE
21 Feb 70ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

42

1120

(cont)

CPT Sherrard. Ntly: 198th Bde, Sp Mitchum; FSE,
CPT Sullivan.

43

1200

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 3/5 ARVN, AT939080 at
0925H. Fnd 1xUS M-1 cbn. Extracted to Hawk Hill.
(Info only)

44

1200

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 3/5 ARVN, AT947073
at 0950H. Captured 1xNVA. Extracted to Hawk Hill.
(Info only)

45

1230

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Harmon, LRRP tm III, BS335816
at 1107H. LRRP tm III was extracted fr a Hot
LZ at the above time & grid. Ntly: G-2, SGM
Stevenson; FSE, SFC Herndon. Ref DJF entry #39, 21 Feb 70.

46

1240

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, A/3-21, BT122225 at
1200H. Fnd a crashed UH-1H fr F/8th Cav. Airt
was dest w/claymore mines & caught fire; totally
dest. M-60 MG also dest. There are no signs of
activity in the area. Ntly AAE, CPT Fields.

47

1250

(U) 1st CAG, L/Cpl Peterson, CAP 1-3-8, BS538895
at 0900H. Obsr 2xVC & eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA,
1xM-16 (serial #1327377) & 1xM-26 H/gren CIA.
H/gren dest & extracted wpn to Binh Son. (Info
only)

48

1300

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, B/3-21, BT090306 at
1150H. Obsr & eng 3xVC w/arty w/unlk res.

49

1328

(C) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, IOS at OP #1, BS449757
at 1205H. Obsr 12-14xVC moving N to S. Eng w/arty
fr D/6-11 Arty. Res: 6xVC KIA. Ntly: G/3, Sp
Heinreich; G-3, MAJ Broome; III MAF, SSG Henry
at 1330H.

50

1330

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Westerman, 1/6 ARVN, BS517867
at 1250H. Rec SAF. Res: 1xARVN KIA. (Info only)

51

1400

(dlyd)

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 1-46 Sensors, AS990958
at 201930H Feb 70. Detected 3-4xindiv in a stationary
pos. Eng w/arty w/unlk res.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
7NO OF PAGES
14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	21 Feb 70	2400	21 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
52	1400		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, PF Plat #184, BS754449 at 0705H. Dtn 3xIAM w/neg ID. Extracted to Duc Pho. (Info only)		PS
53	1400		(C) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, IOS at OP #1, BS462770 at 1335H. Obsr & eng 8-10xVC w/artty fr D/6-11 Arty. Res: 3xVC KBA.		PS
54	1400		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, PF Plat #184, Ref DJF entry #12, 21 Feb 70. Credit for DET goes to PF's not B/1-20. (Info only)		PS
55	1410		(U) AMCAL, MAJ Boozer, G-3 Ops. LRRP Box #21 (Illinois) is cancelled & AO ext #3 replaces it. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan; 198th Bde, CPT Longgear.		PS
56	1415		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 3/2-1, BT76265 at 1355H. Obsr 2xVC/NVA 75m S of their loc. Eng w/Sat. Res: 1xNVA KIA & 1xVC KIA.		PS
57	0600		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. Air Cav Req. Time: EMNT to EMNT, 22 Feb 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction mns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Gaunt Suits. Freq: 57.25. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, 3/123d Avn. Ntfy: 11th Bde, MSG McKeague; AAE, CPT Fields.		PS
58	0900		(C) 198th Bde, CPT Longgear. Air Cav Req. Time: EMNT to EMNT, 22 Feb 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction mns. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Congo Tariff. Freq: 62.40. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1. Note: VR at 220900H Feb 70 for Rangers. Ntfy: 198th Bde, CPT Longgear; AAE, CPT Fields.		PS
59	0900		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton. Air Cav Req. Time: EMNT to EMNT, 22 Feb 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction mns. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Waldo Fence. Freq: 57.20. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, F/8th Cav. Ntfy: 196th Bde, Sp Parks; AAE, CPT Fields.		PS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/803

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Feb 70

2100

21 Feb 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

60

1435

(C) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 3/5 ARVN, AT935088
 at 1220H. Fnd 2xARVN PW's in a caged, fenced
 in area. Built of bamboo & barbed wire. They
 had been PW's for 24yrs. Ntly: G/S, Sp Heinrich;
 G-3, Sp Heffron. (Info only)

61

1430

(dlyd)

(C) AMCAL, CPT Nelson, G-2 Ops. Acft Req for
 LRFP. Purposer Vn in the vic of BT3506. Time:
 0900H. Acft: 1xLift ship. Pax: 4. Pick up
 at Ranger Pad, BT561048. Appr by G-3, MAJ Dozier,
 D/1-1 Cav. Ntly: G Co Ranger, Sgt Moore; 198th
 Bde, CPT Longgear; AAE, CPT Fields.

62

1440

(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, TOC 4-21, LZ Debbie
 at 1420H. Had D/O for 2xVN children w/burns
 of an unk origin. D/O compl at 1430H to LZ Bronco.

63

1500

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Dowdy, D/5-46, BS670080 at
 1215H. Fnd & dest 1x81mm mortar rd B/T w/pressure
 release type firing device. Fnd by Kit Carson Scout.

64

1520

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, R/4-31 & PF Plat #122,
 AT975305 at 1115H. Dtn 1xVN male civ who admitted
 being a VC. Extracted to LZ West. Ntly IPW,
 Sp Darby.

65

1520

(dlyd)

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, Arty AO, BS062944 at
 201410H Feb 70. Obsr & eng 15xVC/NVA w/art
 w/unk res.

66

1520

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, R/4-31, AT990291 at
 1330H. Rec hv SA & AXP w/NCD. Rtn SA, AWP &
 fired arty w/unk res.

67

1530

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 71st Avn, AS998985
 at 1405H. 1xHH-1H rec 15-20xrd of SAF. Alt:
 2000xft. Speed: 90xknots. Res: neg hits & cont
 msn. Ntly AAE, CPT Fields.

68

1535

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 1-46 Sensors, BT176108
 at 1422H. Detected 15-20xindiv moving S. Fired
 arty w/unk res.

69

1535

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 1-46 Sensors, BT163037 at
 1440H. Detected & eng 5xindiv moving S w/unk res. Eng w/art.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

9

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

0001

21 Feb 70

HOUR DATE

24000

21 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
70	1555		(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, A/4-21, BS922152 at 1330H. Fnd 1xuniform in a hedgerow. BS922153: Fnd 1xM-26 H/gren, 1x55 gal drum of unpolished rice & 1x55 gal drum $\frac{1}{2}$ full of unpolished rice. Will evac rice to LZ Bronco & dest H/gren.		RS
71	1600		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, R/4-31 & PF Plat #122, A1995302 at 1400H. Res of cordon & search: Obsr 3xVC/NVA w/packs. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA & 3xpacks fnd in a structure CIA. PF's dtn 4xVN males. Extracted to LZ Karen.		RS
72	1605		(C) CLDC, Sgt Rickman. Alert condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 1830H.		RS
73	1630		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, C/1-46, AS977948 at 1345H. Obsr 3xVC/NVA walking behind them; 1xw/wpn. Eng fr the SW at 20m. Res: VC/NVA evaded successfully.		RS
74	1630		(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, RF group #37, BS739684 at 1200H. Det 1xM-16 mine w/pressure release type firing device. Res: 3xPF MIA(E). D/O compl at 1410H to Quang Ngai. (Info only)		RS
75	1440		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 4/5 ARVN, BS038982 at 1210H. Eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA & 1xCHI COM NG CIA. (Info only)		RS
76	1550		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Westerman, B/5-46, BS729836 at 1510H. Dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. Will evac to LZ Bayonet. Ntfy IPW, Sp Armstrong.		RS
77	1630		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, C/1-46, AS977948 at 1335H. Dtn 1xMAM. Evac to LZ Mildred. Ntfy IPW, Sp Armstrong.		RS
78	1650		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, R/4-21, BS859368 at 1600H. Dtn 2xVN civ; 1xmale & 1xfemale w/neg ID's. Evac to LZ Bronco. Ntfy IPW, Sp Armstrong.		RS
79	1720		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, B/123d Avn, BS485547 at 1430H. Obsr 30xcam shelters & 2xNVA evading. Arty fired w/unlk res.		RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL 7

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

10

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Feb 70

2400

21 Feb 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

80

1755

(U) AMCAL, LT Cerrone, G-2 Ops. Ref DJF entry #39, 21 Feb 70. Change 125-150xVC to UNSEF.

81

1630

(C) 196th Bde, CPT Holman, TOC. Ref DJF entry #4, 21 Feb 70. Totals for contact (to include entry #4), as of 1600H, 21 Feb 70. F Trp 17 Cav: 9xUS MIA, 17xUS WIA(E) & 2xUS WIA(M). A/2-1 Inf: 5xUS KIA & 10xUS WIA(E). Enemy: 4xNVA KIA, 3xAK-47, 2xChi Com H/gren, 8xpacks, 2xpith helmets, 1xRPG rd, docu & 300xAK rds CIA. Also, 1xSheridan & 1xACAV are combat loss & 1xSheridan & 1xACAV moderate dam (repairable).

82

1645

(C) 198th Bde, Sp Westerman, S-2. Req Night Hawk AO. Time: 211900H-220500H Feb 70, 1-6 #46: UL BS4698, LR BS5192. 1-52 #44: UL BS4279 to 4779 to river to 4275. 5-46 #45: UL BS6695, LR BS695890. Appr by, G-2, MAJ Moore. Passed to 198th Bde, Sp Westerman. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan; AAE, MAJ White.

83

1730

(C) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, S-2. Req Night Hawk AO. Time: 211900H-220500H Feb 70. Box #62: BS7143 to 7473 to 7737 to 7637. Appr by G-2, MAJ Moore. Passed to 11th Bde, Sgt Baker. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan; AAE, MAJ White.

84

1730

(C) 196th Bde, CPT Wineman, S-2. Req Night Hawk AO. Time: 211900H-220600H Feb 70. Box #72: UL BT1025, LR BT2021. Cleared; Sp Morrow. Box #50: BT0631 to 0630 to 1330 to 1335 to 095350 SW along border to 0631. Coordinate w/3-21 & 2-1. Appr by G-2, MAJ Moore. Ntfy: 196th Bde, Sp Morrow; FSE, CPT Sullivan; AAE, MAJ White.

85

1730

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Westerman, B/5-46, BS726839 at 1600H. Dtn 2xVN females w/neg ID. Evac to LZ Bayonet. Ntfy IPW, Sp Armstrong.

86

1740

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Westerman, D/5-46, BS670801 at 1550H. Dtn 1xVN female w/neg ID. Evac to LZ Bayonet. Ntfy IPW, Sp Armstrong.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO
11NO OF PAGES
14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Feb 70

2400

21 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
87	1745	(dlyd)	(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, A/3-21, BT122253 at 201300H Feb 70. Fnd Co size bunker complex w/ trails, signs of recent activity & some commo wire & 7xhuts. Will fire arty.		RS
88	1800		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Westerman, D/5-46 Inf, (EN) BS665802 at 1325H, atn 1xMAM w/20,000 piasters Claimed to be tax collector. Neg I.D. Evac to Bayenot. Ntfy: SP Armstrong, IPW.		RS
89	1810		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Jordan, 4/4 ARVN, (EN) BS623544 at 1720H, det 1 B/T H/Gren w/trip wire. H/Gren was attached to bush. Res: 3x ARVN WIA(E). D/O 1745H to Quang Ngai (Info Only).		RS
90	1830		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 4/5 ARVN, LZ Mildred, at 1500H, rec 10xrds SAF w/NCD. Rtn 81mm mort fire w/unk res. (Info Only).		RS
91	1830		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 71st Avn, (EN) AT995292 at 1455H, While on resupply msn, acft rec light SAF w/NCD, 1800' at 70 knots. Ntfy: CPT Fields: AAE.		RS
92	1840		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, C/2-1 Inf, (EN) BT162106 at 1635H, rec 10xrds SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1647H. Rtn SAF w/unk res.		RS
93	2200		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, D/4-21 Inf, (EN) BS831339 at 2123H, trip flare went off to N of their loc. Eng w/81mm mort w/unk res.		RS
94	2200		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, RADAR 4-3, San Juan Hill, (EN) BS660370 at 2130H, detected 10x personnel mov W. Eng w/4.2" HE, and quad 50 w/unk res.		RS
95	2000		(U) 198th Bde, LT Kresge, LRRP Illinois, Ref DJF Entry # 39. Add: 2xUS WIA(M). 1xpack, 1xradio lost.		RS
96	2030		(U) 196th Bde, SFC Shaw, Ref DJF Entry # 4 & 81. Add: 2xRPG # 2 launchers.		RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO
12NO OF PAGES
14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	21 Feb 70	2400	21 Feb 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
97	1950		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, B/2-1 Inf, (EN) BT130930 at 1855H, obser 20xVC 3000m W of their loc w/wrns and packs mov NW. Fired arty w/unlk res.				
98	1950		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, LRRP Tm Alabama, w/1/5 ARVN, (EN) AT995005 at 1500H, while checking area fnd 3xstruc & 2xbunkers. Recent usage indicated. Res: dest.				
99	2045		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, Radar 4-3, San Juan Hill, (EN) BS656370 at 2015H, detected 5-10x personnel mov N. Eng w/4.2" HE w/unlk res.				
100	2000		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, A/4-3 Inf, BS693486 at 1420H, fnd a training area recently used containing 8xhuts, 20'x30' w/small tunnel under each hut. Fnd decu. Evac to Brencce. Will dest huts.				
101	2245		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Westerman, 1/6 ARVN, BS508871 at 2230H, rec unk # & unknown type mm mort rds. Res: 2 WIA(E) (Info Only).				
102	2225		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Westerman, BS454827, 198th Bde, A/1-52 Inf, at 1735H, obser & eng 2xVC evad B, Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA.				
103	2345		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Westerman, 4/6 ARVN, LZ Dettie, (EN) BS610857 at 2230H, eng UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 2xChiCom H/Gren CIA, Fnd : 3xWIA(M). (Info Only).				
104	1950		(U) 1st CAG, CPT Crosby, CAP 1-4-6, BS713798 (EN) BS712805 at 1500H, eng 3xVC w/SAF & arty. Swept area. Res: 1xVC CIA, 5xVN (females) dtn, 4xVN (Males) dtn, 1xchild dtn. Evac to Binh Son (Info Only).				
105	2300		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, B/1-1 Cav, BT101317 at 1900H, 1xAPC rec 1xRPG rd fr 750m W of their loc. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1935H. APC still operational, neg assessment yet. Neg flak jackets. Rtn fire w/SA & AW fire w/unlk res.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO
13

NO OF PAGES
14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	21 Feb 70	2400	21 Feb 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
106	2330		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, F/8th Night Hawk. At 212030H, BT092300 eng 3xVC evad. Res: 1x VC KIA, 212045H, BT092302, res hvy AW & SA fire .30 cal w/NCD. Arty fired w/unlk res. 2400' & 50 knots mov E. At 212135H, BT076336, res hvy .51 cal fire, w/NCD. Fired arty w/unlk res. 2400' & 50 knots. At 212350H, BT135317, obsr 1xairburst, susp RPG rd. Eng w/unlk res. Ntfy: CPT Howard, FSE; CPT Mikesell, AAB; CPT Cassino, III MAF at 220045H.				
107	1745		(U) AO Req # 5, CO C 6o 5th SFGA, MSG #0233, DTG, 210640H, DTG: 222400H Feb - 011800H March 70. Purpose: Cbt Opns. Area: fr BT075005 S to BT0700 E to BT1300 N to BT1309 W to BT125092. Passed to 196th Bde, Sp Morrow at 1908H. Appr: 1-46 Inf, CPT Ails; 196th Bde, CPT Russel; G-3, CPT Tucker; Passed to C 5th SFG, CPT Burns followed w/msg # 1221. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Howard.		PS		
108	1600		(C) 1st Marine Div, msg #0281, DTG: 210445Z, AO Req #4. DTG: ASAP to: 221200H Feb 70. Purpose: Search for large rice cache rept in the area. Area: Fr BT1036 E to 1236 N to 120367. Passed to 196th Bde, Sp Ofstad. Cancelled by msg #0286, DTG 210855Z. Ntfy 196th Bde, Sp Morrow.		PS		
109	1030	(dlyd)	(C) 11th Bde, Sp Gilroy. Time: 201200H-211800H Feb 70. Req clnc for APD msn in the following area: Fr BS4869 S to 4860 W to 3960 N along Song Tra Khuc to 433690 E to 4869. Req clnc for fire for fire. Passed to Ha Thanh thru B-11 SFG, (initials) F.D.. At 1800H, SSG Williams, G-3 Ops, talked to 1SG Scott, B-11 SFG. No clnc for Ha Thanh for APD msn; still pending. Cancelled msn due to time expiration & neg clnc by SSG Williams. Ntfy 11th Bde, Sp Robinson.		PS		
110	1800	(dlyd)	(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Campo, S-2. Req LRRP AO Box #32. Team: Nevada. Time: 220600H-Feb to 011700H Mar 70. Area: UL BS4041, LR BS4437. Appr by: Minh Long & Gia Vuc, (initials) W.E.S.; G-3 CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 11th Bde, Sp Robinson; FSE, CPT Howard.		PS		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

D

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

12

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Feb 70

2400

21 Feb 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

111 2400 (U) Inclosure #1, Americal unit locations.

112 2400 (C) AMCAL DIV Ops Summary. Americal/2d ARVN Div units rept lt contact in their combined TAOR as search, recon in force & pacification support ops cont. Tac air & arty cont to support. Inclement weather caused the cancellation of 3 CA. US/GVN forces combined in a total of 10 pacification support ops. Americal units rept 12 VC & 5 NVA KIA w/3 indiv & 2 CSWC. There were 9 VC suspects dtn. US cas were 10 KIA, previously rept as missing, 7 WIA(E) & 3 WIA(M).

113 2400 (U) Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

WILBURN L. BOOZER, MAJ, GS, ASST G-3, OP

SIGNATURE


DA FORM 1594
NOV 63

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-748/363

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 21 FEB 70 Ref DJF entry #111

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
A Co	<u>389034</u>			
B Co	<u>470885</u>			
C Co	<u>347012</u>			
D Co	<u>347012</u>			
E Co	<u>HILL 270 & 76</u>			
Recon	<u>352015</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROF</u>			
A Co	<u>PROF</u>			
B Co	<u>998944</u>			
C Co	<u>978946</u>			
D Co	<u>961999</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>978946</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>			
A Co	<u>CHL</u>			
B Co	<u>729836</u>			
C Co	<u>GATOR</u>			
D Co	<u>683800</u>			
E Co	<u>MIN MAN</u>			
Recon	<u>CHL</u>			

INCLOSURE #1.

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

(When Filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

103th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON		
A Co	437828		
B Co	333810		
C Co	597810		
D Co	333810		
E Co	STINSON		
Recon	STINSON		
H-17 Cav (Armor)	BAYONET		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET		
A Btry	GATOR	W DOTTIE	
B Btry	PROF	WEE GATOR	
C Btry	FAT CITY		
D Btry	STINSON		
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411		
A Co	411		
B Co	494717		
C Co	454729		
D Co	475756		
E Co	411		
Recon	477742		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SJH		
A Co	654477		
B Co	698309		
C Co	577451		

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	SJH
E Co	SJH
Recon	SJH
1-20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ
A Co	CHL
B Co	783433
C Co	LIZ
D Co	775359
E Co	LIZ
Recon	LIZ
4-21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE
A Co	930223
B Co	DEBBIE
C Co	845229
D Co	832332
E Co	C BROWN
Recon	DEBBIE
2-1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO
6-11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO
A Btry	DEBBIE
B Btry	SJH
C Btry	BRONCO
D Btry	411
26th Ingr Bn CP	525045

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	CHL		
A Trp	132315		
B Trp	100317		
C Trp	CHL		
7 8th Cav (Air)	CHL		
Div Arty	CHL		
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	HH		
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC		
C Btry	FAT CITY	WEST	
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	CINDY		
B Btry	TAM KY AP		
C Btry	CRUNCH		
6-56 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	CHL		
1 52 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	GATOR		
B Btry	SNOOPY	DOTTIE	
C Btry	LIZ	DEBBIE	
D Btry	DOTTIE		
196th Inf Bde CP	HH		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HH		
A Co	HH		
B Co	166268		
C Co	146094		

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 959967

E Co HH

Recon 174262

3-21 Inf Bn CP CENTER

A Co 112219

B Co 100317

C Co 082261

D Co CENTER

E Co CENTER

Recon 100317

4-31 Inf Bn CP WEST

A Co 978288

B Co 898255

C Co WEST

D Co CHL

E Co WEST

Recon 999272

F-17th Cav (Armor) 152332

3 82 Arty CP HH

A Btry HH

B Btry CENTER

C Btry SIBERIA

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

B

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Feb 70

2400

22 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		
2	0006	(dlyd)	(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, C/1-20, LZ Liz at 212300H Feb 70. Eng mov around perimeter. 1xM fired M-79. The rds impacted too close to him causing shrapnel wounds in the neck. Res: 1xUS KIA(E). D/O compl at 212317H Feb 70.		
3	0120		(U) 11th Bde, CPT McNeal, B/1-20, BS776446 at 0044H. Req urgent D/O for 1xUS w/frag wounds in the chest. He was wounded when element rec 1xM-79 rd fr the NE of their loc. US died in the field before D/O arrived. The man was in a fighting pos on top of a bunker wearing his steel helmet & flak jacket. Pos took 1xdirect hit. Res: 1xUS KIA. At 0054H, rec 10x rds sniper fire fr the SW. Res: 1xM-79 dam.		
4	0230		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, 4-31 Sensors, LZ West (en grid) AT960266 at 0200H. Detected 5xpers moving E to W. Fired arty w/unlk res.		
5	0300		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, Radar 4-3, San Juan Hill, (en grid) BS651377 at 0155H-0210H. Detected UNSEF. Eng w/15x4.2" mortar rds & quad 50xcal MG w/unlk res. At 0250H, detected mov vic BS649377. Did not eng. At 0300H, detected mov vic BS649374. Eng w/10x4.2" mortar rds w/unlk res. At 0342H, picked up radio signals. Eng w/4.2" mortar w/unlk res. At 0405H, BS655386, detected 4xpers. Eng w/4.2" mortar w/unlk res.		
6	0430		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, F/8th Cav, BS443760 at 0315H-0415H. Rec SA & AWF fr the above grid w/NCD. Rtn fire w/mini gun & 50xcal MG & 1-52 is firing arty. Will VB tomorrow. Ntly AAE, OPI Spies.		
7	0435		(C) CIDC, Sgt Sanders. Alert Condition is CIDC code #5. Eff 0705H.		
8	0555		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, CAP 1-1-7, BT277255 at 0100H. PF OP rec 10x60mm mortar rds fr est sqd of VC. Eng suspected en loc. Res: En evaded NE w/unlk res. Neg frd cas.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

 0211
 0211
 0211

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Feb 70

2400

22 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
9	0815		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Amaro, PF Group #169, BS805413 at 0710H. Det 1xB/T Chi Com H/gren w/trip wire. Res: 1xPF WIA(E). D/O compl at 0720H. (Info only)		RS
10	0815		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Amaro, 4/4 ARVN, BS664576 at 0700H. Amb UNSEF. Res: 9xVC KIA, 2xAK-47, 1xM-16, 1xM-1 cbn, 10xChi Com H/gren CIA, 4xARVN WIA & 1xARVN KIA. (Info only)		RS
11	0815		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Amaro, 37th RF Co, BS743672 at 0215H. Amb UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xpack CIA. (Info only)		RS
12	0815	(dlyd)	(U) 11th Bde, Sp Amaro, 2/4 ARVN, BS733582 at 211730H Feb 70. Amb UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)		PC
13	2128	(dlyd)	(C) 11th Bde, 3-1 Inf. AO Req #6. DTG: 230600H - 260600H Feb 70. Purpose: Arty fire. Area: BS525595 to 525570 to 480570 to 483595. Appr by: Minh Long, (initials) T.A.N.; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 11th Bde, Sp Clough; FSE, CPT Sullivan.		A
14	2235	(dlyd)	(U) Tam Ky, PFC Hargis, Tien Phuoc. Req time ext for AO #2. Ext of 24xhrs. Appr by: 196th Bde, CPT Thetford; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: Tam Ky, Sp Jamen; FSE, CPT Sullivan.		A
15	0730		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Bauer. Cancel AO #104. Eff immediately. Appr by G-3, CPT Tucker. Ntfy FSE, CPT Sullivan.		A
16	0855		(U) 196th Bde, LT Hunsinger, A/4-31, AT968289 at 0835H. Obsr 5xVC in the woodline evading N 600m N of their loc. They were wearing black clothing. Arty fired w/unk res. While sweeping area obsr 1xVC wearing black PJ's. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. Also fnd 1xVC KIA. see DTF entry #46, 12 Feb 70.		RS
17	0920		(C) 11th Bde, Sp Gilroy, LRRP tm Nevada, BS426370 at 0858H. LRRP tm Nevada was inserted at the above time & grid. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan; G-2, SEM Stevenson.		RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO
3

NO. OF PAGES
13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	22 Feb 70	2400	22 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18	0925		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Boozer, G-3 Ops. Flare men. Time: 2130H-2330H & 230030H-230230H Feb 70. Passed to: 198th Bde, Sp Cephus; FSE, CPT Sullivan; G-3 Air, CPT Monrow, AAE, CPT Spies.		PS
19	0930		(U) 196th Bde, LT Hunsinger, 3/5 ARVN, AT945077 at 0830H. Eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA & 2xUS M-1 cbn CIA. Wpns extracted to 3/5 ARVN CP. (Info only)		PS
20	0940		(U) 11th Bde, CPT McNeal, B/123d Avn, BS443473 at 0925H. 1xOH-6A eng UNSER w/AWF. Res: 1xVC KIA.		PS
21	0945		(U) 196th Bde, 1st Para, 3/5 ARVN , AT955073 at 0840H. Eng 4xVC. Res: 4xVC KIA & 2xM-1 cbn CIA. Also find 2000xlbs of unpolished rice in a shelter stored in baskets, 1xhosp w/200xbeds & 150xlbs of med supplies; used within the last 7xdays. Find 5xstructures; in 1xfind 10xChi Com maps. Hosp & structures will be dest & the rest will be evac to Hawk Hill. (Info only)		PS
22	0955		(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, C/3-1, BS447743 at 0925H. Find 1xB/T 57mm RR rd in a hole w/trip wire on a trail & cam w/sugar cane. Dest in place.		PS
23	1000		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, R/3-1, BS496743 at 0930H. Find 1xB/T shape charge w/pull-release type firing device. Dest in place.		PS
24	1000		(U) 196th Bde, LT Hunsinger, C/3-21, BT082261 at 0840H. Obsr 3xNVA w/1xwpn. Eng w/SAF. Res: 2xNVA KIA.		PS
25	1020		(U) AMCAL, PFC Anderson, TMF, BT402083 at 1000H. String #13 detected 7xpers in a sta pos. Also detected heab. Fired arty w/unk res.		PS
26	1020		(U) AMCAL, PFC Anderson, TMF, BT462022 at 0945H. String #3 detected 9xpers moving N to S. Neg clnc to eng due to proximity of frd.		PS
27	1035		(U) 196th Bde, LT Hunsinger, B/3-21, BT096313 at 0950H. Obsr & eng 3xNVA w/wpns. Res: 3xNVA KIA & 3xAK-47 CIA. Will evac wpns to Hawk Hill.		PS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Feb 70

2400

22 Feb 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

28

0930

(U) 198th Bde, CPT Longgrear, S-3. Req ext to
AO ext #3. Area: Fr EW grid line 79 S, 2xkm to
EW grid line 77. Disapproved by: Ha Thanh,
(initials) S.C. (planned ops); G-3, CPT Sherrard.
Ntfy 198th Bde, Sgt Hill.

29

1045

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, D/1-20, BS785374 at
0940H. Dtn 1xVN female carrying 2xlarge bags
of polished rice. Evac to LZ Bronco.

30

1045

(U) 196th Bde, LT Hunsinger, 3/5 ARVN, AT945097
at 0900H. Obsr & eng 6xVC w/SAF. Res: 6xVC KIA
& 4xM-1 obn CIA. Evac to 3/5 ARVN OP. (Info only)

31

1110

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, C/1-46, AS987953 at
1000H. Fnd 2xshelters (15'x8'), 2xbunkers (8'x10'x4'),
1x12xft long alum boat, 300xsub MG rds, 5xful
M-16 mag, 6xboxes of blasting caps, 20xAK-47
rds & 1xflashlight. Res: Dest all.

32

1115

(C) 196th Bde, LT Hunsinger, D/1-46, LZ Mary Ann,
0715H. Rec unk amt of RR rds, 15-25x60mm mortar
& 82mm mortar rds (mixed) & AWF. RR rds came
fr the W, AWF fr the E & 60 & 82mm mortar rds
fr the N. Res: 1xUS KIA, & 11xUS WIA(E). D/O
compl at 0745H & 0800H. Fired arty w/unk res.
G/S & A/S expended in the area w/unk res. Ntfy
III MAF, SSG Stabbs at 1120H. See entry #53, 22 Feb 70.

33

1115

(U) 196th Bde, LT Hunsinger, 3/5 ARVN, AT952073
at 1000H. Eng 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xM-1
cbn CIA. Evac wps to 3/5 ARVN CP. (Info only)

34

1130

(U) 196th Bde, LT Hunsinger, C/3-21, BT082261
at 1030H. Obsr 4xVC wearing black PJ's in their
old NDP, 800m W of their loc. Arty fired w/unk res.

35

1130

(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, H/17th Cav, BS535873
at 1015H. Det 1x1000 lb bomb w/pressure release
type firing device. Res: 5xUS KIA & 1xUS WIA(E).
D/O compl at 1025H to 91st Evac. 1xM-113 (APC)
is a total combat loss. Will dest in place. Ntfy:
C/S, MAJ Williams, G-3, Sp Stemen; III MAF,
LT Boggess at 1145H.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
5

NO. OF PAGES
13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 22 Feb 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 22 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
36	1140		(U) 196th Bde, LT Hunsinger, B/3-21, BT093324 at 1100H. Eng 2xNVA wearing green uniforms w/SAF. Res: 2xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47, 1xSKS & packs containing pers items CIA. Extracted to Hawk Hill.		RS
37	1205		(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, B/4-3, ES698309 at 1030H. Eng mov w/SAF. Fnd 1xVN child wounded. D/O compl at 1127H to LZ Bronco. Ntry G-5, Sgt Collier.		RS
38	1205		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson 37th RF Group, BS743685 at 1000H. Det 1xM-16 mine w/pressure release type firing device, buried in the ground. Res: 1xRF WIA(E). D/O compl at 1045H to Quang Ngai. (Info only)		RS
39	1215		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, B/1-1, BT097325 at 1125H. Rec 1xRPG rd fr the N. Res: 1xAPC M-113 took a hit in the right front splash board & went thru the splash board stopping 2x inches into the deck. Veh commander's cupula was not dam. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1140H to Hawk Hill. Rtn AWF w/unkl res.		RS
40	1225		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, RF Group #37, BS740676 at 1130H. Det 1xM-16 apers mine w/pressure release type firing device. Res: 5xRF WIA. Mine was buried in the gnd. (Info only)		RS
41	1240		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/5-46, BS672802 at 1040H. Fnd & dest 1xhomemade mine w/pressure release type firing device.		RS
42	1240		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/5-46, BS674862 at 1120H. Fnd & dest 1xhomemade mine w/pressure release type firing device.		RS
43	1245		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, B/1-46, BT005945 at 1015H. Rec hv SAF fr est 1xVC/NVA plat. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) & 1xUS WIA(M). D/O compl at 1040H. Rtn fire w/SA & arty. Swept the area w/neg res.		RS
44	1245		(C) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, B/4-3, BS698309 at 1140H. 1st & 3d Plats, while on sweep, met each other & 1xman opened fire. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) by		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL 2

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOG

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Feb 70

2400

22 Feb 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

44 1245 (cont) frd fire. D/O compl at 1200H to LZ Bronco.

45 1250 (U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, B/1-46, BS005945 at 1030H. Rec 50-60xrds of AK sniper fire fr 100m NE of their loc w/NCD. Rtn SA & AWF w/unk res.

46 1250 (U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, A/4-31, AT968289 at 0835H. Ref DJF entry #16, 22 Feb 70. Add: Fnd 1xbag containing 6XM-26 H/gren. They were all rigged w/pressure release type firing devices. Res: Dest all.

47 1250 (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1 (5-46), BS682879 at 1125H. Obsr 1xcam hut w/fighting pos. Will be dest.

48 1300 (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/5-46, BS707807 at 1205H. Fnd & dest 1xhomemade mine w/pull release type firing device.

49 1300 (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/5-46, BS675802 at 1130H. Fnd 1XM-16 which was lost yesterday when 1xEM stepped on a B/T. Weapon is unservicable.

50 1330 (U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, R/5th ARVN, BT017083 at 1000H-1115H. While on eagle flight; dtn 1xVCS female, age 20yrs. Fnd 100xrds of 30xcal ammo, to be extracted to R/5th ARVN CP. (Info only)

51 1130 (U) 196th Bde, LT Hunsinger, A/4-31, AT967293 at 1020H. Obsr 5xVC/NVA wearing black & green uniforms w/neg packs & 1xw/wpn, 400m W of their loc. Eng w/SAF & arty w/unk res. Swept the area w/neg res.

52 1300 (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/5-46, BS705805 at 1153H. 1xUS det an unk type mine along a trail w/pressure release type firing device. Chater size: 3'x2 1/2'. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) (both legs were severed). & 1XM-16 a combat loss. D/O compl at 1208H. Unit was on a search msn. Ntfy III MAF, Sgt Henry at 1415H.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	22 Feb 70	2400	22 Feb 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
53	1415		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, D/1-46, LZ Mary Ann, at 0930H. Ref DJF entry #32, 22 Feb 70. After contact, swept the outside of the perimeter & fnd 1xdud 82mm mortar rd (CS). Res: Dest in place.		PS		
54	1425		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 4/5 ARVN, LZ Mildred at 1130H. Ref DJF entry #32, 22 Feb 70. On the SW side of a hill, fnd 2xfully loaded AK-47 mag & small amt of food & clothing. Res: Dest. (Info only)		PS		
55	1430		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Dowdy, H/17th Cav, BS535872 at 1345H. While on a search & clear msn; a command det 500 or 750xlb bomb was blown. A claymore wire was fnd at the site leading into the bushes. There is major dam to the M-551. The unit will attempt to retrieve it. Res: 4xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1400H. EOD tm will dest all the ammo in the area. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Henry at 1445H; G-4, Sgt Blick.		PS		
56	1450		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, C/1-46, AS980958 at 1305H. Obsr & eng 1xVC/NVA w/wpn w/SAF. VC/NVA rtn SAF & evaded.		PS		
57	0540		(C) 11th Bde, Sp Clough. Air Cav Req. Time: EMNT to EENT, 23 Feb 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction mns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Gaunt Suits. Freq: 57.25. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, B/123d Avn. Ntfy: 11th Bde, Sp Robinson; AAE, CPT Spies.		PS		
58	0915		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill. Air Cav Req. Time: EMNT to EENT, 23 Feb 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction mns. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Congo Tariff. Freq: 62.40. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1 Cav. Note: Ranger team VR & insertion. Ntfy: 198th Bde, Sp Cephus; AAE, CPT Spies.		PS		
59	0920		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton. Air Cav Req. Time: EMNT to EENT, 23 Feb 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction mns. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Waldo Fence. Freq: 57.20. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, 7/8th Cav. Ntfy: 196th Bde, Sp Ofstad; AAE, CPT Spies.		PS		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO
8NO. OF PAGES
13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 22 Feb 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 22 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
60	0900		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Moore, G-2 Ops. Acft Req. Purpose: VR in the vic of BS2179 for LRRP in Texas. Time: 231000H Feb 70. Pick up at Ranger Pad, BT561048. Pax: 4. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1 Cav. Ntfy: G Co Ranger, Sp Moore; 198th Bde, Sp Cephus; AAE, CPT Spies.		
61	0900		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Moore, G-2 Ops. Acft Req. Purpose: Insertion of RR in N Carolina in vic BT421047 (Hill 270) & LRRP in Hawaii vic BT3506. Acft: 2xSlicks & 2xG/S. Time: 230900H Feb 70. Pick up at Ranger Pad, BT561048. Pax: (N Carolina) 3 & (Hawaii) 6. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1 Cav. Ntfy: G Co Ranger, Sp Moore; 198th Bde, Sp Cephus; AAE, CPT Spies.		
62	1045		(C) AMCAL, CPT Nelson, G-2 Ops. LRRP AO Req Box #4. Purpose: Radio Relay. Time: Fr 221200H-272400H Feb 70. Area: Grid square, BS2782. Appr by: Tra Bong, (initials) B.D.; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy FSE, CPT Sullivan.		
63	1450		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, C/2-1, BT167103 at 1400H. Rec SAF & M-79 rds w/neg cas. Rtn fire w/artly w/unlk res. Swept the area w/neg res.		
64	1600		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, B/1-46, BS009943 at 1430H. Fnd 3xNVA ruck sacks & 35xAK-47 rds. Amb 1xVC/NVA w/wpn w/SAF. Res: VC/NVA evaded W. Dest packs.		
65	1605		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 3/5 ARVN, AT970064 at 1300H. Eng UNSNVA force. Res: 3xNVA KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA. Will evac to Hawk Hill. (Info only)		
66	1615		(C) CLDC, Sp Bako. Alert condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 1830H.		
67	1635		(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, C/3-1, BS450750 at 1605H. Fnd 1xnewly constructed tunnel approx 30xft long. Fnd propaganda leaflets inside the tunnel. Tunnel dest & extracted leaflets to Hill 411.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Feb 70

TO

HOUR

2400 22 Feb 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

68

1635

(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, A/4-21, BS880256
 at 1545H. Fnd 1xtunnel (5'x6'x10'). Inside the
 tunnel, fnd 1xB-40 rkt & 6xpairs of black PJ's.
 Dest all.

RS

69

1700

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 1/5 ARVN, BT002007
 at 1600H. Fnd & dest 5xshelters. (Info only)

RS

70

1700

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 3/5 ARVN, AT970064 at
 1540H. Eng 6xVC w/SAF. Res: 6xVC KIA, 1xAK-47,
 1xUS 45xcal pistol & 400xB-40 rkt rds. CIA. Dest
 rds & wpns will be extraced to Hawk Hill. (Info
 only) See PJF entry #77, 22 Feb 70, & #160, 22 Feb 70.

RS

71

1735

(U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, RF Group #37, BS743675
 at 1125H. While on a search & clear msn, eng
 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA & 1xM-1 cbn CIA. (Info only)

RS

72

1240

(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, S-2. Night Hawk msn Req.
 Time: 221900H-230500H Feb 70. Box #44: UL BS4279
 E to BS4579 to 450767 along river to 4475 W to
 4275. 1-52 command freq. Box #45: UL BS4697,
 LR BS5192. 1-6 command freq. Box #46: UL BS6695,
 LR BS695890. 5-46 command freq. Appr by: G-3,
 CPT Sherrard; G-2, MAJ Moore. Ntfy: 198th Bde,
 Sgt Harmon; FSE, SFC Herndon.

RS

73

1620

(C) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, S-2. Night Hawk msn Req.
 Time: 221900H-230500H Feb 70. Box: UL BT1025,
 LR BT2021. 3-21 & 2-1 command freq. Appr by:
 G-3, CPT Sherrard; G-2, MAJ Moore. Ntfy: 196th
 Bde, Sp Parks; AAE, SFC Herndon. (Box #72).

RS

74

1645

(C) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, S-2. Night Hawk msn
 Req. Area: BS7948 to 8348 to 8344 to 8244 to
 8046 to 7946. 1-20 command freq. Appr by: G-3,
 CPT Sherrard; G-2, MAJ Moore. Ntfy: 11th Bde, Sgt
 Gherry; FSE, SFC Herndon.

RS

75

1642

(C) 198th Bde, Sp Cephus, 87th Cml at 1500H-1630H. APD man:
 Hot readings at BS325795, 349798, 361817. Box:
 UL BS2483, LR BS3979.

RS

76

1900

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, (LNG/2-1) A/3-82, BT149281 at
 1730H. While on VR, obsr 3xNVA. Arty fired. Res: 1xNVA KIA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

12

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is,
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
10NO OF PAGES
13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	22 Feb 70	2400	22 Feb 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
76	1900	(cont)	& 1xhut dest.		PS		
77	1900		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 3/5 ARVN. Ref DJF entry #70, 22 Feb 70. Add: 1xUS 7.62 cbn & 1xChi Com 1t MG CIA. (Info only)		PS		
78	1900		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, E/1-6, BS410038 at 1406H. Obsr 6xVC moving W. Fired 4.2" mortar (20xrds) & adujsted it to BS405032 w/unlk res.		PS		
79	1910		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks. Ref DJF entry #32, 22 Feb 70. Change WIA(E) to read 3xWIA(E) 55th Arty, G Battery, 1xUS WIA(E) A/26th Engr & 7xUS WIA(E) D/1-46.		PS		
80	2203		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, A/1-1 Cav, (EN) BT124344 at 1620H, eng 15xNVA w/packs & wpns 800m NW of their loc. Res: unk.				
81	2130		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, B/2-1 Sensors, (EN) BT156251 at 2125H, detected 3-5xindiv mov W. Fired arty w/unlk res.				
82	2145		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, H/17 Cav, BS509868 at 2030H, obsr 4xVC w/IR scope. Eng w/152mm & arty. Res: unk.				
83	2145		(U) 196th Bde, CPT Lange, C/1-52 Inf, BS599810 at 2040H, rec SAF fr SW. Rtn SAF & 106mm RR, 82mm & arty w/unlk res. Will sweep at first light.				
84	1830		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, B/1-20 Inf, (EN) BS777463 at 1755H, dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. Handled through ARVN channels.				
85	2130		(U) 75th Rangers, LRRP Oklahoma, Sp McDonald, BS405805 (EN) BS406805 at 2115H, heard voices 100m E of their loc. Eng area w/arty. Will check at 1st light.				
86	2210		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, A/1-1 Cav, (EN) BT096209 at 1845H, rec 1xRPG rd 300m E of their loc w/NCD. Eng w/arty w/unlk res.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Feb 70

2400

22 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
87	2130		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, A/1-1 Cav, BT113348 at 2055H, rec 1xHoi Chanh. Evac to Hawk Hill.		
88	2330		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, B/1-1/B/3-21 Inf, (EN) BT097325 at 1300H, rec SAF & RPG rds w/NCD Rtn SAF & AWF. Res: 3xNVA KIA, 2xAK-47 CIA. Ntly: CPT Cassino; III MAP at 2355H.		
89	2200		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, B/1-1 CAV, (EN) BT097325 at 1330H, eng 3xNVA. Res: 3xNVA KIA, 3xAK-47's CIA. 1xNVA was an officer.		
90	2350		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, B/1-1 & B/3-21 Inf, (EN) BT097325 at 1345H, rec SAF & RPG rds. Res: 1x US KIA, 2xUS WIA(E). Rtn SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA 1xAK-47 CIA.		
91	2210		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, B/1-1 CAV, (EN) BT097325 at 1430H, rec SAF. Res: 1x US WIA(E)		
92	2350		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, B/1-1 CAV & B/3-21 Inf, (EN) BT097325 at 1515H, B/1-1 fnd 4xNVA KIA by SAF.		
93	2202		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, B/3-21 Inf, (EN) BT097325 at 1555H, rec SAF fr sniper. Res: 1xUS KIA, D/O compl at 1440H.		
94	2204		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, B/1-1 CAV, (EN) BT097325 at 1710H, Fnd & dest large bnkr complex also, fnd 6xNVA KIA, 1xRPG launcher, 1xM-79 rd, 1x RPG rd, credited to B/321 Inf.		
95	2207		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, B/1-1 CAV, (EN) BT097325 at 1735H, rec 2xRPG rds fr 200m N of their loc w/NCD. Eng area w/artty w/unk res.		
96	2205		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, B/1-1 CAV, (EN) BT-096309 at 1850H, eng 1xNVA. Res: 1x NVA KIA. Contact broken.		
97	1953		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, IOS OP BT166268, at 1847H obsr 10-15 VC near NW. Arty fired by A/3-82 Arty. Res: 3xVC KBA. (EN) BT133285.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

22 Feb 70

2400

22 Feb 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

98

2315

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, A/3-21 Inf, (EN)
BT109220 at 1845H, rec 6x60mm mort rds
impacted 200m NE of perimeter w/NCD. Arty
fired on sus on loc.

99

2155

(U) 1st CAG, L/CPL Crosby, CAP 1-4-6-A,
BS723802 (EN) BS723802 at 1700H, patrol ebar &
eng 1xVC female. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info Only).

100

2050

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 3/5 ARVN, Ref DJF Entry
70. Change to read: 70 B-40 rcts, 97x81 rcts,
30 lbs TNT, 15xlbs G-4, 17xChiCom Anti-tank mines,
45xChiCom H/Gren.

101

1945

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, B/1-46 Inf, BS006941, 1730H,
fnd and dest 3030x rds AK - 47 ammo. BS004938,
1755H, fnd and dest mort cache, 69x82mm mort
rds.

102

2155

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-52 Inf, BS597810
(EN) BS599810 at 2100H, rec'd 4xM-79 rds & SAF
fr SW of their loc. While firing was going on
they rec 1xChiCom H/Gren fr (V). Res: 2xUS WIA(E), 1xKGS WIA(E).
Evac compl 2125H, to 27th Surg.

103

1825

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-6 Inf, BS456887
at 1745H, rec SAF. Res: 1x US WIA(E), D/O compl
at 1815H, Rtn w/SAF, Helix on sta, G/S on sta
at 1815H, Air Strike on grid, Helix & Saber
71 expended. Res: unk.

104

2100

(U) 196th Bde, CPT Adams, A/4-31 Inf, (EN)
At954272 at 1750H, eng 2xVN civ w/packs at 100m
Res: 2xVN female civ KIA. Will be handled by
196th Bde, S-5, Ntly at 2000H. Investigation
will follow.

105

1200

(C) 11th Bde, Sp Gilroy. Req the following
area for APD man B-32. Fr BS3648 E to 5048 S
to 5040 W to 4040 NW to 3742 NW to 3645 N to
starting point. Time: 240001H-262400H Feb 70.
Req clnc for free fire. Appr by Minh Long, (initials)
J.A.K. (Free fire clnc) G-3, CPT Sharrard. Ntly:

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

18

W GPO: 1969 O-343-1A8/305

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 22 FEB 70 Ref DJF entry #109

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
A Co	<u>389034</u>			
B Co	<u>456887</u>			
C Co	<u>365018</u>			
D Co	<u>370020</u>			
E Co	<u>HILL 270 & 76</u>			
Recon	<u>365018</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROF</u>			
A Co	<u>PROF</u>			
B Co	<u>006939</u>			
C Co	<u>987964</u>			
D Co	<u>961999</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>008956</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>			
A Co	<u>CHL</u>			
B Co	<u>729836</u>			
C Co	<u>GATOR</u>			
D Co	<u>683800</u>			
E Co	<u>MIN MAN</u>			
Recon	<u>CHL</u>			

INCLOSURE #1.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Dec 69 (when filed in)

CONFIDENTIAL

103th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON		
A Co	STINSON		
B Co	325823		
C Co	597810		
D Co	337814		
E Co	STINSON		
Recon	STINSON		
M-17 Cav (Armor)	XXXXX 543884		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET		
A Btry	GATOR	DOTTIE	
B Btry	PROF	GATOR	
C Btry	FAT CITY		
D Btry	STINSON		
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411		
A Co	411		
B Co	494717		
C Co	453753		
D Co	533737		
E Co	411		
Recon	411		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SJ HILL		
A Co	664477		
B Co	693309		
C Co	577451		

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	670487
E Co	SJ HILL
Recon	SJ HILL
1 20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ
A Co	CHL
B Co	783433
C Co	LIZ
D Co	753400
E Co	LIZ
Recon	743431
4 21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE
A Co	930223
B Co	854224
C Co	DEBBIE
D Co	832332
E Co	C BROWN
Recon	873310
3 1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO
6 11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO
A Btry	DEBBIE
B Btry	SJH
C Btry	BRONCO
D Btry	411
26th Ingr Bn CP	525045

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	CHL		
A Trp	113348		
S Trp	100310		
C Trp	CHL		
7 Sth Cav (Air)	CHL		
Div Arty	CHL		
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	HH		
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC		
C Btry	FAT CITY	WEST	
3-10 Arty CP	ARTYH		
A Btry	CINDY		
B Btry	TAM KY AP		
C Btry	CRUNCH		
6-56 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	CHL		
1 02 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	GATOR		
B Btry	SNOOPY	DOTTIE	
C Btry	LIZ	DEBBIE	
D Btry	DOTTIE		
196th Inf Bde CP	HH		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HH		
A Co	HH		
B Co	166268		
C Co	146094		

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	954967		
E Co	HH		
Recon	157256		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER		
A Co	096209		
B Co	100317		
C Co	099266		
D Co	CENTER		
E Co	CENTER		
Recon	100317		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST		
A Co	954278		
B Co	905258		
C Co	WEST		
D Co	CHL		
E Co	WEST		
Recon	993275		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	151363		
3-82 Arty CP	HH		
A Btry	HH		
B Btry	CENTER		
C Btry	SIBERIA		
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM HOUR 0001	DATE 23 Feb 70	TO HOUR 2400 DATE 23 Feb 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.			
2	0745		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, 1-46 Sensors, LZ Mildred, (on grid) AT980958 at 0640H. Detected 2-3 stationary targets. Eng w/artillery w/unkl res.			
3	0100	(dlyd)	(U) 198th Bde, Sp Westerman, 3/6 ARVN, BS716830 at 221745H Feb 70. Dtn 2xVN. Evac to Son Tinh. (Info only)			
4	0308		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, A/6-11 Arty, LZ Debbie at 0300H. 2xtrip flares went off in front of bunkers 6 & 7. Eng w/SAF & 4.2" mortar w/neg res.			
5	0420		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, F/8th Cav Night Hawk at 0100-0400H. BS445763: Rec SAF. Rtn fire w/unkl res. BS431761: Rec SAF. Rtn fire. Res: 7xVC KIA & 1xhnt dest. Obser 2xVC evading across a stream bed via BS431761. Eng on. Res: 2xVC KIA. Refueled & resupplied w/amm & rtn to via BS431761. Obser VC dragging bodies away. Eng VC. Res: 8xVC KIA & 1xhnt dest. BS437758: Rec fire fr woodline. Rtn fire w/50xcal MG. Res: 1xsecondary explo. BS432757: Rec SAF & rtn fire w/neg res. BS443759: Rec 30xcal & SAF. Rtn fire w/neg res. BS434764: Rec SAF. Rtn fire w/neg res. BS438763: Rec SA & ATF. Rtn fire w/neg res. BS433768: Rec 30xcal fire. Eng the area & obser 1xindiv in a bunker. MG jammed & was unable to eng. Rtn to Chu Lai. 198th Bde is firing arty on all contact grids. Ntly: AAE, CPT Fields; III MAF, CPT Cassino at 0445H.			
6	0420		(C) CLDO, Sp Peott. Alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0705H.			
7	0545	(dlyd)	(U) 198th Bde, LT Kressge, LRRP to Okla, BS405794 at 222035H Feb 70. Obser 25xNVA. Fired arty w/unkl res.			
8	0635		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, 3/6 ARVN, BS706854 at 0400H. Amb patrol eng 3xVC. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xThompson SMG & 7xChi Com H/gren CIA. (Info only)			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 2	NO OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	23 Feb 70	2400 23 Feb 70
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
9	0700		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Amaro, R/1-20, BS746437 at 0615H. Dtn 2xVM civ females w/ID. PRU w/R/1-20 set their ages between 20 & 50yrs. They were both in a hut & had a picture of Ho Chi Minh & a Communist NLF flag. MACV will handle them.			
10	0710		(C) 11th Bde, CPT McNeal, B/4-21, B9854224 at 0635H. Req priority D/O for 1xUS NBW(E) w/3d degree burns on the hand from a trip flare. D/O compl at 0705H.			
11	0805		(U) AMCAL, MAJ Booser, G-3 Ops. Flare man. Time: 2100H-2300H & 240100H-240300H Feb 70. Passed to: 198th Bde, Sp Mitchum; FSE, CPT Sullivan; G-3 Air, CPT Monroe; AAE, CPT Mikesell.			RS
12	1000		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 176th Avn, vic BT0426 at 0940H. While flying E, rec 15xrd of SAF w/neg hits. Alt: 1200xft. Speed: 60xknots. Arty fired w/unlk res. Ntfy AAE, CPT Mikesell.			RS
13	1000		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, LRRP tm Okla, BS407803 at 0850H. LRRP tm Okla was extracted at the above time & grid. Box #22 is cancelled by CPT Beazner, 198th Bde.			RS
14	1000		(C) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, S-2. LRRP #0 Req Box #33. Time: 250630H-Feb to 021700H Mar 70. Mission: Combat recon. Area: BS3260 along river to 370605 to 3755 to 3255. Appr by G-3, CPT Sherrard. Passed to 11th Bde, Sp Robinson. Ntfy FSE, SFC Herndon.			RS
15	1040		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, E/1-1 Cav, BT103310 at 0835H. Rec hv SAF fr est sqd of VC/NVA w/NCD. Rtn fire w/AW & arty HE w/neg res.			RS
16	1040		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, A/1-1 Cav, BT104338 at 0840H. Rec SAF w/NCD. Rtn AWF & arty HE w/unlk res.			RS
17	1045		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, R/1-20, BS749450 at 0930H. Fnd 2xindiv hiding in a hedgerow & tried to get them to come out. H/gren was tossed in their vic (en). Res: 2xVC KIA & docu GIA.			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-136)					PAGE NO 3	NO OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 23 Feb 70		TO HOUR DATE 2400 23 Feb 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
17	1045	(cont)	Evac docu to LZ Bronco. Ntly IPW, Sp Robbins.		RS	
18	1045		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, A/1-1 Cav, BT106333 at 0900H. Rec a light volume of SA sniper fire w/neg cas. Rtn fire w/unk res.		RS	
19	1045		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, MACV PRU, BS749450 at 0935H. R/1-20 dtn 2xVN males w/false ID. Will handle thru VN channels. (Info only)		RS	
20	1045		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, A/1-1 Cav, BT106332 at 0855H. Rec 1xRPG rd w/neg hits or cas. Swept the area w/neg res.		RS	
21	1055		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, D/2-1, AS950967 at 0905H. Fnd a Co size base camp containing 1xbook & 1xnotebook. Extracted book & notebook to LZ Mildred & dest camp. Ntly IPW, Sp Robbins.		RS	
22	1110		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, B/4-31, AT985285 at 1030H. Fnd 1xbag in the open containing 8xM-79 rds & 5xfull M-16 mags. Also fnd a cave containing 1xclaymore mine. Dest all.		RS	
23	1115		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Westerman, D/1-1 Cav, BS431761 at 0910H. Obsr & eng 1xMAM evading N w/neg res.		RS	
24	1115		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Westerman, C/1-52, BS597810 at 1005H. Req urgent D/O for 1xVC child who det a mine which blew one of his legs off. D/O compl at 1020H to 91st Evac. Ntly G-3, MAJ Page.		RS	
25	1120		(C) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, B/4-3, BS700306 at 0925H. Det 1xover head unk type B/T. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0940H to LZ Bronco. 1xUS died enroute. Also 1xKit Carson Scout was WIA(E), treated & released. Total: 2xUS WIA(E), 1xUS KIA & 1xKit Carson Scout WIA(E). Ntly III MAF, Gy/Sgt Henry at 1125H.		RS	
26	1130		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, F/8th Cav, BT123233 at 1105H. Obsr, eng & dest 1xstructure.		RS	
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY CONFIDENTIAL SIGNATURE						

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 4	NO OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, EVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	23 Feb 70	2400 23 Feb 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
27	1120		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Westerman, Helix #23, BS348789 at 0910H. Rec 50xcal fire at 3ndifferent times while processing A/S. Res: MCD & neg hits. A/S processed on en grid w/unk res. Ntly III MAF, Cy/Sgt Henry at 1125H.			RS
28	1140		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Harmon, LRRP in Hawaii, BT296077 at 1030H. LRRP in Hawaii was inserted at the above time & grid into a Hot LZ. Tm was extracted at 1135H fr the same loc. Ntly: G-2, PFC Whitey, FSE, SFC Herndon. See DJF entry #74, 23 Feb 70.			RS
29	1145		(U) 196th Bde, LT Hunsinger, 1-46 Trash Dump, LZ Professional at 0940H. Fnd 1xVN male who said he was an ARVN captured by the VC 7months ago & escaped 19 Feb 70. Captured via BT0398 & was guarded by 10xVC. Extracted to LZ Mildred.			RS
30	1145		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Westerman, PF Plats 37 & 53, BS667797 at 1115H. Fnd a tunnel (100m long by 1 1/2 m wide & 1m high). Req arty or ordnance to dest. (Info only)			RS
31	1150		(U) CIDC, Sgt Sanders. There will be firing on the beach at sub-sector #2 fr 1830H-2100H. Ntly: C/S, Sp Heinrich; G-3, Sp Beffron.			RS
32	1150		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/1-20, LZ Lix at 1109H. Req urgent D/O for 2xUS who were digging fighting pos when they struck & det a blasting cap. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1117H.			RS
33	1235		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, D/1-46, AT966002 at 1115H. Obser & eng 2xVC/NVA in a tree house w/unk res.			RS
34	1235		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, A/1-1 Cav, BT113323 at 1135H. Obser & eng 3xNVA w/wpns w/SA & AWP. Res: 3xNVA KIA.			RS
35	1245		(C) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, C/4-3, BS594445 at 0945H. Obser 1xNVA wearing a green uniform. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA. After eng the NVA, the patrol heard shots at the patrol base. While			
TYPE/NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

5

NO OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Feb 70

2400

23 Feb 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
35	1245	(cont)	the patrol was moving back to the patrol base, they observed 1xNVA eng the base. The patrol eng him & rec SAF. Res: 1xUS KIA & 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1028H. Contact was broken at 0958H.		RS
36	1305		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/5-46, BS673795 at 1030H. Fnd & dest 1xM-14 mine w/pressure release type firing device.		RS
37	1330		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 4/5 ARVN, BS002972 at 1125H. Fnd 1xAK-47 & 300xliters of gasoline. Gas was dest & extracted wpn to LZ Mildred. (Info only)		RS
38	1325		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 4/5 ARVN, BT038974 at 1030H. Obsr & eng 4xVC. Res: 4xVC KIA, 2xAK-47, 1xM-1 cbn & 6xpacks w/pers items all CIA. Also fnd & dest 6xstructures. Dest packs. Evac wpns to LZ Mildred. (Info only)		RS
39	1325		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 4/5 ARVN, BS031972 at 1050H. Obsr & eng 4xVC. Res: 4xVC KIA, 3xMAS-36 rifle & 1xunk type rifle CIA. Evac wpns to LZ Mildred. (Info only)		RS
40	1330		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 3/5 ARVN, AT963064 at 1105H. Fnd a VC training center containing 5-10xstructures. Dest all structures. (Info only)		RS
41	1330		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 176th Avn, BT111321 at 1240H. Obsr & eng 3xNVA w/wpns w/SAF w/unk res.		RS
42	1340		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, B/4-31, AT984285 at 1255H. Fnd 1xB/T M-26 H/gren along a trail. Dest in place.		RS
43	1400		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, LRRP to Nevada, BS426386 at 1310H. LRRP to Nevada was extracted at the above time & grid. Ntly: G-2, SGM Stevenson; PSE, CPT Sullivan.		RS
44	1400		(U) 1st CAG, L/Cpl Hoagle, CAP 1-3-7, BS632933 at 1115-1230H. Rec 50xords of SAF fr ext plat of VC/NVA. Eng w/artly w/unk res. (Info only)		RS

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

FPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
6

NO OF PAGES
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Feb 70

2400

23 Feb 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
45	1410		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, B/3-1, BS506676 at 1335H. Ober 3-5xVC/NVA w/packs & steel helmets. Eng w/arty w/neg res. En evaded S.		RS
46	1445		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 1-46 Sensors, String #37, BT125069 at 1325H. Detected metal fr 4-5xindiv moving S. Eng w/arty w/unk res.		RS
47	1445		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, C/3-1, BS454748 at 1405H. Fnd 2x105mm dud rds B/T. 1xset up on the side of a trail w/trip wire & the other on the opp side of the trail w/trip wire type firing device. They were approx 50m apart. Dest both w/MCD.		RS
48	0805		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to KMNT, 24 Feb 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction mens. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Congo Tariff. Freq: 62.40. Appr by G-3, MAJ Booser, D/1-1 Cav. Note: Ranger tm insertion. Ntfy: 198th Bde, Sp Mitchum; AAE, CPT Mikesell.		RS
49	0550		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to KMNT, 24 Feb 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction mens. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Gaunt Suits. Freq: 57.25. Appr by G-3, MAJ Booser, B/123d Avn. Ntfy: 11th Bde, Sp Robinson; AAE, CPT Mikesell.		RS
50	0805		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to KMNT, 24 Feb 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction mens. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Waldo Fence. Freq: 57.20. Appr by G-3, MAJ Booser, P/8th Cav. Ntfy: 196th Bde, Sp Morrow; AAE, CPT Mikesell.		RS
51	1340		(C) 173d Abn Bde, Sp Nichols. AO Req. #7. DTG: 240700H-272400H Feb 70. Area: Fr BS5614 N to 5615 E to 5815 S to 5814. Purpose: Ranger ops. Appr by: 11th Bde, CPT Saffold; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 173d Abn Bde, Sp Nichols; FSE, CPT Sullivan.		RS
52	1500		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, B/1-46, BS018944 at 1320H. Fnd 1xen shelter w/a tunnel. Dest shelter.		RS

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 270-346)					PAGE NO 7	NO OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	23 Feb 70	2400 23 Feb 70
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT				
53	1300	(C) AMCAL, MAJ Moore, G-2 Ops. Aft Req. Purpose: VR for LRRP to Texas via BS2179. Time: 241000H Feb 70. Pick up at Ranger Pad, BT561048. Pax: 4. Appr by G-3, MAJ Booser, D/1-1 Cav. Ntly: G Co Ranger, Sgt Moore; 198th Bde, Sp Mitcham.			RS	
54	1300	(C) AMCAL, MAJ Moore, G-2 Ops. Aft Req. Purpose: Insertion of LRRP to Hawaii, via BT3506 & RR to S Carolina on hill 270, via BT421047. Pick up at Ranger Pad, BT561048. Pax: (Hawaii) 6 & (S Carolina) 3. Appr by G-3, MAJ Booser, D/1-1 Cav. Ntly: G Co Ranger, Sgt Moore; 198th Bde, Sp Mitcham. (Pick up time: 240900H Feb 70)			RS	
55	1500	(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 4/5 ARVN, BS042975 at 1345H. Eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA & 2xK-44 CIA. Extracted wpns to LZ Mildred. (Info only)			RS	
56	1500	(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 4/5 ARVN, BS009972 at 1350H. Eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA & 2xUS M-1 cbm CIA. Evac to LZ Mildred. (Info only)			RS	
57	1500	(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 3/5 ARVN, AT966060 at 1235H. Eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 & 1xpair of binoculars CIA. Will evac to Hawk Hill. (Info only)			RS	
58	1500	(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 3/5 ARVN, AT965061 at 1400H. Eng 3xVC w/SAF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xUS M-1 cbm & 1xB-40 Pkt Iannocher CIA. Extracted to Hawk Hill. Also find building & bunkers w/ classrooms & charts. Possibly a training center for Regt HQ. (Info Only)			RS	
59	1510	(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, B/123d Avn, at 1015H-1215H. BS3634111 Dest 2xcam shelters. BS361408: Inserted 12xBlues & 2xEOD pers. Find 1xdispenser for a bomb cluster (serial #SV-V14A-A-65D-119808) (lot #ALT-D2). Dest in place. BS385402: LOH rec SAF & 2xUH-1H rec SAF w/MCD & nag hits. Ntly AAR, MAJ White.			RS	
60	1545	(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, H/17th Cav, BS495835 at 1400H. Obsr & eng 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA. Rec 1xfemale Hoi Chanh. Will evac to LZ Stinson.			RS	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	
CONFIDENTIAL						

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 8	NO OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN				
				FROM	TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	23 Feb 70	2400 23 Feb 70
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
61	1600		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, B/1-1 Cav, BT113324 at 1440H. Obar 12xNVA in the open w/wps, 800m NW of their loc. Eng w/SA, AWP w/unk res.			RS
62	1610		(U) 1st CAG, L/Cpl Hoagle, CAP 1-3-5, BS703950 at 1130H. Fnd 2xNVA civ KIA by unk arty or naval gunfire. (Info only)			RS
63	1610		(U) 1st CAG, L/Cpl Hoagle, CAP 1-3-2, BS582892 at 1430H, (en grid) BS548893). Rec SAF. Eng w/SAF & fired arty at BS546896 w/mag res. Checked the area by AOBSR. (Info only)			RS
64	1610		(U) 1st CAG, L/Cpl Hoagle, CAP 1-4-5, BS703808 at 1220H. Rec SAF fr 4xVC. Eng w/SAF & fired arty. Res: 2xVC KIA (Info only)			RS
65	1613		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, IOS/B/3-82 Arty, OP Legionnaire, (en grid) BT134297 at 1506H. Obar 3xNVA w/packs & wps. Arty fired. Res: 3xNVA KIA.			RS
66	1620		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, CC for 11th Bde, BS865332 at 1415H. Obar 6xindiv wearing green & blue uniforms. 4-21 CC surveyed the area & called for G/S & eng the area. Recon plat was inserted at 1500H. At 1515H, G/S broke station w/unk res.			RS
67	1630		(U) 11th Bde, CPT Saffold, Duc Pho District Advisor. 21 Feb 70: 15xARVN deserters fr 1/4 ARVN killed 1xVN civ. 22 Feb: The same group amb a bus & stole 60000xpiasters. 231100H: 1xARVN deserter robbed 1xVN female of an unk amt of money in Duc Pho. 2xdeserters were apprehended and taken to Quang Ngai City. (Info only)			RS
68	1630		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, F/8th Cav, BT125228 at 1350H. Blues inserted w/2xSlicks. Dtn 1xNAM w/pack, ledger books & docu. Extracted to Hawk Hill. Ntly IPW, EFC Wellert.			RS
69	1635		(C) CLDC, Sp Baka. Alert Condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 1830H.			RS
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL				SIGNATURE		
CONFIDENTIAL						

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 119-346)

PAGE NO

9

NO OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Feb 70

2400

23 Feb 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
70	1640		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, TMF, String #65, BS84313945 at 1410H. Aero Rifle insertion at the above time & grid. Purpose: To replace batteries. Extracted at 1510H.		RS
71	1625		(C) 173d Abn Bde, CPT Johnson. AO Req #8. DTG: ASAP to 270001H Feb 70. Purpose: Combat ops. Area: Fr BS5814 N to 5819 NE to 6827 S to 6825. Appr by: 11th Bde, CPT Saffold; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 173d Abn Bde, CPT Johnson; FSE, CPT Sullivan.		RS
72	1800		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, Helix #18, BT125218 at 1605H. Obser 7xNVA w/packs & neg wpns moving E on a trail. Eng w/rkts & arty processed. Res: 2xbankers & 2xstructures dam by arty.		RS
73	1600		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, A/1-1 Cav, BT077319 at 1610H. Fnd & dest 1x8" rd rigged as a mine. Crater: 6'x6'x5'.		RS
74	1615		(U) G Co Ranger, Sgt Kish. Ref DJF entry #28, 23 Feb 70. Change grid to read BT340070.		RS
75	1800		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sheets, S-2. Req LRRP AO Box #23. Time: 250600H Feb to 022400H Mar 70. Area: UL BS4396, LR BS4793. Appr by G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 198th Bde, Sgt Sheets; FSE, CPT Sullivan.		RS
76	1810		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, C/3-1, BS455765 at 1700H. Fnd 5xgraves containing 1xbody in each. Bodies approx 4-5xdays old & had black PJ's on. Did not determine cause of death. Res: 5xVC KIA. Also obser 5xnewly dug graves w/neg bodies.		RS
77	1835		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, R/4-21, BS869327 at 1550H. Fnd 1xspider hole; while checking the hole, 1xVC male attempted to evade. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-50, 2xVC females, 1xmed pack & docu all CIA. Evac all to LZ Bronco. Ntfy IPW, LT Martin.		RS
78	1840		(U) 196th Bde, CPT Russell, S-3. Cancel AO Krt #113. Eff immediately. Ntfy: 1st Marine Div, CPT Oswald.		RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)PAGE NO
10NO OF PAGES
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Feb 70

2400

23 Feb 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
78	1840	(cont)	FSE, CPT Sullivan.		PS
79	2115		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, BS866312 at 1415H, HQ/4-21 Inf, 11th Bde, CC spotted 6xVC/NVA wearing green uniforms & carrying packs. Dtn 1xVN female.		
80	2130		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, C/3-1 Inf, BS453753 at 2110H, obsr lights & heard voices along river. KCS said it was one group calling to another to cross the river. Eng w/artly w/unlk res.		
81	2130		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, D/4-21 Inf, BS885288 (EN) BS912284 at 2025H, obsr 1x fire & eng w/artly w/unlk res.		
82	2115		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, Ref DJF Entry # 77. Delete: erroneous entry.		
83	2130		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, C/4-3 Inf, BS577-451 at 2105H, obsr IR acft in area, rec tracer fire fr BS6147. Arty not fired, frd to close.		
84	2205		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, C/4-3 Inf, BS577451 at 2120H, obsr lights and mov at (EN) BS603485 Eng w/artly w/unlk res. Frnd loc: BS577451.		
85	1925H		(U) 198th Bde, LOH, Sgt Hill, (EN) BT413014, at 1720H at 1300', 60 knots, rec SAF/w/NCD. Fired arty w/unlk res. Ntfy: CPT Spies: AAE.		
86	2000		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 71st Avn, (EN) BT273174 at 1650, rec light SAF flying SE. Alt 100', 70 knots. w/NCD. Neg action taken.		
87	2120		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, B/1-6 Inf, BS447883 at 1730H, fnd 689xrds AK-47 ammo, 1xAK-m8 w/holder. 1xAK-47 cleaning kit, numerous Chi-Cam H/Grens, 2xM-16 mags, full. 1xVC booklet. All evad to Rayonet.		
88	2245		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, C/1-52 Inf, (EN) BS593802 at 2210H, eng 3-4xVC w/artly & 81mm mort fire. Will sweep at 1st light.		

TYPE, NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-146)PAGE NO
11NO OF PAGES
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	23 Feb 70	2400	23 Feb 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
89	2205		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, B/1-20 Inf, BS783-433 (EN) BS783431 at 2150H, heard large exple. fired illum & obsr 3xVC/NVA evad. Eng w/artly and swept area w/neg res.		
90	2100		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, 6th ARVN, (EN) BS-628832 at 1900H, 2xARVN jeeps on QL-1 rec'd SAF fr UNSEF. Res: 2x ARVN KIA. Eng w/unlk res. (Info Only).		
91	2115		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, 174th Avn, BS864-334 at 1430H, obsr & eng 1xVC w/wpn, res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-50 CIA.		
92	2115		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, R/4-21Inf, BS860-330 at 1550H, rtn fr op. dtn 1xVN female. At same time obsr 1xVC evad fr spider hole. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1x VC KIA, decu & med pack CIA.		
93	1945		(U) 39th Engr, LZ Max, 137th Light Engr, Sgt Beckwith, (EN) BS808373 at 1230H, rd repair unit was caught in a cross fire of ARVN & PF units fighting. Duc Phe MP's were able to extract US personnel w/e cas. Crew will not rtn to work fr MAX until MACV, Duc Phe ntly that it is clear. (Info Only).		
94	1905		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 3/5 ARVN, (EN) AT-965061 at 1835H, eng 1x VC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. Fnd bunker w/200xChiCom H/Grens, 1xpack w/660 lbs of med supplies, and 1x handbook on how to be a sapper. Evac all to Hawk Hill (Info Only)		
95	2300		(U) Div, CPT Dutsen, G-2 Opns, Req RR A.O. Box # 8 Time: 240600H Feb - 022400H Mar 70. Area: UL BS4100 to LR BS4299. Passed to 198th Bde, Sp Jallen at 2042H. Appr 198th Bde, CPT Lange. With the stipulation that 1-6 Inf clear all arty fire mns. Appr G-3, CPT Tucker. Passed to G Co Rangers, Sgt Reed. Ntly: FSE CPT Howard.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-140)				PAGE NO 12		NO OF PAGES 12	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 23 Feb 70		TO HOUR DATE 2400 23 Feb 70	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
96	1930		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-1 Cav, BS414999 at 1740H. Rec light SAW fr the W side of Hill 707. Obsr 4-5xVC in the area. Rec 1xhit in the bowl. Did not eng & neg action taken. Alt: 1500ft. Speed: 120xknots. Ntly AAE, CPT Spies.				
97	2350		(U) Div G-2, SFC Murray, LRRP tm Nevada Debriefing Report. At 0730H, tm ldr left one-half of the tm on Radio Relay & took the rest of the tm to recon the valley via BS426385. At 1000H, patrol started to move towards the radio relay site. The tm reached BS425386. Here the security man for the radio relay site, accidentally shot the two lead men of the rtn patrol. Security man thought they were VC approaching his pos. Both men were CIDG's fr Gia Vuc & were killed instantly. Tm moved to LZ at BS424387 & were extracted at 1300H.				
98	2400		(U) Inclosure #1, Americal unit locations.				
99	2400		(C) AMCAL DIV Ops Summary. Americal/2d ARVN Div units rept lt contact in their combined TAOR as search, recon in force & pacification support ops cont. Tac air, arty & naval gunfire cont to support. In the most significant incident, F/8 Cav Night Hawk eng an UNSKF 15 km SW of LZ Stinson killing 17 VC. US/GVN forces combined in a total of 14 pacification support ops. Americal units rept 30 VC & 4 NVA KIA w/1 IWC. There were 2 VC suspects dtn. US cas were 2 KIA & 5 WIA(E).				
100	2400		(U) Journal Closed.				

CONFIDENTIAL

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty WILBURN L. BOOZER, MAJ, GS, ASST G-3, OP		Signature <i>W. L. Boozer</i>
---	--	----------------------------------

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 23 FEB 70 Ref DJF entry #98

Americal Division CP	CHL			
198th Inf Bde CP	RAYONET			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	RAYONET			
A Co	389034			
B Co	443893			
C Co	378012			
D Co	378008			
E Co	270			
Recon	378012			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	PROF			
A Co	PROF			
B Co	023943			
C Co	922973			
D Co	961999			
E Co	PROF			
Recon	013950			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	GATOR			
A Co	CHL			
B Co	729 836			
C Co	GATOR			
D Co	683800			
E Co	MIN MAN			
Recon	CHL			

INCLOSURE #1.

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

(When Filled in)
1

CONFIDENTIAL

103th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON			
A Co	STINSON			
B Co	323825			
C Co	597810			
D Co	332823			
E Co	STINSON			
Recon	STINSON			
H-17 Cav (Armor)	524820			
1-14 Arty Bn CP	DAYONET			
A Btry	GATOR DOTTIE			
B Btry	PROF GATOR			
C Btry	FAT CITY			
D Btry	STINSON			
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO			
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411			
A Co	503642			
B Co	499685			
C Co	453753			
D Co	411			
E Co	411			
Recon	411			
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SJH			
A Co	SJH			
B Co	685300			
C Co	577451			

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	672491
E Co	SJH
Recon	SJH
1 20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ
A Co	CHL
B Co	783433
C Co	LIZ
D Co	764427
E Co	LIZ
Recon	789471
4 21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE
A Co	930223
B Co	861224
C Co	DEBBIE
D Co	832332
E Co	CHAS BROWN
Recon	DEBBIE
2 1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO
6 11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO
A Btry	DEBBIE
B Btry	SJH
C Btry	BRONCO
D Btry	411
26th Arty Bn CP	525045

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	CHL		
A Trp	074299		
B Trp	134316		
C Trp	CHL		
7 Sth Cav (Air)	CHL		
Div Arty	CHL		
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	HH		
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC		
C Btry	PAT CITY	WEST	
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	CINDY		
B Btry	TAM KY AF		
C Btry	CRUNCH		
6-56 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	CHL		
1 C2 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	GATOR		
B Btry	SNOOPY	DOT TIE	
C Btry	LIZ	DEBBIE	
D Btry	DOTTIE		
196th Inf Bde CP	HH		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HH		
A Co	HH		
B Co	166268		
C Co	148101		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

198th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	XXXX 954967			
E Co	HH			
Recon	166268			
3-21st Inf Bn CP	CENTER			
A Co	096226			
B Co	134316			
C Co	118268			
D Co	CENTER			
E Co	CENTER			
Recon	100317			
4-31st Inf Bn CP	WEST			
A Co	9 64275			
B Co	986248			
C Co	WEST			
D Co	878215			
E Co	WEST			
Recon	995278			
W-17 Cav (Armor)	HH			
3-82d Arty CP	HH			
A Btry	HH			
B Btry	CENTER			
C Btry	SIBERIA			
D Btry				

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

8

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 1		NO OF PAGES 10	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HR	DATE	HR	DATE
				0001	24 Feb 70	2400	24 Feb 70
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN	
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.				
2	0330		(U) 1st CAG, L/Cpl Parker, CAP 1-1-7, BT273256 at 0235H. Ry Ly PF's eng an est sqd of VC. Swept the area & find 1xVC & captured him. (Info only)				
3	0436		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, 1-46 Sensors, BS026975 (LZ Mildred), (en grids) 2B9880, 9575, 9895 & 9580 at 0355H. Detected 2-5xen w/metal moving SW. Eng w/artly w/unlk res.				
4	0442		(C) CLDC, Sp Pioch. Alert Condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0705H.				
5	0730		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Booser, G-3 Ops. Flare man. Time: 2130H-2330H & 250100H-250300H Feb 70. Passed to: 198th Bde, Sgt Harmon; FSE, CPT Sullivan; G-3 Air, CPT Monroe; AAE, CPT Fields.				RS
6	0815		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, 176th Avn, BT123333 at 0704H. Obser 10xVC w/wpns setting off a hand flare. Eng w/ANF w/unlk res.				RS
7	0955		(U) 1st CAG, L/Cpl Crosby, CAP 1-1-6, BT223256 & (en grid) 216256 at 0900H. CAP patrol rec sniper fire fr 2xVC/NVA w/neg cas. Rtn fire & called arty w/neg findings. (Info only)				RS
8	1030		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, C/3-1, BS449740 at 1010H. Fnd 1xB/T 57mm RR rd in a hole w/trip wire. Dest in place w/NCD.				RS
9	1030		(U) 196th Bde, LT Hunsinger, F/8th Cav, BT048225 at 0925H. While on APD man, 1xAM-1G rec 2-3xrd of 51xcal fire. Alt: 300xft. Speed: 140xknots w/neg hits. Rtn fire w/organic wpns & arty eng the area w/unlk res. Passed to III MAF, SSG Weston at 1050H. Ntly AAE, CPT Fields.				RS
10	1035		(U) 196th Bde, LT Hunsinger, 3/5 ARVN, AT975055 at 0900H. Fnd a hosp inside of which were 2200xlbs of dried blood plasma (made in Japan). Evac to 5th ARVN HQ at LZ Mildred. (Info only)				RS
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
CONFIDENTIAL							

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 2	NO OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	24 Feb 70	2400 24 Feb 70
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT				
11	1100	(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 4/5 ARVN, BS034985 at 1030H. Eng 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA. Extracted wpn to LZ Mildred. (Info only)		RS		
12	1105	(U) 1st CAG, L/Cpl Crosby, CAP 1-1-5, BT220280 at 1000H. CAP tm was inserted into a new AO. PF Plat fr Quang Ngai #38 will work w/CAP tm. (Info only)		RS		
13	1115	(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, R/1-52, BS568812 at 0745H. Obser & eng 2xVC w/SAF who were evading S. Res: 2xVC CIA (1xVC WIA). Will evac CIA to LZ Bayonet & WIA to 91st Evac.		RS		
14	1115	(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, D/4-31, AT868188 at 1040H. Obser 1xVC evading S w/neg pack or wpn. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA.		RS		
15	1130	(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 4/5 ARVN, BS005980 at 1105H. Fnd 1xSKS & 1xlight MG. Extracted to LZ Mildred. (Info only) See DJF entry # 29, 24 Feb		RS		
16	1135	(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, R/4-31, AT992285 at 1010H. Fnd 1x30 cal cbn in a hole. Extracted to LZ West.		RS		
17	1155	(C) 198th Bde, CPT Shaw. AO Req #10. DTG: ASAP to 011800H Mar 70. Purpose: Combat ops. Area: Fr BS2977 S to 2975 E to 417750. Appr by: B-11 SFG, LT Burkes; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntly: FSE, Sp Clarke. Passed to 198th Bde, Sgt Lark.		RS		
18	1215	(U) 11th Bde, Sp Hicks, C/3-1, BS447747 at 1145H. Det 1xB/T Chi Com H/gren w/trip wire. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1150H to Chu Lai. Ntly III MAF, LT Boggess at 1505H.		RS		
19	0855	(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, C/3-1, BS450740 at 0810H. Rec SAF w/MCD. Eng en grid w/artly w/neg res.		RS		
20	1215	(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, Nghia Hanh, BS536757 at 1120H. Fired 4.2" mortar on suspected en loc w/unlk res. (Info only)		RS		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	
CONFIDENTIAL						

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 3	NO OF PAGES 10	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE	
				0001	24 Feb 70	2400 24 Feb 70	
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
21	1250		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Westerman, A/1-6, BS427024 at 1210H. Fnd 1xhomemade B/T H/gren w/pressure release type firing device. Dest in place.			RS	
22	1300		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, A/1-1 Cav, BT086326 at 1240H. Obser & eng 3xVC/NVA w/neg packs or wpns. Res: En evaded SE successfully.			RS	
23	1315		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, B/1-46, BS026948 at 1230H. Obser & eng 1xVC/NVA w/wpns. Res: En evaded.			RS	
24	1315		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, B/1-46, BS024984 at 0930H. Obser & eng 9xVC/NVA w/wpns w/SAF. Res: En evaded successfully.			RS	
25	1245		(C) Tam Ky, 1-10 RF Group, Sp Hayes. AO Req. #11. DTG: 250500H-251800H Feb 70. Purpose: Combat ops. Area: BT130130 to 180130 to 180005 to 130095. Disapproved by: 196th Bde, CPT Russell; 1-46 Bn, CPT Pils; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Passed to Tam Ky, PFC Hargis.			RS	
26	1335		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, B/1-20 w/PRU, BS754446 at 1235H. Eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA (wearing red shorts & stripped shirt). VC had an ID card but his name was on the black list. 1xVC evaded wearing an ARVN uniform. VC were members of C219 AKA & C19 LF Co.			RS	
27	1400		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Westerman, R/6 ARVN, BS343787. At 0755H: Eng est plat of VC w/wpns w/SAF. VC rtn fire w/SA, AW & RPG. Res: 1xARVN WIA, 2xVC KIA & 2xAK-47 CIA. At 1050H: Rec SAF fr 3xVC. Rtn fire w/SA. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xSKS & 1xcbn CIA. Also fnd a hosp w/1xtypewriter, 400lbs of polished rice, 500lbs of salt, 15xstructures, 1xsign (48"x20") w/B 23d Hosp on it, 100xviols of penecillin, & 100xkilos of cotton. (Info only)			See DJF entry #53, 25 Feb	RS
28	1400		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Westerman, R/5-46, BS677854 at 1310H. Dtn 1xNAM w/neg ID who had a bag of polished rice. Extracted to LZ Bayonet. Ntly IPW, Sp Gossalee.			RS	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
CONFIDENTIAL							

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-146)					PAGE NO 4	NO OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	24 Feb 70	2400 24 Feb 70
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
29	1410		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 4/5 ARVN. Ref DJF entry #15, 24 Feb 70. Add: Eng 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only)			RS
30	1415		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 4-31 at LZ West, (on grid) AT987764 at 1400H. Obser 1xVC. Eng w/81mm mortar w/unk res.			RS
31	1418		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, D/4-3, BS673487 at 1000H. Fnd 2xhuts (20'x30'). Inside of each hut, fnd 1xtable that will seat 25xpers. Dest all.			RS
32	1418		(C) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, R/4-21, BS933253 at 1400H. Det 1xunk type B/T. Res: 1xUS WIA(M) & 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1415H to LZ Broneo.			RS
33	1230		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, CAP 1-4-6, BT718806 at 1120H. Obser 5-10xVC. Res 100xrds of SAF & rth SAF w/unk res. (Info only)			RS
34	1440		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, A/1-1 Cav, BT093320 at 1310H. Fnd med supplies & 1xVC KIA in a bunker. Extracted supplies to Hawk Hill.			RS
35	1452		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, C/3-1, BS446734 at 1410H. Eng 5xNVA w/packs & wpns. Res: Neg.			RS
36	1100		(C) 11th Bde, Sp Gilroy, S-2. Night Hawk man req Box #64. Area: BS8230 to 8630 to 8626 to 8226. Time: 241800H-250600H Feb 70. Appr by: G-3, CPT Sherrard; G-2, MAJ Moore. Ntly: 11th Bde, Sgt Ramos; FSE, CPT Sullivan; AAE, CPT Fields.			RS
37	1300		(U) CLDC, Sgt Willis, 39th Engr. There will be blasting in the rock quarry tonight at 1700H. Ntly: C/S, Sgt Drosdick; G-3, Sp McDonough.			RS
38	1410		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, S-2. Night Hawk man Req Box #51. Time: 2400H-2400H. Area: BT0630 to 0631 along AO bdry to 35 grid line E along 35 grid line to 1335 & S to 1330. Contact 2-3-21 & 1-1 Cav. Box #52: UL BT0224, LR BT1121. Appr by: G-3, CPT Kinney; G-2, MAJ Moore. Ntly: 196th Bde, Sp Parks; FSE, CPT Sullivan; AAE, CPT Fields.			RS

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-146)					PAGE NO 5	NO OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR 0001	DATE 24 Feb 70	HOUR 2400
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
39	1500		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, S-2. Req LRRP AO Box #11. Team: Arkansas. Time: 250600H-262400H Feb 70. Area: UL AS8899, LR AS9097. Mission: Area Recon. Appr by G-3, CPT Sherrard. Passed to 196th Bde, Sp Parks. Ntly FSE, CPT Sullivan.		RS	
40	1500		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, A/2-1, BT163256 at 1340H. While on patrol, det 1xB/T H/gren w/trip wire type firing device which was between 2xrocks along a trail. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1348H. They were not wearing flak jackets. Ntly III MAF, LT Boggess at 1505H.		RS	
41	1515		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Westerman, D/5-46, BS693796 at 1320H. Obar & eng 2xVC evading w/art. Swept the area w/neg res.		RS	
42	1530		(C) G Co Ranger, Sgt Kish, LRRP tm Hawaii & N Carolina. RR tm N Carolina was inserted into Box #8 via BS417898 (Hill 707) at 1430H. LRRP tm Hawaii was inserted into Box #1 via BT360052 at 1520H. Ntly: 198th Bde, Sp Cephus; G-2, SSM Stevenson; FSE, SFC Herndon.		RS	
43	1530		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, B/1-1 Cav, BT170336 at 1400H. Fnd & dest 4x51 cal pos & 4xtunnels.		RS	
44	1530		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, B/4-3, BS691295 at 1420H. Fnd 1xen shelter w/bunker containing 20xrice-bowls, 10xbear traps & 1xspear. Dest all.		RS	
45	1545		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, 2/4 ARVN, BS735571 at 0830H. While on a search & clear msn, eng 1xVC w/SAP. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only)		RS	
46	1600		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Westerman, D/1-1 Cav, BS671842 at 1325H. Dtn 1xMAF w/neg ID. Evac to LZ Bayonet.		RS	
47	1605		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, C/3-21, BT129273 at 1530H. Obar 3xVC evading, 1200m E of their loc. Fired 81mm mortar. Res: 1xVC KIA.		RS	
48	1630		(C) CLDC, Sp Bako. Alert condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 1830H.		RS	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO

6

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

24 Feb 70

2400

24 Feb 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
49	0740		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 25 Feb 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction mans. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Gaunt Suits. Freq: 57.25. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, B/123d Avn. Passed to 11th Bde, Sp Robinson. Ntly AAE, CPT Mikesell.		RS
50	0745		(C) 198th Bde, CPT Shaw. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 25 Feb 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction mans. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Congo Tariff. Freq: 62.40. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, D/1-1 Cav. Note: APD man. Passed to 198th Bde, Sp Cephus. Ntly AAE, CPT Mikesell.		RS
51	0746		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 25 Feb 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction mans. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Waldo Fence. Freq: 57.20. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, F/8th Cav. Passed to 196th Bde, Sp Parks. Ntly AAE, CPT Mikesell.		RS
52	1500		(C) Div Cml, SFC Akers. Req cline for APD man D-2 in the area bounded by BS0590 NE to 0994 SE to 1292 SW to 0488 S to 0484 W to AS9584 E to 9590 E to Starting point. Req cline for free fire. Upon cline of target area, req the following aeft assets: 1xSlick, 1xLOH (or Slick), 2xG/S. The APD tm will rept to the Avn Ops 30minutes prior to the man. Appr by: 198th Bde, CPT Longgear; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntly: 198th Bde, Sp Cephus; AAE, CPT Mikesell; Div Cml, Sp Henn; G-2 Air, CPT Galster.		RS
53	1630		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Hicks, 3/4 ARVN, BS804315 at 1550H. Eng 3xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA. CIA: 1xAK-47, 1xbm, 6xChi Com H/gren & 440xlbs of polished rice in baskets. (Info only)		RS
54	1630		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 1046 Sensors, String #37, BT125067 at 1608H. Detected 6-8xindiv w/ metal. Eng w/artly w/unlk res		RS
55	1640		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Westerman, B/5-46, BS685885 at 1355H. Fnd 6x60mm mortar rds tied on a stick for carrying. Extracted to LZ Gator.		RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 7	NO OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	24 Feb 70	2400 24 Feb 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
56	1640		(U) 1st CAG, L/Cpl Hoagle, CAP 1-4-6, BS726803 & (en grid) BS724809 at 1345H. Eng 1xVC w/SA & AWF, also fired arty. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xsecondary explo. (Info only)		RS	
57	1640		(U) 1st CAG, L/Cpl Hoagle, CAP 1-4-6, BS718804 & (en grid) BS718806 at 1105H. Eng est 25-30x VC w/SA, AWF & arty. Swept the area & find est 30xconcrete & brick bunkers. Res: Dest & had 1xsecondary explo. (Info only)		RS	
58	1705		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, A/1-1 Cav, BT105345 at 1615H. Dtn 1xMAM w/plastic bag containing pers gear & neg ID. Extracted to Hawk Hill. Mtfy IPW, Sp Gosslee.		RS	
59	1600		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, D/1-46, LZ Mary Ann at 1100H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh NVA who Chieu Hoi'd after hearing PSYOPS. Hoi Chanh stated that he knew the loc of 3xmortars used on the attack on Mary Ann on 22 Feb 70, the loc of PW camp & loc of VC MF. F/8th Blues worked w/the Hoi Chanh w/neg findings. Hoi Chanh will remain at Mary Ann overnight.		RS	
60	1820		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-1 Cav, BS698861 at 1645H. Fnd 4xmilitary packs. Extracted to LZ Bayonet		RS	
61	1820		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/5-46, BS701788 at 1545H. Fnd 1xM-16 bounding betty mine. Dest.in place.		RS	
62	1820		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-1 Cav, BS4199 at 1432H. Sabre #71 had clnc to prep Hill 707 but made a mistake & eng Hill 410. Res: NCD.		RS	
63	1820		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, H/17th Cav, BS487814 at 1540H. Ober & eng 5xVC w/50xcal MG. Res: Fnd 3xblood trails. Also fnd 1xAK-47 (w/2xmag), 1xM-26 R/gren, 1xponecho & 1xpistol belt. Extracted all to LZ Bayonet. While following the blood trail, fnd 5xB/T; 3xChi Com R/gren w/trip wire & 2xunk factory made B/T. Res: Dest. Also fnd 150xlbs of rice.		RS	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

8

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOG

CHU LAIK RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
24 Feb 70

HOUR
2400

DATE
24 Feb 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
64	1830		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, C/3-21, BT123253 at 1630H. Fnd Exhuts containing 142xAK-47 rds, med supplies, docu, 3xM-16 mag, 22xM-16 rds. Believed but to be an aid station. All will be extracted to LZ Center. Ntly IPW, Sgt Hyde,		RS
65	1830		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, 3/4 ARVN, BS780320 at 1725H. Det 1xM-16 mine w/pressure release type firing device. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)		RS
66	1835		(U) CLDC, CPT Boyd. 14th Avn acft sighted an unk type rkt on the grd. A closer inspection revealed it to be an old 2.75" rkt.		RS
67	1820		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-1 Cav, BS692869 at 1635H. Dtn 1xVN female. At 1625H, BS695871, Dtn 1xVN female. Both DET extracted to LZ Bayonet.		RS
68	1900		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, R/4 ARVN, (EN) BS717561 at 1735H, eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 7xChiCom H/Gren CIA. (Info Only)		RS
69	1900		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, 1/4 ARVN (-) (EN) BS716560 at 1725H, eng est VC squad w/SA/AMF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xM-2 Cbn CIA. (Info Only)		RS
70	2350		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, CIDG Tien Phuoc, (EN) BT105028 at 1635H, eng est plat of NVA. Res: 9xNVA KIA, CIA: 1xM-1 Cbn, 2xAK-47, 1xM-14, 1xM-16 rifles. (Info Only)		RS
71	2215		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, 1/5 ARVN, (EN) BT013007 at 2100H, eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xSKS CIA. (Info Only)		RS
72	2350		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, R/4-31 Inf, (EN) AT964262 at 2330H, eng 2xNVA w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xK-50, 2xpacks, 2xChiCom H/Gren, 2xsets of field glasses, 240x rds AK-47 ammo, CIA.		RS
73	2010		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, C/3-21 Inf, (EN) BT123253 at 1800H, fnd 1xwounded NVA w/pack in bushes. Neg wpn. Evac to LZ Center. Passed: IPW, SP Isawa.		RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

9

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

28 Feb 70

2400

24 Feb 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

74 2210

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, Base Defense, LZ Bronco at 2145H, rec 1x60mm mort rd impacted behind bunker # 43. NCD. Fired 11mm w/neg res.

75 2200

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, Sensors 2-1, (EN) BT155264 at 2145H, detected 1xindiv w/vpn. Fired 81mm & 90mm RR w/unlk res.

76 2325

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, D/4-3 Inf, (EN) BS668497 at 2300H, obsr lights at en grid. Fired arty w/unlk res.

77 2200

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, 11th Bde LOH, (EN) BS853393 at 1840H, while on VR rec SAF w/NCD. 20' & 40 knots. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell.

78 2400

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, LRRP RR Idaho, BS483584 at 2340H, obsr 3-4xVC/NVA. Eng w/claymores & H/Grens w/unlk res. See DJF entry # 25 Feb, # 64

79 2210

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, A/6-11 Arty, LZ Debbie, at 2155H, had trip flare go off by bunker # 20. SW side of perimeter. Eng w/SAF w/neg res.

80 2325

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, C/1-52 Inf, BS597810 at 2100H, rec SAF fr 2-3xsnipers inside & outside Dai Loc (H). Searching huts, fired 81mm & SAF outside (H), obsr 5-10xindiv 1000m S, eng w/81mm & arty. Will search at 1st light.

81 2100

(U) Quang Ngai, PFC Williams, R/6 ARVN, BS337789 at 1225H, fnd est 55xton rice in underground warehouse in bins. 2400xlbs sweet potatoes, 15xtins fish sauce, 880xlbs salt, 100xvils penicillin, 200xlbs cotton bandages, 1700x lbs corn. Est all will be dest due to hvy woodgrowth in area verified by advisor w/ARVN's. Ntfy III MAF, CPT Cassino at 2130H. See DJF entry # 53, 25 Feb

82 1700

(U) 11th Bde, SP Gilroy, DTG, 250700H 261900H Purpose: VR & Airstrikes: Area: fr BS6023 N to BS6033 E to boundary. Passed to B-11 SFG for relay to Ba To, MSG Scott. Disapproved by Ba To, MSG Scott. Disapproved: G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 11th Bde, SP Robinson

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICE LOG 2011

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 10	NO OF PAGES 10	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE	
				0001	24 Feb 70	2400 24 Feb 70	
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
83	1620		(C) 198th Bde, Sp Westernman, S-2. Req Night Hawk mess. Time: 241900H-250500H Feb 70. Box #41 (1-6 Inf). Area: UL BS4794, LR BS5189. Box #42 (5-46 Inf). Area: BS695950 to 695900 to 6690 to 6695. Box #43 (1-52 Inf). Area: BS4279 to 4579 to 450767 along river to 4475 W to 4275. Appr by: G-3, CPT Sherrard; G-2, MAJ Moore. Passed to 198th Bde, Sgt Harmon. Ntly: FSE, CPT Sullivan; AAE, CPT Mikesell.				RS
84	1900		(C) 173d Abn, 11th Bde, Sp Gilroy. AO Req #14. DTG: 242400H-272400H Feb 70. Purpose: Buffer Zone. Area: Fr BS6626 W to 645260 SW to 5824 S to 5819. Appr by: Ba To, (initials) L.W.K.; G-3, CPT Tucker. Passed to 11th Bde for 173d Abn Bde, CPT McNeal. Ntly FSE, CPT Howard.				RS
85	2030		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Lange. Req AO time Ext for AO #49. Extended to 312400H Mar 70. Appr by: 4th ARVN, LT Bon; 11th Bde, CPT Saffold. Passed to 198th Bde, Sgt Hill. Ntly FSE, CPT Howard.				
86	2400		(U) Inclosure #1, Americal unit locations.				
87	2400		(C) AMCAL DIV Ops Summary. Americal/2d ARVN Div units rept lt contact in their combined TAOR as search, recon in force & pacification support ops cont. Tac air & arty cont to support. Imlement weather caused the cancellation of 7 IR mess. US/GVN forces combined in a total of 13 pacification support ops. Americal units rept 4 VC & 1 NVA KIA w/3 IWC. There were 8 VC suspects dtn. US cas were 6 WIA(E) & 1 WIA(M).				
88	2400		(U) Journal Closed.				
CONFIDENTIAL							
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		
WILBURN L. BOOZER, MAJ, GS, ASST G-3, OP							

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 24 FEB 70 Ref DJF entry #86

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>RAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>RAYONET</u>			
A Co	<u>389034</u>			
B Co	<u>438884</u>			
C Co	<u>412022</u>			
D Co	<u>418024</u>			
E Co	<u>HILL 270 & 76</u>			
Recon	<u>412022</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROF</u>			
A Co	<u>PROF</u>			
B Co	<u>025946</u>			
C Co	<u>948973</u>			
D Co	<u>961999</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>023953</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>			
A Co	<u>688875</u>			
B Co	<u>684852</u>			
C Co	<u>GATOR</u>			
D Co	<u>683800</u>			
E Co	<u>MIN MAN</u>			
Recon	<u>677857</u>			

INCLOSURE #1.

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 25 Jan 69 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

103th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON		
A Co	STINSON		
B Co	337813		
C Co	597810		
D Co	345823		
E Co	STINSON		
Recon	STINSON		
1-17 Cav (Armor)	483791		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	RAYNET		
A Btry	GATOR	DOTTIE	
B Btry	PROF	GATOR	
C Btry	BAT CITY		
D Btry	STINSON		
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411		
A Co	503640		
B Co	499685		
C Co	454723		
D Co	411		
E Co	411		
Recon	411		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SJ HILL		
A Co	SJH		
B Co	685300		
C Co	59044 1		

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	659497
E Co	SJH
Recon	SJH
1-20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ
A Co	774408
B Co	783433
C Co	LIZ
D Co	QHL
E Co	LIZ
Recon	BRONCO
4-21 Inf Bn CP	D EBBIE
A Co	930223
B Co	875210
C Co	DEBBIE
D Co	832332
E Co	C BROWN
Recon	DEBBIE
7-1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO
6-11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO
A Btry	DEBBIE
B Btry	SJH
C Btry	BRONCO
D Btry	411
26th Arty Bn CP	525045

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	CHL
A Trp	114349
B Trp	175325
C Trp	CHL
F 8th Cav (Air)	CHL
Div Arty	CHL
3-16 Arty CP	ARTYH
A Btry	HH
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC
C Btry	FAT CITY WEST
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H
A Btry	CINDY
B Btry	TAM KY AF
C Btry	CRUNCH
6-56 Arty CP	
G/55th Arty	CHL
1 52 Arty CP	HURRICANE
A Btry	GATOR
B Btry	SNOOPY DOTTIE
C Btry	LIZ DEBBIE
D Btry	DOTTIE
196th Inf Bde CP	HH
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HH
A Co	166268
B Co	HH
C Co	152101

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 945953

E Co HH

Recon 166268

3-21 Inf Bn CP CENTER

A Co 113227

B Co 175325

C Co 118268

D Co CENTER

E Co CENTER

Recon CENTER

4-31 Inf Bn CP WEST

A Co ~~WEST~~ 946278

B Co 886242

C Co WEST

D Co 873210

E Co ~~WEST~~ WEST

Recon 992279

F-17th Cav (Armor) HH

3-32 Arty CP HH

A Btry HH

B Btry CENTER

C Btry SIBERIA

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

8

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	25 Feb 70	2400 25 Feb 70
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.			A
2	0026	(dlyd)	(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, LRRP tm Idaho (RR), BS483584 at 241645H Feb 70. LRRP tm Idaho was inserted as a Radio Relay tm at the above time & grid. Ntly: G-2, Sgt Wilson; FSE, CPT Howard.	See DJF entry # 64, 25 Feb		
3	0130	(dlyd)	(U) 1st CAG, Cpl Lee, CAP 1-3-1, BS696977 at 242100H Feb 70. Obser lights. & swept the area Res: Dtm 2xMAM w/neg ID. Evac to Binh Son. (Info only)			A
4	0440		(U) AAE, CPT Mikesell, 174th Avn, BS4858 at 0200H. 1xsoft rec hv SAF (30xcal) w/neg hits. Alt: 500xft. Speed: 80xknots.			
5	0500		(C) CLDC, Sp Pisch. Alert condition is CLDC code #5. Rff 0705H.			A
6	0510		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, 1-46 Sensors, BT173078 & (en grid) BT131072 at 0420H. Detected 6xen in a stationary pos. Eng w/artly w/unk res.			A
7	0600		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, Radar at LZ Bronco, (en grid) BS842384 at 0030H. Detected unk ant of pers moving SE. Eng w/4.2" mortar & swept the area w/neg res.			A
8	0855		(U) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. Flare men. Time: 2100H-2300H & 260300H to 260500H Feb 70. Passed to: 198th Bde, Sp Mitchum; FSE, CPT Sullivan; G-3 Air, CPT Monroe; AAE, CPT Spies.			RS
9	1400	(dlyd)	(C) 11th Bde, Sp Gilroy, S-3. Req the following area for APD man #B-33. Time: 250001H-282400H Feb 70. Area: BS4937 to 5341 to 5738 to 5736 to 4933 to 4937. Fire for fire only. Appr by: Ba To, (VNSF) T.V.S., (USSF) L.W.K.; G-3, CPT Tucker. Passed to 11th Bde, CPT McNeal.			RS
10	1920	(dlyd)	(C) Co C CO, 5th SFGA, msg #0271 DTG 240900Z Feb 70. AO Req #15. DTG: 272400H Feb to 052400H Mar 70. Purpose: Combat ops. Area: vlc BT1714 E to 1914 N to 1917 E to 2117 SE to 2314 SW to 1910 NW to 1412. Disapproved by: 5th ARVN, CPT			

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE
DOWNS

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 3	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	25 Feb 70	2400 25 Feb 70
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
10	1920	(cont)	Dandarph; G-3, CPT Tucker. Passed to CO C Co, 5th SFG, Sgt Leonard.			RS
11	0900		(C) 173d Abn Bde, Sp Combs, AO Req #16. DTG: 260900H Feb to 011300H Mar 70. Purpose: Ranger tm Insertion. Area: Fr BS5913 N to 5916 E to 6116 S to 6113 W to starting point. Appr by: 11th Bde, CPT Saffold; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntly: 173d Abn Bde, Sp Combs; FSE, CPT Sullivan.			RS
12	0935		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, C/1-46, AS947972 at 0830H. Ober & eng 4xNVA w/SAF. En rtn SAF & evaded.			RS
13	1015		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, H/17th Cav, BS477799 at 0840H. Ober & eng 4xVC evading N. Eng w/152mm HE. Res: 3xVC KIA & docu CIA. Extracted to LZ Stinson. Also fnd 1xshort wave radio (Chi Com) & dtn 2xVN males w/mag ID. Evac to LZ Stinson. Ntly IPW, Sgt Ryde.			RS
14	1030		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker, S-2. Box #32 is cancelled by MAJ Perkins, 11th Bde. Ntly FSE, CPT Sullivan.			RS
15	1035		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/5-46, BS678864 at 0945H. Fnd 2xstructures w/med supplies & stretchers. Evac to LZ Gator & dest structures.			RS
16	1045		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, 4/4 ARVN, BS674589 at 0710H. Made contact w/sqd of NVA. Eng w/SA & AWF. Res: 4xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47, 1xM-1 chn & 6xChi Com H/gren CIA. Will evac to LZ Dragon. (Info only)			RS
17	1050		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, 3/4 ARVN, BS808318 at 0700H. Amb 1xNVA w/SA & AWF. Res: 1xNVA KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA. Extracted to LZ Dragon. (Info only)			RS
18	1050		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, R/4 ARVN, BS713565 at 0900H. Fnd 200xkilos of unpolished rice & 400xrd of AK-47 ammo. Will evac to LZ Dragon. (Info only)			RS
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY CONFIDENTIAL SIGNATURE 						

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-146)				PAGE NO 3	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN			
			FROM	TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
			0001	25 Feb 70	2400 25 Feb 70
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19	1055	(C) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, Sensors 1-46, AS980958 at 0955H. String #46 detected metal & 5xindiv moving NE. Arty fired w/unk res.			RS
20	1105	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/1-20, BS780412 at 0905H. Dtn 1xV female w/docu. Extracted to LZ Bronco. Ntfy IPW, LT Manson.			RS
21	1135	(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, A/2-1, BT151278 at 1105H. Fnd 1x60mm mortar tube (serial #150951) in the open. It had bullet holes in the tube. Also fnd 1x30 cal MG tripod in rusty condition. Extracted both to Hawk Hill.			RS
22	1030	(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, A/1-1 Cav, BT103337 at 0920H. Obar 35-40xVC/NVA in the open moving NE. Eng w/arty w/unk res. Swept the area & fnd 3xlighters w/unit crest & "504" on it.			RS
23	1115	(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, H/17th Cav, BS468798 at 1050H. Eng 3xVC evading N. Res: 2xVC WIA/CIA & 1xVC KIA. D/O compl at 1120H.			RS
24	1230	(C) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 1-46 Sensors, String #33, BT141072 at 1135H. Detected 4xindiv moving W. Arty fired w/unk res.			RS
25	1100	(C) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, Req time ext to AO ext #49. Area: Fr BS7077 W to 6577 N to bdry. Time: 252400H Feb 70 to 312400H Mar 70. Appr by: 11th Bde, CPT Saffold; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 198th Bde, CPT Lange; FSE, CPT Sullivan.			RS
26	1340	(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, D/1-46, AS944997 at 1245H. Eng 1xNVA w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA & 1xSKS CIA.			RS
27	1340	(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, D/1-46, AS945996 at 1200H. Obar 3xVC/NVA. Eng w/SAF. Res: En evaded successfully. Fnd a hamlet w/10xstructures containing 14xAK-47 mags, 1xAK-47, 2xChi Com H/gren, med supplies & docu. Docu, wpn & med supplies extracted to Mary Ann. Ntfy IPW, Sgt Hyde.			RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-146)				PAGE NO 4		NO. OF PAGES 11	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 25 Feb 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 25 Feb 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
28	1340		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 1-46 Sensors, String #33, BT143072 at 1300H. Detected 6xindiv moving E. Fired arty w/unk res.		RS		
29	1400		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, LRRP tm Idaho, BS483584 at 1130H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). Tm was extracted at the above time & grid. Ntfy: G-2, SGM Stevenson; FSE, CPT Sullivan. See DIF entry # 41, 25 Feb # 64, 25 Feb		RS		
30	1410		(C) 198th Bde, Sp Cephus, Sensor strings 3 & 5. At 1245H String #5, BT449017, detected 5xstationary indiv w/metal. Eng w/arty w/unk res. At 1335H String #3, BT460021, detected 4xstationary indiv; also detected body heat.		PS		
31	1420		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, Sensor 1-46, String #39, BT165036 at 1408H. Detected 8xindiv. Eng w/arty w/unk res.		PS		
32	1420		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, PF's at Hui Lao Son, BT025243 at 1200H. Fnd 1xPRC-25 radio w/freq set on 45.35. Extracted to LZ Center. (Info only)		PS		
33	1245		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 176th Avn, BT095355 at 1225H. 1xUH-1H rec 10xrds of SAF, w/1hit in the belly res in 1xUS WIA(E). Alt: 1000ft, Speed: 80xknots. Extracted to Hawk Hill. Eng w/arty w/unk res. Ntfy AAE, CPT Spies.		RS		
34	1325		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Moore, G-2 Ops. Acft req; 1xShick/ Purpose: VR vic BS2179 for LRRP tm Texas. Time: 260900H Feb 70. Pax: 4. Pick up at Ranger Pad, BT561048. Appr by G-3, MAJ Booser, D/1-1 Cav. Passed to G Co Ranger, Sgt Kish. Ntfy AAE, CPT Spies.		PS		
35	1330		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Robinson, A/1-1 Cav, BT093340 at 1255H. Rec unk amt of RPG rds & SAF. Also obar 1x51 cal pos firing. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1310H.		PS		
36	1430		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Moore, G-2 Ops. Acft req for extraction of LRRP tm Hawaii fr vic BT364045. Time: ASAP. Pax: 6. Call Sign: (Pri) Pony Leves 38, (Alt) Record Tanner 38. Freq: (Pri) 69.30, (Alt)				

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
CONFIDENTIAL	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 120-136)					PAGE NO 5	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 25 Feb 70		TO HOUR DATE 2400 25 Feb 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
36	1430	(cont)	59.20. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1 Cav. Passed to G Co Ranger, Sgt Kish. Ntly AAE, CPT Spies.			PS
37	1445		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, Sensors 3-21, String #132, BT086233 at 1425H. Detected 6xindiv moving E. Arty fired w/unk res.			PS
38	1505		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 3/5 ARVN, AT975054 at 1010H. Rec SAF. Res: 1xARVN KIA, 1xARVN WIA(E) who stepped on a punji stake. (Info only)			PS
39	1505		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 4/5 ARVN, BS002972 at 1315H. Eng 3xVC w/SAF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 6xpacks containing 200xblasting caps, 300xft det cord & 10000xrds of AK-47 ammo CIA. Will extract to ARVN HQ at Hawk Hill. (Info only)			PS
40	1505		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, R/6 ARVN, BS330784 at 1100H. Rec SAF fr UNSEF. Res: 2xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)			PS
41	1545		(C) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson. Ref DJF entry #29, 25 Feb 70. Add: 1xUS WIA(M).			PS
42	1645		(C) Div Cml, SFC Smith. Req clnc for APD man D-128 in the area bounded by BS1763 to 1758 to 2363 to 2358. Req clnc for free fire. Upon clnc of target area, req the following acft assets: 1xSlick, 1xLOH (or Slick), 2xG/S. The APD tm will rept to Avn Ops 30minutes prior to the man. Appr by: 11th Bde, CPT Saffold; 198th Bde, CPT Duncan. Disapproved by G-3, MAJ Boozer. Ntly: 11th Bde, Sp Robinson; 198th Bde, CPT Lange; Div Cml, SFC Smith; G-2 Air, CPT Galster.			PS
43	0845		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 26 Feb 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction mns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Gateway School. Freq: 65.10. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, B/122d Avn. Ntly: 11th Bde, MSG Henderson; AAE, CPT Spies.			PS
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-146)					PAGE NO 6	NO. OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	25 Feb 70	2400 25 Feb 70
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
IN	OUT					
44	0850	(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 26 Feb 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction mens. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Main Cooks. Freq: 67.90. Appr by G-3, MAJ Booser, D/1-1 Cav. Note: Ranger to VR. Ntly: 198th Bde, Sp Jellen; AAE, CPT Spies.				RS
45	0950	(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 26 Feb 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction mens. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. CALL Sign: Stark Profit. Freq: 67.25. Appr by G-3, MAJ Booser, F/8th Cav. Ntly: 196th Bde, Sp Parks; AAE, CPT Spies.				RS
46	1505	(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1 Cav, BS482811 at 1200H. Obar & eng 1xMAM w/neg res. Also obar 4xMAM evading w/wpns. BS515835: Dtn 1xMAM w/green uniforms & neg wpns. Extracted to LZ Stinson.				RS
47	1625	(C) CLDC, Sp Baker. Alert condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 1830H.				RS
48	1635	(U) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, D/1-1 Cav & R/1-52, BS522847 at 1430H. Sabre #76 obar 5xVC. R/1-52, 1/A/1-52 & 1xsq of Blues were inserted at the above grid, compl & cold at 1550H. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 2x full AK-47 mags, 1xpistol belt & 3xChi Com H/gren CIA. H/gren will be dest & rest will be evac to LZ Stinson. R/1-52 rec credit for KIA. See DJF entry # 58, 25 Feb				RS
49	1645	(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, C/3-21, BT138265 at 1355H. Obar 5xVC. Eng w/artly w/unk res.				RS
50	1618	(C) 196th Bde, CPT Russell. The following area has been given to the 196th Bde by the 7th Marine Regt. It has military & political approval. Area: Fr BT0733 N to 0737 E to 1237. Appr by 7th Marine Regt, MAJ Alexander. L Co is blocking for A/1-1 Cav at BT1038 in support of contact op. Time: 251540H-262400H Feb 70. Ntly: PSE, SFC Herndon. See DJF entry # 71, 25 Feb				RS
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-546)

PAGE NO

7

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

25 Feb 70

2400

25 Feb 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
51	1625		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, C/1-46, A9954989 at 1310H. Fnd & dest 6xshelters. Also dtn 5xVN males & 6xVN females. Extracted to LZ Professional.		RS
52	1645		(C) 11th Bde, Sp Gilroy, S-2. Night Hawk man Req. Time: 251800H-260600H Feb 70. Box #61: BS4576 to 4876 to 4873 to 4573. Box #62: BS7044 to 7344 to 7341 to 7041. Box #63: BS7948 to 8348 to 8344 to 8244 to 8145 to 8045. Appr by: G-3, CPT Kinney; G-2, MAJ Moore. Ntly: 11th Bde, Sgt Suhr; FSE, SFC Lassiter; AAE, MAJ White.		RS
53	1645		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Dethorne, R/6 ARVN, BS337789. Ref DJF entry #81, 24 Feb 70, & #27, 24 Feb 70. Delete DJF entry #81. Entry #27: Change 400lbs of polished rice to read 2xtons of polished rice, 500lbs of salt to read 100lbs of salt & add 100xpigs & 200xchickens. Ntly III MAF, LT Bogges at 1725H.		RS
54	1705		(U) 1st CAG, Cpl Crosby, CAP 1-3-1, BS683967 at 1530H. Obar 1xVN female in a restricted area. When she spotted the CAP tm, she attempted to evade S. Tm fired warning shots & she failed to halt. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVCS female WIA. Name: Nguyen Thi Hiep. Age: 30yrs. (Info only)		RS
55	1710		(C) 39th Engr, Sgt Beckwith, D/39th Engr, BS631823 at 1430H. One 5xton truck rec sniper fire. Res: 1xUS WIA(M) fr shattered wind shield. He was traveling fr LZ Max to Chu Lai. Neg action taken & cont to drive to Chu Lai. (Info only)		RS
56	1730		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, B/1-20, BS774430 at 1641. Fnd 1xB/T Chi Com H/gren tied to a tree w/trip wire attached. Dest in place.		RS
57	1730		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, C/3-1, BS456712 at 1610H. Fnd 10xsmall huts (6'x10'); 5xwere already burned & the other 5xwere newly built w/new cam.		RS
58	1740		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, R/1-52. Ref DJF entry #48, 25 Feb 70. Add: 1xVC KIA & 1xChi Com pistol CIA (serial #24117). R/1-52 extracted at 1710H.		RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 8	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	FROM HOURS 0001	DATE 25 Feb 70	TO HOURS 2400 DATE 25 Feb 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
59	1813		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, LRRP to Arkansas, AS890983 at 1225H. LRRP to was inserted into a cold LZ w/neg commo. Eng 5xNVA w/SAP. En had wpns & web gear. Res: 2xNVA KIA. Blue Ghost eng the area w/unk res. Tm was extracted at 1310H. Box #11 is cancelled by CPT Winsman, 196th Bde. Ntfy: G-2, PFC White; FSE, CPT Sullivan.		R5
60	1845		(U) G Co Ranger, Sgt Kish, LRRP to Hawaii, BT364052 at 1740H. LRRP to Hawaii was extracted at the above time & grid. Box #1 is cancelled by CPT Nelson, G-2 Ops. Ntfy: G-2, PFC White; FSE, CPT Sullivan; 198th Bde, Sgt Sheets.		R5
61	1900		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Westerman, A/5-46. At 1550H, BS686869: fnd 1xbounding betty mine. Dest in place. At 1715H, BS683861: fnd 4xbounding betty mines approx 10m apart & 1xhad an 81mm mortar rd under it. Dest all. A Kit Carson Scout dug them all up.		AS
62	1805		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, A/1-1 Cav, BT093340 at 1245H-1720H. Rec 51xcal, RPG & SAP. Res: 5xUS WIA(E). All D/O were compl. Rtn SA, AWF & HE arty against UNSNVA w/11xNVA KIA, 7xNVA CIA (3xWIA), (2xof 7xCIA were female nurses 1xof which was wounded). Also 1xM-14, 2xAK-47 w/4xmag, 3xChi Com H/gren, 2xtruck sacks & docu all CIA. Docu & PW extracted to Hawk Hill. Wpns extracted to 1-1 Cav loc. PW nurses said there were 50xNVA in the vic w/2xRPG-7 launchers, 5xRPG-2 launchers & 1x82mm mortar tube moving N. Ntfy: C/S, COL Tackaberry; G-3, LTC Kennedy; G-2, MAJ Vaughn; III MAF, Sgt Cox at 1820H.		R5
63	1820		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Duncan, 176th AHC, BS337-813 at 1745H, Musket 13 rec 2-3xmort rds while resupplying B/1-52 Inf. NCD.		R5
64	2030		(U) Americal Div, SFC Murray, Ref DJF Entry #2 & 29, 25 Feb & # 78 dtd 242340H. Change fr Tm Idaho to Tm South Carolina (RR).		AS
65	2340		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, C/2-1 Inf, BT167-095 at 2330H, obsr mov 50-60m S of NDP. Eng w/ M-79 fire & H/Grens w/unk res.		CA
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 270-346)						PAGE NO 9		NO OF PAGES 11	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED					
				FROM		TO			
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	25 Feb 70	2400	25 Feb 70		
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
66	2210		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, 1-46th Sensors, BT173078 (EN) BT178110 at 2130H, detected 10-15xen mov S-N. Eng w/artly w/unlk res.						
67	2335		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, OP # 1, (EN) BS514-742 at 2230H, Radar detected 3-5xindiv, in a sta pos. Eng w/artly & 4.2" mort w/unlk res.						
68	2330		(U) Tam Ky, AO Req # 20, 1-1 Cav, DTG: ASAP - 262400H, purpose: cbt opns. Area: BT1530 - 1728 - 1722 - 2021 - 1830 - 2028 - 2024 - 2321. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Bower. Appr: 196th Bde, CPT Homoki; G-3, CPT Tucker; passed: to Tam Ky, Sgt Watson. Ntly: FSE; CPT Howard.						
69	1945		(U) 196th Bde, CPT Russel, Cancel AO extension in area fr BT080337 N to BT0837 E to boundary. Effective immediately. Ntly: FSE, CPT Howard.						
70	1710		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, Sensors 1-46 String 39, (EN) BT165036 at 1825H, detected 5-8xindiv in a sta pos. Eng w/artly w/unlk res.						
71	1915		(U) 1st MAR Div, SP Speaker, 7th MAR Regt, Ref to DJF Entry # 50, dtd 25 Feb 70. Change AO Ext to read fr BT080338 N to BT0837 E to boundary. Ntly: 196th Bde, CPT Russell. FSE, SSG Rape. Appr By 7th MAR Regt, LT Peu.						
72	1130		(U) 11th Bde, AO Req # 18, Sp Gilroy, DTG: 262400H Feb - 032400H Mar 70. Purpose: Cbt Opns. Area: fr BS666280 W to BS6428 N to BS6431 E to BS660310. Passed to B-11 SPG for relay to Ba To, LT Burks. Appr: Ba To, (Init) LWK/TVS, G-3, CPT Tucker. Ntly: 11th Bde, MSG Martin; FSE, CPT Howard.						
73	2045		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Westerman, BS667842 at 1950H, R/5-46 Inf, obsr & eng 3xVC. 2xVC had wpns. Res: 1xVC CIA, evac to Bayonet. Ntly: IPW, Sp Goslee.						
74	2055		(U) AAE, CPT Mikesell, 176th Avn, (EN) BS337-813 at 1730H, rec 2-3xRPG rds, 2000', 100 knots, Neg hits, cont to fly msn. msn compl.						
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE					

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 720-146)					PAGE NO 10	NO. OF PAGES 11	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	25 Feb 70	2400	25 Feb 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
75	2145		(U) 1st CAG, L/CPL Hogle, CAP 1-3-3, BS672-974 at 1930H, rec 2xM-26 H/Gren fr 3-4xVC. Wtn fire w/SA & M-79 fire. Swept area/res: 1xVC KIA, 1xpistol belt, 2xmag pouches CIA. (Info Only).				
76	1940		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Westerman, B/1-52 Inf, (EN) BS327816 at 1725H, rec 7x60mm mort rds w/ NCD. Fired arty & G/S on sta w/unlk res.				
77	2100		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, D/1-46 Inf, LZ Mary Ann, (EN) AT9600 - 9601 at 1700H - 1725H, rec 15x82mm mort rds. Res: 1x KIA, 9xWIA(E) (US) Arty & G/S eng area w/unlk res. D/1-46 rec 1xKIA 3xWIA(E), B/3-82 had 4xWIA(E) A/26 Engr had 2xWIA(E). D/O compl at 1810H. Ntfy: CPT Cassino, III MAF at 2050H.				
78	2035		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, IOS, (EN) BT136285 at 1813H, obsr 5xNVA going NW. Fired arty (A/3-82). Res: 1xNVA KBA.				
79	2000		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, Sensors 4-31 Inf, (EN) String 122 at 1930H, detected unk no ea mov E. Arty fired w/unlk res.				
80	1130		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Gilroy, Req time ext for AO Ext #100. Time: Fr 282400H Feb - 152400H Mar 70. Appr by: Ba To, (initials) LMK/TVS; Minh Long, (initials) TVN/JMB; G-3, CPT Tucker. Passed to 11th Bde, CPT Saffold. Ntfy FSE, CPT Howard.				
81	2400		(U) Inclosure #1, Americal unit locations.				
82	2400		(C) AMCAL DIV Ops Summary. Americal/2d ARVN Div units rept lt to moderate contact in their combined TAOR as search, recon in force & pacification support ops cont. Tac air & arty cont to support. Inclement weather caused the cancellation of 3 IR mans. In the most significant incident, A/1-1 Cav eng an UNSEP fr 1245H to 1720H killing 11 NVA & capturing 7 NVA & 3 IW, while they had 5 US WIA(E). In another incident, LZ Mary Ann rec 15 82mm				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 25 FEB 70 Ref DJF entry #81

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>		
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>		
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BAYONET</u>		
A Co	<u>FAT CITY</u>		
B Co	<u>RECON BAYONET</u>		
C Co	<u>RECON 389034</u>		
D Co	<u>RECON 407094</u>		
E Co	<u>RECON HILL 270 & 76</u>		
Recon	<u>BAYONET</u>		
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROF</u>		
A Co	<u>PROF</u>		
B Co	<u>035953</u>		
C Co	<u>964990</u>		
D Co	<u>961999</u>		
E Co	<u>PROF</u>		
Recon	<u>MARY ANN & MILDRED</u>		
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>		
A Co	<u>686782</u>		
B Co	<u>677857</u>		
C Co	<u>GATOR</u>		
D Co	<u>683800</u>		
E Co	<u>MIN MAN</u>		
Recon	<u>667842</u>		

ENCLOSURE #1.

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON		
A Co	STINSON		
B Co	337813		
C Co	597810		
D Co	344817		
E Co	STINSON		
Recon	559842		
M-17 Cav (Armor)	489799		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET		
A Btry	GATOR BOTTIE		
B Btry	PROP GATOR		
C Btry	FAT CITY		
D Btry	STINSON		
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411		
A Co	500653		
B Co	504676		
C Co	454723		
D Co	411		
E Co	411		
Recon	528652		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SJ HILL		
A Co	SJ HILL		
B Co	678298		
C Co	598494		

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	658494
E Co	SJH
Recon	SJH
1-20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ
A Co	764377
B Co	XXXXX 783433
C Co	LIZ
D Co	CHL
E Co	LIZ
Recon	831406
4-21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE
A Co	930223
B Co	885195
C Co	DEBBIE
D Co	832332
E Co	C BROWN
Recon	DEBBIE
2 1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO
6-11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO
A Btry	DEBBIE
B Btry	SJH
C Btry	BRONCO
D Btry	411
26th Arty Bn CP	525045

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	CHL	
A Trp	113348	
S Trp	148363	
C Trp	CHL	
F 8th Cav (Air)	CHL	
Div Arty	XXXXXXXX CHL	
3-16 Arty CP	HH ARTY H	
A Btry	XXXXXXXX HH	
B Btry	XXXXXXXXXXXX TIEN PHUOC	
C Btry	XXXXXX RAT CITY	WEST
3-16 Arty CP	XXXXX ARTY H	
A Btry	XXXXXXXXX CINDY	
B Btry	XXXXXXXX TAM KY AF	
C Btry	CRUNCH	
6-56 Arty CP	HH	
G/55th Arty	XXXXXXXX CHL	
1-22 Arty CP	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX HURRICANE	
A Btry	XXXXXXXXXXXX GATOR	
B Btry	XXXXXXXXXXXX SNOOPY	BOTTIE
C Btry	XXXXXX LIZ	DEBBIE
D Btry	HH	BOTTIE
196th Inf Bde CP	HH	
2-1 Inf Bn CP	XXXXXX X HH	
A Co	HH	166268
B Co	XXXXXX HH	
C Co	167095	

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

100th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	<u>945943</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>HH</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>155264</u>	_____	_____	_____
3-21st Inf Bn CP	<u>CENTER</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>126223</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>148363</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>118268</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>CENTER</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>CENTER</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>RI 033252</u>	_____	_____	_____
4-31st Inf Bn CP	<u>XXXXXX WEST</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>XXXXX 923272</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>WESTX 874226</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>WEST</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>887208</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>WEST</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>005278</u>	_____	_____	_____
7-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>HH</u>	_____	_____	_____
3-82d Arty CP	<u>HH</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>XXXXXX HH</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>X CENTER</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>SIBERIA</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	_____	_____	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 210-346)				PAGE NO 1		NO OF PAGES 11	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 26 Feb 70		TO HOUR DATE 2400 26 Feb 70	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.				
2	1825	(dlyd)	(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, C/1-46, A9954989 at 251430H Feb 70. Dtn 4xVN females (age: 20yrs) w/neg ID. Extracted to LZ Mildred. Also fnd 1x45 cal pistol in a hut. Ntry IPW, Sp Gomes.				
3	2400	(dlyd)	(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, LRRP (RR) ta Idaho, BS483584 at 242340H Feb 70. Obar 3-4xVC/NVA. Eng w/claymore mines & H/gren w/unk res.				
4	0245		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, RF #103, B9926222 at 0045H. 4xVN civ were brought to OP at Sa Huynh. They had been wounded by an M-79 rd fr an unk source. The 4xVN were D/O to LZ Bronco at 0225H. Unk at this time whether M-79 rd was frd H & I or on fire. Will be investigated tomorrow.				
5	0345		(C) CO Co C, 5th SFGA, Tien Phuoc SFG. AO Req #21. DTG: 262400H Feb to 032400H Mar 70. Purpose: Combat ops. Area: Fr CIDG bdry BT118090 E to 1409 N to CIDG bdry at approx BT140113. Appr by: 196th Bde, CPT Homoki; G-3, CPT Tucker. Passed to G Co, 5th SFG, Sgt Nordlund. Ntry RSE, CPT Sullivan.				
6	0345	(dlyd)	(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, CAP 1-1-7, BT269240 at 252130H Feb 70. Amb 35xVC. Illum & arty fired. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)				
7	0345		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, A/2-1, BT166268 & (an grid) BT154256 & 148255 at 0110H. Sensors detected 6xindiv moving S to N. Arty fired w/unk res.				
8	0400		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, Night Hawk (174th Avn G/S), BS734431 at 0255H. Obar & eng unk amt of pers w/wpns evading W into a treeline. Res: 3xVC KIA. Left: rec AK-47 fire w/NCD. Eng the area & dest bunker. See DJF entry # 53, 26 Feb				
9	0405		(C) CLDC, Sp Ploch. Alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0705H.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
 SIGNATURE
 DATE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 2		NO OF PAGES 11	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	26 Feb 70	2400	26 Feb 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
10	0600		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, 1-46 Sensors, AT98809575 at 0530H. Detected 6xindiv moving NE to SW. Arty fired w/unk res.				8
11	0600		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, B/4-31, AT857240 at 0430H. While on night patrol, walked up on 4xVC. Res: 4xVC CIA & 4xpacks CIA. Packs will be evac to LZ West. Ntly IPW, Sp Goalee.				
12	0615	(dlyd)	(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, RF #745, BT058088 at 251645H Feb 70. Made contact w/UNSEK. Res: 4xRF WIA(E), 2xVC/NVA KIA & 2xVC/NVA CIA. (Info only) Ntly IPW, Sp Goalee.				8
13	0700	(dlyd)	(U) 198th Bde, Sp Mitchum, C/1-6, BS603802 at 252100H Feb 70. Amb obsr 1xindiv wearing black PJ's. Eng w/SAF & claymore mine w/neg res. Rtn to NDP & called arty in on the area. Swept w/neg res.				8
14	0750	(dlyd)	(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, B/2-1, BT155264 at 252100H-260700H Feb 70. Rec 1xrd of SAF every 40-50minutes throughout the night fr 150m E of their loc. At 0700H, rec 3xrds of SAF. No action taken.				RS
15	0755		(U) 1st CAG, L/Cpl Peterson. Ref DJF entry #6, 26 Feb 70. Add: 1xVC KIA & 1xM-26 H/gren CIA. (Info only)				RS
16	0805	(dlyd)	(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, 3/4 ARVN, BS814310 at 252030H Feb 70. Amb 5xNVA. Res: 5xNVA KIA & 2xAK-47 CIA. Evac to LZ Dragon. One of the NVA KIA was an officer. (Info only)				RS
17	0810		(U) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. Flare man. Time: 2130H-2330H & 270330H-270530H Feb 70. Passed to: 198th Bde, Sp Mitchum; FSE, CPT Sullivan; G-3 Air, CPT Monroe; AAE, CPT Fisher.				RS
18	2330	(dlyd)	(C) Tam Ky, Sgt Watson. AO Req #19. DTG: 260500H-270500H Feb 70. Purpose: Combat ops. Area: BT0620 to 085170 to 1217 to 1220. Appr by: Thien Phuoc, (initials)(VN) D.O./(US) A.H.N.; 196th Bde, CPT Homoki; G-3, CPT Tucker. Passed to Tam Ky,				8
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FD-204 (Rev. 6-69)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 3	NO OF PAGES 11	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 26 Feb 70	HOUR 2400	
				DATE 26 Feb 70			
ITEM NO	TIME	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
18	2330		(cont)	Sgt Watson. Ntly FSE, CPT Howard.			RS
19	0840			(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, PF #185, BS783448 at 0815H. Fnd 1xammo can w/2xcomplete M-60 bolts & parts for a gas cylinder plug. Evac to LZ Hix. (Info only)			RS
20	0845			(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, R/4-21, BS865336 at 0835H. Fnd 1xR/T M-33 H/gren w/trip wire firing device. Dest in place.			RS
21	0900			(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, C/1-20, BS747438 at 0805H. Dtn 4xVN females (2x25 yrs old & 2x35 yrs old) w/ID. All were listed on the Black List. Extracted to LZ Bronco.			RS
22	0915			(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, B/4-31, AT855299 at 0745H. Obser & eng 3xVC (2xw/wns) w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA/CIA, 1xM-16, 1x30 cal cbn & 2xpacks CIA. Dest packs. PW & wns extracted to LZ West. Ntly IPW, Sgt Hyde.			RS
23	0915			(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, C/1-20, BS738458 at 0700H. Dtn 2xMAM approx 20-25yrs old; 1xMAM has ID. Will evac to LZ Bronco.			RS
24	0930			(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, C/1-52, BS603802 at 0820H. Dtn 2xMAM; 1xMAM w/out ID. Will evac to Son Tinh.			RS
25	0955			(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, C/3-21, BT118268 at 0900H. Obser & eng 3xVC w/packs w/ANF. Res: 3xVC KIA & 3xpacks CIA. Dest packs.			RS
26	1000			(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, C/1-20, BS745455 at 0945H. Fnd 1xChi Com submachine gun & 2xK-44 hidden in a bunker. Will evac to LZ Bronco.			RS
27	1005			(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, A/6 ARVN, BS326776 at 0845H. Rec approx 100xrd of SAF fr UNSER w/neg cas. Eng w/artly & swept the area w/neg res.			RS
28	1020			(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, D/4-21, BS892292 at 0935H. While on a search & clear man, det 1xhomemade mine w/pressure release type firing			RS

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 4	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR 0001	DATE 26 Feb 70	HOUR 2400
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
28	1020	(cont)	device. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1005H. Ntly III MAF, Sgt Cox at 1140H.		RS	
29	1035		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, C/3-21, BT118268 at 1005H. Obsr & eng 3-6xVC w/artly w/unk res.		RS	
30	1110		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 4-31 Sensors, String #122, AT955272 at 0930H. Detected 8-10xindiv moving W. Arty fired w/unk res.		RS	
31	1110		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/5-46, BS684799 at 0940H. Dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. Evac to LZ Bayonet.		RS	
32	1115		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, C/3-1, BS460717 at 0940H. Fnd 2xshelters (15'x30') containing 3xseparate cells w/barbed wire separating them w/thorns on top of the wire. 1xshelter had a sleeping pos. There were fresh trails in the area & appeared to have been used in the last 2xweeks.		RS	
33	1155		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, B/5-46, BS683860 at 1010H. Fnd & dest 3xhuts; 1x20'x40' w/beds & 1x10'x20' w/benches, several chairs & the 3d hut was very small, possibly living quarters for 2xpers.		RS	
34	1155		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, C/3-21, BT110273 at 1125H. Fnd 1xB/T w/trip wire type firing device consisting of 1xlb of C-4 covered w/rocks. Dest in place.		RS	
35	1200		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, H/17th Cav, BS440791 at 1130H. Obsr & eng 3-4xVC evading w/neg res. Fnd 1xbunker containing 4xpairs of black PJ's & 3xcans of milk. Dest all.		RS	
36	1130		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, B/4-21, BS892196 at 1045H. While on patrol, det 1xB/T M-26 H/gren w/trip wire firing device. H/Gren was tied to a bush. Res: 4xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1105H. Ntly III MAF, Sgt Cox at 1335H.		RS	
37	1200		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, 123d Avn Warlords, BS802441 at 1125H. Snatched 2xMAM w/ED. Extracted			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 5	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	26 Feb 70	2400 26 Feb 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
37	1200	(cont)	to LZ Bronco. Ntly IPW, Sp Armstrong.			RS
38	1225		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, C/3-21, BT118268 at 1135H. Obsr 3-4xNVA w/neg packs or wpns 1200m S of their loc. Arty fired w/unlk res.			RS
39	1225		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, A/3-21, BT158218 at 1130H. Obsr 10xNVA w/neg packs or wpns 400m N of their loc. Eng w/SAF w/unlk res.			RS
40	1235		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 4/5 ARVN, BS034984 at 1145H. Eng 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. Evac to Hawk Hill. (Info only)			RS
41	1235		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Hicks, 123d Avn, BS759461 at 1145H. Snatched 2xMAM w/neg ID. Extracted to LZ Bronco. Ntly IPW, Sp Armstrong.			RS
42	1235		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Hicks, C/1-20, BS752451 at 1137H. Fnd 2xammo cans; 1xcan contained letters, docu & unk type money & the other can contained M-16 mags & AK-47 ammo. Extracted to LZ Bronco. Ntly IPW, Sp Armstrong.			RS
43	1300		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, R/1-52, BS557846 at 1130H. Eng 3xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC WIA/CIA. Evac to 91st Evac. Ntly IPW, Sgt Hyde.			RS
44	1315		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, 1-46 Sensors, String #39, BT168037 at 1255H. Detected 8xindiv moving S. Fired arty w/unlk res.			RS
45	1400		(C) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, B/4-3, BS678298 at 1030H. Stay behind amb rec SAF fr the above grid. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1047H. Eng w/SA & AMF w/neg res.			RS
46	1415		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, 176th Avn, BS657898 at 1320H. Rec 8xrd of SAF w/MCD. Alt: 1800xft. Continued to fly man. Ntly AAE, CPT Mikesell.			RS
47	1400		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, LRRP to Okla, BS464955 at 1345H. LRRP to Okla was inserted at the above time & grid into Box #23. Ntly: G-2, Sp Neehan; FSE, CPT Sullivan.			RS
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 6	NO OF PAGES 11												
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED														
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">FROM</th> <th colspan="2">TO</th> </tr> <tr> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>26 Feb 70</td> <td>2400</td> <td>26 Feb 70</td> </tr> </table>			FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	0001	26 Feb 70	2400	26 Feb 70
FROM		TO																
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE															
0001	26 Feb 70	2400	26 Feb 70															
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS													
	IN	OUT																
48	1430		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, D/4-31, AT877203 at 1405H. Fnd 1xcan OP pos w/1xpair of field glasses (German type), 250xAK-47 rds, docu & med supplies. Evac to LZ West. Also fnd & dest 1xapers mine, 2xPRC-25 batteries, flashlight batteries & 1xUS ammo pouch. Ntly IPW, .Sp Goalee.		RS													
49	1038		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Moore, G-2 Ops. Acft req 1xSlick Purpose: VR of vic BS2398 (Box #3). Time: 271000H Feb 70. Pick up at Ranger Pad, BT561048. Pax: 4. Disapproved by G-3, MAJ Hillier. Passed to G Co Ranger, Sp Hughes. Ntly G-2, Sgt Offutt.		RS													
50	1230		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Moore, G-2 Ops. Acft req. Purpose: VR & insertion of LRRP to Texas & RR to S Carolina vic BS2179. Time: (VR) 270900H Feb 70, (insertion) 271000H Feb 70. Pax: (VR) 4, (insertion of RR to S Carolina) 7 & (insertion of LRRP to Texas) 9, Box #2. Appr by G-2, MAJ Hillier, D/1-1 Cav. Passed to G Co Ranger, Sgt Hodges. Ntly: G-2, Sgt Offutt; 198th Bde, Sp Cephus; AAE, CPT Mikesell.		RS													
51	1400	(dlyd)	(C) Div Cml, SFC Smith. Req clnc for APD man D-2 in the area bounded by B90590 to 0994 to 1292 to 0488 to 0484 to A99584 to 9590 to starting point. Req clnc for free fire. Upon clnc of target area, req the following acft assets: 1xSlick, 1xLOH (or Slick), 2xG/3. The APD tm will rept to the Avn Ops 30xminutes prior to the man. Appr by 198th Bde, CPT Duncan. Disapproved by G-2, MAJ Hillier. Ntly: Div Cml, Sp Fowler; G-2, Air, MSG Morreale; 198th Bde, Sp Cephus.	(1300H-1530H, 27 Feb 70)	RS													
52	1415		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, A/5-46, BS694859 at 1255H. Eng 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA.		RS													
53	1520		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson. Ref DJF entry #8, 26 Feb 70. Add: 1xVC KIA.		RS													
54	1550		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, C/3-21, BT112267 at 1515H. Obsr & eng 8xVC/NVA w/artly w/unk res.		RS													
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE														

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 7	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	26 Feb 70	2400 26 Feb 70
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
55	1535	(U) 1st CAG, Cpl Crosby, CAP 1-4-6, BS712802 & (on grid) BS718806 at 1245H. Tm obser 100xpers crossing a river. They were in groups of 10 each escorted by 1xVC w/wpn. PF's questioned 1xunescorted group. Res: Dtn 8xVN females who said that the VC make them carry food every day. Evac to Binh Son. (Info only)				RS
56	0800	(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 27 Feb 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction mans. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Stark Profit. Freq: 67.25. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, F/8th Cav. Ntly: 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary; AAE, CPT Mikesell.				RS
57	0800	(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 27 Feb 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction mans. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Gateway School. Freq: 65.10. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, B/123d Avn. Note: Requires 2xG/S. Ntly: 11th Bde, MSG Martin; AAE, CPT Mikesell.				RS
58	0800	(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 27 Feb 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction mans. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Main Cooks. Freq: 67.90. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, D/1-1 Cav. Note: LRRP tm Insertion. Ntly: 198th Bde, Sp Cephus; AAE, CPT Mikesell.				RS
59	1200	(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, S-2. Req Night Hawk men. Time: 261900H-270500H Feb 70. Box #46, 1-6 Inf. Area: UL BS4491 S to river, UR BS5291 S to river. Box #47, 5-46 Inf. Area: BS6490 to 6497 to 6897 to 6890. Box #48, 1-52 Inf. UL BS4885, LR BS5182. Appr by: G-2, CPT Nelson; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Passed to 198th Bde, Sgt Hill. Ntly FSE, CPT Sullivan.				RS
60	1530	(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, F/8th Cav, at 1322H. Inserted Blues at AS987954 to change batteries at sensor string. Fnd 1xaluminum boat & 5xbicycles. Evac to Chu Lai (F/8th HQ). At AS985952, Fnd 2xshelters (30'x15'). Dest. Extracted at 1440H.				RS
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 8	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM HOUR DATE	TO HOUR DATE
				0001	26 Feb 70 2400 26 Feb 70.
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
61	1530	(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, PF #25, BS629997 at 0845H. Rec 5x60mm mortar rds. Res: 1xPF WIA(E). D/O compl at 0915H to 91st Evac. Fired mortars w/unk res. (Info only)			RS
62	1535 (dlyd)	(U) 123d Avn, MAJ Ivey, F/8th Cav, AT950124 at 251615H Feb 70. Inserted Blues w/5xARVN. Obsr 7xVC w/packs wearing green uniforms evad into a treeline. Eng w/SA & AWF. Res: 3xVC KIA.			RS
63	1550	(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, B/4-21, BS894200 at 1450H. Fnd 1xM-26 H/gren B/T w/trip wire. Best in place.			RS
64	1550	(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, A/4-21, BS909229 at 1410H. Obsr 1xVC/NVA wearing a green uniform, pursued & rec 1xrd of SAF. Fnd 1x105mm rd being rigged as B/T. Best in place. Dtn 1xVN female & 1xVN male w/neg ID. Evad to LZ Bronco. Ntfy IPW, Sp Goalbe.			RS
65	1550	(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, IOS, D/6-11, BS519721 at 1430H. Obsr 4xVC. Eng w/artty. Res: 4xVC KIA. IMF sensors detected target & the IOS adjusted arty on target.			RS
66	1600	(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, D/2-1, AS957950 at 1315H. Fnd 2xstructures containing, docu, 7xFrench log books, 8xAK-47 rds, 15x7mm rds, 1xblack board, w/instructions for attack on US forces & for VC not to Chieu Hoi & 25-30xtranslation books (VN to French & VN to English). Also dtn 2xVN females. DET, docu, books, ammo all extracted to LZ Mildred. Ntfy IPW, Sgt Hyde.			RS
67	1630	(C) CLDC, Sp Muehlberger. Alert condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 1830H.			RS
68	1630	(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 1-46 Sensors, AS932983 at 1445H. Detected 5-7xindiv moving S to E. Eng w/artty w/unk res.			RS
69	1645 (dlyd)	(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, R/5-46, BS667842 at 251630H Feb 70. Dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. Extracted to LZ Bayonet.			RS
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 9	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				00001	26 Feb 70	2400 26 Feb 70
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT				
70	1645	(U) DIV, MAJ Moore, G-2 Ops. Night Hawk man is cancelled for 26 Feb 70 due to equip & maintenance check. Ntly: 196th Bde, Sp Morrow; 198th Bde, Sgt Hill; 11th Bde, Sp Robinson; FSE, SFC Herndon.				RS
71	1645	(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, H/17th Cav, BS462802 at 1540H. Fnd 400lbs of unpolished rice in sand bags in a hole in the gnd. Res: Dest rice because it was unfit for consumption.				RS
72	1705	(C) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. The following info was passed. Ref: GEN Rosson's visit on 27 Feb 70 to the 11th & 198th Bde. 0920H: Arrive at Chu Lai; 0925H-0945H, enroute to Quang Ngai sector field; 0945H-1000H, visit CG, 2d ARVN Div; 1000H-1015H, enroute to PF training center; 1015H-1145H, visit PF training center; 1145H-1200H, enroute to FSB 411; 1200H-1300H, lunch at FSB 411; 1300H-1700H, being planned. Acknowledge by DO: 11th Bde, MAJ Nordquest at 1706H & 198th Bde, CPT Longgear at 1706H.				RS
73	1030	(C) AMCAL, MAJ Moore, G-2 Ops. LRRP AO Req Box #3 for LRRP in Hawaii. Area: BT2000 to 2400 to 2295 to 2695. Time: 270900H Feb to 052400H Mar 70. Mission: Area Recon. Appr by: 196th Bde, MAJ Sprague; 198th Bde, CPT Duncan; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntly FSE, SFC Herndon.				RS
74	1105	(C) AMCAL, MAJ Moore, G-2 Ops. Req time ext for LRRP in Texas Box #2. Time: 272400H Feb to 052400H Mar 70. Passed to 198th Bde, Sgt Hill. Appr by: 198th Bde, CPT Duncan; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Passed to G Co Ranger, Sp Giddings. Ntly, FSE, SFC Herndon.				RS
75	1730	(C) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, S-2. Req LRRP AO Req Box #11 for LRRP in Arkansas & Alabama. Time: 270600H-282400H Feb 70. Area: UL MS8899, LR AS9097. Appr by G-3, CPT Sherrard. Passed to 196th Bde, Sp Morrow. Ntly FSE, SFC Herndon.				RS
76	1830	(C) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 1-46 Sensors, String #901 at 1646H. Detected & eng 10xindiv moving E w/unk res.				RS
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 10	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	26 Feb 70	2400 26 Feb 70
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
77	1905		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 71st Avn, (EN) AS95-941 at 1815H, rec'd hvy SAF, 1000', 60 knots, w/NCD. Ntly: AAE, CPT Mikesell.			RS
78	2130		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, H/17 Cav, (EN) BS499-789 at 1345H, eng 1x VC in bunker. Res: 1x VC KIA. Fnd and dest 1x en struc, believed to be classroom. Dtn 2xVN w/neg I.D. Fnd and evac docu, dtn and docu evac to Bayonet. Ntly: IPW, SP Goslee.			
79	2340		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, H/17 Cav, BS464800 at 1900H, obsr & eng 3xVC. Eng w/4WF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 2xevad.			
80	1800		(U) 11th Bde, CPT Saffold, A/3-1 Inf, (EN) BS496650 at 1705H, made contact w/UNSEF. Rec SA & AWF. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1750H. Helix & G/S on sta, en broke contact at 1900H. 1920H, Shadow rec fire.			RS
81	1920		(U) 174th Avn, SP Robinson, 11th Bde, (EN) BS648579 at 1800H, while rtn to LZ Bronco fr A/3-1 Inf contact area, rec SAF fr above grid. Rtn fire w/rkts and mini-guns. Res: 2xNVA KIA. 1x UH-1C rec 2xhits in main rotor blade w/neg cas. Ntly: AAE, CPT Mikesell.			RS
82	1930		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, OP # 10, PF compound, BT153334, (EN) BT131320 at 1905H, rec 6x60mm mort rds w/NCD. Arty fired w/unlk res. (Info Only).			
83	2230		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-52 Inf, BS597810 (EN) BS597806 at 2100H, obsr mov 3xloc, 300-400m fr NDP. Eng w/SAF, 81mm & arty. Will sweep at 1st light.			
84	2130		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, Sensors/2-1 Inf, (EN) BT148264 at 2100H, detected 25xindiv mov E. Arty fired w/unlk res.			
85	2325		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, Radar 4-3, San Juan Hill, (EN) BS644362 at 2248H, detected 4xindiv, mov NW, Eng w/10 rds 4.2" HE w/unlk res.			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 11	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	26 Feb 70	2400 26 Feb 70
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
86	2345	(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, Radar OP - 1, (EN) BS570748 at 2105H, detected 5-7xindiv in a sta pos. Eng w/artly w/unlk res.				
87	1940	(U) 11th Bde, MAJ Perkins, Cancel LRRP Box # 33. Ntfy: SFC Herndon, FSE.				
88	1915	(C) 11th Bde, CPT Small, S-2, Req LRRP A.O. Box # 34 tm Oregon. Time: 010600H - 061700H Mar 70'. Area: UL BS7630, LR BS8026. Msn: Trail watch/ambush. Appri G-3, CPT Sherrard; passed to 11th Bde, CPT Small. Ntfy: SFC Herndon, FSE.				
89	2330	(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, Radar 4r3, San Juan Hill, (en grid) BS644362 at 2248H. Detected 4xindiv moving NW. Eng w/4.2" mortar w/unlk res.				
90	2230	(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, Radar, OP-1, (en grid) BS570748 at 2105H. Detected 5-7xindiv in a stationary pos. Eng w/artly w/unlk res.				
91	2400	(U) Inclosure #1, Americal unit locations.				
92	2400	(C) AMCAL DIV Ops Summary. Americal/2d ARVN Div units rept lt contact in their combined TAOR as search, recon in force & pacification support ops cont. Tac air, arty & naval gunfire cont to support. There were 2 Tac air msns & 1 CA cancelled due to inclement weather. US/GVN forces combined in a total of 16 pacification support ops. Americal units rept 17 VC & 2 NVA KIA w/6 IWC. There were 26 VC suspects dtn. US cas were 9 WIA(E).				
93	2400	(U) Journal Closed.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	
PRINGLE P. HILLIER, MAJ, GS, ASST G-3, OP					<i>Pringle P. Hillier</i>	

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of **26 FEB 70** Ref DJF entry #91

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>		
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>		
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BAYONET</u>		
A Co	<u>RAT CITY</u>		
B Co	<u>BAYONET</u>		
C Co	<u>389034</u>		
D Co	<u>386124</u>		
E Co	<u>HILL 270 & 76</u>		
Recon	<u>BAYONET</u>		
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROF</u>		
A Co	<u>160075</u>		
B Co	<u>023956</u>		
C Co	<u>166059</u>		
D Co	<u>PROF</u>		
E Co	<u>PROF</u>		
Recon	<u>PROF & MILDEED</u>		
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>		
A Co	<u>686872</u>		
B Co	<u>677857</u>		
C Co	<u>EVERETT GATOR</u>		
D Co	<u>ENTER 683800</u>		
E Co	<u>ENTER MIN MAN</u>		
Recon	<u>MINXEN 667868</u>		

INCLOSURE #1.

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan. 69 (When Filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1.3th (cont)

1-02 Inf Bn CP	STINSON
A Co	STINSON
B Co	361806
C Co	597810
D Co	361806
E Co	STINSON
Recon	STINSON
1-17 Cav (Armor)	502811
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET
A Btry	GATOR DOTTIE
B Btry	PROP RECON GATOR
C Btry	RECON RAT CITY
D Btry	RECON STINSON
11th Inf Bde CP	RECON BRONCO
3-1 Inf Bn CP	RECON 411
A Co	RECON 492648
B Co	RECON 504676
C Co	RECON 470710
D Co	RECON 411
E Co	411
Recon	RECON 528652
4-3 Inf Bn CP	RECON SJH
A Co	RECON SJH
B Co	685300
C Co	603441

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	648492
E Co	SJH
Recon	SJH
1-20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ
A Co	763371
B Co	783433
C Co	LIZ
D Co	CHL
E Co	LIZ
Recon	831406
4 21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE
A Co	929223
B Co	896199
C Co	DEBBIE
D Co	932332
E Co	C BROWN
Recon	DEBBIE
3 1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO
6 11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO
A Btry	DEBBIE
B Btry	SJH
C Btry	BRONCO
D Btry	411
26th Arty Bn CP	525045

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	CHL
A Trp	200266
B Trp	CHL
C Trp	CHL
7 8th Cav (Air)	CHL
Div Arty	CHL
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H
A Btry	HH
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC
C Btry	KAT CITY WEST"
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H
A Btry	CINDY
B Btry	TK AF
C Btry	KIMHAI CRUONH
6-50 Arty CP	
G/55th Arty	CHL
1 C2 Arty CP	HURRICANE HURRICANE
A Btry	GATOR
B Btry	SNOOPY DOTTIE
C Btry	LIZ DEBBIE
D Btry	DOTTIE
196th Inf Bde CP	HH
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HH
A Co	166268
B Co	HH
C Co	171081

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

1st Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 967951

E Co HH

Recon 166268

3-21st Inf Bn CP CENTER

A Co 154217

B Co CENTER

C Co 113276

D Co 085285

E Co CENTER

Recon 042230

4-31st Inf Bn CP WEST

A Co 913266

B Co 872224

C Co WEST

D Co 873210

E Co WEST

Recon 969271

7-17 Cav (Armor) HH

3-22d Arty CP HH

A Btry HH

B Btry CENTER

C Btry SIBERIA

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

8

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	27 Feb 70	2400 27 Feb 70
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		A	
2	0100		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, Radar at OP-1, BS451760 at 0005H. Detected 4-6xindiv in a stationary pos. Eng w/arty w/unk res.		A	
3	0025	(dlyd)	(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, 3-1 Radar at OP-1, BS582705 at 262300H Feb 70. Detected 3-5xVC at the above grid. Eng w/arty w/unk res.		A	
4	0040	(dlyd)	(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, 1/4 ARVN, BS862360 at 262257H Feb 70. Amb 40-50xVC. Eng w/SAF & req G/S. Res: 2xARVN KIA, 3xVC KIA & 1xM-16 CIA. (Info only)		A	
5	0300		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/4-3, BS685300 at 0200H. Rec SAF fr the SE & W fr unk amt of VC/NVA between B/4-3 & B/4-3 SHRP tm. Eng the area w/81mm mortar w/unk res. Frd res: 1xUS WIA(M).		A	
6	0427		(C) CLDC, Sp Ploch. Alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0705H.		A	
7	0755		(C) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, B/1-20, BS800420 at 0730H. While on patrol, det 1xB/T Chi Com H/gren w/trip wire. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0741H. Ntly III MAF, Sgt Dauwalder at 0800H.		RS	
8	0800		(U) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. Flare msg. Time: 2045H-2245H & 280330H-280530H Feb 70. Passed to: 198th Bde, Sp Westerman; FSE, CPT Sullivan; G-3, AIR, CPT Monroe; AAE, CPT Mikesell.		RS	
9	0710		(U) 11th Bde, CPT McNeal, B/1-20, BS807418 at 0657H. While on a search & clear msg, eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC WIA/CIA, 1xAK-47, 1xpistol belt & 1xM-26 H/gren CIA. Evac to MACV at Duc Pho.		A	
10	0740		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, B/1-46, BS023957 at 0710H. Rec 10xrd of SAF fr 100m E of their loc. w/NCD. Rtn SAF. Res: en evaded E.		RS	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 2	NO OF PAGES 10												
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED														
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">FROM</th> <th colspan="2">TO</th> </tr> <tr> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>27 Feb 70</td> <td>2400</td> <td>27 Feb 70</td> </tr> </table>			FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	0001	27 Feb 70	2400	27 Feb 70
FROM		TO																
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE															
0001	27 Feb 70	2400	27 Feb 70															
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS													
	IN	OUT																
11	0935		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, 3/4 ARVN, BS628705 at 0230H. While changing guards, 1xARVN eng the guard relief thinking that he was the en. Res: 1xARVN KIA. (Info only)		RS													
12	0935		(C) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, 4-21 Mine Sweep tm, BS925221 at 0800H. 1xVN child threw a H/gren at 1xof their veh. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), 2xVN civ WIA(M) & 10xVN civ WIA(E). VN child evaded. He was 8-10yrs old. D/O compl at 0824H to LZ Bronco. WIA(M) were taken to LZ Debbie. Ntfys: C/S, PFC Ply; G-3, MAJ Broome; III MAF, Sgt Weston at 0945H.		RS													
13	1015	(dlyd)	(U) 198th Bde, Sp Westerman, B/5-46, BS678859 at 262030H Feb 70. Dtn 1xMAF w/neg ID. Extracted to LZ Bayonet. Ntfy IPW, Sp Izawa.		RS													
14	1050		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, 71st Avn, AS965955 at 0950H. While coming out of LZ, flying B at 110xknots; rec SAF w/2xhits (1xin cargo floor & the other in the tail rotor) w/neg cas. Cont to fly msn. Arty fired w/unlk res. Ntfy AAE, CPT Fields.		RS													
15	1105		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, C/1-46, BT161058 at 0930H. Det 1xB/T M-26 H/gren w/trip wire cam. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) & 1xKit Carson Scout WIA(E). D/O compl at 0950H. Ntfy III MAF, MAJ Sullivan at 1120H.		RS													
16	1115		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, A/1-20, BS785372 at 1035H. Dtn 4xMAM in the area of CS drop. All had ID. Evac to LZ Bronco.		RS													
17	1155		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, B/1-46, BS923957 at 0710H. Fnd 1xplatform (4'x10'). On it, fnd 4xempty ammo boxes, 2xM-16 mags w/5xrd in each, 3xNVA empty ruck sacks, 2xgals of oil, 1xfiring device, 10x30 cal rds, 1xUS ax, 1xgal of kerosene, 4xUS 1xqt canteens, 14-20lbs of docu & misc pers items. Docu evac to LZ Professional & dest rest. Ntfy IPW, Sp Darby.		RS													
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE														

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 3	NO OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	27 Feb 70	2400 27 Feb 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
18	1200		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, A/4-21, BS897254 at 1030H. While on search & clear msn, fnd 2xNVA canteens, 1xChi Com claymore mine, 1xNVA pith helmet, 4xindiv bags of rice & eating utensils. Arty fired on BS895243 w/unk res. Had 1xsecondary explo. Will put persistent CS in cave at BS897254. Fnd 6xbags of explo powder (total weight-30xlbs).			RS
19	1205		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, D/2-1, BS966950 at 0930H. Rec 10xrds of SAF fr 100m NW of their loc. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1020H. Rtn SAF w/unk res.			RS
20	1400	(dlyd)	(C) G-2 Air, MSG Morreale, B-11 SFG at 281230H Feb 70. Req clnc for APD msn to be flown in the area bounded by UL BS3068 & LR BS3266. Time: 280700H-280800H Feb 70. Req the 198th Bde Cml Detachment conduct the msn. Clnc for free fire cleared by CPT Henwood. Acft assets: 1xSlick, 1xLOH & 2xG/S. Supporting info: Area is clear of frd troops; Activity in the area has been confirmed by 2xseparate units & reaction force. is standing by. Note: Passed to 198th Bde, Sp Cephus. To be flown on 27 Feb 70 pending acft availability.			RS
21	1230		(U) 1st CAG, L/Cpl Peterson, CAP 1-1-7, BT263248 at 0845H. UNSEF amb 1xPF & 1xKit Carson Scout. Res: 1xPF KIA & 1xKit Carson Scout KIA. Eng grid w/arty w/unk res. (Info only)			RS
22	1255		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, A/1-46, BT165052 at 1150H. Fnd 2xChi Com H/gren B/T w/trip wire. Dest in place.			RS
23	1325		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, A/2-1, BT183278 at 1256H. Obsr 1xVC 25m NE of their loc hiding in some bushes. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xChi Com H/gren, 1xfarmer's knife all CIA. Dest H/gren & extracted knife to Hawk Hill.			RS
24	1520		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, LRRP tms Ala & Ark, AS888975 at 1330H. LRRP tms Ala & Ark was inserted at the above time & grid into Box #11. Ntly: FSE, CPT Sullivan; G-2, PFC White.			RS
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL CONFIDENTIAL SIGNATURE						

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-396)					PAGE NO 4		NO OF PAGES 10	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		0001	27 Feb 70	2400	27 Feb 70
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
25	1230		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Moore, G-2 Ops. Acft req for insertion of LRRP tm Hawaii via BS2397. Acft: 2xSlicks & 2xG/S. Time: 280700H Feb 70. Pick up at Ranger Pad, BT561048. Pax: 6. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, F/8th Cav. Ntfy: G Co Ranger, Sgt Kish; 198th Bde, Sp Morrow; AAE, CPT Fields.				RS	
26	0750		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. Air Cav Req. Time: EMNT to EENT, 28 Feb 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction mens. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Gateway School. Freq: 65.10. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, B/123d Avn. Ntfy: 11th Bde, MSG Martin; AAE, CPT Spies.				RS	
27	0755		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, Air Cav Req. Time: EMNT to EENT, 28 Feb 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction mens. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Stark Profit. Freq: 67.25. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, F/8th Cav. Note: LRRP tm Insertion into Box #3. Ntfy: 196th Bde, Sp Morrow; AAE, CPT Spies.				RS	
28	0755		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, Air Cav Req. Time: EMNT to EENT, 28 Feb 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction mens. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Main Cooks. Freq: 67.90. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, D/1-1 Cav. Ntfy: 198th Bde, Sgt Harmon; AAE, CPT Spies.				RS	
29	1520		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, C/1-46, BT169046 at 1400H. Fnd 1xM-26 H/gren B/T w/trip wire firing device. Dest in place.				RS	
30	1530		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, A/1-1 Cav, BT217200 at 1335H. Fnd 1xtunnel containing 4xparachutes, 5xhammocks & 1xM-72 law. Evac to Tam Ky.				RS	
31	1530		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, A/3-1, BS501652 at 1415H. Obser 4xVC in the open w/packs & 2xwpns. Eng w/arty w/unk res.				RS	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY CONFIDENTIAL	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 5	NO OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 27 Feb 70	TO HOUR DATE 2400 27 Feb 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
32	1055		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, B/1-20, BS787433 at 0835H. While on a local security patrol in the village of Dong Quang (1); 1xVN civ det 1xB/T 155mm rd on top of the gnd w/unk type firing device. Res: 4xUS WIA(E), 10xVN civ KIA & 15xVN civ WIA(E). D/O compl at 0900H to LZ Bronco. Ntfy: C/S, PFC Ply; G-3, LTC Kennedy; III MAF, Sgt Weston at 1100H.		RS
33	12 00	(dlyd)	(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, PP's Thang Biah, BT178355 at 262115H Feb 70. Obar 1xplat of VC. Arty fired by US. Res: 3xVC KBA & 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)		RS
34	1430		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Westerman, D/1-1 Cav, At 1045H, BS707916, dest 1xapere mine made of C-4. At 1215H, BS708919; dtn 2xMAM wounded by Recon by fire w/neg ID or wpns. At 1300H, BS708919; fnd 3xVC killed by SAF, 1xChi Com H/gren. Also dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. Extracted DET to LZ Bayonet & dest H/gren. Blues extracted at 1305H. Ntfy IPW, Sp Robbins.		RS
35	1600		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker, S-2. Req time ext for LRRP Box #34. Time: 280600H Feb to 010600H Mar 70. Appr by: G-3, CPT Sherrard; Ntfy: 11th Bde, Sgt Baker; FSE, CPT Sullivan.		RS
36	1600		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, IOS, A/3-82, BT138287 at 1446H. Obar 4xVC moving NW. Arty fired. Res: 2xVC KBA & 1xhut dest.		RS
37	1630		(C) 198th Bde, Sp Westerman, C/1-6, BT427027 at 1317H. Det 1xapere mine w/pressure type firing device. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1330H to 91st Evac. They were wearing flak jackets & were 10m apart. Ntfy III MAF, Sgt Cox at 1655H.		RS
38	1630	(dlyd)	(U) 198th Bde, Sp Westerman, H/17th Cav, BS497808 at 262100H Feb 70. Rec 3xlob bombs. Res: NCD. En grid unk.		RS
39	1640		(C) GLDC, Sp Bako. Alert condition is GLDC code #4. Eff 1830H.		RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY CONFIDENTIAL	SIGNATURE
--	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)PAGE NO
6NO OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 Feb 70

2400

27 Feb 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
40	1645		(U) 1st CAG, L/Cpl Hoagle, CAP 1-4-2, BS759860 & (en grid) BS758860 at 1230H. Obar 10-15xVC & rec SAF. Rtn fire w/SA. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xVC, 2xChi Com H/gren, 4xpacks & docu w/lists all CIA. Evac to Binh Son. Ntfy IPW, Sp Darby. (Info only)		RS
41	1650		(C) 198th Bde, Sp Westerman, H/17th Cav, BS508780 at 1455H. 1xUS fell off of an APC & broke his arm. Res: 1xUS NBW(E). D/O compl to 91st Evac at 1525H. Ntfy G-1, Sp Fulk.		RS
42	1700		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, LRRP tm Ala & Ark, AS889979 at 1615H. LRRP tms were extracted fr the above grid & at the above time fr a Cold LZ. Fnd & dest 9xhuts w/livestock while in their box. Ntfy: G-2, PFC White; FSE, SBC Herndon.		RS
43	1705		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Westerman, A/1-52, BS578838 at 1620H. Dtn 1xV female w/300xdollars worth of piasters. Evac to LZ Stinson.		RS
44	1710		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Westerman, H/17th Cav, BS489792 & (en grid) BS504785 at 1120H. Obar & eng 3xVC (1xw/wpn & pack) w/neg res. While sweeping the area, obar 4xVC (1xw/RR). Called Helix w/neg res.		RS
45	1715		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, R/3-1, BS513633 at 1610H. Obar 8xVC (3xcarrying packs) wearing black PJ's & moving W to E. Did not eng due to distance.		RS
46	1715		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, A/4-21, BS907284 at 1556H. Fnd 1xH/gren B/T (M-67) w/trip wire attached to pull ring. Dest in place.		RS
47	1740		(C) 11th Bde, Sp Gilroy, S-2. Req Night Hawk man. Time: 271800H-280600H Feb 70. Box #61: BS6048 to 6149 to 6641 to 6540 to 6642 to 6741 to 7142 to 7043. Box #62: BSB230 to 8630 to 8625 to 8225. Appr by: G-3, CPT Sharrard; G-2, MAJ Moore. Ntfy: 11th Bde, Sp Robinson; FSE, CPT Sullivan; AAE, CPT Mikasell.		RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 270-346)					PAGE NO 7	NO OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	27 Feb 70	2400 27 Feb 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
48	1200		(C) Tam Ky LNO, CPT Miller, MACV at Tien Phuoc. Req time ext for AO ext #19. Time: 270500H- 282400H Feb 70. Appr by: 196th Bde, CPT Thetford; 3-21 Inf, CPT Cayers; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: Tam Ky, Sgt Hayes; FSE, CPT Sullivan.			RS
49	1340		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, A/4-21, BS889250 at 1235H. Rec 2xrds of RPG fire w/NCD. Eng grid w/arty w/unk res. Swept the area w/neg res.			RS
50	1810		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, B/1-20, BS783433 at 1655H. Fnd 1xVN child w/fractured skull. D/O compl at 1704H. Cause of injury unk.			RS
51	1830		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Jordan, 174th Avn, BS477714 at 1710H. UH-1H rec unk amt of AWF. Res: 2xhits (1x in the fuel cell & the other in the main rotor blade). Acft is now at Hill 411 in need of maintenance. Ntfy AAE, MAJ White.			RS
52	1930		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, A/1-52 Inf, (EN) BS575837 at 1905H, rec 20-25xrds SAF & 4-5 M-79 rds fr 400m fr loc. Arty prec on on grid. Will sweep at 1st light.			RS
53	1915		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, R/4-31 Inf, (EN) ATA 964290 at 1525H, dtn 1xVN, female w/neg I.D. Evac to LZ West.			RS
54	1925		(U) Tam Ky LNO, AO Req # 24, MACV - Tien Phuoc, DTG: 010500H - 021800H Mar 70. Purpose: Cbt Opns. Area: fr BT130155 E to BT175155 S to BT180105 SW to BT130125. Passed: 196th Bde, Sp Moraw, 1948H. Appr: 1-46 Inf, LT Fort; 3th ARVN (Init) KMD; 196th Bde, Cpt Homoki; G-3, CPT Tucker. Passed to Tam Ky, SP/4, Jamen. FSE, CPT Howard.			RS
55	2100		(U) 196th Bde, MAJ Sprague, S-2, LRRP Box # 11, cancelled. Ntfy: CPT Howard, FSE.			RS
56	1915		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 71st Avn, (EN) BT 285170 at 1730H, rec 4-5xrds SAF w/NCD. 80 knots, 300'. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell.			RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AK 220-346)					PAGE NO 8	NO OF PAGES 10	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 27 Feb 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 27 Feb 70
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
57	1930		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, A/4-21 Inf, BS908234 at 1745H, rec SAF fr UNSEF. G/S on sta at 1805, broke sta at 1840H. Res: 1xVC KIA.				RS
58	2130		(U) 198th Bde, LT Horst, LRRP Tm Oklahoma, 271630H, BS456951, obsr 1xVC, believed to be a trail watcher. 271640H, BS455951, heard 20-30x voices, tm evad to BS462953. Helix on sta at 1700H, BS455946, rec AWF, eng area w/unlk res. 1/B/1-6 Inf, CA to BS465950 at 1820H. Moved w/ LRRP tm to BS455951, w/neg findings. At 271902H, BS465948, all extracted.				
59	1940		(U) (Info Only) 1st CAG, CPL Crosby, CAP 1-4-6, BS734774, (EN) BS739775 at 1245H, obsr & eng 8x VC (1xVC w/wpn) w/SAF. Res: 4xVC KIA. Swept area & rec 200xrds AWF, 12-15xM-79 rds & SAF. Res: 1xUSMC WIA(M).				
60	2250		(U) 11th Bde, SP Clough, 1/4 ARVN, BS864357 at 1600H, 2xVC CIA - were political cadre. Also 1xVC flag, 3xH/Gren(NFI), 1xholster and unk amt of pnd leaflets CIA. All evac to LZ Dragon. (Info Only).				
61	2335		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, B/5-46 Inf, B/26 Engr, BS-699803 (EN) BS704811 at 2220H, rec 3x60mm mort rds. Res: 4xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 2313H. Rtn w/artty & mort & will sweep at 1st light.				
62	2150		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, C/1-46 Inf, (EN) BT-151056 at 2100H, obsr sta lights 600m W of their loc. Eng w/artty. Res: 5-10xsec explos.				
63	2135		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, 4/6 ARVN, BS328775 at 1830H, rec 12-15x82mm mort rds. Rtn SAF, arty & G/S on sta at 1855H & expended. Res: 2xARVN WIA(E), D/O compl at 2025H. (Info Only).				
64	2230		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, H/17 Cav, (EN) BS494806 at 2030H, obsr & eng 7xVC. Fired AWF, 152mm cannon, and arty. Swept area w/neg res.				
65	1900		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, A/3-21 Inf, BT144224 at 1730H, fnd and dest 2 105mm rds.				RS
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO

9

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

27 Feb 70

2400

27 Feb 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
66	2005		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, R/4-31 Inf, (EN) AT950-278 at 1830H, obsr & eng w/artty, 5xVC evad N 800xm fr their loc. Res: 1xVC KBA by C/3-82 Arty.		
67	1930		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, 4/6 ARVN, (EN) BS323-781 at 1640H, fnd wpns cache. 25xAK-47, 4xB-40 rkt launchers, 1,000 B-40 & 81mm mort rds & 57mm RR rds. (Info Only)		RS
68	1515		(C) 11th Bde, Sp Gilroy, AO Req #22. DTG: 280800H Feb 70 to 021900H Mar 70. Purpose: Warlord VB & Free Fire. Area: Fr BS352480 E to 5048 S to 5033 W to 382330 N along Song Re River to starting point (will except alteration of box). Appr by: Ba To, (initials) LWK; Minh Long, (initials) JAK; Gia Vuc only if Warlord stop in Gia Vuc & talk w/camp commander. Also there is an op in the area UL BS4041, LR BS4437; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 11th Bde, Sp Jordan; FSE, CPT Howard.		RS
69	1900		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Moore, G-2 Ops. Req Box #7 for Radio Relay tm. Time: 270600H Feb 70 to 052400H Mar 70. Area: UL BS3597, LR BS3795. Appr by: 198th Bde, CPT Borretti; G-3, CPT Tucker. Ntfy: G Co Ranger, Sp Shupe; FSE, CPT Worrel.		RS
70	2230		(C) Tam Ky, Tien Phuoc MACV. AO Req #25. DTG: 010500H-011800H Mar 70. Area: BT1214 to 1217 to 1519 to 1513. Purpose: Combat ops. Appr by: 196th Bde, CPT Homoki; G-3, CPT Tucker. Ntfy: Tam Ky, Sgt Watson; FSE, CPT Sullivan.		
71	2215		(U) 11th Bde, CPT McNeal, B/4-21, BS901178 at 1830H. Fnd 1xNVA base camp w/8xstructures. Also fnd & evac 1xNVA flag, 7xM-16 mags (full), docu, 1xM-1 cbn w/mag, 1xCS H/gren, med supplies & penicillin. Evac to LZ Bronco.		
72	2250		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Borretti, E/1-6, Hill 270 at 2230H, OP was on the side of the hill & 1xUS was conducting an H & I w/H/gren. He threw it too close to the OP. Res: 1xUS NEW(M). D/O req.		
73	2400		(U) Inclosure #1, Americal unit locations.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 27 FEB 70 Ref DJF entry #73

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>		
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>		
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BAYONET</u>		
A Co	<u>FAT CITY</u>		
B Co	<u>BAYONET</u>		
C Co	<u>389034</u>		
D Co	<u>386124</u>		
E Co	<u>HILL 270 & 76</u>		
Recon	<u>BAYONET</u>		
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROF</u>		
A Co	<u>XXXXXX 148084</u>		
B Co	<u>XXXXXX 012962</u>		
C Co	<u>XXXXXX 159051</u>		
D Co	<u>PROF</u>		
E Co	<u>PROF</u>		
Recon	<u>XXXXXX PROF & MILDRED</u>		
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>		
A Co	<u>693878</u>		
B Co	<u>699803</u>		
C Co	<u>GATOR</u>		
D Co	<u>683800</u>		
E Co	<u>MIN MAN</u>		
Recon	<u>XXXXXX 665865</u>		

INCLOSURE #1.

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 25 Jan 69

(When Filled In)

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON		
A Co	557833		
B Co	CHL		
C Co	597810		
D Co	STINSON		
E Co	STINSON		
Recon	CHL		
M-17 Cav (Armor)	502811		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET		
A Btry	GATOR	DOITIE	
B Btry	PROP	GATOR	
C Btry	EAT CITY		
D Btry	STINSON		
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411		
A Co	491651		
B Co	504676		
C Co	470710		
D Co	411		
E Co	411		
Recon	528652		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SJ HILL		
A Co	SJ HILL		
B Co	685300		
C Co	603440		

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	647495
E Co	SJHILL SJ HILL
Recon	SJ HILL
1-20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ
A Co	774372
B Co	783433
C Co	LIZ
D Co	833439
E Co	LIZ
Recon	CHL
4-21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE
A Co	929223
B Co	905185
C Co	DEBBIE
D Co	832332
E Co	CHAS BROWN
Recon	890268
2-1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO
6-11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO
A Btry	DEBBIE
B Btry	SJH
C Btry	BRONCO
D Btry	411
25th Amer Bn CP	525045

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	CHL
A Trp	270212
B Trp	CHL
C Trp	TAM KY
7 8th Cav (Air)	CHL
Div Arty	CHL
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H
A Btry	HH
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC
C Btry	RAT CITY WEST
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H
A Btry	CINDY
B Btry	TAM KY AF
C Btry	CRUNCH
6-56 Arty CP	
G/55th Arty	CHL
1 02 Arty CP	HURRICANE
A Btry	GATOR
B Btry	SNOOPY DOTTIE
C Btry	LIZ DEBBIE
D Btry	DOTTIE
196th Inf Bde CP	HH
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HH
A Co	166268
B Co	HH
C Co	HH

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

106th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	164252	_____	_____	_____
E Co	HH	_____	_____	_____
Recon	160249	_____	_____	_____
3-21st Inf Bn CP	CENTER	_____	_____	_____
A Co	144225	_____	_____	_____
B Co	CENTER	_____	_____	_____
C Co	100283	_____	_____	_____
D Co	086285	_____	_____	_____
E Co	CENTER	_____	_____	_____
Recon	043220	_____	_____	_____
4-31st Inf Bn CP	WEST	_____	_____	_____
A Co	905260	_____	_____	_____
B Co	853237	_____	_____	_____
C Co	WEST	_____	_____	_____
D Co	872207	_____	_____	_____
E Co	XXXXXX WEST	_____	_____	_____
Recon	XXXX 964258	_____	_____	_____
W-17 Cav (Armor)	XXXX CHL	_____	_____	_____
3-92d Arty CP	HH	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	XXXXXX HH	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	CENTER	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	SIBERIA	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	_____	_____	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 11	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	0001	28 Feb 70	2400	28 Feb 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.			
2	0418		(C) CLDC, Sp Bloch. Alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0705H.			
3	0530		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, A/2-1 Sensors, OP Legionnaire at 0200H. Detected 8xpers moving N to S. Fired 81mm mortar w/unlk res.			
4	0615		(U) 11th Bde, 1-20 Radar at LZ Liz, Sp Clough, BS733417 at 0505H. Detected 10-12xpers in a stationary pos. Eng w/105mm arty w/unlk res. At 0535H, vic BS726416; detected 7-8xpers in a stationary pos. Eng w/105mm arty w/unlk res.			
5	0710		(M) 11th Bde, CPT McNeal, A/1-20, BS788382 at 0608H. 1xplat Req urgent D/O for 1xUS KIA & 1xUS WIA(E) wounded in the head. 1xplat moving to a blocking pos, stopped to check their loc. 2xplat point man came on to the rear of the elm, challenged, rec no reply & eng w/SAF. Res: 1xUS KIA & 1xUS WIA(E). Incident is under investigation.			
6	0715		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, B/1-46, BS012962 at 0705H. Rec SA, AWF & H/gren fr est plat of VC/NVA fr 40m. Rtn SAF & G/S on station. Contact broken at 0740H. Swept the area & 50m in front of their pos. Fnd 2xVC KIA & numerous blood trails. They are moving to PZ now.			
7	1005		(C) AMCAL, CPT Sherrard, G-3 Ops. Ref DJF entry #6, 16 Feb 70. Change 1xUS NEK to read 1xUS KIA.			RS
8	0820		(U) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. Flare man. Time: 2045H-2245H & 010330H-010530H Mar 70. Passed to: 198th Bde, Sgt Harmon; FSE, CPT Sullivan; G-3 Air, CPT Monroe; AAE, CPT Mikesell.			RS
9	0930		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Harmon. Box #23 is cancelled by CPT Bezner. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan.			
10	0930		(U) AMCAL, CPT Nelson, G-2 Ops. Cancel LARP Boxes #2, 4 & 5. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Herndon; 198th Bde, SSG Sheets.			RS
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AM 220-340)					PAGE NO 2	NO. OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOG		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM HOUR 0001	DATE 28 Feb 70	TO HOUR 2400 DATE 28 Feb 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
11	0930		(C) 11th Bde, Sp Amaro, LRRP to Oregon, BS790287 at 0705H. LRRP to Oregon was inserted at the above time & grid. Ntly: FSE, CPT Sullivan; G-2, SGM Stevenson.			PS
12	0945		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, CAP 1-3-5, BS703941 at 0845H. Rec SAF. Arty fired w/neg res. (Info only)			PS
13	0950		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, A/4-31, AT875271 at 0925H. Rec 1st SAF fr est sqd of NVA w/NCD. Rtn SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xpack, 1xAK-50 & 1xAK-47 CIA. Wpns & pack extracted to LZ Center.			See DIF entry #54, 28 Feb 70 PS
14	0950		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, C/39th Engr, BS716598 at 0755H. While on a mine sweep op, rec SAF w/NCD. (Info only)			PS
15	0950		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/5-46, BS673810 at 0725H. Eng 5xVC w/wpns & packs w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xM-16 & docu CIA. Extracted to LZ Gator.			PS
16	0950		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Lark, CAP 1-4-6, BS714796 at 0715H. Rec SAF. Rtn SAF. Res: 1xVC WIA/CIA. Name: Pham Nghia. He was a chief fr Song Quan Village at BS761825. He states that 50xVC are at BS720804 w/AK-47. (Info only)			See DIF entry #54, 28 Feb 70 PS
17	0950		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, D/1-20, BS793473 at 0810H. Dtn 1xVN female w/neg ID. Evac to LZ Bronco.			PS
18	0950		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Lark, CAP 1-3-7, BS636956 at 0720H. Eng 4-7xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only)			PS
19	1000		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/5-46, BS706884 at 0850H. Ober 3xMAN w/1xwpn. Eng w/SAF. Res: En evaded NE. Swept the area w/neg res.			PS
20	1000		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, C/3-21, BT103305 at 0930H. Ober & eng 8-10xVC w/artly w/unk res.			PS
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			
CONFIDENTIAL						

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 28 Feb 70		TO HOUR DATE 2400 28 Feb 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
21	0745		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/1-20, BS790470 at 0708H. Obar 7xVC/NVA & pursued at 0720H to BS783472. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xM-2 cbn w/3x full mags of ammo, 1xpistol belt & docu CIA. Evac to LZ Bronco. Ntfy IPW, Sp Armstrong.			RS
22	0800		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, 4-31 Sensors, AT935277 at 0730H. Detected 6x indiv moving S. Eng w/artly w/unk res.			RS
23	1010		(U) 1st CAG, L/Cpl Peterson, CAP 1-3-7, BS636956 at 0840H. Obar & eng 4-7xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xciv radio & docu CIA. Extracted to Binh Son. Docu supposedly identified indiv as district secretary. Ntfy IPW, Sp Armstrong. (Info only)			RS
24	1010		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, B/4-31, AT870232 at 0930H. Obar & eng 8xVC/NVA w/wpns w/artly w/unk res. Swept the area w/neg res.			RS
25	1030		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, B/1-20, BS817397 at 0835H. Dtn 5xMAM (4xw/ID); One attempted to evade & was caught. Evac to MACV at Duc Pho.			RS
26	1050		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Lark, 71st AHC, BT241214 at 0755H. 1xUH-1C was shot down by SA & AWF (30xcal). The crew was extracted at 0758H. A UH-1H fr 71st Avn was at the site at 0820H & obar the downed UH-1C on fire. It is a total combat loss. Nothing was recovered. It was flying at 90xknots & alt was 600xft. Arty eng the area w/unk res. As the crew was being extracted, they reported there was a short in the electrical system & the miniguns started firing by themselves. The hel was on an escort man. There were no cas. Ntfy: C/S, Sp Galvan; G-3, LTC Kennedy; III MAF, Sgt Cox at 1105H.			RS
27	1050		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, C/1-46, BT164048 at 0930H. Fnd 1xgrave containing 1xVC killed by napalm. Body was approx 4-5xdays old. Also fnd a tool for cleaning hv wpns. Toal was extracted to LZ Professional.			RS
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

4

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Feb 70

2400

28 Feb 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

28

1105

(U) 1st CAG, L/Cpl Peterson, CAP 1-3-5, BS703941 at 0820H. Patrol rec SA & AWP fr approx 8xVC. Rtn arty fire w/unlk res. (Info only)

RS

29

1130

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, D/4-31, AT871201 at 1045H. Dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID w/peak. Extracted to LZ West.

RS

30

1130

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, A/4-31. Ref DJF entry #13, 28 Feb 70. Add: 1xNVA WIA/CIA. Extracted to LZ West. Ntfy IPW, Sp Goslee.

RS

31

1530

(dlyd)

(C) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, 132d Avn, BS605695 at 271430H Feb 70. 1xCH-47, Tail #711, rept that he dropped a load of C-rations & clothing. He was at 3500xft & speed of 80xknots. Lost was: 3xmeals of Class A's, 128xcases of C-rations, 15xcases of LRRP rations & 100xdollars worth of clothing. Area was VR'd w/neg findings & gnd troops swept the area w/neg findings.

RS

32

1145

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Douglas, B/1-20, BS778462 at 0835H. Fnd 1xbunker. Eng w/H/gren. Res: 1xVN female WIA(E). D/O compl at 0950H to LZ Bronco.

RS

33

1150

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Douglas, D/1-20, BS790473 at 1113H. Dtn 2xVN (1xfemale & 1male) w/neg ID. Extracted to LZ Bronco.

RS

34

1230

(U) 196th Bde, LT Hunsinger, C/1-46, BT165050 at 1100H. While sweeping the area, fnd a cache scattered above the gnd in the open where A/S was processed. Cache contained 6xft of belted 1t MG ammo, 1xempty mag for a 1t MG, 35xAK-47 rds, 50xBAR rds, 3xnew RPG rds in their cases, 2xB-40 rkt warheads, 32x60mm mortar rds (3xB/T w/trip wire firing device), 2xunk type Chi Com rds & 1xM-33 H/gren w/trip wire firing device. Extracted 1xrd of each to LZ Professional & dest the rest.

RS

35

1230

(U) 196th Bde, LT Hunsinger, D/3-21, BT096281 at 1140H. Obar & eng 2xVC wearing black PJ's w/SAF & arty w/unlk res.

RS

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 5	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	28 Feb 70	2400 28 Feb 70
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
36	1305		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-52, BS585855 at 1015H. Rec 10-20xrds of SAF w/NCD. Rtn SA & arty fire w/unlk res.			RS
37	1305		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/5-46, BS713886 at 1015H. Dtn 2xMAF w/neg ID. Extracted to LZ Bayonet. Ntly IPW, Sp Goslee.			RS
38	1330		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, B/3-1, BS504677 at 1130H. Ober 3xVC w/packs & wpns in their old NDP. Eng w/arty w/unlk res.			RS
39	1335		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, 5546 & D/1-1 Cav, BS721818 at 1250H. Sabre #74 eng 1xMAM evading into a treeline wearing a green uniform & carrying a wpn. Res: Neg.			RS
40	0810		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 1 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction mens. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Gateway School. Freq: 65.10. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, B/123d. Note: APD man. Ntly: 11th Bde, Sp Robinson; AAE, CPT Spies.			RS
41	0810		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 1 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction mens. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Main Cooks. Freq: 67.90. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, D/1-1 Cav. Ntly: 198th Bde, CPT Duncan; AAE, CPT Spies.			RS
42	0815		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 1 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction mens. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Stark Profit. Freq: 67.25. Appr by: MAJ Hillier, F/8th Cav. Ntly: 196th Bde, Sp Parks; AAE, CPT Spies.			RS
43	1335		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Moore, G-2 Ops. Acft req. Purpose: VR for LRRP tm Texas vic BS1397. Time: 011000H Mar 70. Pick up at Ranger Pad, BT561048. Pax: 4. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, F/8th Cav. Ntly: G Co Ranger, Sgt Moore; 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary; AAE, CPT Spies.			RS
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 6	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	28 Feb 70	2400 28 Feb 70
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
44	1800	(dlyd)	(C) Div Cml, SFC Smith. Req clnc for APD men D-12S in the area bounded by BS1763, 1758, 2363 & 2358. Time: 011300H-011530H Mar 70. Req clnc for free fire. Upon clnc of target area, req the following acft assets: 1xSlick, 1xLOH (or Slick) & 2xG/S. The APD tm will rept to the Avn Ops 30minutes prior to the men. Appr by: 198th Bde, MAJ Bonta; 11th Bde, CPT Phillips; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: Div Cml, SFC Smith; G-2 Air, MSG Morreale; 11th Bde, Sp Robinson.			RS
45	1330		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Moore, G-2 Ops. Acft req. Purpose: Insertion of LRRP tm Hawaii vic BS2397 & RR tm S Carolina vic BS357962 (OP Pineapple). Time: 011300H Mar 70. Pick up at Ranger Pad, BT561048. Pax: (S.C.) 7, (Hawaii) 6. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, F/8th Cav. Ntfy: G Co Ranger, Sgt Moore; 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary; AAE, CPT Spies.			RS
46	1500		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, A/4-21, BS885257 at 1430H. Fnd a small base camp recently used by 10xpers. Also fnd 35xlbs of sweep potatoes, cooking utensils & 5xexpended AK-47 rds. Also fnd 2xsleeping pos w/overhead covers. Dest all.			RS
47	1505		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, A/3-21, BT134216 at 1435H. Obsr 2xVC w/packs & wpns, evading E, 1800m S of their loc. Arty fired w/meg res.			RS
48	1510		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, A/4-21, BS886257 at 1445H. Det 1xunk type apers mine w/pressure release type firing device. Mine was buried in the gnd. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1450H. to LZ Bronco. They were not wearing flak jackets. Ntfy III MAF, Sgt Weston at 1530H.			RS
49	1515		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, F/8th Cav, BT235229 at 1315H. Eng 3xNVA w/ANF. Res: 2xNVA KIA.			RS
50	1550		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/4-21, BS869334 at 1410H. Eng 2xbunkers w/H/gren. Res: 2xtunnels dest & 1xNVA KIA. Fnd med supplies that were dest in the bunker when eng w/H/gren.			RS
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 7	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	28 Feb 70	2400 28 Feb 70
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT				
51	1610	(U) 1st CAG, L/Cpl Hoagle, CAP 1-4-6. Ref DJF entry #16, 28 Feb 70. Add: Eng w/SAF & killed 2xVC. (Info only)		RS		
52	1030	(C) 173d Abn Bde, SSG Billings. AO Req #26. DTG: 010800H-041800H Mar 70. Purpose: Ranger Insertion. Area: Fr BS740255 N to 7428 E to 7728 S to 770255. The following area is appr: Fr BS740255 N to 7428 E to 7628 S to 760254. This area is appr by 11th Bde, CPT Phillip. Appr by: G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntly: 173d Abn Bde, Sp Combs; FSE, CPT Sullivan.		RS		
53	1545	(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, C/1-1 Cav, BT236224 at 1415H. Fnd 1xNVA WIA(E) w/3xChi Com H/gren in a bunker. He stated that he was an engr & a PFC. He further stated that a Co size elm was to meet at BT210233. He also admitted that he & 4xother NVA shot down a hel today w/1xAK-47 & 1xM-16. Will evac to Hawk Hill.		RS		
54	1600	(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary. Ref DJF entry #18, 28 Feb 70. The NVA PW is fr GK-33 mortar bn. He stated their equip is, 6x120mm mortars, 6x82mm mortars & 1x75mm RR.		RS		
55	1600	(U) G Co Ranger, SSG Peet, LRRP to N Carolina, BS417998 at 1400H. RR to was extracted at the above time & grid fr Box #8. Box is cancelled by MAJ Moore, G-2 Ops. Ntly: G-2, SGM Stevenson; FSE, SFC Herndon.		RS		
56	1645	(C) CLDC, Sp Bako. Alert condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 1830H.		RS		
57	1645	(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, C/1-46, BT168047 at 1615H. Fnd & dest 2xbunkers & 3xen structures.		RS		
58	1707	(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, D/2-1, BT160244 at 1650H. Fnd 1x55 gal drum of CS gas laying in the open & partially dispersed. Will be dest.		RS		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						
SIGNATURE						

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 8	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	28 Feb 70	2400 28 Feb 70
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
59	1615		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, B/123d Avn, BS515716 at 1145H-1215H. Inserted Blues to change batteries in sensor string #115. They were unable to find the sensors.			RS
60	1715		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, Sensors 1-46, AS942234 at 1509H. String #903 detected 10xindiv moving W. Arty fired w/unk res. At 1522H, detected 30xindiv moving W. Arty fired w/unk res.			RS
61	1755		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, R/3-1, BS558634 at 1545H. Obar 13xVC/NVA at the above grid. En evaded in groups. Seven went to BS557647 & evaded successfully. Eng the other groups w/arty w/unk res.			RS
62	1810		(U) 1st Marine Div, Sgt Jones. The bridge at BT016675 will be closed for repairs on 1 Mar 70. It will be reopened on 2 Mar 70. Bridge is on QL-1. Ntfy Convoy Control, Sp Clark.			RS
63	1700		(C) 11th Bde, Sp Gilroy, Night Hawk men req. Time: 281800H Feb 70 to 010600H Mar 70. Box #61. Area: UL BS8230, LR BS8625. Freq: 4-21 Command. Box #62. Area: BS6048, 6149, 6641, 6540, 6642, 6741, 7142, 7043. Freq: 4-3 Command. Box #63. Area: BS7045 to 725460 to 750460 to 7438 to 7038. Freq: 4-3 & 1-20 Command. Box #64. Area: BS7346 to 7548 to 7150 to 6948. Appr by: G-3, CPT Sherrard; G-2, CPT Nelson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Spies.			RS
64	1700		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Parks. Night Hawk men req. Time: 281900H Feb 70 to 010500H Mar 70. Box #50. Area: BT0630 to 0631 N along AO bdry to 35 grid line E along 35 grid line to 1335 S to 1330. Freq: 2-1 & 3-21 Command. Box #51. Area: UL BT0224, LR BT1121. Freq: 3-21 Command. Appr by: G-3, CPT Sherrard; G-2, CPT Nelson. Ntfy AAE, CPT Spies.			RS
65	1100		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. Night Hawk men req. Time: 281900H Feb 70 to 010500H Mar 70. Box #43. Area: UL BS4985, LR BS5182. Freq: 1-52 Command. Box #42. Area: UL BS4593 S of Tra Bong River, LR BS5093 S of Tra Bong. Freq: 1-6 Command. Box #41. Area: UL BS6597, LR BS6890, 5-46 Comd Freq. Appr by: G-3, CPT Sherrard; G-2, CPT Nelson. Ntfy AAE, CPT Spies.			RS
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 9	NO. OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	28 Feb 70	2400 28 Feb 70
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
66	1530	(U) Americal Div, G-2, MAJ Moore, Req LRRP AB Box # 6. In Texas Area: BT1201 E to BT1501 S to BS1597, W to BS1497 S to BS1494, W to BS1194, N to BS1198, E to BS1298 N to BT1201. Dtg: 010600H to 082400H Mar 70'. Men: Area com. Passed to 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, Appr: MAJ Bonta; passed to 196th Bde, Sp Parks, Appr, MAJ Sprague; Appr: G-3 CPT Kinney; Ntry: 198th Bde, Sp Cephus; 196th Bde, Sp Parks, FSE, CPT Worrel at 1905H.				RS
67	2130	(U) 198th Bde, Sp Westerman, B/5-46 Inf, BS699806 (EN) BS697811 at 1912H, rec 3x60mm mort rds w/NCD. Rtn w/SAF & 81mm mort w/unk res. Will sweep at 1st light.				RS
68	2220	(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, D/4-21 Inf, PS832- 332 at 1950H, rec 2x105mm rds (lob bombs) impacted 550mfr NDP. Failed to explode. They were blown in place. NCD.				
69	1825	(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, B/123 Avn, (EN) BS512719 at 1400H, fnd 1xVC KBA/S, dead approx 48 hrs.				
70	2000	(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, A/4-21 Inf, (EN) BS- 897250 at 1812H, stay behind amb obsr 4xVC/ NVA. Eng w/art y w/unk res. 1815H, 2xNVA in green unif walked into amb, eng w/SAF. Res: 2xNVA KIA. Docu & NVA money CIA. Docu will be extracted to LZ Debbie tomorrow. Obsr approximately 30xVC/NVA. Req G/S. G/S on sta at 1825H-1845H. Contact broke at 1840H.				
71	1915	(U) 198th Bde, Sp Westerman, C G/1-52 Inf, (EN) BS527871 at 1630H, obsr 2-3xVC. Fired arty w/neg res.				RS
72	2130	(U) 198th Bde, Sp Westerman, H/17 Cav, BS502799 (EN) BS491797 at 2030H, rec 2xlob bombs (sus 105mm rds) w/NCD. Rtn w/SAF & arty, will sweep at 1st light.				
73	1900	(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, A/3-21 Inf, (EN) BT131219 at 1800H, obsr 3xVC. Fired arty w/unk res.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
10NO OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	28 Feb 70	2400	28 Feb 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
74	1915		(U) 1st CAG, L/CPL Crosby, CAP 1-4-5, (EN) BS695776 at 1650H, fnd 1x VN male w/schrapnel wounds in both legs fr M-79 rd. Had neg I.D. Priority D/O to 91st evac, compl at 1725H. (Info Only).		RS		
75	1920		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, C/3-21 Inf, (EN) BT125305 at 1825H, obsr 6xVC evad E, 700m W of their loc. Arty fired w/unlk res.		RS		
76	1640		(G) 11th Bde, AO Req # 28, SP Gilroy, DTG: ASAP - 020600H Mar 70'. Area: fr BS900180 W to BS890180 S to BS890160 SE to BS910140. Purpose: Cbt Man. Passed to 173d ABN Bde, Sgt Schehl, Appr: SGT Schehl. Appr: G-3, CPT Tucker; passed to 11th Bde, SP Clough. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Worrel.		RS		
77	2215		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burguesso, F/8th Blues, 1545H - 1640H. BT219179, 7xBlues were inserted by 1xslick. Res: dtn 1xVN male. Evac to Tam Ky. BT223179: 7xBlues were inserted by 1xslick. Res: dtn 1xVN male. Evac to Tam Ky. Total: 2xVN (Males) dtn.		RS		
78	2015		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Westerman, Time ext to AO # 10 & # 3. Req time ext until 051800H Mar 70'. Passed to B 5 SFG, Chu Lai. Appr: Tra Bong (Init)(US) B.D; (VN) L.V.C. Appr Ha Thanh: (US) R.S:(VN)D. Appr: G-3, CPT Tucker. passed to 198th Bde, CPT Borretti. Ntfy: CPT Worrel, FSE.		RS		
79	2230		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, B/1-20 Inf, BS783433 (EN) BS783452 at 2150H, rec SAF fr en grid w/ NCD. Eng area w/81mm mort & arty w/unlk res.		RS		
80	2315		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, C/3-1 Inf, BS443735, 450760 (Both en) at 2150H, obsr light. Fired arty w/unlk res.		RS		
81	2230		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Westerman, D/1-1 & Blues, at 1600H, BS442786, Sabre 15 rec SAF w/neg hits. Rtn fire w/neg res. 1610H, BS442786, obsr 1xMAM evad, eng w/neg res. 1630H, BS452803, dtn 7xmales & 2xfemales,		RS		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

11

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

28 Feb 70

2400

28 Feb 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

81

2230

(cont'd)

extracted to Bayonet, 1730H, BS437736, obsr
8xNVA in blue unif & packs mov SW on trail.
Called for G/S. Enroute to above grid, rec
SAF fr BS478773 fr UNSEF, eng. Res: 7xNVA
KIA w/packs & H/Grens. End 11xpacks on ground.
Blues inserted at 1810H, hot LZ, to get packs,
rec SAF. Rtn SAF. Res: 2xNVA KIA, 1x M-16, 1
SKS CIA. Blues extracted at 1900H. Couldn't
get to packs. Req arty, arty fired & had two
sec explos. Rec SAF & moderate AWF fr BS498747. LOH
rec 2xhits, 1x rd hit engine armor plate, 1x rd
penetrated bubble hitting co-pilot on helmet
going through bubble again. Eng grid w/G/S &
arty. G/S broke sta at 1910H. Res: 9xNVA KIA,
2xIWC. Ntfy: CPT Cassino: III MAF at 2350H.

82

2400

(U) Inclosure #1, Americal unit locations.

83

2400

(C) AMCAL DIV Ops Summary. Americal/2d ARVN
Div units rept lt contact in their combined TAOR
as search, recon in force & pacification.
support ops cont. Tac air & arty cont to support.
Inclement weather caused the cancellation of
7 IR & 2 Tac air msns. US/GVN forces combined
in a total of 15 pacification support ops.
Americal units rept 6 VC & 15 NVA KIA w/7 IWC.
There were 22 VC suspects dtn. US cas were
1 KIA & 2 WIA(E).

84

2400

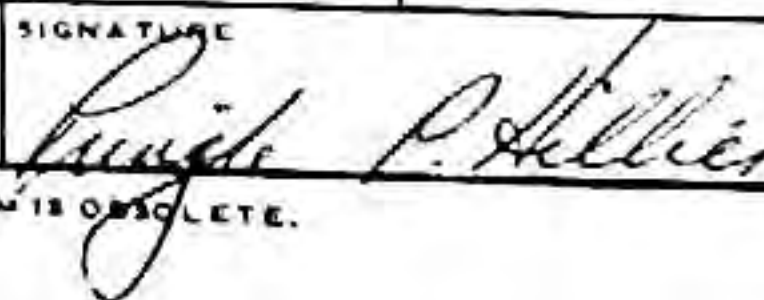
(U) Journal Closed.

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PRINGLE P. HILLIER, MAJ, GS, ASST G-3, OP



DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

11-72000

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 28 FEB 70 Ref DJF entry #82

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
A Co	<u>445045</u>			
B Co	<u>450043</u>			
C Co	<u>389-34</u>			
D Co	<u>387120</u>			
E Co	<u>XYZ HILL 270 & 76</u>			
Recon	<u>450043</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROF</u>			
A Co	<u>148090</u>			
B Co	<u>187068</u>			
C Co	<u>165038</u>			
D Co	<u>PROF</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>PROF</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>			
A Co	<u>705895</u>			
B Co	<u>699806</u>			
C Co	<u>GATOR</u>			
D Co	<u>683800</u>			
E Co	<u>MIN MAN</u>			
Recon	<u>685855</u>			

INCLOSURE #1.

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 21 Dec 67 (When Filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

103th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON		
A Co	582833		
B Co	CHL		
C Co	597810		
D Co	STINSON		
E Co	STINSON		
Recon	CHL		
H-17 Cav (Armor)	502799		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET		
A Btry	GATOR	DOITIE	
B Btry	PROF	GATOR	
C Btry	EAT CITY		
D Btry	STINSON		
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411		
A Co	491651		
B Co	501655		
C Co	462692		
D Co	411		
E Co	411		
Recon	528653		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SJ HILL		
A Co	SJ HILL		
B Co	698309		
C Co	648493		

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	648493
E Co	SJ HILL
Recon	SJ HILL
1-20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ
A Co	773364
B Co	783433
C Co	LIZ
D Co	826452
E Co	LIZ
Recon	CHL
4 21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE
A Co	929223
B Co	910177
C Co	DEBBIE
D Co	832332
E Co	C BROWN
Recon	890320 890320
1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO
6 11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO
A Btry	DEBBIE
B Btry	SJ HILL
C Btry	BRONCO
D Btry	411
26th Arty Bn CP	525045

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	CHL		
A Trp	TAM KY		
B Trp	CHL		
C Trp	265234		
F 8th Cav (Air)	CHL		
Div Arty	CHL		
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	HH		
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC		
C Btry	FAT CITYN	WEST	
3-10 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	CINDY		
B Btry	TAM KY AF		
C Btry	CRUNCH		
6-56 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	CHL		
1 C2 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	GATOR		
B Btry	SNOOPY	DOTTIE	
C Btry	LIZ	DEBBIE	
D Btry	DOTTIE		
196th Inf Bde CP	HH		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HH		
A Co	166268		
B Co	HH		
C Co	CHL		

CONFIDENTIAL

4 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	164252
E Co	HH
Recon	162243
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER
A Co	126224
B Co	CENTER
C Co	119303
D Co	086289
E Co	CENTER
Recon	048223
4-31 Inf Bn CP	XXXXXXXX WEST
A Co	XXXXXXXX 858270
B Co	XXXXXXXX 879242
C Co	XXXXXXXX WEST
D Co	XXXXXXXX 873210
E Co	WEST
Recon	KKK WEST
F-17th Cav (Armor)	HHX CHL
3-82 Arty CP	HH
A Btry	XXXXXXXXXX HH
B Btry	XXXXXXXX CENTER
C Btry	SIBERIA
D Btry	

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

**These images of the Americal
Division
Division TOC reports were
obtained
by Bruce Flaherty a veteran of
D/4/3 Inf. Bn.
for the members of the Americal
Division
Veteran's Association in March
2007.**

**The Association thanks Mr.
Flaherty for
his service to his country and his
fellow
veterans.**